
Volume 86 □ Number 2 □ February 2000



Federal Reserve
BULLETIN

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C.

Table of Contents

81 *U.S. BANK EXPOSURE TO EMERGING-MARKET COUNTRIES DURING RECENT FINANCIAL CRISES*

Global financial markets have experienced significant volatility in recent years, including financial crises in Asia in 1997 and in Russia in 1998. Emerging-market countries, in particular, were subject to sharp downward market moves. U.S. banking supervisors monitored these events carefully to determine the potential effect on U.S. banking organizations and paid particular attention to U.S. bank claims on emerging-market counterparties. Monitoring claims on emerging-market counterparties allows supervisors to identify any developing concentrations of risk that might warrant supervisory action and, if necessary, to assess the effect that a potential emerging-market crisis might have on U.S. banks.

This article focuses on the claims U.S. banks held on emerging-market counterparties during the two-year period from June 1997 to June 1999 and discusses the different ways that emerging-market claims can be analyzed. In addition, the article provides a short analysis of the claims held by other developed country banks on emerging-market countries to show the relative size of U.S. bank claims. Finally, the data from the 1997–99 period are discussed in the broader historical context of U.S. banks' country exposure dating back to 1982.

97 *INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION FOR DECEMBER 1999*

Industrial production increased 0.4 percent in December, the same rate as in November, to 140.5 percent of its 1992 average. The rate of capacity utilization for total industry edged up in December, to 81.3 percent, a level 0.8 percentage point below its 1967–98 average.

101 *ANNOUNCEMENTS*

Directive of the Federal Open Market Committee.

Appointments of new members and a new president and vice president of the Thrift Institutions Advisory Council.

Increase in the exemption threshold for depositary institutions reporting under HMDA.

Extension of the comment period on proposals to allow electronic delivery of federally mandated disclosures.

Changes for 2000 in the fee schedules for priced services of the Federal Reserve Banks.

Issuance of joint guidance on asset securitization activities.

Normal operations reported for financial institutions after the century date change.

Survey of consumer confidence in Y2K preparations of banks.

Publication of the December 1999 update to the *Bank Holding Company Supervision Manual*.

Enforcement actions and terminations of actions.

106 *MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE HELD ON NOVEMBER 16, 1999*

At this meeting, the Committee adopted a directive that called for increasing the federal funds rate by 25 basis points, to 5½ percent, and that was symmetrical with regard to the outlook for policy over the near term.

113 *LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS*

Various bank holding company, bank service corporation, and bank merger orders; and pending cases.

-
- A1 *FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS STATISTICS*
*These tables reflect data available as of
December 28, 1999.*
- A3 *GUIDE TO TABULAR PRESENTATION*
- A4 Domestic Financial Statistics
A42 Domestic Nonfinancial Statistics
A50 International Statistics
- A63 *GUIDE TO STATISTICAL RELEASES AND
SPECIAL TABLES*
- A76 *INDEX TO STATISTICAL TABLES*
- A78 *BOARD OF GOVERNORS AND STAFF*
- A80 *FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE AND
STAFF; ADVISORY COUNCILS*
- A82 *FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD PUBLICATIONS*
- A84 *MAPS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM*
- A86 *FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS, BRANCHES,
AND OFFICES*

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Lynn S. Fox, *Chair* □ Jennifer J. Johnson □ Karen H. Johnson □ Donald L. Kohn □ Stephen R. Malphrus
□ J. Virgil Mattingly, Jr. □ Michael J. Prell □ Dolores S. Smith □ Richard Spillenkothen □ Richard C. Stevens

The *Federal Reserve Bulletin* is issued monthly under the direction of the staff publications committee. This committee is responsible for opinions expressed except in official statements and signed articles. It is assisted by the Economic Editing Section headed by S. Ellen Dykes, the Multimedia Technologies Center under the direction of Christine S. Griffith, and Publications Services supervised by Linda C. Kyles.

U.S. Bank Exposure to Emerging-Market Countries during Recent Financial Crises

David E. Palmer, of the Board's Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation, prepared this article. Peggy Wolfrum provided research assistance.

Global financial markets have experienced significant volatility in recent years. In two major cases, actual financial crises arose—the first emanating from Asia in 1997 and the second from Russia in 1998. In both crises, financial markets in almost every country were affected, some suffering considerable declines. Emerging-market countries, in particular, were subject to sharp downward market moves.

U.S. banking supervisors monitored these events carefully to determine the potential effect on U.S. banking organizations.¹ Supervisors analyze information on the amount and type of claims on foreign counterparties held by U.S. banks to assess the potential risks from lending, trading, and other activities conducted by U.S. banks in foreign markets (see box “Types of Claims on Emerging-Market Counterparties”).²

Because emerging-market countries exhibited significant market volatility in the recent crises, supervisors paid additional attention to claims on counterparties in those areas. Furthermore, claims on emerging-market counterparties are concentrated at a small number of U.S. banks, which necessitates particular supervisory scrutiny of the international activities of those institutions.

A major purpose of collecting country exposure data is to identify country risk—the potential for a claim on a foreign counterparty held by a U.S. bank to become impaired or eventually subject to losses. Country risk encompasses counterparty credit risk and transfer risk. Counterparty credit risk relates to the inability of a counterparty to repay and may arise from country-specific factors, such as general eco-

nomie or political disruptions; for example, a sharp recession in a foreign country might cause a foreign counterparty to go bankrupt. Transfer risk arises when exchange-rate difficulties (such as a depreciation or currency controls) impair those claims that are not offset by local liabilities; for example, a foreign counterparty might have difficulty acquiring U.S. dollars to repay an obligation that is not denominated in its home currency. Monitoring claims on emerging-market counterparties allows supervisors to identify any developing concentrations of risk that might warrant supervisory action and, if necessary, to assess the effect that a potential emerging-market crisis might have on U.S. banks.³

This article focuses on the claims U.S. banks held on emerging-market counterparties during the two-year period from June 1997 to June 1999 and discusses the different ways that emerging-market claims can be analyzed. In addition, the article provides a short analysis of the claims held by other developed-country banks on emerging-market countries to show the relative size of U.S. bank claims. Finally, the data from the 1997–99 period are discussed in the broader historical context of U.S. banks' country exposure dating back to 1982.

U.S. BANK CLAIMS ON FOREIGN COUNTERPARTIES

Country exposure data for June 1997 to June 1999 reveal that the aggregate claims of U.S. banks on counterparties from all foreign countries rose 11 percent, reaching \$756 billion (table 1).⁴ Cross-border claims (including revaluation gains) stood at \$423 billion in June 1997 and rose to \$461 billion in June 1999. Local country claims (including revaluation gains) also rose over the period, from \$257 billion to \$295 billion. Despite the overall increase in

1. Hereafter, U.S. banking organizations, which include U.S. banks and bank holding companies, will be referred to as “U.S. banks.”

2. U.S. banks report their claims on foreign counterparties quarterly on the Country Exposure Report of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC reporting form 009). These claims are aggregated by country and published by the FFIEC as the Country Exposure Lending Survey (available at www.ffiec.gov/E16/default.htm).

3. Supervisors from the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation meet regularly within the framework of the Interagency Country Exposure Review Committee (ICERC) to discuss transfer risk issues that affect U.S. banks. Examiners present ICERC's country assessments to U.S. banks to inform them of potentially risky conditions.

4. Data on the claims of individual banks are not publicly available.

total claims held by U.S. banks over this period, a slight drop-off occurred in the first two quarters of 1999.

Total claims on counterparties in developed countries and banking centers rose in the aggregate, from \$485 billion to \$572 billion (an increase of 18 per-

Types of Claims on Emerging-Market Counterparties

Data reported on the Country Exposure Lending Survey can be disaggregated by type of claim to provide a picture of the various types of exposure.

Cross-Border versus Local Claims

Cross-border claims are those booked outside the foreign counterparty's home country, usually at a U.S. bank's head office in the United States. A claim on a Korean bank booked at the U.S. head office or at the Singapore office of a U.S. bank would in both cases be considered a cross-border claim. This type of claim is usually denominated in U.S. dollars.

Local claims on foreign counterparties are those booked in the local offices of the reporting bank, that is, offices located in the country of the counterparty. A claim on a Korean bank booked at the Seoul office of a U.S. bank is considered a local claim.

Revaluation Gains on Foreign Exchange and Derivatives Contracts

On the Country Exposure Report, off-balance-sheet claims arising from foreign exchange and derivatives contracts are recorded as revaluation gains.¹ U.S. banks continually determine the market value of these off-balance-sheet contracts—"revaluing" them—to see if a positive or negative value results (based on movements in market factors or other variables). If the contract has a positive market value for the U.S. bank, that is considered a revaluation gain, similar to a claim in that the counterparty owes a payment to the U.S. bank.² For example, if a U.S. bank enters into a contract with a Latin American bank whereby the U.S. bank benefits from a rise in the level of the Brazilian stock market, a subsequent rise in the level of the stock market would translate into a revaluation gain.³

1. Technically, revaluation gains are carried on the balance sheet, even though they arise from off-balance-sheet contracts. For the purposes of this explanation, revaluation gains will be categorized as off-balance-sheet claims.

2. Generally, if the contract has a negative value, the resulting revaluation loss is similar to a liability in that the U.S. bank owes a payment to the foreign counterparty.

3. In March 1997, the FFIEC amended the Country Exposure Report in two ways. For the first time, the FFIEC required the reporting of revaluation gains on off-balance-sheet contracts (Schedule 2). Also, the definition for local claims was altered so that instead of reporting local claims denominated in local currency, banks report local *country* claims (and no longer local *currency* claims). This change expanded the definition of local claims to include those cases in which local transactions in foreign countries were conducted in non-local currency. If a foreign country had a significant

Initial Claims versus Claims Adjusted for Guarantees

Some claims initially booked by U.S. banks may be partially or wholly guaranteed by a counterparty in another foreign country (or in the United States). U.S. banks report these initial claims plus any cases in which guarantees on those claims would shift the ultimate risk from the U.S. bank to another counterparty. For example, a U.S. bank might extend a credit to a construction company domiciled in Thailand, but the claim might actually be guaranteed by a Japanese bank. After adjusting for the guarantee, the U.S. bank would report a claim on the Japanese bank and not on the Thai construction company. Aggregating data on claims by country reveals, on a net basis, the extent to which a country has extended guarantees on the initial claims of U.S. banks. For example, Japanese counterparties might guarantee a certain amount of claims that U.S. banks have on other countries over and above the initial claims that U.S. banks have on Japanese counterparties and, thus, as a group would be net guarantors.

Example of Types of Claims

The following example shows how different types of claims are classified: Bank A has initiated a \$400 million loan to a Taiwanese company that is booked in New York—a \$400 million cross-border claim. But if \$100 million of that claim is guaranteed by a German bank, the adjusted claim is actually \$300 million (the \$100 million guaranteed by the German bank is added to Bank A's claims on German counterparties).

Bank A also has a \$200 million loan outstanding to another Taiwanese company that is booked in Bank A's Taipei office—a \$200 million local claim. These two claims combined (cross-border and local), represent the total on-balance-sheet claims of Bank A on Taiwanese counterparties—\$500 million. Finally, Bank A has also entered into an off-balance-sheet contract, arranged in New York, with a Taiwanese counterparty that has generated cross-border revaluation gains of \$50 million. Total claims now add up to \$550 million, which can be viewed as either the sum of cross-border and local claims (\$350 million plus \$200 million) or the sum of on-balance-sheet claims and revaluation gains (\$500 million plus \$50 million).

portion of local transactions conducted in U.S. dollars, classifying claims associated with those transactions as local rather than cross-border was considered preferable because generally such claims were locally funded and hence did not involve transfer risk. For most countries, this definitional change had little effect on the amounts reported.

1. Claims of U.S. banks on foreign counterparties, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | 1999, quarter ending | | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 | |
|--|----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|--|---------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | | June 30 |
| All countries | 679,613 | 708,216 | 710,674 | 704,884 | 719,889 | 728,628 | 781,784 | 767,707 | 755,653 | 11.2 |
| Cross-border ¹ | 422,493 | 435,861 | 446,619 | 427,900 | 438,186 | 440,663 | 467,733 | 461,028 | 460,797 | 9.1 |
| Local ² | 257,120 | 272,355 | 264,055 | 276,984 | 281,703 | 287,965 | 314,051 | 306,679 | 294,856 | 14.7 |
| Developed countries and banking centers ³ | 484,503 | 500,508 | 507,950 | 501,105 | 522,162 | 543,236 | 596,662 | 581,699 | 572,427 | 18.1 |
| Cross-border ¹ | 314,819 | 316,780 | 330,785 | 319,972 | 332,947 | 348,202 | 376,186 | 371,175 | 372,743 | 18.4 |
| Local ² | 169,684 | 183,728 | 177,165 | 181,133 | 189,215 | 193,034 | 220,476 | 210,524 | 199,684 | 17.7 |
| Emerging-market countries ⁴ | 195,110 | 207,708 | 202,724 | 203,779 | 197,727 | 185,392 | 185,122 | 186,008 | 183,226 | -6.1 |
| Cross-border ¹ | 107,674 | 119,081 | 115,834 | 107,928 | 105,239 | 92,461 | 91,547 | 89,853 | 88,054 | -18.2 |
| Local ² | 87,436 | 88,627 | 86,890 | 95,851 | 92,488 | 92,931 | 93,575 | 96,155 | 95,172 | 8.8 |
| MEMO: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emerging-market claims as a percentage of all claims | 28.7 | 29.3 | 28.5 | 28.9 | 27.5 | 25.4 | 23.7 | 24.2 | 24.2 | ... |
| Cross-border claims as a percentage of all cross-border claims | 25.5 | 27.2 | 25.9 | 25.2 | 24.0 | 21.0 | 19.6 | 19.5 | 19.1 | ... |
| Local claims as a percentage of all local claims | 34.0 | 32.5 | 32.9 | 34.6 | 32.8 | 32.3 | 29.8 | 31.4 | 32.3 | ... |

1. Cross-border claims are those booked outside the foreign counterparty's home country, usually at a U.S. bank's head office in the United States.

2. Local claims are those booked in the U.S. bank's local offices in the foreign counterparty's country.

3. See text note 5.

4. See table 2 for a list of emerging-market countries by region. Not applicable.

cent).⁵ Cross-border claims rose at about the same pace as local claims and generally represented two-thirds of total claims on developed countries and banking centers over the period.

In contrast, combined cross-border and local claims on counterparties in emerging-market countries fell from \$195 billion to \$183 billion, a 6 percent drop.⁶ Cross-border claims fell significantly over the period, from \$108 billion to \$88 billion, while local claims rose 9 percent, from \$87 billion to \$95 billion. By the end of the period, cross-border claims had fallen to less than half of total claims for emerging-market countries. Notably, by June 1999, local claims represented a larger portion of total claims on emerging-market countries (52 percent) than of total claims on developed countries (35 percent).

Despite volatile conditions in many emerging markets in recent years, U.S. banks continued to maintain one-quarter of their total foreign claims and one-third of local claims on counterparties in these markets. Although there was a significant retreat from some particularly troubled emerging-market countries, claims on counterparties in others actually increased. These increases may have resulted because U.S. banks view local business in many emerging markets as a strategic growth area, largely as a result of recent market liberalization and the increased openness

to U.S. and other developed-country banks in these markets.

Claims on Emerging-Market Counterparties

From June 1997 to June 1999, claims on counterparties in the countries directly affected by the two major crises registered serious declines (table 2). Total claims on the five troubled countries in Asia—Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, and Thailand—fell from \$55 billion in June 1997 to \$37 billion in June 1999, with claims on Indonesia and Thailand both dropping more than 40 percent. Total claims on counterparties in Eastern Europe fell 42 percent, mainly because of a decline in the value of claims on counterparties in Russia, which plummeted from a peak of \$9 billion in September 1997 to \$940 million in June 1999.

By contrast, total claims on Latin American counterparties rose 13 percent over the period, driven by strong increases in Argentina and Mexico. Interestingly, while Latin American financial markets experienced considerable volatility over the period, U.S. banks did not withdraw from that region. For several decades, U.S. banks have maintained a sizable presence in Latin America, and two years of crisis in other emerging markets appears to have solidified that position. Thus, during the recent crisis period, U.S. banks did not retreat from emerging markets across the board, but only from certain regions; as a

5. Banking centers are countries where international banks often book assets not associated with economic activity in that country, mostly for tax reasons or to establish a regional headquarters.

6. Table 2 contains the list of emerging-market countries.

2. Total claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties, by country, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Region and country | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | 1999, quarter ending | | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--------------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | | June 30 |
| Africa | 3,403 | 3,545 | 3,119 | 3,048 | 3,621 | 3,609 | 3,267 | 3,230 | 3,216 | -5.5 |
| Algeria | 300 | 332 | 146 | 130 | 270 | 270 | 307 | 119 | 137 | -54.3 |
| Cameroon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 9 | ... |
| Egypt | 731 | 730 | 666 | 658 | 1,010 | 959 | 937 | 1,108 | 1,184 | 62.0 |
| Ethiopia | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 100.0 |
| Gabon | 44 | 42 | 52 | 46 | 47 | 58 | 61 | 50 | 47 | 6.8 |
| Ghana | 147 | 173 | 228 | 205 | 204 | 48 | 56 | 76 | 82 | -44.2 |
| Ivory Coast | 247 | 227 | 274 | 303 | 268 | 323 | 236 | 185 | 194 | -21.5 |
| Kenya | 278 | 192 | 168 | 172 | 189 | 195 | 197 | 203 | 144 | -48.2 |
| Malawi | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Morocco | 564 | 711 | 469 | 484 | 511 | 482 | 452 | 418 | 442 | -21.6 |
| Nigeria | 375 | 380 | 303 | 406 | 453 | 401 | 398 | 511 | 412 | 9.9 |
| Senegal | 116 | 130 | 115 | 100 | 97 | 97 | 89 | 77 | 100 | -13.8 |
| Sudan | 47 | 43 | 35 | 38 | 24 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 6 | -87.2 |
| Tunisia | 344 | 344 | 329 | 300 | 328 | 515 | 307 | 261 | 301 | -12.5 |
| Zaire | 6 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 32 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 33.3 |
| Zambia | 49 | 30 | 37 | 37 | 19 | 29 | 24 | 33 | 42 | -14.3 |
| Zimbabwe | 50 | 33 | 54 | 45 | 37 | 32 | 28 | 6 | 7 | -86.0 |
| Other Africa | 103 | 173 | 235 | 118 | 152 | 153 | 143 | 157 | 98 | -4.9 |
| Asia-Pacific | 86,691 | 85,623 | 87,032 | 78,304 | 73,044 | 70,042 | 69,004 | 68,713 | 68,729 | -20.7 |
| China | 3,437 | 3,565 | 3,488 | 2,978 | 2,967 | 2,644 | 2,340 | 2,453 | 3,340 | -2.8 |
| India | 5,136 | 5,036 | 5,069 | 5,221 | 5,196 | 5,518 | 5,427 | 5,655 | 5,790 | 12.7 |
| Indonesia | 7,015 | 8,711 | 9,024 | 6,673 | 5,040 | 4,370 | 4,222 | 4,120 | 4,065 | -42.1 |
| Iran | 1 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... |
| Iraq | 48 | 48 | 48 | 45 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 49 | 2.1 |
| Israel | 1,359 | 1,292 | 1,157 | 1,295 | 1,338 | 1,313 | 1,417 | 1,960 | 1,846 | 35.8 |
| Jordan | 166 | 193 | 168 | 160 | 157 | 167 | 205 | 190 | 203 | 22.3 |
| Korea | 23,397 | 22,939 | 25,270 | 22,192 | 20,202 | 18,211 | 17,335 | 18,006 | 17,027 | -27.2 |
| Kuwait | 474 | 490 | 737 | 631 | 675 | 662 | 533 | 570 | 541 | 14.1 |
| Macao | 83 | 113 | 108 | 107 | 103 | 99 | 94 | 89 | 94 | 13.3 |
| Malaysia | 7,536 | 6,952 | 6,700 | 5,954 | 5,290 | 5,373 | 5,919 | 6,457 | 6,456 | -14.3 |
| Oman | 145 | 297 | 245 | 238 | 285 | 269 | 291 | 341 | 299 | 106.2 |
| Pakistan | 2,062 | 2,075 | 2,123 | 2,037 | 1,808 | 1,768 | 1,504 | 1,528 | 1,366 | -33.8 |
| Philippines | 6,023 | 5,247 | 4,899 | 4,794 | 4,659 | 4,557 | 4,822 | 4,151 | 4,518 | -25.0 |
| Qatar | 121 | 139 | 169 | 147 | 168 | 185 | 148 | 157 | 222 | 83.5 |
| Saudi Arabia | 1,526 | 1,588 | 1,821 | 1,873 | 2,075 | 3,150 | 2,984 | 2,831 | 2,567 | 68.2 |
| Sri Lanka | 53 | 80 | 50 | 71 | 75 | 79 | 58 | 59 | 68 | 28.3 |
| Syria | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -80.0 |
| Taiwan | 13,307 | 12,596 | 12,821 | 12,413 | 12,667 | 12,175 | 12,883 | 12,085 | 12,561 | -5.6 |
| Thailand | 10,845 | 10,357 | 9,350 | 8,072 | 6,874 | 6,616 | 5,567 | 5,123 | 4,770 | -56.0 |
| United Arab Emirates | 1,265 | 1,139 | 1,014 | 1,115 | 975 | 1,079 | 1,456 | 1,287 | 1,271 | .5 |
| Other Asia-Pacific | 2,687 | 2,732 | 2,766 | 2,283 | 2,441 | 1,754 | 1,751 | 1,603 | 1,675 | -37.7 |
| Eastern Europe | 12,589 | 15,983 | 11,880 | 14,152 | 14,299 | 9,136 | 8,517 | 7,536 | 7,321 | -41.8 |
| Bulgaria | 326 | 391 | 203 | 228 | 123 | 112 | 135 | 117 | 164 | -49.7 |
| Czech Republic | 1,399 | 1,575 | 1,330 | 1,535 | 1,648 | 1,890 | 1,719 | 1,573 | 1,383 | -1.1 |
| Hungary | 932 | 1,158 | 946 | 1,464 | 1,568 | 1,444 | 1,373 | 1,399 | 1,368 | 46.8 |
| Poland | 2,007 | 2,017 | 1,925 | 2,403 | 3,260 | 2,720 | 3,064 | 2,465 | 2,475 | 23.3 |
| Romania | 256 | 294 | 178 | 222 | 222 | 225 | 221 | 168 | 131 | -48.8 |
| Russia | 6,773 | 9,307 | 6,156 | 7,266 | 6,621 | 1,822 | 1,047 | 881 | 940 | -86.1 |
| Slovakia | 343 | 418 | 435 | 432 | 506 | 521 | 488 | 465 | 481 | 40.2 |
| Other Eastern Europe | 553 | 823 | 707 | 602 | 351 | 402 | 470 | 468 | 379 | -31.5 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 92,427 | 102,557 | 100,693 | 108,275 | 106,763 | 102,605 | 104,334 | 106,529 | 103,960 | 12.5 |
| Argentina | 17,018 | 20,422 | 20,033 | 22,571 | 22,869 | 22,405 | 23,620 | 24,792 | 23,975 | 40.9 |
| Bolivia | 202 | 184 | 262 | 276 | 356 | 562 | 569 | 559 | 574 | 184.2 |
| Brazil | 30,330 | 32,335 | 33,399 | 37,252 | 35,652 | 29,940 | 27,551 | 27,770 | 28,815 | -5.0 |
| Chile | 10,566 | 11,178 | 11,705 | 11,692 | 11,731 | 11,115 | 10,889 | 10,771 | 8,614 | -18.5 |
| Colombia | 4,813 | 4,909 | 5,024 | 4,389 | 5,198 | 4,832 | 5,078 | 4,957 | 4,651 | -3.4 |
| Costa Rica | 120 | 133 | 140 | 165 | 176 | 174 | 238 | 239 | 274 | 128.3 |
| Dominican Republic | 401 | 451 | 484 | 479 | 467 | 559 | 549 | 469 | 531 | 32.4 |
| Ecuador | 1,068 | 1,321 | 905 | 949 | 912 | 867 | 956 | 732 | 656 | -38.6 |
| El Salvador | 461 | 401 | 457 | 442 | 443 | 438 | 376 | 395 | 435 | -5.6 |
| Guatemala | 326 | 437 | 370 | 387 | 446 | 723 | 634 | 509 | 483 | 48.2 |
| Honduras | 118 | 136 | 152 | 169 | 194 | 181 | 199 | 180 | 169 | 43.2 |
| Jamaica | 222 | 249 | 218 | 236 | 253 | 246 | 256 | 227 | 249 | 12.2 |
| Mexico | 19,486 | 21,020 | 18,801 | 20,088 | 19,069 | 22,108 | 24,145 | 26,079 | 25,227 | 29.5 |
| Nicaragua | 17 | 21 | 32 | 15 | 28 | 35 | 32 | 22 | 15 | -11.8 |
| Paraguay | 353 | 421 | 461 | 472 | 438 | 445 | 484 | 552 | 456 | 29.2 |
| Peru | 1,289 | 1,611 | 1,893 | 2,053 | 2,146 | 1,912 | 2,121 | 2,126 | 2,319 | 79.9 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 169 | 286 | 397 | 379 | 376 | 401 | 404 | 275 | 329 | 94.7 |
| Uruguay | 1,530 | 1,604 | 1,667 | 1,698 | 1,711 | 1,936 | 2,128 | 1,959 | 1,953 | 27.6 |
| Venezuela | 3,374 | 3,438 | 3,723 | 3,817 | 3,623 | 3,141 | 3,344 | 3,188 | 3,325 | -1.5 |
| Other Latin America and Caribbean | 564 | 2,000 | 570 | 746 | 675 | 585 | 761 | 728 | 910 | 61.3 |
| All | 195,110 | 207,708 | 202,724 | 203,779 | 197,727 | 185,392 | 185,122 | 186,008 | 183,226 | -6.1 |

... Not applicable.

3. Distribution of total claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties, by region, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2
Percent

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | | 1999, quarter ending | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Africa | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Asia-Pacific | 44.4 | 41.2 | 42.9 | 38.4 | 36.9 | 37.8 | 37.3 | 36.9 | 37.5 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 28.1 | 26.1 | 27.3 | 23.4 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 20.5 | 20.4 | 20.1 |
| Eastern Europe | 6.5 | 7.7 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| Russia | 3.5 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 1.0 | .6 | .5 | .5 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 47.4 | 49.4 | 49.7 | 53.1 | 54.0 | 55.3 | 56.4 | 57.3 | 56.7 |

NOTE. See notes to table 1. In this and the following tables, percentage distributions may not sum to 100 because of rounding.

1. The troubled Asian countries are Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, and Thailand.

result, the relative share of claims among regions shifted (table 3).

Cross-Border versus Local Claims

Over the June 1997–June 1999 period, cross-border claims on emerging-market counterparties fell markedly, while local claims rose somewhat. Cross-border claims fell 18 percent as a result of declines in Asia (36 percent) and Eastern Europe (60 percent). Unlike Asia and Eastern Europe, cross-border claims on Latin American counterparties rose slightly (table 4).

In the aggregate, local claims in emerging-market countries grew 9 percent over the period (table 5). Although local claims in Asia declined 6 percent overall, only in Thailand did they fall consistently over the period; in Korea, local claims actually rose 19 percent. The overall decrease in Asia was offset by strong increases in Latin America, led by Argentina (72 percent) and Mexico (96 percent).

One explanation for the disparity between movements in cross-border and local claims is that U.S. banks have made significant efforts to establish a

local presence in many emerging-market countries, in part because of expectations of higher profit margins from banks' local business.⁷ But establishing a profitable local business usually requires a long-term commitment to local markets. As a result, banks have an incentive to maintain local market share and stand by local counterparties in downturns. In addition, severe exchange-rate depreciation often accompanies emerging-market crises, as occurred in Asia and Russia, so that dollar-denominated claims (usually in the form of cross-border claims) become more expensive for emerging-market counterparties to repay, given the decline in local currency relative to the U.S. dollar. As a result, U.S. banks may have been forced to write off more of these cross-border claims as losses, may have decided against extending new claims, or may have done both. Thus, supervisors have an interest in monitoring the growth of cross-border versus local claims because in a crisis, these two types of claims might be affected differently.

7. A number of recently liberalized emerging markets are considered less competitive and may offer opportunities for higher profits.

4. Cross border claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties, by region, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2
Millions of dollars except as noted

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | | 1999, quarter ending | | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | |
| Total | 107,674 | 119,081 | 115,834 | 107,928 | 105,239 | 92,461 | 91,547 | 89,853 | 88,054 | -18.2 |
| Africa | 1,661 | 1,979 | 1,543 | 1,413 | 1,719 | 1,369 | 1,411 | 1,210 | 1,193 | -28.2 |
| Asia-Pacific | 43,092 | 45,783 | 47,839 | 37,145 | 33,701 | 30,872 | 28,480 | 28,516 | 27,651 | -35.8 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 30,018 | 32,803 | 34,658 | 25,555 | 21,877 | 18,736 | 16,757 | 16,367 | 14,758 | -50.8 |
| Eastern Europe | 8,916 | 11,494 | 7,664 | 9,208 | 9,562 | 5,233 | 4,822 | 3,984 | 3,580 | -59.8 |
| Russia | 5,359 | 7,202 | 4,434 | 5,204 | 5,031 | 1,624 | 909 | 737 | 699 | -87.0 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 54,005 | 59,825 | 58,788 | 60,162 | 60,257 | 54,987 | 56,834 | 56,143 | 55,630 | 3.0 |

NOTE. See notes to table 1.

1. See note 1 to table 3.

5. Local claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties, by region, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | 1999, quarter ending | | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--|------------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | | June 30 |
| Total | 87,436 | 88,627 | 86,890 | 95,851 | 92,488 | 92,931 | 93,575 | 96,155 | 95,172 | 8.8 |
| Africa | 1,742 | 1,566 | 1,576 | 1,635 | 1,902 | 2,240 | 1,856 | 2,020 | 2,023 | 16.1 |
| Asia-Pacific | 43,599 | 39,840 | 39,193 | 41,159 | 39,343 | 39,170 | 40,524 | 40,197 | 41,078 | -5.8 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 24,798 | 21,403 | 20,585 | 22,130 | 20,188 | 20,391 | 21,108 | 21,490 | 22,078 | -11.0 |
| Eastern Europe | 3,673 | 4,489 | 4,216 | 4,944 | 4,737 | 3,903 | 3,695 | 3,552 | 3,741 | 1.9 |
| Russia | 1,414 | 2,105 | 1,722 | 2,062 | 1,590 | 198 | 138 | 144 | 241 | -83.0 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 38,422 | 42,732 | 41,905 | 48,113 | 46,506 | 47,618 | 47,500 | 50,386 | 48,330 | 25.8 |

NOTE: See notes to table 1.

1. See note 1 to table 3.

Revaluation Gains on Foreign Exchange and Derivatives Contracts

Over the past decade, off-balance-sheet transactions, such as derivatives, have played an increasingly larger role in U.S. banks' overall business. The value of derivatives contracts is based on—or “derived” from—the value of other financial or economic variables, such as an exchange rate or a stock market index. When these underlying variables exhibit strong swings, the value of derivatives contracts can be subject to similar or even more volatile swings, depending on the type of contract. As the Asian crisis began to unfold in the second half of 1997, U.S. banks' derivatives contracts with Asian counterparties rose in value, mostly because of sharp declines in underlying variables in Asian economies.⁸

8. For example, before the onset of the crisis a U.S. bank may have entered into a contract with a Thai bank in which the value of the contract depended on the level of the Thai baht relative to the U.S. dollar. The contract may have been structured such that it would have a positive value from the U.S. bank's perspective if the Thai baht fell

Revaluation gains on foreign exchange and derivatives contracts during 1997–99 exhibited large swings in value (table 6). For example, aggregate revaluation gains jumped initially from \$5 billion in June 1997 to \$17 billion in December 1997, but fell back to initial levels by June 1999. In troubled Asia, these value swings were particularly pronounced: Year-end 1997 levels were nearly five times higher than levels just six months earlier. At the height of the Asian crisis, claims stemming from off-balance-sheet contracts represented 22 percent of total claims on counterparties in troubled Asian countries but by June 1999 had declined to only 4 percent of total claims (chart 1). The drop occurred mostly for three reasons: The underlying market factors recovered to some extent; many of these contracts were short in duration; and U.S. banks wrote off some of the contracts for which payment seemed unlikely. Similar volatility in revaluation gains occurred in Eastern Europe, although

in value; any decline in the baht relative to the dollar would result in a gain for the U.S. bank and a loss for the Thai bank.

6. Revaluation gains of U.S. banks on foreign exchange and derivatives contracts with emerging-market counterparties, by region, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

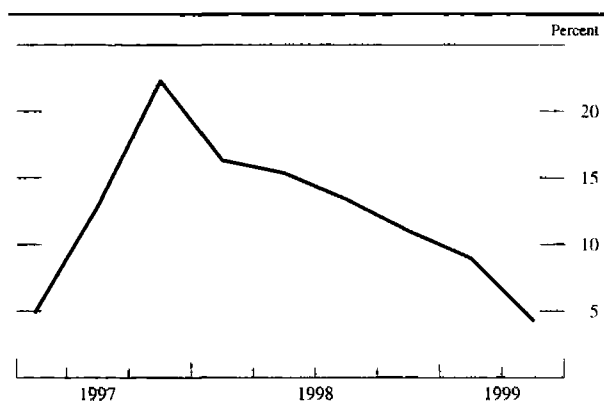
Millions of dollars except as noted

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | 1999, quarter ending | | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--|------------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | | June 30 |
| Total | 5,377 | 11,712 | 16,681 | 12,190 | 11,406 | 11,312 | 8,993 | 8,560 | 5,480 | 1.9 |
| Africa | 261 | 292 | 226 | 179 | 339 | 195 | 198 | 20 | 49 | -81.2 |
| Asia-Pacific | 3,519 | 7,794 | 13,551 | 8,996 | 7,846 | 6,869 | 5,816 | 4,769 | 2,616 | -25.7 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 2,717 | 6,983 | 12,306 | 7,775 | 6,457 | 5,237 | 4,167 | 3,394 | 1,593 | -41.4 |
| Eastern Europe | 346 | 1,282 | 492 | 597 | 709 | 965 | 601 | 387 | 207 | -40.2 |
| Russia | 75 | 898 | 71 | 144 | 203 | 157 | 74 | 14 | 0 | -100.0 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 1,251 | 2,344 | 2,412 | 2,418 | 2,512 | 3,283 | 2,378 | 3,384 | 2,608 | 108.5 |

NOTE: See notes to table 1. See box “Types of Claims on Emerging-Market Counterparties,” for a discussion of revaluation gains.

1. See note 1 to table 3.

1. Revaluation gains of U.S. banks on foreign exchange and derivatives contracts with counterparties in troubled Asia as a percentage of total claims on those counterparties, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2



NOTE. Data are quarterly. Revaluation gains represent the market value of foreign exchange and derivatives contracts. If the contract has a positive market value for the U.S. bank, that amount is considered a revaluation gain, similar to a claim in that the counterparty owes a payment to the U.S. bank.

The troubled Asian countries are Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, and Thailand.

quarterly swings were not as extreme as those in Asia.⁹ Revaluation gains as a percentage of total claims reached 10 percent for claims in Eastern Europe in September 1998, the peak of the Russian crisis.

Revaluation gains on contracts with counterparties in Latin America doubled over the period—to nearly \$3 billion. But peak levels were only one-quarter of the peak levels reached in Asia, reflecting in part the relatively less extreme movements in economic variables in Latin America. In addition, U.S. banks were not as likely to engage in less-traditional, off-balance-sheet activities (such as derivatives contracts) with Latin American counterparties as they were with counterparties in other regions.¹⁰

Large market declines during the Asian crisis generated rapid increases in counterparty credit risk for U.S. banks. Essentially, U.S. banks were seeing the market value of their contracts increase, but, in certain cases, so much so that the ability of some Asian counterparties to make payments, given their large losing positions in some contracts, came into question. These contracts are generally marked to market

on a daily basis, so that losses create additional pressure on foreign counterparties in the midst of a crisis.

Banking supervisors view the increased importance of revaluation gains during the past several years as evidence of change in the nature of country exposure. The increased use of, and broader marked-to-market reporting of, derivatives contracts has highlighted the way that market risk and counterparty credit risk interact. In particular, counterparty credit risk can be negatively correlated with market risk, so that a positive market move—from a U.S. bank's perspective—could quickly increase counterparty credit risk. One of the important lessons from the Asian crisis is that a U.S. bank could have completely hedged its market risk and still faced significant counterparty credit risk if a change in market prices affected the ability of the foreign counterparty to pay. In the Russian crisis, some U.S. banks' ability to hedge local currency exposure broke down because Russian banks—suffering heavy losses from the ruble depreciation—were unable or unwilling to make payments owed to U.S. banks.

The fast-moving nature of derivatives markets means that exposure can change more quickly than in the past. Thus banks must rely on even better risk-management techniques to ensure that they can manage latent counterparty credit risk that might arise rapidly. In turn, supervisors must caution banks when risk-management techniques do not appear to be fully capturing the risks generated by derivatives contracts with emerging-market counterparties.

The Asian and Russian crises provided lessons for internationally active U.S. banks, and to some extent the banks have been able to apply what they learned. For example, a number of banks are integrating their market risk and counterparty credit risk functions to better manage cases in which one risk arises from the other. In addition, more institutions are stress testing their emerging-market portfolios—in effect “shocking” their current portfolios with a range of possible outcomes.¹¹ In the Asian crisis, more thorough stress testing before the events in 1997 might have provided the banks with some warning about the negative effects of severe exchange-rate depreciations.

Distribution by Counterparty Sector

Starting in June 1997, cross-border claims on counterparties in all emerging-market countries were dis-

9. Contracts with Russian counterparties changed drastically in value in August 1998 but by September had largely been charged off.

10. The crisis in Mexico and Latin America in 1994–95 may have led U.S. banks to be more cautious about their derivatives business with Latin American counterparties. In that crisis, a sharp devaluation of the Mexican peso generated large derivatives (and other) losses for Latin American counterparties of U.S. banks. In contrast, before 1997 many U.S. banks, and banks from other countries as well, may have been less concerned about potential losses on contracts with Asian counterparties.

11. For example, a U.S. bank might revalue its existing portfolio based on a hypothetical increase in interest rates or a hypothetical decline in the exchange rate.

tributed evenly among banks, the public sector, and nonbank private counterparties.¹² By June 1999, the distribution had shifted away from banks and toward the nonbank private sector. Although claims on banks represented 33 percent of all cross-border claims in June 1997, the share had fallen to 25 percent by June 1999. At the same time, the share of claims on the nonbank sector rose from 36 percent to 42 percent. This trend reflects to some extent the difficulties experienced by certain emerging-market banks over the period.

The shift in the distribution of claims among counterparty sectors varied across regions. Much of the shift in aggregate numbers occurred because of changes in cross-border claims on Asian counterparties. In June 1997, banks represented 50 percent of the total for Asia, the nonbank private sector 41 percent, and the public sector 9 percent. By June 1999, the distribution in Asia had shifted toward the public sector and away from banks (table 7). A large number of Asian banks were hindered in their ability to make good on liabilities because of their financial difficulties during the Asian crisis. As a result, U.S. banks wrote off some of their claims on Asian counterparties or at least did not renew them once payment was received. A second factor affecting the aggregate sectoral distribution was the relative increase in claims on Latin American counterparties (as discussed previously). The cross-border claims on Latin American counterparties were distributed more between the public sector and nonbank private sector,

so that this region's increased share of the aggregate contributed to the overall sectoral pattern over the two years. In Russia, the precipitous fall in cross-border claims was driven largely by a 92 percent decline in claims on the public sector, representing a default by the Russian government on its foreign-currency bonds in August and September 1998.

Distribution by Maturity

On the whole, the maturity distribution of cross-border claims on counterparties in emerging-market countries indicates the continued prevalence of short-term credits.¹³ For example, the share of cross-border claims with a maturity of one year or less held steady over the period, accounting for two-thirds of cross-border claims. In June 1997, short-term claims on Asian counterparties accounted for about 75 percent of total cross-border claims on counterparties in that region, with the share falling to 65 percent after the crisis. At the beginning of the period, U.S. banks held many short-term claims on Asian banks but, in some instances, did not roll over extensions of credit during and immediately after the crisis.

In Latin America, the maturity distribution shifted slightly toward the short term, but the level of short-term claims remained below that in emerging Asia. The lower percentage of short-term claims in Latin America may have resulted from a greater share

12. Breakdowns by counterparty sector are not reported for local claims; they are available only for cross-border claims.

13. Maturity data are based on initial claims before adjustments for guarantees and do not include revaluation gains.

7. Distribution of cross-border claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties, by region and counterparty sector, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

Percent

| Region and counterparty sector | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | 1999, quarter ending | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 |
| <i>Africa</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 20.0 | 13.6 | 16.7 | 19.3 | 18.5 | 20.7 | 25.8 | 25.1 | 26.2 |
| Public sector | 72.7 | 67.6 | 69.1 | 69.2 | 65.7 | 64.0 | 58.7 | 55.3 | 52.3 |
| Nonbank private sector | 7.2 | 18.7 | 14.3 | 11.5 | 15.8 | 15.3 | 15.5 | 19.6 | 21.5 |
| <i>Asia-Pacific</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 49.9 | 49.9 | 48.5 | 42.5 | 42.8 | 39.1 | 40.4 | 37.6 | 35.2 |
| Public sector | 8.9 | 10.2 | 11.1 | 13.8 | 15.8 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 22.8 |
| Nonbank private sector | 41.2 | 39.9 | 40.4 | 43.6 | 41.4 | 41.9 | 40.0 | 42.9 | 42.0 |
| <i>Eastern Europe</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 11.9 | 9.4 | 13.3 | 13.8 | 17.1 | 23.1 | 22.4 | 24.9 | 17.6 |
| Public sector | 77.6 | 82.1 | 72.8 | 72.6 | 68.4 | 52.5 | 49.9 | 48.8 | 54.8 |
| Nonbank private sector | 10.6 | 8.4 | 14.0 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 24.4 | 27.7 | 26.3 | 27.7 |
| <i>Latin America and Caribbean</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 22.2 | 21.4 | 24.7 | 25.1 | 26.3 | 26.3 | 21.2 | 20.4 | 20.3 |
| Public sector | 41.4 | 40.6 | 35.1 | 32.8 | 30.5 | 26.7 | 33.6 | 34.3 | 36.5 |
| Nonbank private sector | 36.5 | 38.0 | 40.2 | 42.2 | 43.2 | 47.0 | 45.3 | 45.3 | 43.2 |

NOTE. See notes to table 1.

of loans to the public sector, which generally have a longer maturity.

The share of short-term claims in cross-border claims on Eastern Europe fell from a peak of 78 percent in June 1998 to 62 percent in June 1999. By this time, most of the short-term speculative positions in Russian government debt had been closed out. In general, the prevalence of short-term claims indicates that U.S. banks were cautious about extending maturities of claims on emerging-market counterparties in order to have the ability to reduce exposure quickly if a crisis developed.

Initial Claims and Adjustments for Guarantees

As noted previously, U.S. banks report initial cross-border claims before adjustments for guarantees. Comparing initial claims and adjusted claims shows the extent to which the ultimate risk on those claims is being borne by counterparties outside the country of the initial borrower.¹⁴ Subtracting claims adjusted for guarantees from initial claims provides a figure for net credit guarantees received (if positive) or net credit guarantees extended by counterparties in those countries (if negative) on initial claims held by U.S. banks. In the aggregate, for claims initiated by U.S. banks, counterparties in emerging-market countries were net receivers of guarantees over the period, meaning that they received more guarantees than they offered. In addition, the percentage of initial claims that received guarantees rose from 10 percent in 1997 to 18 percent in 1999. Not surprisingly, these data indicate that initial claims on emerging-market counterparties held by U.S. banks were sometimes protected by guarantees from counterparties in developed countries or from international development banks. In fact, U.S. banks may have sought greater protection on those initial claims, given the crises in emerging markets.

Interestingly, in 1997 counterparties in emerging Asia were net granters of credit guarantees on the initial claims of U.S. banks because of roughly \$3 billion in guarantees extended by Korean counterparties, particularly large Korean conglomerates, or *chaebols*.¹⁵ That trend in Asia reversed as Korean

chaebols encountered financial difficulties, so that by 1998 counterparties in Asia, as a group, were net receivers of credit guarantees on initial claims.

Regarding other regions, Latin American counterparties were net receivers of credit guarantees over the entire period, with the amounts ranging between 15 percent and 18 percent of initial claims. The most drastic increase occurred in Eastern Europe, where by June 1999, nearly half of all initial claims were guaranteed.¹⁶

Claims in Relation to Total Assets and to Tier 1 Capital

Examined in isolation, the outstanding claims on emerging-market counterparties held by U.S. banks give only a partial view of the relative importance of emerging-market activity for banks. For a more complete picture, supervisors must examine claims as a percentage of assets and as a percentage of capital. Claims as a percentage of capital, in particular, provide supervisors with an initial assessment of U.S. banks' ability to weather the potentially volatile nature of emerging markets.

Over the two-year period, emerging-market claims as a percentage of U.S. bank assets (for those banks reporting country exposure data) fell from 6.7 percent of total assets to 4.5 percent, a result more of the overall increase in total assets than of the decline in claims (table 8). For example, even though total claims on counterparties in Latin America registered double-digit growth, that growth rate was outpaced by that of the reporting banks' total assets, thus driving the percentage of claims-to-assets for that region lower. The decline in this percentage for Asian counterparties, for which claims fell, was even more dramatic.

Total claims as a percentage of tier 1 capital peaked in September 1997 at 105 percent (table 8).¹⁷ However, by June 1999 that percentage had fallen to 72 percent, a decline stemming mostly from a significant increase in tier 1 capital (chart 2). Total claims on Latin American counterparties as a percentage of tier 1 capital fell slightly over the period, but never

14. For example, if a U.S. bank held a claim on a Chinese firm in the amount of \$100 million, and if \$20 million of that claim were guaranteed by a French bank, then initial claims on China would be \$100 million, adjusted claims on China would be \$80 million, and adjusted claims on France would increase \$20 million.

15. Guarantees extended by Korean counterparties were not restricted to claims on other Korean counterparties; some guarantees applied to initial claims held by U.S. banks on other counterparties in emerging Asia.

16. U.S. banks are increasingly involved with credit derivatives, which transfer counterparty credit risk to a third party. As the credit derivatives market grows, there may be many more cases in which supervisors will want to examine shifts in counterparty credit risk from the initial obligor to a third party, similar to the way guarantees transfer risk.

17. Tier 1 capital generally consists of common stockholders' equity, noncumulative perpetual preferred stock and any related surplus, and minority interests in equity capital accounts of consolidated subsidiaries.

8. Total claims of U.S. banks on emerging-market counterparties as a percentage of reporting banks' assets and reporting banks' tier 1 capital, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | | 1999, quarter ending | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 |
| Percentage of reporting banks' total assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total emerging-market claims | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.5 |
| Africa | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 |
| Asia-Pacific | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | .9 |
| Eastern Europe | .4 | .5 | .4 | .4 | .4 | .3 | .2 | .2 | .2 |
| Russia | .2 | .3 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .1 | .0 | .0 | .0 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Percentage of reporting banks' tier 1 capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Total emerging-market claims | 102.1 | 104.6 | 97.0 | 93.9 | 88.5 | 80.3 | 75.7 | 73.2 | 72.3 |
| Africa | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Asia-Pacific | 45.4 | 43.1 | 41.6 | 36.1 | 32.7 | 30.3 | 28.2 | 27.0 | 27.1 |
| Troubled Asia ¹ | 28.7 | 27.3 | 26.4 | 22.0 | 18.8 | 17.0 | 15.5 | 14.9 | 14.5 |
| Eastern Europe | 6.6 | 8.0 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| Russia | 3.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.0 | .8 | .4 | .3 | .4 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 48.4 | 51.6 | 48.2 | 49.9 | 47.8 | 44.5 | 42.7 | 41.9 | 41.0 |

NOTE. For a definition of tier 1 capital, see text note 17.

1. See note 1 to table 3.

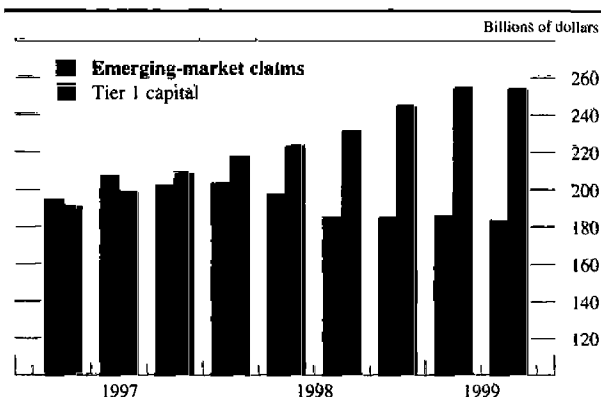
below 41 percent. In contrast, total claims on Asian counterparties fell from 45 percent of tier 1 capital to 27 percent. Total claims on Eastern European counterparties peaked at 8 percent of tier 1 capital about one year before the onset of the crisis in Russia. Generally, internationally active U.S. banks reduced their exposure to emerging markets while bolstering their capital.

As discussed earlier, supervisors cannot assess country risk by simply looking at the absolute levels of claims. Claims-to-capital figures serve as a preliminary indicator of how much cushion U.S. banks might have available to absorb potential losses in

their emerging-market portfolios. When viewed at the level of the individual institution, these figures allow supervisors to recognize those institutions with high exposure relative to capital. Banks identified as having elevated claims-to-capital ratios receive greater supervisory scrutiny in the area of country risk. For example, supervisors would focus on a bank with a claims-to-capital ratio of more than 100 percent, even if the amount of claims was small. But claims-to-capital ratios, on their own, might not always reflect the underlying riskiness of the claims or the ability of the banks to manage that risk, so supervisors conduct assessments of the risk-management systems of individual banks to achieve a more accurate picture of how country risk is affecting those institutions.

For the most part, U.S. banks did not suffer large losses stemming directly from emerging-market crises in recent years. When banks did suffer losses, they were generally able to offset them with earnings from other business segments.¹⁸ In fact, the ability of U.S. banks to charge their losses in Asia and Russia against income—rather than drawing down their capital—indicates both their high levels of overall profitability during this period and their low levels of exposure. It is possible, however, that a similar period of international crisis coinciding with a domestic downturn in the United States might have put pressure on U.S. banks' capital positions.

2. U.S. banks' emerging-market claims compared with tier 1 capital, 1997:Q2-1999:Q2



NOTE. Tier 1 capital consists of common stockholders' equity, non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock and any related surplus, and minority interests in equity capital accounts of consolidated subsidiaries. Tier 1 capital data cover only banks that file the Country Exposure Report.

18. See Antulio N. Bomfim and William R. Nelson, "Profits and Balance Sheet Developments at U.S. Commercial Banks in 1998," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 85 (June 1999), pp. 369-95.

Concentrations among Reporting Banks

The discussion thus far has centered on U.S. banks in the aggregate. However, because most of the claims on emerging-market counterparties are concentrated at a small number of U.S. banks, a smaller capital base is available to absorb their potential losses. Serious country exposure difficulties at just a few of these banks would have the potential to trigger broader problems within the entire U.S. banking system. In general, supervisors focus on the riskiness of any U.S. bank's foreign claims but are particularly sensitive to the implications of exposure at large banks.

The U.S. banks that report in the "Money Center Banks" category on the Country Exposure Report generally represent those with the largest claims on counterparties in emerging-market countries.¹⁹ Over the 1997–99 period, money center banks consistently accounted for about 80 percent of total claims on counterparties in emerging markets and more than 40 percent of the total assets of all U.S. banks.

For the money center banks, the share of their emerging-market claims in total assets fell from 13 percent in 1997 to 6 percent in 1999 (table 9). Commensurate with that decline was a decrease in emerging-market claims as a percentage of tier 1 capital, from a peak of 232 percent in 1997 to 113 percent in 1999. Notably, the decrease in this percentage stemmed largely from an 88 percent increase in tier 1 capital.

Analyzing the claims-to-capital ratio for money center banks is especially important, given the concentration of claims on emerging-market counterparties at these banks. Whenever claims-to-capital ratios are identified as particularly high, supervisors may conduct a special analysis of the selected bank's ability to manage country risk in the context of broader risk-management functions.

19. Over time, this group has varied in size from six to nine banks (currently six). See the Country Exposure Lending Survey for details.

9. Total claims of U.S. money center banks on emerging-market counterparties as a percentage of their total assets and tier 1 capital 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

| Item | 1997, quarter ending | | | 1998, quarter ending | | | | 1999, quarter ending | |
|--|----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------------------|---------|
| | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 |
| Total emerging-market claims as a percentage of total assets | 13.1 | 13.4 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 11.1 | 8.4 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.3 |
| Total emerging-market claims as a percentage of tier 1 capital | 225.7 | 232.2 | 205.9 | 204.4 | 190.0 | 144.4 | 121.8 | 113.0 | 112.6 |

NOTE. For a definition of tier 1 capital, see text note 17.

EMERGING-MARKET EXPOSURE OF BANKS FROM OTHER DEVELOPED COUNTRIES

Briefly comparing U.S. banks' exposure to emerging-market countries over 1997–99 with the exposure of banks from other developed countries provides some overall context for assessing the relative role played by U.S. banks. U.S. banks, along with banks from other developed countries, report their country exposure data to the Bank for International Settlements (BIS), which then compiles data for all of its members and reports the consolidated results.²⁰

From June 1997 to June 1999, BIS reporting bank claims on emerging-market counterparties fell in the aggregate from \$829 billion to \$782 billion (table 10). Claims on Asian counterparties fell 20 percent, while claims on Latin American and African counterparties rose. By June 1999, claims on Asia still represented the largest share of total emerging-market claims, but by a smaller margin because of an increase in the share of claims on Latin American counterparties. Compared with U.S. bank data on emerging-market claims, the shifts for Asia and Latin America were relatively similar; however, claims on Eastern European counterparties fell only slightly for all BIS reporting banks, and claims on African counterparties increased almost one-third.

BIS Reporting Bank Claims by Country of Origin

In June 1997, claims held by U.S. banks accounted for 13 percent of the cross-border claims on emerging-market counterparties held by all BIS

20. These data represent cross-border claims from individual country submissions of claims on non-BIS member countries. The data are consolidated at the BIS to eliminate any double counting and do not include revaluation gains on off-balance-sheet contracts or adjustments for guarantees (for details on BIS data, see www.bis.org). BIS member countries include the Group of Ten, plus Austria, Denmark, Finland, Ireland, Luxembourg, Norway, and Spain. Because the BIS does not collect capital figures for these countries, claims-to-capital ratios cannot be calculated.

10. Distribution of total claims of BIS reporting banks on emerging-market counterparties, by region, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

| Region | 1997, quarter ending | | 1998, quarter ending | | 1999, quarter ending | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 |
|---|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| | June 30 | Dec. 31 | June 30 | Dec. 31 | June 30 | |
| Total claims on emerging-market counterparties (millions of dollars) | | | | | | |
| All emerging-market countries | 828,567 | 862,147 | 835,606 | 798,184 | 781,971 | -5.6 |
| Africa | 34,179 | 35,637 | 41,536 | 41,911 | 45,028 | 31.7 |
| Asia-Pacific | 430,366 | 423,683 | 371,489 | 351,268 | 344,237 | -20.0 |
| Eastern Europe | 116,188 | 122,445 | 131,561 | 121,619 | 110,988 | -4.5 |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 247,834 | 280,382 | 291,020 | 283,386 | 281,718 | 13.7 |
| Distribution of cross-border claims among emerging-market regions (percent) | | | | | | |
| All emerging-market countries | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | ... |
| Africa | 4.1 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 5.8 | ... |
| Asia-Pacific | 51.9 | 49.1 | 44.5 | 44.0 | 44.0 | ... |
| Eastern Europe | 14.0 | 14.2 | 15.7 | 15.2 | 14.2 | ... |
| Latin America and Caribbean | 29.9 | 32.5 | 34.8 | 35.5 | 36.0 | ... |

... Not applicable.

reporting banks (table 11). Banks from Japan had the highest share, with Germany a close second. Over the two-year period, the share held by U.S. banks fell slightly. The share of Japan's banks dropped significantly. Japanese banks were facing considerable domestic financial difficulties over this period, which contributed to their retrenchment in emerging markets. Most European reporting banks increased their relative positions.

BIS Reporting Bank Claims by Emerging-Market Region

A regional breakdown indicates that the relative shares were not uniform by emerging-market regions.

Japanese banks held nearly 30 percent of all claims on Asian counterparties in June 1997, but that share had fallen to 23 percent by June 1999. That decline can be compared with a slight increase in the portion of claims on Asian counterparties held by European banks (nearly 50 percent), while the share held by U.S. banks remained relatively steady (7 percent). In Latin America, U.S. banks held a large share (25 percent), while European banks, as a group, expanded their share of claims to more than 50 percent, led by a rise in the share of Spanish banks. German and other European banks accounted for about two-thirds of all BIS reporting bank claims on Eastern Europe, while the share held by U.S. banks fell by half, to 5 percent.

11. Distribution of cross-border claims of BIS reporting banks on emerging-market counterparties, by lending country, 1997:Q2–1999:Q2

| Country | 1997, quarter ending | | 1998, quarter ending | | 1999, quarter ending | Percent change, June 1997 to June 1999 |
|---|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| | June 30 | Dec. 31 | June 30 | Dec. 31 | June 30 | |
| Total cross-border claims on emerging-market counterparties (millions of dollars) | | | | | | |
| All reporting banks | 828,567 | 862,147 | 835,606 | 798,184 | 781,971 | -5.6 |
| United States | 109,462 | 107,770 | 103,685 | 94,299 | 96,539 | -11.8 |
| Japan | 146,092 | 137,563 | 120,797 | 108,643 | 94,050 | -35.6 |
| Germany | 139,626 | 147,911 | 147,484 | 154,347 | 155,079 | 11.1 |
| France | 82,824 | 95,683 | 92,090 | 87,750 | 91,054 | 9.9 |
| United Kingdom | 55,260 | 63,607 | 65,728 | 64,504 | 58,141 | 5.2 |
| Other Europe | 130,830 | 149,710 | 160,941 | 159,250 | 149,168 | 14.0 |
| All others | 164,473 | 159,904 | 144,881 | 129,392 | 137,940 | -16.1 |
| Distribution of cross-border claims among reporting banks from BIS-member countries (percent) | | | | | | |
| All reporting banks | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | ... |
| United States | 13.2 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 11.8 | 12.3 | ... |
| Japan | 17.6 | 16.0 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 12.0 | ... |
| Germany | 16.9 | 17.2 | 17.6 | 19.3 | 19.8 | ... |
| France | 10.0 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.6 | ... |
| United Kingdom | 6.7 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.4 | ... |
| Other Europe | 15.8 | 17.4 | 19.3 | 20.0 | 19.1 | ... |
| All others | 19.9 | 18.5 | 17.3 | 16.2 | 17.6 | ... |

NOTE. Data in this table do not include adjustments for guarantees; as a result, data for U.S. banks may differ from data reported in earlier tables.

... Not applicable.

Overall, the BIS data indicate that U.S. banks' general reduction in claims on emerging-market counterparties contrasted with the rise in claims held by most European banks. Banks from European countries appear to be expanding cross-border lending to emerging-market counterparties, despite the events of recent years, whereas U.S. banks have focused their efforts more on Latin America. Japanese banks have had little choice but to scale back their emerging-market business because of capital pressures.

U.S. COUNTRY EXPOSURE DATA BEFORE 1997

Supervisors still draw on valuable lessons from the past in evaluating recent country exposure data. While it is not within the scope of this article to conduct an extensive analysis of country exposure data over several decades, a brief examination of trends since 1982 provides a necessary context for more accurate analysis of the 1997–99 period.²¹ In particular, drawing comparisons with data from crises in the 1980s, in which U.S. banks suffered sizable losses on their developing-country portfolios, is useful.²²

Despite some changes in how claims are reported, data from before and after 1997 are relatively comparable.²³ Therefore, it is possible to view the 1997–99 period in the context of broader trends in country exposure, including claims on emerging-market counterparties.

Cross-Border and Local Claims, 1982 to 1998

In examining country exposure data for selected years from 1982 to 1998, the first item of interest is that total claims on counterparties in emerging-market countries—in absolute terms—were nearly as high in the 1980s as in 1998, with cross-border claims in 1982 and 1986 actually exceeding cross-border claims in 1998 (table 12). However, local claims

underwent tremendous growth from 1982 to 1998—an astounding 566 percent. The increasing importance of local claims during the 1997–99 period is thus part of a long-term trend. In some sense, this trend reflects the market penetration achieved by U.S. banks in local banking markets during the past decade. In addition, the relatively larger portion of local claims means that the transfer risk element of country risk is lessened insofar as more claims are denominated and funded in local currency.²⁴ However, the counterparty credit risk element of country exposure may have increased because in the recent period, fewer claims have an explicit or implicit public-sector guarantee than in the period before 1997.²⁵

Distribution by Counterparty Sector, 1982 to 1998

The composition, not just the levels, of emerging-market claims changed from the 1980s to the late 1990s, particularly the distribution of claims by counterparty sector.²⁶ In 1986 and 1990, cross-border claims on the public sector represented one-half of total cross-border claims. Soon thereafter, the shift away from public-sector lending began; by 1998 the distribution had changed markedly, with claims on the nonbank private sector at nearly one-half of total claims. Although there was a general shift toward the nonbank private sector, claims on public-sector counterparties in Latin America and claims on banks in Asia remained significant.

Distribution by Maturity, 1982 to 1998

The maturity distribution has also shifted since the early 1980s, with more claims classified as short-term (one year or less). In 1982, short-term claims represented one-half of all claims but fell below 50 percent in 1986 and 1990. By 1994, short-term claims had risen, to 60 percent of total claims. This

21. Data from 1998 are included to provide an overlapping comparison (at intervals of four years) of earlier data with the 1997–99 period.

22. U.S. banks began reporting on the Country Exposure Report in 1978, so the data series captures the entire period of crisis in developing countries during the 1980s.

23. As discussed earlier, data on revaluation gains were not collected before June 1997. In addition, the definition of local claims was altered slightly in June 1997. However, cross-border measures are nearly identical before and after June 1997, and the definitional change in local claims affects only a few countries. (See note 3 in box “Types of Claims.”)

24. Transfer risk applies to cross-border claims and any local claims not funded by local liabilities. For the most part, growth in local liabilities has kept pace with growth in local claims.

25. The significance of this development became clear in both the Asian and the Russian crises, as expectations that local country governments would provide guarantees for banks and nonbank companies were not realized.

26. The same methodology used to examine data from the 1997–99 period fits this broader comparison as well, except that cross-border revaluation gains were not reported before 1997 and thus are excluded from the 1998 figures to ensure comparability.

fluctuation in short-term claims as a percentage of total claims may have been directly tied to the developing-country debt crisis. Specifically, as

emerging-market counterparties encountered difficulty in repaying debts, U.S. banks closed out many of their short positions and ceased to roll over short-

12. Claims of U.S. banks on foreign counterparties, by type of claim and region, selected years, 1982-98

| Item | 1982 | 1986 | 1990 | 1994 | 1998 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total claims (millions of dollars) | | | | | |
| Developed countries and banking centers | 278,948 | 286,671 | 269,235 | 280,718 | 466,965 |
| Cross-border | 213,478 | 185,713 | 152,314 | 160,218 | 259,314 |
| Local | 65,470 | 100,958 | 116,921 | 120,500 | 207,651 |
| Emerging markets | 150,925 | 132,988 | 85,281 | 122,724 | 176,129 |
| Cross-border | 137,040 | 116,072 | 61,938 | 79,876 | 83,629 |
| Local | 13,885 | 16,916 | 23,343 | 42,848 | 92,500 |
| Africa | 7,612 | 4,110 | 2,344 | 1,682 | 3,069 |
| Cross-border | 7,119 | 3,662 | 1,898 | 1,131 | 1,213 |
| Local | 493 | 448 | 446 | 551 | 1,856 |
| Asia-Pacific | 46,614 | 36,581 | 31,919 | 51,199 | 63,188 |
| Cross-border | 40,558 | 28,190 | 18,204 | 27,237 | 23,386 |
| Local | 6,056 | 8,391 | 13,715 | 23,962 | 39,802 |
| Eastern Europe | 5,876 | 3,710 | 2,086 | 4,551 | 7,916 |
| Cross-border | 5,876 | 3,585 | 1,830 | 2,424 | 4,292 |
| Local | 0 | 125 | 256 | 2,127 | 3,624 |
| Latin America | 90,823 | 88,587 | 48,932 | 65,292 | 101,956 |
| Cross-border | 83,487 | 80,635 | 40,006 | 49,084 | 54,738 |
| Local | 7,336 | 7,952 | 8,926 | 16,208 | 47,218 |
| Total claims as a percentage of total assets | | | | | |
| Developed countries and banking centers | 22.1 | 17.8 | 14.4 | 12.8 | 11.5 |
| Cross-border | 16.9 | 11.5 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 6.4 |
| Local | 5.2 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5.1 |
| Emerging markets | 12.0 | 8.2 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 4.3 |
| Cross-border | 10.9 | 7.2 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 2.1 |
| Local | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| Africa | .6 | .3 | .1 | .1 | .1 |
| Cross-border | .6 | .2 | .1 | .1 | .0 |
| Local | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 |
| Asia-Pacific | 3.7 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| Cross-border | 3.2 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .6 |
| Local | .5 | .5 | .7 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Eastern Europe | .5 | .2 | .1 | .2 | .2 |
| Cross-border | .5 | .2 | .1 | .1 | .1 |
| Local | .0 | .0 | .0 | .1 | .1 |
| Latin America | 7.2 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.5 |
| Cross-border | 6.6 | 5.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.4 |
| Local | .6 | .5 | .5 | .7 | 1.2 |
| Total claims as a percentage of total capital | | | | | |
| Developed countries and banking centers | 395.1 | 246.7 | 166.5 | 125.3 | 110.2 |
| Cross-border | 302.4 | 159.8 | 94.2 | 71.5 | 61.2 |
| Local | 92.7 | 86.9 | 72.3 | 53.8 | 49.0 |
| Emerging markets | 213.8 | 114.4 | 52.7 | 54.8 | 41.6 |
| Cross-border | 194.1 | 99.9 | 38.3 | 35.7 | 19.7 |
| Local | 19.7 | 14.6 | 14.4 | 19.1 | 21.8 |
| Africa | 10.8 | 3.5 | 1.4 | .8 | .7 |
| Cross-border | 10.1 | 3.2 | 1.2 | .5 | .3 |
| Local | .7 | .4 | .3 | .2 | .4 |
| Asia-Pacific | 66.0 | 31.5 | 19.7 | 22.9 | 14.9 |
| Cross-border | 57.4 | 24.3 | 11.3 | 12.2 | 5.5 |
| Local | 8.6 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 10.7 | 9.4 |
| Eastern Europe | 8.3 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Cross-border | 8.3 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Local | .0 | .1 | .2 | .9 | .9 |
| Latin America | 128.6 | 76.2 | 30.3 | 29.2 | 24.1 |
| Cross-border | 118.3 | 69.4 | 24.7 | 21.9 | 12.9 |
| Local | 10.4 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 11.1 |

NOTE: In this table, figures for claims as a percentage of total assets and for claims as a percentage of total capital in 1998 are not consistent with 1998 figures in table 8 for two reasons: The figures in this table do not include

revaluation gains (see text note 26); also total capital is used in this table instead of tier 1 capital (see text note 28).

term claims, leaving mostly longer-term claims.²⁷ So the percentage of short-term claims in the total fell. U.S. banks later became more comfortable extending new credits to emerging markets, starting with short-term claims. The resumption of short-term lending was perhaps an indicator of U.S. banks' changed attitude toward lending to emerging-market counterparties.

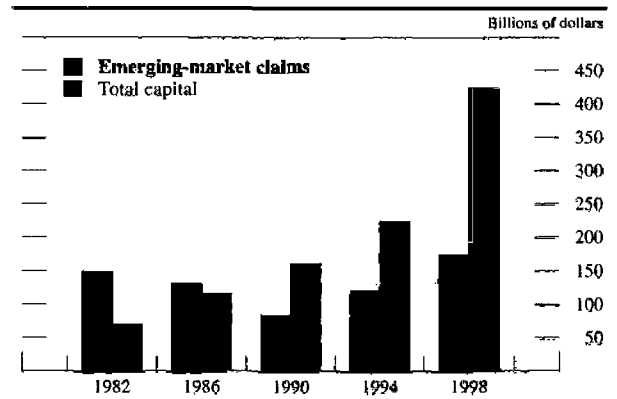
Claims Relative to Total Assets and Capital, 1982 to 1998

More revealing comparisons emerge from an examination of claims as a percentage of total assets and claims as a percentage of capital.²⁸ Claims on counterparties in emerging-market countries as a percentage of total assets were as high as 12 percent in 1982 but fell sharply, as banks reduced their emerging-market portfolios during the debt crisis of the 1980s. Claims on emerging-market counterparties as a percentage of total capital in 1982 were well above 200 percent, much larger than the 42 percent recorded in 1998.

The fallout from the debt crisis of the 1980s caused the major downward shift in claims as a percentage of total assets and claims as a percentage of capital. By 1990, U.S. banks had lowered their claims-to-capital ratios, primarily as a result of the decrease in total claims as U.S. banks retrenched (chart 3). In 1994 and 1998, the reduction in the claims-to-capital percentages came as a result of improved capital positions and not from a reduction in claims.

In the 1980s, U.S. banks' emerging-market claims-to-capital ratios were much higher than current ratios. The overall decline in these ratios provides some assurance that emerging-market country exposure poses less of a potential threat to U.S. banks today than a decade ago. However, the relative riskiness of claims must be taken into account to develop a more accurate overall picture of those risks. Also, there is an increasing trend toward marking claims to market, meaning that a change in their value can have a direct effect on a bank's reported income; in the 1980s, the process of first provisioning for, and then writing off, claims meant that losses in emerging markets were

3. U.S. banks' emerging-market claims compared with total capital, selected years, 1982–98



NOTE: Data for 1998 were included to provide an overlapping comparison (at intervals of four years) of earlier data with the data from 1997–99. However, data on revaluation gains were not collected before 1997, so revaluation gains for 1998 were excluded from this chart to ensure comparability with data from earlier years. Total capital data cover only banks that file the Country Exposure Report.

Because tier 1 capital was not reported before 1990, capital figures used in these comparisons consist of equity capital, subordinated debentures, and reserves for loan losses, or what is referred to as total capital. This measure of capital was used in the Country Exposure Lending Survey until 1998, when tier 1 capital was adopted.

reported on a lagged basis. While the trend toward better disclosure is generally welcome, it does mean that any losses may have an immediate, and sometimes volatile, effect on banks' capital, forcing them to be more adept at managing risks in relation to their capital. Indeed, U.S. banks today apply a number of risk-management techniques that were not widely used in the 1980s, such as measurements of potential exposure, distributions of possible loss amounts, and estimates of capital at risk.

CONCLUSION

U.S. banks continue to be active in emerging-market countries despite the crises in recent years. Claims held by U.S. banks on counterparties in Asia and Eastern Europe declined over 1997–99, as U.S. banks either suffered losses on claims or actively reduced their exposure to those regions. Claims on counterparties in Latin America increased over the period, perhaps an indication that U.S. banks rely on their longer-standing, more entrenched ties to that region and likely view it as a strategic growth area. However, for all regions the claims-to-capital ratios have fallen, a result of U.S. banks bolstering their capital over the entire period—international crises notwithstanding.

Banking supervisors determine the potential threat from international exposures by identifying risk areas

27. The short-term claims that were granted anew often came in the form of trade credits, which were considered much less risky.

28. Because tier 1 capital was not reported before 1990, capital figures used in the comparisons consist of equity capital, subordinated debentures, and reserves for loan losses, or what is referred to as total capital. This measure of capital was used on the Country Exposure Lending Survey until 1998, when tier 1 capital was adopted.

among foreign claims, assessing the capital supporting those claims, and evaluating banks' ability to manage the risks associated with those claims. In particular, high claims-to-capital ratios for U.S. banks act as a signal for supervisors to focus on specific U.S. banks or, in some cases, groups of banks. Such a

signal, in turn, may require a more detailed analysis of country risk at the institutions in question. Finally, supervisors evaluate the manner in which country risk is being managed along with the other risks facing U.S. banks. □

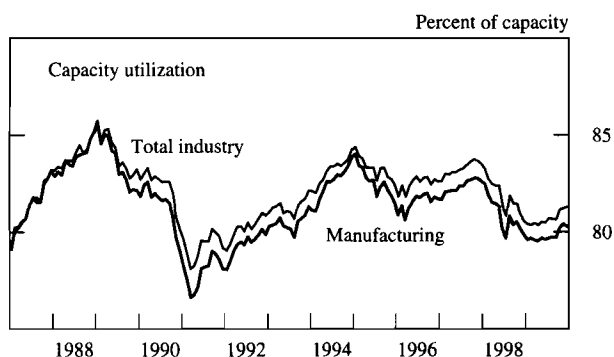
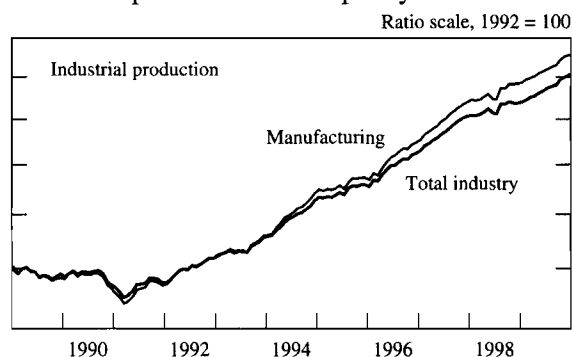
Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization for December 1999

Released for publication January 14

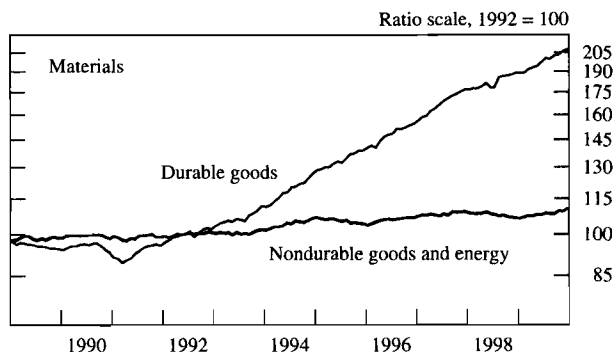
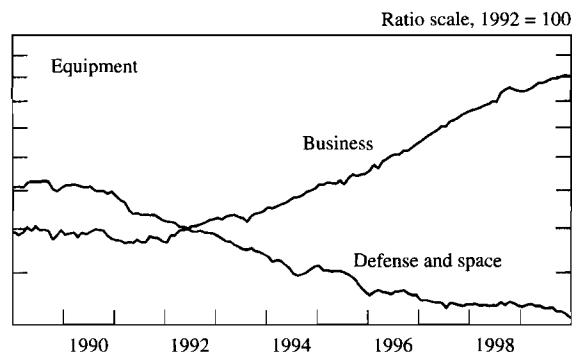
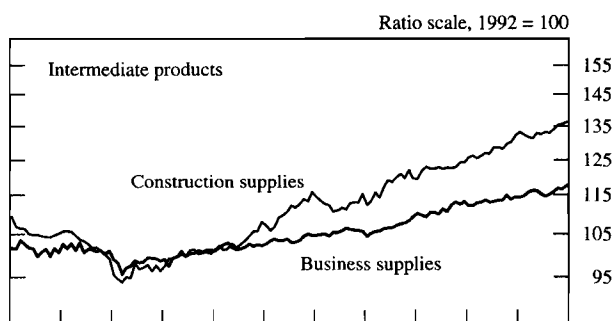
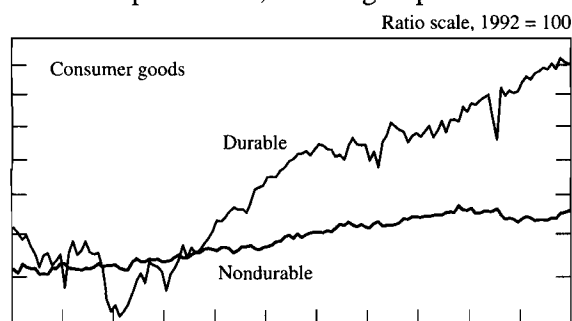
Industrial production increased 0.4 percent in December, the same rate as in November. At 140.5 percent of its 1992 average, industrial production in December was 5.0 percent higher than in December 1998.

For the fourth quarter as a whole, the total index increased at an annual rate of 6.6 percent, up from 4.8 percent in the third quarter. The rate of capacity utilization for total industry edged up in December, to 81.3 percent, a level 0.8 percentage point below its 1967-98 average.

Industrial production and capacity utilization



Industrial production, market groups



All series are seasonally adjusted. Latest series, December. Capacity is an index of potential industrial production.

Industrial production and capacity utilization, December 1999

| Category | Industrial production, index, 1992=100 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| | 1999 | | | | Percentage change | | | | Dec. 1998 to Dec. 1999 |
| | | | | | 1999 ¹ | | | | |
| | Sept. ^r | Oct. ^r | Nov. ^r | Dec. ^p | Sept. ^r | Oct. ^r | Nov. ^r | Dec. ^p | |
| Total | 138.1 | 139.4 | 139.9 | 140.5 | .2 | 1.0 | .4 | .4 | 5.0 |
| Previous estimate | 138.0 | 139.1 | 139.5 | ... | .2 | .8 | .3 | ... | ... |
| <i>Major market groups</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Products, total ² | 127.6 | 129.0 | 129.2 | 129.4 | -.1 | 1.1 | .2 | .2 | 3.6 |
| Consumer goods | 117.1 | 118.9 | 118.9 | 119.1 | -.4 | 1.5 | .0 | .2 | 3.5 |
| Business equipment | 173.7 | 175.1 | 176.1 | 175.6 | -.1 | .8 | .6 | -.3 | 5.6 |
| Construction supplies | 134.1 | 135.3 | 135.7 | 136.2 | .9 | .9 | .3 | .4 | 3.0 |
| Materials | 155.7 | 156.8 | 158.0 | 159.2 | .7 | .7 | .7 | .8 | 7.3 |
| <i>Major industry groups</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing | 142.9 | 144.3 | 145.2 | 145.5 | .3 | 1.0 | .6 | .2 | 5.1 |
| Durable | 175.0 | 176.4 | 177.7 | 177.9 | .3 | .8 | .7 | .1 | 7.0 |
| Nondurable | 111.8 | 113.1 | 113.6 | 114.0 | .3 | 1.2 | .5 | .3 | 2.6 |
| Mining | 98.3 | 99.3 | 99.8 | 100.2 | -.2 | 1.0 | .5 | .4 | 2.2 |
| Utilities | 117.7 | 118.6 | 115.5 | 119.5 | -.1 | .7 | -2.6 | 3.5 | 6.2 |
| | Capacity utilization, percent | | | | | | | | MEMO Capacity, per- centage change, Dec. 1998 to Dec. 1999 |
| | Average, 1967-98 | Low, 1982 | High, 1988-89 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | |
| | | | | Dec. | Sept. ^r | Oct. ^r | Nov. ^r | Dec. ^p | |
| Total | 82.1 | 71.1 | 85.4 | 80.6 | 80.6 | 81.2 | 81.2 | 81.3 | 4.1 |
| Previous estimate | ... | ... | ... | ... | 80.6 | 81.0 | 81.0 | ... | ... |
| Manufacturing | 81.1 | 69.0 | 85.7 | 79.9 | 79.7 | 80.2 | 80.4 | 80.3 | 4.6 |
| Advanced processing | 80.5 | 70.4 | 84.2 | 78.8 | 78.7 | 79.2 | 79.4 | 79.1 | 5.5 |
| Primary processing | 82.4 | 66.2 | 88.9 | 83.1 | 82.8 | 83.3 | 83.7 | 83.7 | 2.3 |
| Mining | 87.5 | 80.3 | 88.0 | 81.4 | 81.8 | 82.6 | 83.1 | 83.4 | -.3 |
| Utilities | 87.4 | 75.9 | 92.6 | 88.9 | 92.0 | 92.6 | 90.1 | 93.1 | 1.4 |

NOTE: Data seasonally adjusted or calculated from seasonally adjusted monthly data.

1. Change from preceding month.

2. Contains components in addition to those shown.

r Revised.

p Preliminary.

MARKET GROUPS

The output of consumer goods, which had been flat in November, increased 0.2 percent in December. The output of durable consumer goods declined for a second month as the production of automotive products fell a cumulative total of 2¼ percent over the last two months of the year. The production of other durable consumer goods advanced, with increases in the indexes for home electronics and miscellaneous consumer durable goods more than offsetting a sharp decline in appliances. Although the monthly fluctuations in appliance output have been volatile, production for the year as a whole was up quite sharply. The production of nondurable consumer goods advanced 0.4 percent. Most of the gain came from a rebound in the output of energy products after unusually mild weather in November had cut sales of residential gas and electricity nearly 4 percent. The output of non-energy consumer products edged up after a rise of about 2 percent

over the two preceding months; in December, the production indexes for foods and tobacco and for chemical products rose further but were mostly offset by declines in the output of clothing and paper products.

The production of business equipment, which had increased about 1½ percent over the preceding two months, eased a bit in December. The uptrend was interrupted by a drop of 4.4 percent in the output of transit equipment and of 1.1 percent in the production of the "other equipment" group, particularly farm machinery and equipment. The output of industrial equipment remained weak, edging down in both November and December. The production of information processing and related equipment rose more than 1 percent, bringing the gain over the last 12 months to nearly 24 percent. The output of defense and space equipment fell more than 1 percent in December, to a level 4.2 percent below that in December 1998; the cumulative decline in this index over the 1990s was about 40 percent.

The production of construction supplies rose 0.4 percent further in December, to a level 3.0 percent higher than in December 1998; from the third quarter to the fourth quarter, this index increased at an annual rate of about 7 percent. The output of materials increased 0.8 percent after an average monthly gain of 0.7 percent in the preceding three months. The output of durable goods materials increased 0.7 percent, a bit less than the average monthly gain recorded over the past year. Another strong increase in equipment parts, particularly semiconductors, was partly offset by a decline in the index for original equipment parts used to make motor vehicles. The output of nondurable goods materials edged up 0.2 percent. The output of energy materials, which had grown slowly over the year, jumped 1.8 percent in December after a 1 percent decline in November.

INDUSTRY GROUPS

Manufacturing output advanced 0.2 percent in December, one-third as much as in November. The declines in the production of motor vehicles and parts and aircraft and parts reduced growth in manufacturing about 0.3 percentage point in December. For the fourth quarter, the annual rate of factory output accelerated to more than 7 percent, with continued strength in durables and a sharp step-up in the output of nondurables, which had changed little, on balance, between mid-1998 and the third quarter of 1999. In the fourth quarter, the overall factory operating rate increased 0.6 percentage point, to 80.3 percent.

The output of durables, which increased 7 percent over the year, edged up in December as the output of motor vehicles and parts, which dropped 2.8 percent in December, reversed the gains made in the preceding three months. In addition, the production of iron and steel edged down after a strong increase in November, and the output of aerospace and miscellaneous transportation fell another 1.5 percent, bringing the decline in this group to nearly 14 percent over 1999. In December, the computer and office equipment industry again advanced less rapidly than in earlier months, while the output of semiconductors and related electronic components rose 3.2 percent, in line with the rapid growth of the past year. The recent recovery in the output of farm machinery, which had erased only a small part of the earlier severe decline, was interrupted in December. The production in nondurable manufacturing increased 0.3 percent, to a level 2.6 percent higher than in December 1998. Among nondurable manufacturing

industries, production gains were widespread; however, the output of leather and products and textile mill products declined for another month. In the fourth quarter, production rose substantially in the foods, tobacco, chemicals, paper, and printing and publishing industries.

The factory operating rate edged down in December, to 80.3 percent. Utilization in primary-processing industries held at 83.7 percent, while that for advanced-processing industries declined 0.3 percentage point, to 79.1 percent.

Output at utilities, which had fallen back more than 2½ percent in November, increased 3.5 percent; the operating rate at utilities rebounded 3 percentage points, to 93.1 percent. Boosted by the continuing recovery in oil and gas extraction, mine production increased 0.4 percent, about the same gain as in November; the utilization rate at mines, which increased to 83.4 percent, was still noticeably below its long-term average. While drilling and other oil and gas field activity has been recovering since June, the level of activity remains relatively low.

REVISION OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION

As previously announced, the Federal Reserve Board on November 30, 1999, published a revision to the index of industrial production (IP) and the related measures of capacity and capacity utilization for the period from January 1992 to October 1999. The updated measures reflect both the incorporation of newly available, more comprehensive source data typical of annual revisions and, for some series, the introduction of improved methods for compiling the series. The new source data are for recent years, primarily 1997 and 1998, and the modified methods affect data from 1992 onward. In addition, the supplementary series on the gross value of products leaving the industrial sector are now expressed in 1996 dollars; these series begin in 1977.

The updated IP measures include some annual data from the Census Bureau's *1997 Census of Manufactures* and from selected editions of its *1998 Current Industrial Reports*. Annual data from the *U.S. Geological Survey* on metallic and nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) for 1997 and 1998 are also introduced. The updating includes revisions to the monthly indicator for each industry (either physical product data, production worker hours, or electric power usage) and revised seasonal factors.

The revision introduced improved measures of production for computers and office equipment

(SIC 357) and motor vehicles (SIC 3711, 3). The new monthly measure for computers is derived from detailed information on the major products produced by the industry. For example, from 1994 to 1998, quarterly data on the physical quantity and average unit values of about 1,100 distinct models of personal computers, notebooks, servers, and workstations are used to construct the new IP index for computers; previously, monthly electric power use by the industry was used as the within-year indicator of production. The new measures of motor vehicle production incorporate price weights for the different models of light vehicles; previously, all autos and light trucks were weighted equally in compiling an aggregate figure. In addition, the monthly production indicators for bolts and fasteners (SIC 345) and for metalworking machinery (SIC 354) were changed from electric power use to production worker hours.

Capacity and capacity utilization rates have been revised to incorporate preliminary data from the Census Bureau's *1998 Survey of Plant Capacity*, which covers manufacturing, along with other new data on capacity from the U.S. Geological Survey, the Department of Energy, and other organizations.

The revision is available on the Board's web site, at www.federalreserve.gov/releases/g17, and on diskettes from Publications Services (telephone 202-452-3245). The revised data are also available through the STAT-USA web site of the Department of Commerce (www.stat-usa.gov). Further information on these revisions is available from the Board's Industrial Output Section (telephone 202-452-3197). □

Announcements

DIRECTIVE OF THE FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE

The Federal Open Market Committee made no change on December 21, 1999, in its target for the federal funds rate.

Based on the available evidence, however, the Committee remains concerned with the possibility that over time increases in demand will continue to exceed the growth in potential supply, even after taking account of the remarkable rise in productivity growth. Such trends could foster inflationary imbalances that would undermine the economy's exemplary performance.

Nonetheless, in light of market uncertainties associated with the century date change, the Committee decided to adopt a symmetric directive in order to indicate that the focus of policy in the intermeeting period must be ensuring a smooth transition into the Year 2000. At its next meeting the Committee will assess available information on the likely balance of supply and demand, conditions in financial markets, and the possible need for adjustment in the stance of policy to contain inflationary pressures.

APPOINTMENTS OF NEW MEMBERS AND A NEW PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT OF THE THRIFT INSTITUTIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL

The Federal Reserve Board on December 10, 1999, announced the names of four new members of its Thrift Institutions Advisory Council (TIAC) and designated a new president and vice president of the council for 2000.

The council is an advisory group made up of twelve representatives from thrift institutions. The panel was established by the Board in 1980 and includes savings and loan, savings bank, and credit union representatives. The council meets at least three times each year with the Board of Governors to discuss developments related to thrift institutions, the housing industry, mortgage finance, and certain regulatory issues.

The new council president for 2000 is F. Weller Meyer, President and CEO, Acacia Federal Savings

Bank, Falls Church, Virginia. The new vice president is Thomas S. Johnson, Chairman and CEO, Green-Point Bank, New York, New York.

The four new members, named for two-year terms beginning January 1, are the following:

Tom R. Dorety, President and CEO, Suncoast Schools Federal Credit Union, Tampa, Fla.

Cornelius D. Mahoney, Chairman, President, and CEO, Woronoco Savings Bank, Westfield, Mass.

Mark H. Wright, President and CEO, USAA Federal Savings Bank, San Antonio, Tex.

Clarence Zugelger, President, CEO, and Chairman of the Board, First Federal Bank, F.S.B., Kansas City, Mo.

Other TIAC members whose terms continue through 2000 are the following:

James C. Blaine, President, State Employees' Credit Union, Raleigh, N.C.

Lawrence L. Boudreaux III, President and CEO, Fidelity Homestead Association, New Orleans, La.

Babette E. Heimbuch, President and CEO, First Federal Bank of California, FSB, Santa Monica, Calif.

William A. Longbrake, Vice Chair and Chief Financial Officer, Washington Mutual Bank, Seattle, Wash.

Kathleen E. Marinangel, Chairman, President, and CEO, McHenry Savings Bank, McHenry, Ill.

Anthony J. Popp, President and CEO, Marietta Savings Bank, Marietta, Ohio.

INCREASE IN THE EXEMPTION THRESHOLD FOR DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS REPORTING UNDER HMDA

The Federal Reserve Board on December 15, 1999, announced that the exemption threshold for depository institutions that are required to report data under the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) had been increased to \$30 million. Under the revision to the Board's staff commentary to Regulation C (Home Mortgage Disclosure), depository institutions with assets totaling \$30 million or less as of December 31, 1999, are not required to collect HMDA data in 2000.

The Board is required to adjust annually the asset-size exemption threshold for depository institutions

based on the annual percentage change in the consumer price index for urban wage earners and clerical workers. The adjustment reflects changes for the twelve-month period ending in November 1999.

EXTENSION OF COMMENT PERIOD ON PROPOSALS TO ALLOW ELECTRONIC DELIVERY OF FEDERALLY MANDATED DISCLOSURES

The Federal Reserve Board on December 9, 1999, announced the reopening and extension of the comment period on proposals to allow electronic delivery of federally mandated disclosures. On September 14, 1999, the Board published revised proposals for public comment under five consumer protection regulations: B (Equal Credit Opportunity), E (Electronic Fund Transfers), M (Consumer Leasing), Z (Truth in Lending), and DD (Truth in Savings).

The Board is reopening and extending the comment period to obtain views from individual consumers through focus group interviews. Although the comment period is being extended primarily for the purpose of conducting these focus groups, other members of the public may also submit comments during this period, but they are encouraged to submit them as soon as possible.

Final action on the proposals is expected shortly after the deadline for public comment, which is March 3, 2000.

CHANGES FOR 2000 IN THE FEE SCHEDULES FOR PRICED SERVICES OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Depository institutions that use the Federal Reserve Banks' electronic payment services will benefit from continued price reductions in 2000 under the fee schedules approved on December 17, 1999, by the Federal Reserve Board. The effective date of all fees have been delayed until April 3, 2000, to minimize change during the period surrounding the rollover to 2000.

Prices across all electronic payment services will decline nearly 5 percent in 2000, reflecting lower prices for Fedwire funds, book-entry securities, and automated clearinghouse (ACH) transactions. The savings reflect continued efficiencies gained from consolidating the Federal Reserve's automated processing facilities. Since 1996, prices for all electronic payment services have declined more than 38 percent.

In the aggregate, prices for Reserve Bank priced services are projected to increase 1.3 percent in 2000. The 2000 price increase is attributable to a 3.6 percent increase across paper payment services, reflecting higher fees for check products.

For 2000, the Reserve Banks will reduce the basic fee for on-line Fedwire funds 11.9 percent and for book-entry securities transfers 17.6 percent. ACH origination fees will be reduced as much as 18.2 percent. Fees for paper check products will increase 3.3 percent, while fees for payer bank services will increase 11 percent. The increase in check service fees reflects, in part, increased investments in check automation and electronic check technologies and national standardization of payer bank product and pricing structures. The priced services fee schedules for 2000 are available from the Reserve Banks.

The Reserve Banks project that they will recover 99.0 percent of their priced services costs for 2000, including imputed expenses, leaving net income of \$88.7 million, compared with \$98.4 million of targeted return on equity. The Reserve Banks estimate that they will recover 102.8 percent of their costs in 1999. The Monetary Control Act of 1980 requires the Federal Reserve to recover the costs of providing certain payment services over the long term. During the 1989–98 period, the Reserve Banks recovered 99.9 percent of the costs of priced services, including targeted return on equity.

On December 17, the Board also approved the 2000 private-sector adjustment factor (PSAF) for Reserve Bank priced services of \$192.6 million, an increase of \$76.8 million, or 66.3 percent, from the 1999 PSAF of \$115.8 million. The large increase in the PSAF for 2000 is due mainly to including additional pension assets and benefit liabilities in the PSAF balance sheet. The PSAF is an allowance for taxes and other imputed expenses that would have been paid and return on capital that would have been earned had the Federal Reserve's priced services been provided by a private business firm.

ISSUANCE OF JOINT GUIDANCE ON ASSET SECURITIZATION ACTIVITIES

The four federal banking agencies (the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Office of Thrift Supervision) on December 13, 1999, issued a joint statement addressing the agencies' supervisory approach to asset securitization activities. The statement reminds financial institution management and examiners of fundamental risk-

management practices that should be in place at institutions that engage in securitization activities.

The statement highlights the risks associated with retained interests in securitization activities. It also details current supervisory concerns about the valuation and reporting of these assets and concentrations of these assets relative to capital.

Given the risks presented by these activities, the bank regulatory agencies are actively considering the establishment of regulatory restrictions that would limit or eliminate the amount of certain retained interests that may be recognized in determining the adequacy of regulatory capital.

Reported values for retained interests should be reasonable, conservative, and supported by objective and verifiable documentation. Institutions should ensure that sufficient capital is held to support the risks associated with securitization activities and are expected to place concentration limits on retained interests relative to equity capital. The statement reiterates that institutions should establish and implement an adequate and independent audit function to effectively oversee securitization activities.

The statement is issued as part of the agencies' ongoing review of securitization activities at insured depository institutions. The agencies continue to review banking institutions' valuation of retained interests and the concentrations of these assets relative to capital. As applicable, the agencies will provide further guidance on the liquidity risk associated with over-reliance on asset securitization as a funding source and on implicit recourse obligations. The statement is available on request to Publications Services, Mail Stop 127, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551 and also on the Board's public web site at www.federalreserve.gov/

NORMAL OPERATIONS REPORTED FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AFTER THE CENTURY DATE CHANGE

On the first day of the Year 2000, the nation's banks, thrift institutions, and credit unions conducted business as usual, federal regulators said. No significant disruptions resulting from the century date change were detected, the regulators added.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Office of Thrift Supervision, and the National Credit Union Administration closely monitored financial institution operating performance during the first week of the Year 2000.

The Federal Reserve reported that the nation's payment systems were functioning well and that currency supplies had been more than adequate to meet demand. Credit cards, debit cards, checks, and automated teller machines were all working normally.

For the past three years, federal financial institution regulators provided oversight of the efforts of banks, thrifts, and credit unions as they prepared their computer systems for the Year 2000 century date change.

SURVEY OF CONSUMER CONFIDENCE IN Y2K PREPARATIONS BY BANKS

U.S. bank customers remained confident that their banks were ready for the Year 2000, according to a report issued by the Gallup Organization. Nine out of ten bank customers continued to express confidence in their bank's readiness.

The report was based on about 1,800 interviews completed between November 13, 1999, and December 12, 1999, as part of an ongoing survey of adult Americans who have bank accounts. The ongoing survey is being sponsored by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

"The survey shows that as we move closer to January 1, 2000, consumers are extremely confident that banks are prepared for Y2K," said FDIC Chairman Donna Tanoue.

The survey results also indicated that the public remained confident that basic payment systems would work properly during the century date change. Most American adult depositors believed that they would have access to their money; that checks would continue to be processed accurately; and that automatic teller machines, credit card systems, and electronic direct deposits would function normally.

"No one is predicting perfect performance for the rollover period, but this data demonstrates that the public is heading confidently into the weekend, making sensible and appropriate preparations," said Edward W. Kelley, Jr., a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Over the past several years, FDIC-insured financial institutions identified and overhauled computer systems to make them Year 2000-ready. At the same time, regulatory agencies closely monitored their efforts. Based on their findings, the regulators said that the banking industry would be prepared for the Year 2000 and that it would be business as usual for bank customers on January 1, 2000, and thereafter.

PUBLICATION OF THE DECEMBER 1999
UPDATE TO THE *BANK HOLDING COMPANY
SUPERVISION MANUAL*

The December 1999 update to the *Bank Holding Company Supervision Manual*, Supplement No. 17, has been published and is now available. The *Manual* comprises the Federal Reserve System's bank holding company supervisory and inspection guidance. The new supplement includes guidance to address the following topics.

1. *Supervisory concerns expressed about trends indicating weakened funding and compliance with loan underwriting standards, policies, internal controls, and loan review procedures, when there are favorable economic conditions and easy access to financial markets that may not continue.* Funding and adherence to pre-established standards, policies, and procedures provide protections from concentrations of weakening credit risk. The use of meaningful stress tests are encouraged during the lending decision process, validating a borrower's financial capacity to repay over the short and long terms, thus guarding against increased loan losses in an economic downturn.
2. *The maintenance of the allowance for loan and lease losses.* Evolving examiner guidance is provided to emphasize the need for banking organizations to apply reserve practices that are balanced, yet conservative. Accounting guidance is provided with respect to the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Statements Nos. 5 and 114 and the maintenance of loan-loss reserves.
3. *The Federal Reserve System's initial and ongoing program of risk-focused supervision framework for large and other complex banking organizations.* Several sections of the update set forth the initial and ongoing risk-focused supervision, monitoring, and inspection/examination program. The guidance details the key elements, institutions, and specialty areas that are encompassed by the risk-focused supervision framework. The program endorses the concept of conducting, when appropriate, a series of targeted inspections/examinations during a supervisory cycle and focusing on a single activity, business line, legal entity, and their associated risks. The program centers on avoidance of duplication, sharing of information, and continued close coordination and cooperation with federal and state supervisors.

Concerns are further expressed regarding certain environmental factors that could initiate swift

and dramatic changes in the risk profiles of large complex banking organizations (LCBOs) and, thus, their financial condition. The Federal Reserve's ongoing supervision and monitoring program portrays and uses a continuous portfolio approach to supervision—the continuous assessment and evaluation of informational resources and banking practices across a group of institutions with similar business lines, characteristics, and risk profiles. Emphasis is placed on an organization's management of its internal systems and controls, including rating systems.

Ongoing, risk-focused supervision requires revision of supervisory ratings when there exists strong evidence of a change in the financial condition or risk profile of a banking organization. Such ratings are a continuum, not a point-in-time assessment. When one supervisory rating (for example, CAMELS or BOPEC) component is changed, the other components, management, and composite ratings need to be reaffirmed or revised.

4. *Evaluating and monitoring counterparty risk management functions and systems.* This guidance focuses on transaction testing that is to be applied for those activities, business lines, and products experiencing significant growth, above-normal profitability, or large future potential exposures. Particular attention is placed on the following: (1) the standards, methodologies, and techniques used to measure and control counterparty credit risk exposures; (2) the use and management of credit enhancements to mitigate counterparty credit risks; and (3) the use of risk limits and monitoring systems that are established to set meaningful limits on counterparty credit risk and to alert management when the credit risk exposures exceed their established limits.
5. *Capital maintenance and management for LCBOs.* Because of the growing scope and complexity of business activities and ongoing financial innovation, simple ratios, including risk-based capital ratios, may no longer suffice when assessing the overall capital adequacy of many banking organizations. Examiners are to evaluate internal capital management processes to judge whether they meaningfully tie the identification, monitoring, and evaluation of risk to the determination of the banking organization's capital needs. Fundamental elements of a sound and comprehensive analysis of internal capital adequacy are stated for the key areas of risk. The management of banking organizations is encouraged to strengthen their risk measurement capabilities and to integrate

them more fully when evaluating their own capital adequacy.

A more detailed summary of changes is included with the update package. The *Manual* and updates, including pricing information, are available from Publications Services, Mail Stop 127, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551 (or charge by facsimile: 202-728-5886). The *Manual* is also available on the Board's public web site at www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/supmanual/

ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS AND TERMINATIONS OF ACTIONS

The Federal Reserve Board on December 6, 1999, announced the termination of the provision that addressed Year 2000 readiness of the written agreement by and among First Utah Bancorp, the First Utah Bank, and Premier Data Corporation, all of Salt Lake City, Utah, and the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.

The Federal Reserve Board on December 6, 1999, announced the execution of a written agreement by and between the Foxdale Bank, South Elgin, Illinois, and the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago.

The federal banking agencies (the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Office of Thrift Supervision) announced on December 13, 1999, the termination of the May 21, 1999, agreement with TransAlliance, L.P., Bellevue, Washington. The agreement addressed the Year 2000 readiness of TransAlliance's electronic funds transfer services.

The Federal Reserve Board on December 14, 1999, announced the execution of a written agreement by and between the Arab American Bank, New York, New York, and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. □

Minutes of the Meeting of the Federal Open Market Committee Held on November 16, 1999

A meeting of the Federal Open Market Committee was held in the offices of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in Washington, D.C., on Tuesday, November 16, 1999, at 9:00 a.m.

Present:

Mr. Greenspan, Chairman
Mr. McDonough, Vice Chairman
Mr. Boehne
Mr. Ferguson
Mr. Gramlich
Mr. Kelley
Mr. McTeer
Mr. Meyer
Mr. Moskow
Mr. Stern

Messrs. Broaddus, Guynn, Jordan, and Parry,
Alternate Members of the Federal Open
Market Committee

Mr. Hoenig, Ms. Minehan, and Mr. Poole, Presidents
of the Federal Reserve Banks of Kansas City,
Boston, and St. Louis respectively

Mr. Kohn, Secretary and Economist
Mr. Bernard, Deputy Secretary
Ms. Fox, Assistant Secretary
Mr. Gillum, Assistant Secretary
Mr. Mattingly, General Counsel
Ms. Johnson, Economist
Mr. Prell, Economist

Ms. Cumming, Messrs. Howard, Hunter, Lang,
Lindsey, Rolnick, Slifman, and Stockton,
Associate Economists

Mr. Fisher, Manager, System Open Market Account

Messrs. Ettin and Reinhart, Deputy Directors,
Divisions of Research and Statistics and
International Finance respectively,
Board of Governors

Messrs. Madigan and Simpson, Associate Directors,
Divisions of Monetary Affairs and Research and
Statistics respectively, Board of Governors

Mr. Whitesell, Assistant Director, Division of
Monetary Affairs, Board of Governors

Ms. Low, Open Market Secretariat Assistant,
Division of Monetary Affairs, Board of
Governors

Messrs. Stewart and Stone, First Vice Presidents,
Federal Reserve Banks of New York and
Philadelphia respectively

Messrs. Beebe, Eisenbeis, Lacker, Rasche, and
Sniderman, Senior Vice Presidents, Federal
Reserve Banks of San Francisco, Atlanta,
Richmond, St. Louis, and Cleveland respectively

Messrs. Bentley, Fuhrer, and Kahn, Vice Presidents,
Federal Reserve Banks of New York, Boston,
and Kansas City respectively

Mr. Wynne, Research Officer, Federal Reserve Bank
of Dallas

By unanimous vote, the minutes of the meeting of the Federal Open Market Committee held on October 5, 1999, were approved.

The Manager of the System Open Market Account reported on recent developments in foreign exchange markets. There were no open market transactions in foreign currencies for the System's account in the period since the previous meeting, and thus no vote was required of the Committee.

The Manager also reported on developments in domestic financial markets and on System open market transactions in government securities and federal agency obligations during the period October 5, 1999, through November 15, 1999. By unanimous vote, the Committee ratified these transactions.

The Committee then turned to a discussion of recent and prospective economic and financial developments, and the implementation of monetary policy over the intermeeting period ahead.

The information reviewed at this meeting suggested that economic activity continued to expand briskly. The limited data on aggregate demand that had become available since the summer pointed to some moderation in the growth of consumer spending and of business investment in capital equipment and software. Residential construction appeared to

have weakened somewhat. However, industrial production was trending up, job growth was still solid, and the unemployment rate had edged down. Despite tight job markets, labor compensation had been rising more slowly than last year. Inflation remained moderate, though at a pace above that in 1998 because of a sharp rebound in energy prices.

A large increase in nonfarm payroll employment in October followed a small rise in September; the average gain for the two months was appreciable but somewhat below the pace of earlier in the year. Job growth rebounded strongly in most employment categories, but further small losses were posted in manufacturing and retail trade. The robust expansion in the demand for workers in October led to a small decline in the civilian unemployment rate, to 4.1 percent, a new low for the year.

Industrial production recorded a strong gain in October after having fallen slightly in September as a result of the adverse effects of Hurricane Floyd. Manufacturing and utilities output advanced strongly in October, while mining activity edged up. The increases in manufacturing were widespread; however, production of transit equipment, particularly aircraft and parts, and farm equipment continued to decline. The utilization of total industrial capacity rebounded in October from the hurricane-related production losses of the previous month but remained somewhat below its long-run average level.

Growth of consumer spending apparently had moderated somewhat further recently, but surveys indicated that consumer confidence continued to be high and personal income rose briskly in the third quarter. Total nominal retail sales changed little in September and October, with purchases at auto dealerships falling in both months and sales at other stores growing less rapidly on balance. Housing activity weakened somewhat over the summer but was still at a high level. Some of the drop in housing starts in September probably was attributable to unusually heavy rains in parts of the South and Northeast. In addition, sales of both new and existing homes declined appreciably in September.

The expansion of business fixed investment picked up sharply in the third quarter, as a marked acceleration in outlays for durable equipment and computer software more than offset a further weakening of nonresidential construction activity. The strength in spending for durable equipment was concentrated in computer hardware and transportation equipment; the latter included medium and heavy trucks, fleet sales of light vehicles, and commercial aircraft. Outlays for computer software and communications equipment also were up appreciably. Trends in orders suggested

that the buoyancy in business spending for capital equipment had continued into the fourth quarter. Weakness in nonresidential building activity in the third quarter was widespread, though office construction remained on a solid upward trend.

Business inventory investment in book value terms picked up somewhat in the third quarter, but with sales increasing rapidly stock-sales ratios generally remained quite low. Manufacturers added slightly to their stocks after two quarters of inventory liquidation. However, the buildup of stocks in the third quarter did not keep pace with the rise in shipments, and the sector's stock-shipments ratio was near the bottom of its range over the preceding twelve months. Wholesalers also added to their inventories in the third quarter, and with stockbuilding keeping pace with sales, the inventory-sales ratio for the sector remained in the lower portion of its range over the past year. In the retail sector, the pace of inventory accumulation slowed noticeably in the third quarter, reflecting a runoff of stocks at auto dealerships. Excluding autos, the rate of retail inventory accumulation changed little from that of the second quarter, and with sales rising rapidly the aggregate inventory-sales ratio fell to its lowest quarterly level since 1980.

The deficit in U.S. trade in goods and services widened on balance over July and August from its average for the second quarter. The value of exports picked up considerably over the two months, with gains widely spread across major trade categories. The value of imports surged, with large increases recorded in all the major trade categories except food. The available information indicated that economic expansion in the foreign industrial countries strengthened further in the third quarter. Economic recovery continued in Japan, though there were signs that consumer demand was lagging somewhat. In the euro area, the United Kingdom, and Canada, economic activity appeared to have accelerated in the third quarter. Among the developing countries, economic activity continued to expand in emerging Asia and parts of Latin America.

Consumer prices increased at a slightly faster rate in September, with a further large rise in energy prices a contributing factor. Core consumer inflation also picked up in September, in part because of a sharp jump in tobacco prices. Nonetheless, core consumer prices rose less over the twelve months ended in September than over the preceding twelve-month period. At the producer level, price inflation for finished goods other than food and energy items slowed appreciably in October from the elevated September rate, which had been boosted by the tobacco price increase. For the year ended in October, core pro-

ducer prices rose appreciably more than in the preceding year. Measured on a year-over-year basis, labor compensation rose more slowly in the year ending in the third quarter than it had in the preceding year. However, the gain in the third quarter was a little larger than the subdued average pace for the first half of the year; the step-up was entirely attributable to larger increases in benefits. Average hourly earnings edged up in October after a large rise in September. For the twelve months ended in October, average hourly earnings decelerated slightly from the previous twelve months.

At its meeting on October 5, the Committee adopted a directive that called for maintaining conditions in reserve markets consistent with an unchanged federal funds rate of around 5¼ percent. The members noted that the behavior of prices had continued to be relatively subdued and that the risk of a substantial worsening in inflation and inflation expectations over coming months seemed to be small. Nonetheless, they saw some pickup in inflation as a distinct possibility under anticipated economic conditions and concluded that the directive should indicate that prospective developments were more likely to warrant an increase than a decrease in the funds rate objective in the near term.

Open market operations throughout the intermeeting period were directed toward maintaining the federal funds rate at around 5¼ percent, and the rate averaged close to the Committee's target. On balance, most market interest rates posted small mixed changes over the intermeeting interval. The Committee's announcement of a bias toward tightening surprised many market participants, and interest rates rose somewhat after the meeting. Yields climbed further in response to incoming data on producer prices and retail sales that boosted market concerns about unsustainable growth, higher inflation, and further monetary tightening. Over the second half of the intermeeting period, however, rates largely retraced their increases in reaction to the release of data indicating low wage and consumer price inflation. Most measures of share prices in equity markets registered sizable gains over the intermeeting period, apparently reflecting stronger-than-expected earnings reports and greater optimism about the prospects for continued robust output growth and low inflation.

In foreign exchange markets, the trade-weighted value of the dollar changed little over the period in relation to the currencies of a broad group of important U.S. trading partners. A small appreciation against the currencies of the major foreign industrial countries offset a comparable depreciation in relation to the currencies of other important trading partners.

Among the major currencies, the dollar rose against the euro and the pound sterling despite a tightening of European monetary policy in response to the implications for future inflation of indications of a strong pickup in economic activity. The dollar fell further against the yen, whose strength presumably reflected evidence of continued economic recovery in Japan and the prospect of another substantial fiscal stimulus package. The dollar's drop in terms of the currencies of other important trading partners reflected in part optimism about continued recovery in Asian emerging economies as well as signs of renewed political stability in some Latin American and Asian countries.

M2 continued to grow at a moderate rate in October. The recent performance of this aggregate likely was associated, at least in part, with the rise in market interest rates earlier in the year that boosted the opportunity cost of holding liquid balances. The expansion of M3 picked up over September and October, reflecting a strong acceleration in its non-M2 component that was associated with strong inflows to institutional money market funds and stepped-up issuance of large time deposits to meet credit demands. For the year through October, M2 and M3 were estimated to have increased at rates somewhat above their annual ranges for 1999. Total domestic nonfinancial debt continued to expand at a pace somewhat above the middle of its range.

The staff forecast prepared for this meeting suggested that the expansion would moderate gradually to a rate around, or perhaps a little below, the growth of the economy's estimated potential. The expansion of domestic final demand increasingly would be held back by the anticipated waning of positive wealth effects associated with earlier large gains in equity prices; the slower growth of spending on consumer durables, houses, and business equipment and software in the wake of the prolonged buildup in the stocks of these items; and the higher intermediate- and longer-term interest rates that had evolved as markets came to expect that a rise in short-term interest rates would be needed to achieve sustainable, noninflationary growth. The lagged effects of the earlier rise in the foreign exchange value of the dollar were expected to place continuing, though substantially diminishing, restraint on U.S. exports for some period ahead. Core price inflation was projected to rise somewhat over the forecast horizon, partly as a result of the pass-through of higher non-oil import prices and some firming of gains in nominal labor compensation in persistently tight labor markets that would not be fully offset by rising productivity growth.

In the Committee's discussion of current and prospective economic developments, members commented that the statistical and anecdotal information that had become available since the October meeting continued to point to robust growth in overall economic activity, despite some indications of softening in interest-sensitive sectors of the economy. Although productivity developments remained quite favorable, the faster rise in productivity itself apparently had tended to bolster demand more than supply through its effects on equity prices and consumption and on the demand for capital equipment. While real interest rates had increased to some extent to restore balance between supply and demand, they evidently had not risen enough or had not been high for long enough, and growth at an unsustainable pace continued to ratchet up pressures in labor markets. Abstracting from possible temporary fluctuations associated with the upcoming century date change, the members saw few signs of significant slowing in aggregate demand over the next few months. Over a somewhat longer horizon, however, they believed that growth in aggregate demand was likely to moderate to a more sustainable pace that would bring it into closer balance with the expansion in aggregate supply. Key factors cited by the members in support of their expectations of slower growth in overall domestic spending were the lagged and to some extent already evident effects of the rise that had occurred in long-term interest rates, including mortgage rates, and the effects on business and consumer sentiment of a less buoyant stock market, should the latter persist. However, the recent depreciation of the dollar and the ongoing strengthening of many foreign economies would stimulate rising export demand and perhaps substantially reduce the drag exerted on the economy by the foreign trade sector. The members acknowledged that their forecasts were subject to a substantial degree of uncertainty, but the risks on balance were seen as tilted toward growth strong enough to put added pressures on already tight labor markets. Greater pressures on labor resources, should they materialize, would at some point foster larger increases in labor costs, with potentially adverse implications for price inflation over time.

With regard to the prospective performance of key sectors of the economy, forecasts of somewhat slower growth in consumer spending appeared to be supported by recent reports of some moderation in sales of motor vehicles from extraordinarily high levels. Anecdotal reports relating to recent retail sales around the country were mixed, but members indicated that their contacts in the retail industry were uniformly optimistic about the outlook for sales dur-

ing the holiday season and recent surveys suggested a very high level of consumer confidence. Retail sales might be also augmented during the closing weeks of the year by precautionary purchases related to century date change concerns. Looking ahead, and abstracting from the unwinding in the early part of 2000 of some transitory stockpiling of consumer goods, growth in consumer spending seemed likely to moderate over time. In part, forecasts of a less ebullient consumer sector reflected expectations of reduced demand for household goods associated with a mild downturn in housing activity and the previous slowdown in mortgage refinancings that had lowered household debt-servicing burdens and frequently had made accumulated housing equity available for consumer expenditures. A potentially more important factor in the outlook for consumer spending, however, was the prospect that the wealth effects from sharp earlier increases in the value of stock market holdings would wane in the absence of a new upsurge in stock market prices.

Growth of business spending for equipment and software was expected to moderate in the current quarter, largely in conjunction with what was seen as a temporary slowdown in purchases of computers in the period before the century date change. However, the members saw no significant evidence that the strong uptrend in spending on capital equipment might otherwise be weakening. In contrast to the pattern for business fixed investment, nonfarm inventory investment was projected to rise in the current quarter in connection with a temporary bulge related to the century date change but also to bring lean inventories into better alignment with anticipated sales. Once the perturbations related to the century date change had run their course, inventory growth was expected to return to a more normal pace during 2000.

In the housing market, rising mortgage rates had fostered some declines from recent peaks in starts and sales, and persisting softness in housing activity was anticipated. This expectation tended to be supported by anecdotal reports of moderating homebuilding activity in several parts of the country. Nonetheless, the members cited a number of factors that should tend to sustain overall housing activity at a fairly elevated level. These included continuing though diminishing backlogs of unbuilt homes, rising incomes, and high levels of consumer confidence. In any event, the outlook for housing was subject to considerable uncertainty as reflected in recent surveys that had produced mixed results with regard to the near-term prospects for housing activity.

Members anticipated that the dollar's recent depre-

ciation and the strengthening of foreign economies would foster a significant further pickup in exports. Indeed, available data and anecdotal reports from around the country indicated that foreign demand already had improved markedly for some U.S. products. In these circumstances, domestic demand would need to decelerate considerably for growth to proceed at a sustainable pace.

Concerning the outlook for inflation, members noted that despite the long duration of very tight labor markets across the nation, labor compensation had increased at a slightly lower rate this year while consumer price inflation had remained moderate, albeit above year-earlier levels owing to a sharp rise in energy prices. The deceleration in labor compensation may have been induced in large measure by the low level of consumer price inflation in 1998. In addition, a major factor underlying the persistence of generally subdued price inflation in a period of robust economic expansion was the continued acceleration in productivity, which clearly was holding down increases in unit production costs. The latter contributed to ongoing competitive pressures that severely limited the ability of firms to raise prices, helping to this point to keep inflation at a low level.

The members nonetheless remained concerned about the outlook for inflation. They continued to focus especially on the possibility that the anticipated moderation in the growth of aggregate demand, taking into account the outlook for rising foreign demand for U.S. goods and services, might not be sufficient to avoid added pressures on labor and other resources. To be sure, the economy's potential output appeared to be expanding briskly, with much of the impetus provided by accelerating productivity. Even so, the pool of unemployed workers willing to take a job had continued to be drawn down, and it seemed likely to many members that prospective growth in aggregate demand might generate increasing pressures on the economy's ability to produce goods and services and thus add to inflationary pressures over time. This concern was heightened by the prospect that a number of developments that had tended to contain inflation in the last few years were now reversing. Members mentioned in particular the likelihood that increases in labor compensation might be headed higher in lagged response to the pickup in consumer price inflation this year. Also likely adding to labor cost pressures were relatively large advances in the cost of health care benefits and the possibility of a higher minimum wage. Moreover, the turnaround in energy and import prices could tend to feed through more directly into the prices of U.S.-produced goods by raising costs and reducing com-

petitive pressures to hold down prices. Strengthening demand around the world already seemed to be contributing to higher prices of materials and other non-labor inputs in the production "pipeline." In general, however, the members anticipated that any pickup in inflation was likely to be gradual, with cost pressures quite possibly continuing to be held largely in check for some time by improving productivity trends. They recognized that forecasts of rising inflation had failed to materialize in recent years, raising questions about their understanding of the empirical specification of the relationships that currently underlie the inflation process. On balance, though, the unsustainable pace of economic expansion along with the reversal of factors that previously had held down overall price increases suggested a significant risk that inflation would strengthen over time given prevailing financial conditions.

Against this background, all the members supported raising the Committee's target for the federal funds rate by 25 basis points at this meeting. Views differed to an extent on the outlook for inflation and policy going forward. However, with tightening resource constraints indicating unsustainable growth, only tentative signs that growth might be slowing, and various factors that had been damping prices now turning around, all the members agreed on the need for a slight tightening at this meeting to raise the odds on containing inflation and forestalling the inflationary imbalances that would undercut the very favorable performance of the economy. This view was reinforced by the prospect that the Committee might not find it desirable to adjust policy at its December meeting when a tightening action could add to the potential financial uncertainties and unsettlement surrounding the century date change. Accordingly, any action might have to wait until the meeting in early February, and the members agreed that the risks of waiting for such an extended period were unacceptably high.

All the members accepted a proposal to adopt a symmetric directive. Such a directive was viewed as consistent with the Committee's current expectation that no further policy move was likely to be considered before the Committee's meeting in February. In the circumstances, a Committee decision to retain the existing asymmetry toward tightening could well send a misleading signal about the probability of near-term action and have an unsettling effect on financial markets at a time when concerns relating to the century date change might be adding to normal year-end pressures. As noted previously, however, views differed to some degree regarding the subsequent outlook for policy. On the basis of currently

available information, a number of members indicated that they were quite uncertain about the possible need for further tightening action over coming months to keep inflation within acceptable limits. Continued favorable price and unit cost data, driven in part by improving productivity, suggested that any further action should depend on incoming information about economic activity, pressures on resources, and inflation. Other members, emphasizing the persistently strong growth in economic activity and the unusually high level of labor resource utilization, suggested that additional firming of the stance of policy probably would be necessary to keep inflation in check and hence maintain the favorable backdrop for maximum economic growth. However, in view of the questions surrounding the outlook, the amount of firming already undertaken by the Committee this year including at this meeting and its uncertain effects, and the special situation in financial markets over the year-end, they supported the adoption of a symmetric directive. At the conclusion of this discussion, the Committee voted to authorize and direct the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, until it was instructed otherwise, to execute transactions in the System Account in accordance with the following domestic directive:

The information reviewed at this meeting suggests continued solid expansion of economic activity. Nonfarm payroll employment increased appreciably on average over September and October, and the civilian unemployment rate dropped to 4.1 percent in October, its low for the year. Industrial production recorded a strong gain in October after having been depressed in September by the effects of hurricane Floyd. Total retail sales were flat in September and October owing to a drop in sales at auto dealers; sales at other stores were fairly robust. Housing activity softened somewhat over the summer but has remained at a high level. Trends in orders suggest that business spending on capital equipment has continued to increase. The July–August deficit in U.S. trade in goods and services was higher than its average in the second quarter, as further growth in imports exceeded the rise in exports. Inflation has continued at a moderate pace, though above that in 1998 owing to a sharp rebound in energy prices. Labor compensation rates have been rising more slowly than last year.

Most market interest rates have posted small mixed changes since the meeting on October 5, 1999. However, measures of share prices in equity markets have registered sizable increases over the intermeeting period. In foreign exchange markets, the trade-weighted value of the dollar has changed little over the period in relation to the currencies of a broad group of important U.S. trading partners.

M2 continued to grow at a moderate pace in October while M3 accelerated. For the year through October, M2 and M3 are estimated to have increased at rates somewhat above the Committee's annual ranges for 1999. Total domestic nonfinancial debt has continued to expand at a pace somewhat above the middle of its range.

The Federal Open Market Committee seeks monetary and financial conditions that will foster price stability and promote sustainable growth in output. In furtherance of these objectives, the Committee reaffirmed at its meeting in June the ranges it had established in February for growth of M2 and M3 of 1 to 5 percent and 2 to 6 percent respectively, measured from the fourth quarter of 1998 to the fourth quarter of 1999. The range for growth of total domestic nonfinancial debt was maintained at 3 to 7 percent for the year. For 2000, the Committee agreed on a tentative basis in June to retain the same ranges for growth of the monetary aggregates and debt, measured from the fourth quarter of 1999 to the fourth quarter of 2000. The behavior of the monetary aggregates will continue to be evaluated in the light of progress toward price level stability, movements in their velocities, and developments in the economy and financial markets.

To promote the Committee's long-run objectives of price stability and sustainable economic growth, the Committee in the immediate future seeks conditions in reserve markets consistent with increasing the federal funds rate to an average of around 5½ percent. In view of the evidence currently available, the Committee believes that prospective developments are equally likely to warrant an increase or a decrease in the federal funds rate operating objective during the intermeeting period.

Votes for this action: Messrs. Greenspan, McDonough, Boehne, Ferguson, Gramlich, Kelley, McTeer, Meyers, Moskow, and Stern. Votes against this action: None.

At this meeting, the working group chaired by Mr. Ferguson provided an interim report on its work to date concerning the wording of the Committee's directives, the Committee's announcements after each meeting, and related issues. The members expressed broad agreement with the direction of the working group's tentative recommendations and provided feedback on specific issues and wording. It was contemplated that the Committee would consider the working group's final report at a meeting in the near future.

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Committee would be held on Tuesday, December 21, 1999. The meeting adjourned at 1:40 p.m.

Donald L. Kohn
Secretary

Legal Developments

JOINT FINAL RULE—AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS ON LOANS IN AREAS HAVING SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARDS

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Board), the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), and the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA) (collectively, the Agencies) are making technical amendments to their regulations on loans in areas having special flood hazards. This action removes an outdated cross-reference to Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) regulations that had contained the text of the Standard Flood Hazard Determination Form (Form). This action is intended to update and make accurate the Agencies' regulations regarding loans in areas having special flood hazards.

Effective December 21, 1999, 12 C.F.R. Parts 22, 208, 339, 614, and 760 are amended as follows:

Part 22—Loans in Areas Having Special Flood Hazards

1. The authority citation for Part 22 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 93a; 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128.

2. In section 22.6, paragraph (a) is revised to read as follows:

Section 22.6—Required use of standard flood hazard determination form.

- (a) *Use of form.* A bank shall use the standard flood hazard determination form developed by the Director of FEMA when determining whether the building or mobile home offered as collateral security for a loan is or will be located in a special flood hazard area in which flood insurance is available under the Act. The standard flood hazard determination form may be used in a printed, computerized, or electronic manner. A bank may obtain the standard flood hazard determination form from FEMA, P.O. Box 2012, Jessup, MD 20794-2012.

* * * * *

Part 208—Membership of State Banking Institutions in the Federal Reserve System (Regulation H)

1. The authority citation for Part 208 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 24, 36, 92(a), 93(a), 248(a), 248(c), 321–338a, 371d, 461, 481–486, 601, 611, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1820(d)(9), 1823(j), 1828(o), 1831, 1831o, 1831p-1, 1831r-1, 1835a, 1882, 2901-2907, 3105, 3310, 3331-3351, and 3906-3909; 15 U.S.C. 78b, 781(b), 781(g), 781(i), 78o-4(c)(5), 78q, 78q-1, and 78w; 31 U.S.C. 5318; 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128.

2. In section 208.25, paragraph (f)(1) is revised to read as follows:

Section 208.25—Loans in areas having special flood hazards.

- (f) *Required use of standard flood hazard determination form.*

- (1) *Use of form.* A member bank shall use the standard flood hazard determination form developed by the Director of FEMA when determining whether the building or mobile home offered as collateral security for a loan is or will be located in a special flood hazard area in which flood insurance is available under the Act. The standard flood hazard determination form may be used in a printed, computerized, or electronic manner. A member bank may obtain the standard flood hazard determination form by written request to FEMA, P.O. Box 2012, Jessup, MD 20794-2012.

* * * * *

Part 339—Loans in Areas Having Special Flood Hazards

1. The authority citation for Part 339 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128.

2. In section 339.6, paragraph (a) is revised to read as follows:

Section 339.6—Required use of standard flood hazard determination form.

(a) *Use of form.* A bank shall use the standard flood hazard determination form developed by the Director of FEMA when determining whether the building or mobile home offered as collateral security for a loan is or will be located in a special flood hazard area in which flood insurance is available under the Act. The standard flood hazard determination form may be used in a printed, computerized, or electronic manner. A non-member bank may obtain the standard flood hazard determination form by written request to FEMA, P.O. Box 2021, Jessup, MD 20794-2012.

* * * * *

Part 614—Loan Policies and Operations

1. The authority citation for Part 614 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128; secs. 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11, 2.0, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.10, 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, 3.0, 3.1, 3.3, 3.7, 3.8, 3.10, 3.20, 3.28, 4.3A, 4.12, 4.12A, 4.13, 4.13B, 4.14, 4.14A, 4.14C, 4.14D, 4.14E, 4.18, 4.18A, 4.19, 4.36, 4.37, 5.9, 5.10, 5.17, 7.0, 7.2, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.12, 7.13, 8.0, 8.5, 8.9 of the Farm Credit Act (12 U.S.C. 2011, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2071, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2091, 2093, 2094, 2096, 2121, 2122, 2124, 2128, 2129, 2131, 2141, 2149, 2154a, 2183, 2184, 2199, 2201, 2202, 2202a, 2202c, 2202d, 2202e, 2206, 2206a, 2207, 2219a, 2219b, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2279a, 2279a-2, 2279b, 2279b-1, 2279b-2, 2279f, 2279f-1, 2279aa, 2279aa-5, 2279aa-9); sec. 413 of Pub. L. 100-233, 101 Stat. 1568, 1639.

2. In section 614.490, paragraph (a) is revised to read as follows:

Section 614.490—Required use of standard flood hazard determination form.

(a) *Use of form.* System institutions must use the standard flood hazard determination form developed by the Director of FEMA when determining whether the building or mobile home offered as collateral security for a loan is or will be located in a special flood hazard area in which flood insurance is available under the 1968 Act. The standard flood hazard determination form may be used in a printed, computerized, or electronic manner. A System institution may obtain the standard flood hazard determination form by written request to FEMA, P.O. Box 2012, Jessup, MD 20794- 2012.

* * * * *

Part 760—Loans in Areas Having Special Flood Hazards

1. The authority citation for Part 760 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 1757, 1789; 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128.

2. In section 760.6, paragraph (a) is revised to read as follows:

Section 760.6—Required use of standard flood hazard determination form.

(a) *Use of form.* A credit union shall use the standard flood hazard determination form developed by the Director when determining whether the building or mobile home offered as collateral security for a loan is or will be located in a special flood hazard area in which flood insurance is available under the Act. The standard flood hazard determination form may be used in a printed, computerized, or electronic manner. A credit union may obtain the standard flood hazard determination form from FEMA, P.O. Box 2012, Jessup, MD 20794-2012.

* * * * *

FINAL RULE—AMENDMENT TO STAFF COMMENTARY INTERPRETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION C

The Board of Governors is amending 12 C.F.R. Part 203, its Regulation C (Home Mortgage Disclosure). The Board is required to adjust annually the asset-size exemption threshold for depository institutions based on the annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers. The present adjustment reflects changes for the 12-month period ending in November 1999. During this period, the index increased by 2.1 percent; as a result, the threshold is increased to \$30 million. Thus, depository institutions with assets of \$30 million or less as of December 31, 1999, are exempt from data collection in 2000.

Effective January 1, 2000, 12 C.F.R. Part 203 is amended as follows:

Part 203—Home Mortgage Disclosure (Regulation C)

1. The authority citation for Part 203 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 2801-2810.

2. In Supplement I to Part 203, under Section 203.3—Exempt Institutions, under 3(a) *Exemption based on*

location, asset size, or number of home-purchase loans, paragraph 2 is revised to read as follows:

Supplement I to Part 203—Staff Commentary

* * * * *

Section 203.3—Exempt Institutions

3(a) *Exemption based on location, asset size, or number of home-purchase loans.* * * *

2. *Adjustment of exemption threshold for depository institutions.* For data collection in 2000, the asset-size exemption threshold is \$30 million. Depository institutions with assets at or below \$30 million are exempt from collecting data for 2000.

FINAL RULE—AMENDMENT TO SUPPLEMENTAL STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT FOR EMPLOYEES OF THE BOARD

The Board of Governors, with the concurrence of the Office of Government Ethics (OGE), is amending 12 C.F.R. Part 6801, its Supplemental Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Board. This amendment would eliminate the general prohibition on ownership of stock in primary dealers for most Board employees and expand the availability of stock ownership waivers by allowing waivers to be granted permitting Board employees to retain bank stock acquired prior to Federal Reserve employment if the stock does not present a conflict of interest with the employees' duties.

Effective December 8, 1999, 12 C.F.R. Part 6801 is amended as follows:

Part 6801—Supplemental Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

1. The authority citation for Part 6801 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 7301; 5 U.S.C. App. (Ethics in Government Act of 1978); 12 U.S.C. 244, 248; E.O. 12674, 54 FR 15159, 3 C.F.R., 1989 Comp, p. 215, as modified by E.O. 12731, 55 FR 42547, 3 C.F.R., 1990 Comp, p. 306; 5 C.F.R. 2635.105, 2635.403(a), 2635.502, 2635.803.

2. Section 6801.103 is amended by:
 a. Revising paragraph (a)(2);
 b. Redesignating paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) as (c)(1)(ii) and (c)(1)(iii), respectively; and
 c. Adding a new paragraph (c)(1)(i). The revision and addition read as follows:

Section 6801.103—Prohibited financial interests.

(a) * * *
 (2) A primary government securities dealer or any of its affiliates, if such employee has regular, ongoing access to Class I Federal Open Market Committee information.

* * * * *

(c) * * *
 (1) * * *
 (i) Prior to Federal Reserve employment;

* * * * *

ORDERS ISSUED UNDER BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT

Orders Issued Under Section 3 of the Bank Holding Company Act

Exchange Bancshares of Moore, Inc. Moore, Oklahoma

Order Approving the Formation of a Bank Holding Company

Exchange Bancshares of Moore, Inc. ("Applicant") has requested the Board's approval under section 3 of the Bank Holding Company Act ("BHC Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1842) to become a bank holding company by acquiring all the outstanding voting shares of Exchange National Bank of Moore, Moore, Oklahoma ("Bank").

Notice of the proposal, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been published (64 *Federal Register* 51,125 (1999)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the proposal and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3 of the BHC Act. Applicant is a newly organized corporation formed for the purpose of acquiring control of Bank. Bank is the 167th largest depository institution in Oklahoma, controlling \$37.4 million in deposits, representing less than 1 percent of total deposits in depository institutions in the state.¹

As noted above, Applicant is a *de novo* corporation and does not control another depository institution. Accordingly, based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposal would not have a significantly adverse effect on competition or on the concentration of banking resources in any relevant banking market, and that competitive considerations are consistent with approval.

1. Deposit data are as of June 30, 1998. In this context, depository institutions include commercial banks, savings associations, and savings banks.

The BHC Act also requires the Board to consider the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved in the proposal, the convenience and needs of the community to be served, and certain other supervisory factors. The Board has carefully considered these factors in light of all the facts of record, including comments from a Bank shareholder and director (“Protestant”), who contends that Applicant has undervalued his shares and, consequently, underestimated the cost of acquiring Bank.² The Board has also carefully reviewed all the financial and managerial information provided by Applicant and Protestant about the proposal, assessments of the financial resources of Bank contained in confidential reports of examination by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (“OCC”), and other supervisory information. Because the resulting organization has total assets of less than \$150 million, the Board has reviewed the proposal in light of its Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies.³

The Board notes that Bank currently is well capitalized. In addition, under the proposal submitted by Applicant, the projected financial condition of Applicant and Bank and the projected debt-service obligation of Applicant are reasonable and consistent with the Board’s guidelines. The Board also has reviewed Applicant’s ability to service the debt if a court determines that a higher valuation of Protestant’s shares is appropriate, and concludes that Applicant appears to have sufficient resources to service any increased debt likely to result from a larger payment to Protestant.

The Board has also reviewed relevant reports of examination of Bank and the managerial resources of Applicant’s organizers, all of whom currently are officers and directors of Bank. Based on these and all the other facts of record, the Board concludes that financial and managerial considerations and future prospects of Applicant and Bank are consistent with approval.⁴ Considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the community, including the performance record of Bank under the Community Reinvestment Act (12 U.S.C. § 2901 *et seq.*), and the other

supervisory factors the Board must consider under section 3 of the BHC Act, also are consistent with approval.

Based on the foregoing, and in light of all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the application should be, and hereby is, approved. The Board’s approval is specifically conditioned on compliance by Applicant with all the commitments made in connection with the application. For the purpose of this action, the commitments and conditions relied on by the Board in reaching its decision are deemed to be conditions imposed in writing by the Board in connection with its findings and decision and, as such, may be enforced in proceedings under applicable law.

The proposed transaction shall not be consummated before the fifteenth calendar day after the effective date of this order, or later than three months after the effective date of this order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective December 8, 1999.

Voting for this action: Chairman Greenspan, Vice Chairman Ferguson, and Governors Kelley, Meyer, and Gramlich.

ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON
Associate Secretary of the Board

*BB&T Corporation
Winston-Salem, North Carolina*

Order Approving the Acquisition of a Bank Holding Company

BB&T Corporation, Winston-Salem, North Carolina (“BB&T”), a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act (“BHC Act”), has requested the Board’s approval under section 3 of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842) to acquire Premier Bancshares, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia (“Premier”), and its four wholly owned subsidiary depository institutions: Premier Bank, Atlanta; Bank Atlanta, Decatur; Farmers and Merchants Bank, Summerville; and Milton National Bank, Roswell, all in Georgia.

Notice of the proposal, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been published (64 *Federal Register* 55,291 (1999)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the proposal and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3 of the BHC Act. BB&T, with total consolidated assets of \$39.2 billion, operates depository institutions in North Carolina, Georgia, South Carolina, Maryland, Kentucky, Virginia, and West Virginia. BB&T is the eighth largest depository institution in Georgia, controlling deposits of \$1.5 billion, representing approximately 1.7 percent of total deposits in insured depository

2. Under state law, a shareholder dissenting from a share acquisition is entitled to fair market value for the shareholder’s shares, as determined by a state district court. *See* Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 18, § 1091 (West 1999). Protestant argues that Applicant has not established its ability to finance the proposal without adversely affecting the Bank’s financial condition if fair market value of Protestant’s shares exceeds the value assigned to the shares by Applicant’s appraiser.

3. 12 C.F.R. 225, App. c.

4. Protestant maintains that actions taken by Applicant in connection with the proposal raise adverse managerial considerations. Protestant alleges that Applicant’s principals are in violation of the bank’s shareholder and voting agreements. These questions involve the interpretation of state law and, as such, are matters appropriately adjudicated by the courts. Protestant also argues that the voting agreement constitutes a voting trust that requires a notice to the OCC under the Change in Bank Control Act, 12 U.S.C. § 1817(j), and that Applicant has failed to file a notice with the OCC. The Board provided the OCC with Protestant’s comments, and the OCC did not file any comments with respect to this proposal.

institutions in the state ("state deposits").¹ Premier, with total consolidated assets of \$1.5 billion, is the ninth largest depository institution in Georgia, controlling deposits of \$1.3 billion, representing approximately 1.6 percent of state deposits. After consummation of the proposal, BB&T would remain the eighth largest depository institution in Georgia, controlling deposits of \$2.8 billion, representing approximately 3.3 percent of state deposits.

Interstate Analysis

Section 3(d) of the BHC Act allows the Board to approve an application by a bank holding company to acquire control of a bank located in a state other than the home state of such bank holding company if certain conditions are met.² For purposes of the BHC Act, the home state of BB&T is North Carolina, and Premier's subsidiary banks are in Georgia.³ All of the conditions for an interstate acquisition enumerated in section 3(d) of the BHC Act are met in this case.⁴ In light of all the facts of record, the Board is permitted to approve the proposal under section 3(d) of the BHC Act.

Competitive Considerations

Section 3 of the BHC Act prohibits the Board from approving a proposal that would result in a monopoly or be in furtherance of an attempt to monopolize the business of banking. Section 3 also prohibits the Board from approving a proposal that would substantially lessen competition in any relevant banking market unless the anticompetitive effects of the proposal in that banking market are clearly outweighed in the public interest by the probable effect of the proposal in meeting the convenience and needs of the community to be served.⁵

1. Asset data are as of June 30, 1999. Deposit data are as of June 30, 1999, and are adjusted to include acquisitions by BB&T after that date. In this context, depository institutions include commercial banks, savings banks, and savings associations.

2. See 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d). A bank holding company's home state is the state in which the total deposits of all banking subsidiaries of such company were the largest on July 1, 1966, or the date on which the company became a bank holding company, whichever is later. 12 U.S.C. § 1841(o)(4)(c).

3. For purposes of section 3(d) of the BHC Act, the Board considers a bank to be located in the states in which the bank is chartered, headquartered, or operates a branch. See 12 U.S.C. §§ 1841(o)(4)-(7) and 1842(d)(1)(A) and (2)(B).

4. See 12 U.S.C. §§ 1842(d)(1)(A) and (B) and 1842(d)(2)(A) and (B). BB&T meets the capital and managerial requirements established under applicable law, and the subsidiary banks of Premier have been in existence and operated for five years, as required by applicable state law. See Ga. Code Ann. § 7-1-622(b)(1) (Lexis 1999). After consummation of the proposal, BB&T would control less than 10 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions in the United States and less than 30 percent of total deposits held by insured depository institutions in Georgia, which is the percentage established by state law. See Ga. Code Ann. § 7-1-622(b)(2)(B). All other requirements under section 3(d) of the BHC Act also would be met on consummation of the proposal.

5. See 12 U.S.C. § 1842(c).

BB&T and Premier compete directly in the Atlanta⁶ and Milledgeville⁷ banking markets, both in Georgia. The Board has carefully reviewed the competitive effects of the proposal in each of these banking markets in light of all the facts of record, including the number of competitors that would remain in the market, the share of total deposits in depository institutions in the market ("market deposits") controlled by the companies involved in the proposal,⁸ the concentration level of market deposits in the market and the increase in this level as measured by the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") under the Department of Justice Merger Guidelines ("DOJ Guidelines"), and other characteristics of the markets.⁹ Consummation of the proposal without divestitures would be consistent with Board precedent and the DOJ Guidelines in the Atlanta banking market.¹⁰ This banking market would remain moderately concentrated after consummation of the proposal and numerous competitors would remain in the market.

Consummation of the proposal in the Milledgeville banking market would exceed the DOJ Guidelines. BB&T is the sixth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$45.7 million, representing approximately 8.9 percent of market deposits. Premier is the

6. The Atlanta banking market is defined as the counties of Bartow, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, DeKalb, Douglas, Fayette, Forsyth, Fulton, Gwinett, Hall (excluding the town of Clermont), Henry, Newton, Paulding, Rockdale, and Walton, and the towns of Auburn and Winder in Barrow County.

7. The Milledgeville banking market is defined as Baldwin and Hancock Counties and the northern half of Wilkinson County. BB&T entered the Milledgeville banking market in November 1999, through the acquisition of First Liberty Financial Corp. and its subsidiary bank, First Liberty Bank, both in Macon, Georgia.

8. Market share data for the Atlanta banking market are as of June 30, 1998, and for the Milledgeville banking market as of June 30, 1999. These data are based on calculations that include the deposits of thrift institutions at 50 percent. The Board previously has indicated that thrift institutions have become, or have the potential to become, significant competitors of commercial banks. See, e.g., *Midwest Financial Group*, 75 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 386 (1989); *National City Corporation*, 70 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 743 (1983). Thus, the Board has regularly included thrift deposits in the calculation of market share on a 50-percent weighted basis. See, e.g., *First Hawaiian, Inc.*, 77 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 52 (1991).

9. Under the DOJ Guidelines, 49 *Federal Register* 26,823 (June 29, 1984), a market is considered moderately concentrated when the post-merger HHI is between 1000 and 1800, and is considered highly concentrated when the post-merger HHI is more than 1800. The Department of Justice has informed the Board that a bank merger or acquisition generally will not be challenged (in the absence of other factors indicating anticompetitive effects) unless the post-merger HHI is at least 1800 and the merger increases the HHI by more than 200 points. The Department of Justice has stated that the higher than normal HHI thresholds for screening bank mergers for anticompetitive effects implicitly recognize the competitive effects of limited-purpose lenders and other nondepository financial institutions.

10. BB&T is the 14th largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$327.1 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. Premier is the eighth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$1 billion, representing approximately 2.3 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, BB&T would become the seventh largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of approximately \$1.4 billion, representing approximately 3 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 3 points to 1210.

largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$130.4 million, representing approximately 24 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 430 points to 2002, and the market would become highly concentrated. To mitigate the potential anticompetitive effects of the proposal in the Milledgeville banking market, BB&T has committed to divest one branch that currently controls approximately \$19.3 million in deposits to a commercial banking organization that does not currently have a presence in the market or to a suitable in-market competitor.¹¹ After the proposed merger and divestiture, BB&T would become the largest depository institution in the banking market, controlling deposits of \$158.2 million, representing approximately 29.1 percent of market deposits. In addition, the HHI in the Milledgeville banking market would increase not more than 240 points to 1812. At least eight competitors would remain in the banking market, including four competitors other than BB&T that each would control 10 percent or more of market deposits.

The Board has considered the views of the Department of Justice and the other banking agencies on the competitive effects of the proposal in each relevant banking market. The Department of Justice has advised the Board that, in light of the proposed divestiture, consummation of the proposal likely would not have a significantly adverse effect on competition in any relevant banking market. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation have been afforded an opportunity to comment and have not objected to consummation of the proposal.

Based on all the facts of record, including the proposed divestiture in the Milledgeville banking market and the number and size of competitors remaining in the market, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposal would not result in any significantly adverse effects on competition or on the concentration of banking resources in the banking markets in which BB&T and Premier directly compete or in any other relevant banking market.

Other Considerations

The BHC Act requires the Board, in acting on an application, to consider the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved, the convenience and needs of the communities to be served,

11. BB&T has committed to execute, before consummation of the proposal, a sales agreement for the proposed divestiture with a purchaser determined by the Board to be competitively suitable, and to complete the divestiture within 180 days of consummation of the proposal. BB&T also has committed that, if it is unsuccessful in completing the divestiture within the 180-day period, it will transfer the unsold branch to an independent trustee that is acceptable to the Board and will instruct the trustee to sell the branch promptly to an alternative purchaser acceptable to the Board. See *BankAmerica Corporation*, 78 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 338 (1992); *United New Mexico Financial Corporation*, 77 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 484 (1991). BB&T also has committed to submit to the Board, within 120 days after consummation of the proposal, an executed trust agreement acceptable to the Board stating the terms of the proposed divestiture.

and certain supervisory factors. The Board has reviewed these factors in light of the record, including supervisory reports of examination assessing the financial and managerial resources of the organizations and financial information provided by BB&T. Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that the financial and managerial resources and the future prospects of BB&T, Premier, and their respective subsidiary banks are consistent with approval, as are the other supervisory factors the Board must consider under the BHC Act. In addition, considerations related to the convenience and needs of the communities to be served, including the records of performance of the institutions involved under the Community Reinvestment Act (12 U.S.C. § 2901 *et seq.*), are consistent with approval of the proposal.

Conclusion

Based on the foregoing, and in light of all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the application should be, and hereby is, approved. The Board's approval is specifically conditioned on compliance by BB&T with all the commitments made in connection with the proposal and with the conditions stated or referred to in this order, including BB&T's divestiture commitments. For the purpose of this action, the commitments and conditions referred to above are deemed to be conditions imposed in writing by the Board in connection with its findings and decision and, as such, may be enforced in proceedings under applicable law.

The proposed transaction shall not be consummated before the fifteenth calendar day following the effective date of this order, or later than three months after the effective date of this order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective December 17, 1999.

Voting for this action: Chairman Greenspan, Vice Chairman Ferguson, and Governors Kelley, Meyer, and Gramlich.

ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON
Associate Secretary of the Board

Banque Nationale de Paris
Paris, France

Paribas
Paris, France

Order Approving Notice to Engage in Nonbanking Activities

Banque Nationale de Paris ("BNP"), a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("BHC Act"), and Paribas, a foreign banking organization subject to the BHC Act (collectively, "Notificants"), have requested the Board's approval under sec-

tion 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.24 of the Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.24) to retain their ownership interest in Paribas Corporation, Paribas Asset Management, Inc., and Paribas Futures, Inc., all in New York, New York (collectively, "Companies"), and thereby engage in the following activities:

- (1) Extending credit and servicing loans, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(1) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(1));
- (2) Asset management, servicing, and collection activities related to extending credit, and acquiring debt in default, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(2) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(2));
- (3) Providing financial and investment advisory services, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(6) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(6));
- (4) Providing securities brokerage, riskless principal, private placement, futures commission merchant, and other agency transactional services, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(7) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(7));
- (5) Underwriting and dealing in government obligations and money market instruments that state member banks may underwrite or deal in under 12 U.S.C. §§ 24 and 335 ("bank-eligible securities"), and engaging as principal in investing and trading activities, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(8) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(8));
- (6) Underwriting and dealing in, to a limited extent, all types of debt and equity securities that a member bank may not underwrite or deal in, except for ownership interests in open-end investment companies ("bank-ineligible securities"); and
- (7) Acting as the general partner of certain private investment funds that invest only in assets in which a bank holding company is permitted to invest.

Notice of the proposal, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been published (64 *Federal Register* 59,772 (1999)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the proposal and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act.

Companies are wholly owned subsidiaries of Paribas. Paribas previously controlled Companies in reliance on grandfather rights established by section 8(c) of the International Banking Act. BNP acquired its indirect ownership interest in Companies in August 1999, as a result of its acquisition through a public tender offer of 65.2 percent of the voting shares of Paribas.¹ Paribas's grandfather rights

under section 8(c) of the IBA terminated on consummation of BNP's acquisition of Paribas.² BNP and Paribas have not merged with each other and remain separate foreign banking organizations.

Paribas, with consolidated total assets of approximately \$299 billion, is the fifth largest banking organization headquartered in France and the 27th largest in the world. Paribas operates branches in New York, New York, and Chicago, Illinois; agencies in Los Angeles, California, and Houston, Texas; and representative offices in San Francisco, California; Atlanta, Georgia; and Dallas, Texas.³

Before its acquisition of Paribas, BNP had consolidated total assets of approximately \$365 billion, and was the third largest banking organization headquartered in France and the 22nd largest banking organization in the world.⁴ In light of its acquisition of Paribas, BNP has consolidated total assets of approximately \$655 billion and is the fourth largest banking organization in the world. BNP directly operates branches in New York, New York; Los Angeles and San Francisco, California; and Chicago, Illinois; agencies in Miami, Florida, and Houston, Texas; and a representative office in Dallas, Texas. BNP also controls BancWest Corporation, San Francisco, California, which itself controls Bank of the West, San Francisco, California, and First Hawaiian Bank, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Paribas Corporation currently engages in bank-ineligible securities activities in the United States. BNP also engages in bank-ineligible securities activities in the United States through its section 20 subsidiary, BNP Capital Markets, LLC, New York, New York ("BNP Capital"). BNP has stated that it currently intends to operate BNP Capital and Paribas Corporation as separate corporate entities, although it may decide to merge the two entities at some point in the future. Accordingly, Notificants have applied to hold Paribas Corporation pursuant to section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act. BNP Capital and Paribas Corporation are, and would continue to be, registered as broker-dealers with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. § 78a *et seq.*). Accordingly, both are, and would continue to be, subject to the recordkeeping and reporting obligations, fiduciary stan-

exercise its rights under French law to acquire the remaining 3.7 percent of Paribas' voting shares and thereby acquire all of Paribas' voting shares.

2. Paribas also controls several other subsidiaries that engaged in nonbanking activities in the United States pursuant to grandfather rights established by section 8(c) of the IBA. BNP and Paribas must conform all the activities currently conducted by Paribas in reliance on section 8(c) of the IBA to the requirements of the BHC Act within two years of the date that BNP acquired control of Paribas. See 12 U.S.C. § 3106(c)(2).

3. Because BNP and Paribas continue to operate in the same corporate form, BNP's acquisition of Paribas did not result in the establishment by BNP of any additional branches, agencies or representative offices in the United States for purposes of section 211.24 of the Board's Regulation K (12 C.F.R. 211.24). BNP has provided the Board notice of its acquisition of control of Paribas as required by section 211.24(a)(4)(i) of Regulation K (12 C.F.R. 211.24(a)(4)(i)).

4. Asset data are as of June 30, 1999, and ranking data are as of December 31, 1998, and reflect exchange rates then in effect.

1. BNP received the Board's approval under section 4(c)(9) of the BHC Act to retain temporarily its indirect ownership interest in Companies pending submission of this notice. See Letter from Robert deV. Frierson, Associate Secretary of the Board, to Paul E. Glotzer, Esq., dated July 28, 1999. After August 1999, BNP acquired an additional 31.1 percent of the voting shares of Paribas through a second public tender offer. BNP has indicated that it intends to

dards, and other requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the SEC.

Underwriting and Dealing in Bank-Ineligible Securities

The Board has determined that, subject to the prudential framework of limitations established in previous decisions to address the potential for conflicts of interests, unsound banking practices, or other adverse effects, underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities are so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident thereto within the meaning of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act.⁵ The Board also has determined that underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities is consistent with section 20 of the Glass-Steagall Act (12 U.S.C. § 377), provided that the company engaged in the activities derives no more than 25 percent of its gross revenues from underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities over a two-year period.⁶ Notificants have committed that they will conduct their bank-ineligible securities underwriting and dealing activities subject to the 25-percent revenue limitation and the prudential limitations previously established by the Board. As long as BNP Capital and Paribas Corporation remain separate corporate entities, each will be independently subject to the 25-percent revenue limit on underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities. As a condition of this order, BNP, Paribas, and Paribas Corporation are required to conduct their bank-ineligible securities activities subject to the Operating Standards for section 20 subsidiaries.⁷

Other Activities Approved by Regulation or Order

The Board previously has determined by regulation or order that engaging in credit and credit-related activities; financial and investment advisory activities; securities brokerage, riskless principal, private placement, futures commission merchant, and other agency transactional services; and bank-eligible securities underwriting and dealing, are closely related to banking for purposes of section 4(c)(8) of

the BHC Act.⁸ In addition, the Board previously has determined by order that private investment fund activities are permissible for bank holding companies when conducted within certain limits.⁹ Notificants have committed that these activities will be conducted in accordance with the Board's regulations and prior Board decisions relating to these activities.

Proper Incident to Banking Standard

In order to approve the proposal, the Board also must determine that the proposed activities are a proper incident to banking, that is, that performance of the proposed activities by Notificants "can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public . . . that outweigh possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices."¹⁰ As a part of its evaluation of these factors, the Board considers the financial condition and managerial resources of the notificants and their subsidiaries and the effect the transaction would have on those resources.¹¹

The Board has carefully considered the financial resources of BNP and Paribas and notes that the capital ratios of both satisfy applicable risk-based standards under the Basle Capital Accord, and are considered equivalent to the capital levels that would be required of a United States banking organization. The Board also has reviewed the capitalization of BNP, Paribas, and Paribas Corporation in accordance with the standards set forth in the Section 20 Orders and finds the capitalization of each to be consistent with approval. The Board's determination is based on all the facts of record, including Notificants' projections of the volume of bank-ineligible securities underwriting and dealing activities proposed to be conducted by Paribas Corporation.

The Board also has carefully reviewed the managerial resources of the organizations involved in light of all the facts of record, including confidential examination reports concerning BNP Capital and Paribas Corporation, and the Board's supervisory experience with both BNP and Paribas. As noted above, BNP currently controls BNP Capital, which engages in underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities pursuant to the Board's Section 20 Orders. The Board previously has determined that BNP

5. See *Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, et al.*, 76 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 158 (1990); *J.P. Morgan & Co. Incorporated, et al.*, 75 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 192 (1989), *aff'd sub nom. Securities Industry Ass'n v. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System*, 900 F.2d 360 (D.C. Cir. 1990); *Citicorp, et al.*, 73 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 473 (1987), *aff'd sub nom. Securities Industry Ass'n v. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System*, 839 F.2d 47 (2d Cir. 1988), *cert. denied*, 486 U.S. 1059 (1988) (collectively, "Section 20 Orders").

6. See Section 20 Orders. Compliance with the revenue limitation shall be calculated in accordance with the method stated in the Section 20 Orders, as modified by the *Order Approving Modifications to the Section 20 Orders*, 75 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 751 (1989), and *10 Percent Revenue Limit on Bank-Ineligible Activities of Subsidiaries of Bank Holding Companies Engaged in Underwriting and Dealing in Securities*, 61 *Federal Register* 48,953 (1996); and *Revenue Limit on Bank-Ineligible Activities of Subsidiaries of Bank Holding Companies Engaged in Underwriting and Dealing in Securities*, 61 *Federal Register* 68,750 (1996) (collectively, "Modification Orders").

7. 12 C.F.R. 225.200.

8. See 12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(1), (2), (6), (7), and (8).

9. See *Dresdner Bank AG*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 361 (1998). The private investment fund activities in which Notificants propose to engage consist of serving as the investment adviser to and the general partner of, and holding and placing equity interests in, certain investment funds that invest only in securities and other instruments that Notificants would be permitted to hold directly under the BHC Act ("private investment funds"). The investment funds would include limited partnerships and similar investment vehicles such as limited liability companies. Notificants also propose to act as a commodity pool operator for private investment funds organized as commodity pools that invest in assets which BNP would be permitted to hold directly under the BHC Act.

10. See 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8).

11. See 12 C.F.R. 225.26.

and BNP Capital have established appropriate policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the Board's Section 20 Orders, including computer, audit, and accounting systems, internal risk management controls, and the necessary operational and managerial infrastructure.¹² Notificants have stated that the policies and procedures in place at BNP and BNP Capital to ensure compliance with the Board's Section 20 Orders and Operating Standards will be implemented at Paribas Corporation. On the basis of these and all other facts of record, including the commitments provided in this case and the proposed managerial structure and risk management systems of Paribas Corporation, the Board has concluded that financial and managerial considerations are consistent with approval.

The Board also has carefully considered the competitive effects of the proposed transaction under section 4 of the BHC Act. As noted above, Paribas currently controls Companies. To the extent that BNP and Companies offer different types of nonbanking products, the proposed acquisition would result in no loss of competition. In those markets in which the nonbanking product offerings of BNP and Companies overlap, such as securities brokerage, underwriting and dealing in bank-eligible and bank-ineligible securities, and investment advisory activities, there are numerous existing and potential competitors. Consummation of the proposal, therefore, would have a *de minimis* effect on competition in the market for those services. Based on all the facts of record, the Board has concluded that the proposal would not result in any significantly adverse competitive effects in any relevant market.

As noted above, Notificants have committed that Paribas Corporation will conduct its bank-ineligible securities underwriting and dealing activities in accordance with the prudential framework established by the Board's Section 20 Orders. Under the framework and conditions established in this order and the Section 20 Orders, and based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that the proposed bank-ineligible underwriting and dealing activities are not likely to result in significantly adverse effects. Similarly, the Board concludes that the conduct of the other proposed nonbanking activities by Notificants under the framework and conditions established in this order, prior orders, and Regulation Y is not likely to result in any significantly adverse effects.

The Board also expects that the proposed acquisition would provide added convenience to the customers of BNP and Paribas. Notificants have indicated that the transaction would strengthen the position of the combined organization in French, European, and international financial markets, and would allow the combined organization to diversify its sources of revenue. In addition, there are public benefits to be derived from permitting capital markets to operate so that bank holding companies can make potentially profitable investments in nonbanking companies and from permitting banking organizations to allocate their

resources in the manner they consider to be most efficient when such investments are consistent, as in this case, with the relevant considerations under the BHC Act.

Based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that performance of the proposed activities by Notificants, under the framework established in this and prior decisions, can reasonably be expected to produce public benefits that outweigh any reasonably expected adverse effects of the proposal. Accordingly, the Board has determined that performance of the proposed activities by Notificants is a proper incident to banking for purposes of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act.

Conclusion

Based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the notice should be, and hereby is, approved, subject to all the terms and conditions in this order and the Section 20 Orders, as modified by the Modification Orders. The Board's approval of this proposal extends only to activities conducted within the limitations of those orders and this order, including the Board's reservation of authority to establish additional limitations to ensure that the activities of Notificants are consistent with safety and soundness, avoidance of conflicts of interests, and other relevant considerations under the BHC Act. Underwriting and dealing in any manner other than as approved in this order and the Section 20 Orders (as modified by the Modification Orders) is not within the scope of the Board's approval and is not authorized for Notificants or Paribas Corporation.

In reaching its conclusion, the Board has considered all the facts of record in light of the factors that the Board is required to consider under the BHC Act and other applicable statutes. The Board's approval is specifically conditioned on compliance by Notificants with all the commitments made in connection with this notice, and on the Board's receiving access to information on the activities or operations of Notificants and any of their affiliates that the Board determines to be appropriate to determine and enforce compliance by Notificants and their affiliates with applicable federal statutes. The Board's approval also is subject to all the conditions set forth in this order and in Regulation Y, including those in sections 225.7 and 225.25(c) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.7 and 225.25(c)), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to ensure compliance with, and to prevent evasion of, the provisions of the BHC Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder. These commitments and conditions are deemed to be conditions imposed in writing by the Board in connection with its findings and decision and, as such, may be enforced in proceedings under applicable law.

This transaction shall not be consummated later than three months after the effective date of this order unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by

12. See Letter from Kenneth R. Binning, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, to Larry B. Sobin, dated December 2, 1998.

the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective December 20, 1999.

Voting for this action: Chairman Greenspan, Vice Chairman Ferguson, and Governors Kelley, Meyer, and Gramlich.

ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON
Associate Secretary of the Board

Orders Issued Under Sections 3 and 4 of the Bank Holding Company Act

First Security Corporation *Salt Lake City, Utah*

Zions Bancorporation *Salt Lake City, Utah*

Order Approving the Merger of Bank Holding Companies

First Security Corporation (“First Security”), a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act (“BHC Act”), has requested the Board’s approval under section 3 of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842) to merge with Zions Bancorporation (“Zions”) and thereby acquire the subsidiary banks of Zions.¹ First Security also has requested the Board’s approval under section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.24 of the Board’s Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.24) to acquire the nonbanking subsidiaries of Zions and thereby engage in certain permissible nonbanking activities.²

Notice of the proposal, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been published (64 *Federal Register* 48,839 (1999)).³ The time for filing

comments has expired, and the Board has considered the proposal and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in sections 3 and 4 of the BHC Act.⁴

First Security, with total consolidated assets of \$22.1 billion, is the 39th largest commercial banking organization in the United States, controlling less than 1 percent of the total assets of insured commercial banks in the United States (“total U.S. banking assets”).⁵ First Security’s subsidiary banks operate in California, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, and Wyoming. First Security is the largest commercial banking organization in Utah, controlling deposits of \$5.0 billion, representing approximately 28.9 percent of total deposits in insured depository institutions in the state (“state deposits”).⁶ First Security also engages in a broad range of permissible nonbanking activities in the United States, including underwriting and dealing in debt and equity securities to a limited extent.

Zions, with total consolidated assets of \$17.6 billion, is the 47th largest commercial banking organization in the United States, controlling less than 1 percent of total U.S. banking assets. The subsidiary banks of Zions operate in Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington. Zions is the second largest commercial banking organization in Utah, controlling deposits of approximately \$3.4 billion, representing approximately 20 percent of state deposits. Zions also engages in a range of permissible nonbanking activities in the United States.

After consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures discussed in this order, First Security would become the 24th largest commercial banking organization in the United States, with total consolidated assets of approximately \$38 billion, representing less than 1 percent of total U.S. banking assets, and First Security’s subsidiary banks would operate in ten states. First Security also would remain the largest commercial banking organization in Utah, controlling deposits of \$6.4 billion, representing approximately 44 percent of state deposits.

Factors Governing Board Review of Transaction

The BHC Act sets forth the factors that the Board must consider when reviewing the formation of a bank holding company or the acquisition of banks. These factors are the competitive effects of the proposal in the relevant geographic markets; the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved in the proposal; the convenience and needs of the community to be served, including the records of performance

1. Zions controls the following subsidiary banks: Zions First National Bank, Salt Lake City, Utah; National Bank of Arizona, Phoenix, Arizona; California Bank & Trust, La Jolla, California (“Zions Bank-CA”); Vectra Bank Colorado, N.A., Denver, Colorado; Nevada State Bank, Las Vegas, Nevada; and The Commerce Bank of Washington, N.A., Seattle, Washington. First Security proposes to acquire Zions by merging Zions with and into First Security.

2. The nonbanking activities in which Zions engages and for which First Security has sought Board approval under section 4 of the BHC Act are listed in Appendix A.

3. Several commenters contend that First Security provided insufficient notice of the proposed transaction to the residents of certain Utah towns; residents of rural Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, and Washington; and residents of the states of Idaho and New Mexico. One commenter asks the Board to require First Security to publish notice of the transaction in every banking market affected by the transaction. The Board requires a bank holding company that proposes to merge with another bank holding company to publish notice of the proposal in a newspaper of general circulation in the communities containing the head office of the largest subsidiary bank of the applicant and the head office of each bank to be acquired by the applicant. 12 C.F.R. 262.3(b)(1)(ii)(E). The record indicates that First Security has complied with the Board’s rules relating to publication.

4. First Security and Zions also have acquired an option to acquire up to 19.9 percent of each other’s voting shares. The options would expire on consummation of the proposal and would not be exercisable by First Security or Zions without Board approval.

5. Asset data are as of June 30, 1999, and ranking data are as of December 31, 1998.

6. Deposit data are as of June 30, 1998, adjusted to reflect subsequent mergers and acquisitions. In this context, depository institutions include commercial banks, savings banks, and savings associations.

under the Community Reinvestment Act (12 U.S.C. § 2901 *et seq.*) (“CRA”) of the insured depository institutions involved in the transaction; and the availability of information needed to determine and enforce compliance with the BHC Act.⁷ In cases involving interstate bank acquisitions, the Board also must consider the concentration of deposits in the nation and relevant individual states on consummation of the proposal, as well as compliance with other provisions of section 3(d) of the BHC Act.

The Board has considered these factors in light of a comprehensive record that includes information provided by First Security, confidential supervisory and examination information, and publicly reported financial and other information. The Board also has considered information provided by public commenters in connection with the proposal.⁸

Interstate Analysis

Section 3(d) of the BHC Act allows the Board to approve an application by a bank holding company to acquire control of a bank located in a state other than the home state of the bank holding company if certain conditions are met. For purposes of the BHC Act, the home state of First Security is Utah,⁹ and the subsidiary banks of Zions are located in Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington.¹⁰ All the conditions for an interstate acquisition enumerated in section 3(d) are met in this case.¹¹ In light of all the facts of record, the

7. In cases involving a foreign bank, the Board also must consider whether the foreign bank is subject to comprehensive supervision and regulation on a consolidated basis by its home country supervisor.

8. The Board received comments from 17 public commenters.

9. A bank holding company’s home state is that state in which the total deposits of all banking subsidiaries of such company were the largest on July 1, 1966, or the date on which the company became a bank holding company, whichever is later. 12 U.S.C. § 1841(o)(4)(C). In addition to the interstate aspects of this proposal, this transaction involves the acquisition by First Security, whose home state is Utah, of a bank whose home state also is Utah. The Board does not believe that section 3(d) of the BHC Act applies to the acquisition by a bank holding company of a bank with the same home state as the bank holding company, except to the extent that the bank operates branches outside its home state. In this case, Utah law expressly states that bank affiliation transactions are not subject to any state-imposed deposit caps. The transaction in Utah also appears otherwise to comply with applicable Utah state law.

10. For purposes of section 3(d), the Board considers a bank to be located in the states in which the bank is chartered, headquartered, or operates a branch.

11. First Security is adequately capitalized and adequately managed, as defined by applicable law. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(1)(A). Each subsidiary bank of Zions has been in existence and operated continuously for at least the period of time required by applicable state law. *See* 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(1)(B). On consummation of the proposal, First Security and its affiliates would control less than 10 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions in the United States, and less than 30 percent, or the appropriate percentage established by applicable state law, of total deposits held by insured depository institutions in the states (other than Utah, the home state of First Security, and Idaho) in which the insured depository institutions of First Security and Zions both operate. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(2). First Security would control more than 30 percent of total deposits held by

Board is permitted to approve the proposal under section 3(d) of the BHC Act.

Competitive Considerations

Section 3 of the BHC Act prohibits the Board from approving a proposal that would result in a monopoly or would be in furtherance of any attempt to monopolize the business of banking in any relevant banking market. The BHC Act also prohibits the Board from approving a proposed bank acquisition that would substantially lessen competition in any relevant banking market, unless the Board finds that the anticompetitive effects of the proposal are clearly outweighed in the public interest by the probable effect of the proposal in meeting the convenience and needs of the community to be served.¹²

The proposed merger of First Security and Zions would combine two banking organizations that are among the largest providers of banking services in a number of markets in the western United States. The Board has carefully analyzed the likely effect of the transaction on competition in each relevant banking market in light of all the facts of record, including information collected by the Federal Reserve System, information provided by First Security and other competitors in the relevant markets, information provided by the Department of Justice and other relevant agencies, and public information. The Board also has carefully considered public comments submitted on the competitive effects of the proposal. In particular, commenters contend that the merger would reduce competition for banking services and result in higher fees and reduced customer convenience. In addition, commenters claim that the merger would have substantial anticompetitive effects in the Salt Lake market, in other portions of Utah, and in other states.

A. Definition of Banking Markets

In order to determine the effect of a particular transaction on competition, it is necessary to designate the area of effective competition between the parties, which the courts have held is decided by reference to the relevant “line of commerce,” or product market, and geographic market. Some commenters contend that the competitive analysis should focus on the impact of the merger on the markets for consumer credit, small business loans, and large-scale commercial banking. Commenters also suggest that the relevant geographic market for analyzing the merger should be regional or statewide.

insured depository institutions in Idaho. The state deposit cap contained in section 3(d) does not apply, however, if a transaction that exceeds the cap is approved by the appropriate state bank supervisor. In this case, the Idaho state bank supervisor has approved the transaction, and, consequently, the state deposit cap contained in section 3(d) does not prevent the Board from approving the transaction. All other requirements of section 3(d) of the BHC Act would be met on consummation of the proposal.

12. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)(1).

Product Market. The Board and the courts consistently have recognized that the appropriate product market for analyzing the competitive effects of bank mergers and acquisitions is the cluster of products (various kinds of credit) and services (such as checking accounts and trust administration) offered by banking institutions.¹³ According to the Supreme Court, the clustering of banking products and services facilitates convenient access to these products and services, and vests the cluster with economic significance beyond the individual products and services that constitute the cluster.¹⁴ Several studies support the conclusion that both businesses and households continue to seek this cluster of services.¹⁵ Consistent with these precedents and studies, and on the basis of the facts of record in this case, the Board concludes that the cluster of banking products and services represents the appropriate product market for analyzing the competitive effects of this proposal.

Geographic Market. In defining the relevant geographic market, the Board consistently has sought to identify the area in which the cluster of banking products and services is provided by competing institutions and in which purchasers of the products and services seek to obtain these products and services.¹⁶ In applying these standards to bank acquisition proposals, the Board and the courts repeatedly have held that the geographic market for the cluster of banking products and services is local in nature.¹⁷ In delineating the relevant geographic market in which to assess the competitive effects of a bank merger or acquisition, the Board reviews population density; worker commuting patterns; the usage and availability of banking products; advertising patterns of financial institutions; the presence of shopping, employment, healthcare, and other necessities; and other indicia of economic integration and the transmission of competitive forces among banks.¹⁸

13. See *Chemical Banking Corporation*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 239 (1996) (“*Chemical*”), and the cases and studies cited therein. The Supreme Court has emphasized that it is the cluster of products and services that, as a matter of trade reality, makes banking a distinct line of commerce. See *United States v. Philadelphia National Bank*, 374 U.S. 321, 357 (1963) (“*Philadelphia National*”); accord *United States v. Connecticut National Bank*, 418 U.S. 656 (1974); *United States v. Phillipsburg National Bank*, 399 U.S. 350 (1969) (“*Phillipsburg National*”).

14. See *Phillipsburg National*, 399 U.S. at 361.

15. Elliehausen and Wolken, *Banking Markets and the Use of Financial Services by Households*, 78 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 169 (1992); Elliehausen and Wolken, *Banking Markets and the Use of Financial Services by Small- and Medium-Sized Businesses*, 76 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 726 (1990).

16. See, e.g., *Sunwest Financial Services, Inc.*, 73 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 463 (1987); *Pikeville National Corporation*, 71 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 240 (1985); *Wyoming Bancorporation*, 68 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 313 (1982), *aff'd* 729 F.2d 687 (10th Cir. 1984).

17. See *Philadelphia National*, 374 U.S. at 357; *Phillipsburg National*; *First Union Corporation*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 489 (1998); *Chemical*; *St. Joseph Valley Bank*, 68 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 673 (1982) (“*St. Joseph*”).

18. See *Chemical*; *Crestar Bank*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 200, 201 n.5 (1995); *Pennbancorp*, 69 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 548 (1983); *St. Joseph*.

In applying these factors and principles, the Board has employed a methodology that defines a retail banking market by identifying a market core as cities or counties that contain substantial employment opportunities and then grouping surrounding areas with significant patterns of commuting to and other indicia of economic integration with the market core. The criteria for adding communities to the market delineation become more stringent as the counties become more remote from the core. Following this approach, the Board has identified 32 local banking markets in four states in which First Security and Zions compete.¹⁹ As noted above, several commenters and the applicant question the appropriate definition of the Salt Lake City banking market. The definition of the appropriate market is not contested by commenters or the applicant in the other markets in which First Security and Zions compete. The Board has, therefore, paid special attention to defining the relevant geographic banking market in the Salt Lake City area.

B. Relevant Geographic Banking Market for the Salt Lake City Area

The three metropolitan areas of Salt Lake City, Ogden, and Provo-Orem are located in a corridor known as the Wasatch Front in north-central Utah. First Security contends that the appropriate geographic market for analyzing competition for banking services along the Wasatch Front is a single market that combines the Salt Lake City, Ogden, and Provo-Orem Ranally Metropolitan Areas (“RMA”s).²⁰ The Board has concluded, however, that there are three separate banking markets along the Wasatch Front:

- (i) The Salt Lake City banking market (which comprises the Salt Lake RMA and the towns of Fruit Heights, Grantsville, Kaysville, and Tooele);
- (ii) The Ogden banking market (which comprises the Ogden RMA, excluding the towns of Fruit Heights and Kaysville); and
- (iii) The Provo-Orem banking market (which comprises the Provo-Orem RMA).²¹

19. A commenter argues that First Security and Zions have a monopoly on automated teller machines at the Salt Lake airport and in shopping malls in northern Utah. As discussed above, consistent with past practices and legal precedents, the Board defines the relevant product market to be the entire cluster of banking products and services and defines the relevant geographic market more broadly than a single building or commercial location.

20. An RMA is a privately defined compact geographic area with relatively high population density that is linked by commuting, retail, and wholesale trade patterns.

First Security also argues that, if the Board determines not to combine the Salt Lake, Ogden, and Provo-Orem RMAs, the Board should, at a minimum, combine the Salt Lake and Ogden RMAs for purposes of its competitive analysis. A commenter requests that the Board treat the Salt Lake City, Ogden, and Provo-Orem RMAs as separate banking markets.

21. Rand McNally’s forthcoming *Commercial Atlas and Marketing Guide* will exclude the towns of Fruit Heights and Kaysville from the Ogden RMA and include them in the Salt Lake City RMA.

Numerous factors suggest that the Salt Lake City, Ogden, and Provo-Orem RMAs constitute separate banking markets. First, large distances and lack of continuous economic development separate the cities in the three RMAs. Ogden is approximately 36 miles north of Salt Lake City and 16 miles from the boundary of the Salt Lake market. Provo is approximately 46 miles south of Salt Lake City and 22 miles from the boundary of the Salt Lake market. Orem is approximately 38 miles south of Salt Lake City and 14 miles from the boundary of the Salt Lake market. The Board also notes that development between the Provo-Orem and Salt Lake RMAs is not continuous. Population density and commercial development is low along the interstate that connects Provo-Orem to Salt Lake, from Lehi, about seven miles south of the border between the Provo-Orem and Salt Lake RMAs, to Draper, about six miles north of the border. Although the development between the Ogden and Salt Lake RMAs is more continuous, the development is predominantly residential for several miles on either side of the border between the two RMAs.

Moreover, although the amount of commuting between the Salt Lake City RMA and the two other RMAs is increasing, overall commuting levels remain low. Commuting data for 1990 from the U.S. Bureau of the Census ("Census Bureau") indicate that 10.8 percent of workers residing in the Ogden RMA, and 7.2 percent of workers residing in the Provo-Orem RMA, commute to jobs in the Salt Lake market. More recent data on traffic flows between Ogden and Salt Lake and Provo-Orem and Salt Lake indicate that the commuting rates between the RMAs have increased since 1990. These more recent data suggest that approximately 13 percent of workers residing in the Ogden RMA and less than 10 percent of workers residing in the Provo-Orem RMA commuted to jobs in the Salt Lake market in 1998.

Other facts do not indicate that banking forces are transmitted throughout the Wasatch Front at this time. Rather, the three RMAs appear to function as separate banking markets. Based on all the facts of record, the Board believes that the relevant banking markets for considering the effects of the proposal along the Wasatch Front are the three separate banking markets surrounding the Salt Lake City, Ogden, and Provo-Orem RMAs.

C. Competitive Analysis in Salt Lake City and Other Banking Markets with Divestitures

As part of the proposal, First Security has committed to divest 64 branches, which account for more than \$2 billion in deposits, in 21 markets in order to reduce the potential for adverse effects on competition.²² After accounting for

the proposed divestitures, consummation of the proposal would be consistent with Board precedent and the Department of Justice Merger Guidelines ("DOJ Guidelines")²³ in at least 16 of the 21 markets: Bonners Ferry, Burley, Montpelier, and Twin Falls, Idaho; and Box Elder, Cedar City, Delta, Ephraim, Logan, Moab, Monticello, Park City, Price, Richfield, Roosevelt, and Vernal, Utah.²⁴ In light of these divestitures, the transaction would result in no increase in the HHI in the Bonners Ferry and Montpelier, Idaho; and Delta, Ephraim, Moab, Monticello, Price, Richfield, Roosevelt, and Vernal, Utah, banking markets. In addition, numerous competitors would remain in most of these banking markets after consummation of the proposal.

In the five remaining banking markets involving divestitures, including the Salt Lake City market, consummation of the proposal could increase the level of market concentration to levels that exceed the DOJ Guidelines. The Board has conducted a careful review of the competitive effects of the proposal in these markets, and considered whether other factors either mitigate the competitive effects of the proposal in the markets or indicate that the proposal would have a significantly adverse effect on competition in any of the markets. The number and strength of factors necessary to mitigate the competitive effects of a proposal depend on the level of concentration and size of increase in market concentration.²⁵

Salt Lake City, Utah. First Security operates the largest of 21 depository institutions in the Salt Lake banking market, and controls \$2.7 billion in deposits, representing 33.6 percent of total deposits in depository institutions in the market ("market deposits").²⁶ Zions operates the sec-

committed that, if it is unsuccessful in completing any divestiture within 180 days of consummation, it will transfer the unsold branch(es) to an independent trustee that is acceptable to the Board and will instruct the trustee to sell the branch(es) promptly to one or more alternative purchasers acceptable to the Board. *See BankAmerica Corporation*, 78 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 338 (1992); *United New Mexico Financial Corporation*, 77 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 484 (1991). First Security also has committed to submit to the Board, before consummation of the acquisition of Zions, an executed trust agreement acceptable to the Board stating the terms of these divestitures.

23. *See* 49 *Federal Register* 26,823 (June 29, 1984). Under the DOJ Guidelines, a market in which the post-merger Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") is less than 1000 points is considered to be unconcentrated. The Department of Justice has informed the Board that a bank merger or acquisition generally will not be challenged (in the absence of other factors indicating anticompetitive effects) unless the post-merger HHI is at least 1800 and the merger increases the HHI by more than 200 points. The Department of Justice has stated that the higher than normal HHI thresholds for screening bank mergers for anticompetitive effects implicitly recognize the competitive effects of limited-purpose lenders and other nondepository financial entities.

24. These banking markets are discussed in Appendix D.

25. *See NationsBank Corporation*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 129 (1998).

26. Market concentration calculations include deposits of thrift institutions at 50 percent, except as discussed in the order. The Board previously has indicated that thrift institutions have become, or have the potential to become, significant competitors of commercial banks. *See Midwest Financial Group*, 75 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 386 (1989); *National City Corporation*, 70 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 743 (1984). Thus, the Board has regularly included thrift deposits in the

22. With respect to each market in which First Security has committed to divest offices to mitigate the anticompetitive effects of the proposal, First Security has committed to execute, before consummation of the acquisition of Zions, sales agreements for the proposed divestitures with a purchaser determined by the Board to be competitively suitable, and to complete the divestitures within 180 days of consummation of the acquisition of Zions. First Security also has

ond largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$1.7 billion in deposits, representing 20.6 percent of market deposits. On a combined basis, First Security and Zions would control approximately 54.2 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase approximately 1388 points to 3204, an amount that would exceed the DOJ Guidelines in a highly concentrated market.

In order to address the potential anticompetitive effects of the proposal in the Salt Lake banking market, First Security proposes to divest 17 branches in the market, with \$682 million in deposits (representing 8.4 percent of market deposits), to an out-of-market banking organization or an in-market banking organization that currently controls less than 6 percent of market deposits. This divestiture represents almost one-half of the originally proposed increase in market share and would allow a new entrant to become immediately competitive in the market or significantly enhance the market share of a small in-market competitor.

In reviewing the competitive effects of the proposal in the Salt Lake banking market and the adequacy of the proposed divestiture, the Board also has taken into account the structure of the market. In particular, the Board has considered that one savings association operating in the market provides a range of consumer, mortgage, and other banking products and services and, through an affiliate, serves as a significant source of commercial loans in the market. Competition from this savings association closely approximates competition from a commercial bank. On this basis, the Board concludes that deposits controlled by this organization should be weighted at 100 percent in calculating market concentration under the DOJ Guidelines.²⁷

Credit unions also are particularly active competitors in the Salt Lake market.²⁸ Although Utah credit unions are membership organizations, numerous credit unions in the Salt Lake market are open to all persons in the market or to a substantial majority of the population of the market.

calculation of market share on a 50-percent weighted basis. *See, e.g., First Hawaiian, Inc., 77 Federal Reserve Bulletin 52 (1991).*

27. The Board previously has indicated that it may consider the competitiveness of a savings association at a level greater than 50 percent of the savings association's deposits, if appropriate. *See Banknorth Group, Inc., 75 Federal Reserve Bulletin 703 (1989).* After the proposed merger and divestiture, and after taking into account the deposits controlled by this thrift, First Security would control 45.9 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by no more than 713 points to a level that would not exceed 2529 points.

28. A commenter contends that the Board should not include the deposits of any credit union in its antitrust analysis.

First Security also contends that the Board should include certain Utah-chartered industrial loan companies in the Board's structural analysis of the Salt Lake market. A commenter argues that the Board should not include these companies in its analysis. The Board's use of a 200-point increase in the HHI as a threshold in its competitive analysis, rather than a lower level, reflects in part the competitive influence of financial institutions other than banks. Because industrial loan companies in Utah are primarily credit card institutions, take few demand deposits, and generally do little lending in the local market, the Board has determined not to include these companies more specifically in calculating market concentration in this case.

Significantly, these credit unions operate through street-level branches accessible to the public. On the basis of the activities, open membership, branch operations, size, number, and market shares of credit unions in the market,²⁹ the Board concludes that credit unions exert a competitive influence that mitigates in part the potential anticompetitive effects of the proposal.³⁰

First Security argues that, for purposes of evaluating the competitive factors in the Salt Lake market, the Board should exclude certain categories of deposits that First Security and Zions contend overstate their competitive strength in the Salt Lake market.³¹ First Security contends that these deposits either are unavailable for lending in the Salt Lake market or represent deposits that are raised outside the market or in a national market and are available to support out-of-market banking activities. On this basis, First Security argues that inclusion of these deposits in calculations of the market share indices for First Security and Zions in Salt Lake distorts the indices.³²

The Board generally has not adjusted its market share calculations in previous cases to exclude out-of-market deposits because of the difficulty of making comparable adjustments for other firms in the market and because out-of-market deposits are typically available to support lending and other banking activities at any location. The Board has under very limited circumstances adjusted market indices to account for certain types of government deposits, however, where special conditions limited the use of the deposits. In this case, the Board continues to believe, for the same reasons, that it is generally not appropriate to exclude categories of deposits.

This case has unique circumstances, however, that reduce the difficulties of making an adjustment for a limited number of out-of-market deposits. The comparability problem is less severe in this case than in past cases reviewed by the Board because First Security and Zions are the only two large banking organizations headquartered in the Salt Lake market that appear to have generated significant out-of-market deposits.³³

29. Credit unions account for approximately 21 percent of total deposits in the market.

30. Thirty-four credit unions compete with banks in the market. Although these credit unions are a competitive force, the Board has not considered them to be full competitors of banks because they do not provide the full range of banking products and services. If the Board were to include the deposits of these 34 credit unions in the market and weight them at 50 percent, the HHI for the Salt Lake market would increase by no more than 571 points to 2036, and First Security would have a post-merger market share of approximately 41 percent.

31. One commenter contends that the Board should not exclude any such deposits.

32. The categories of deposits that First Security proposes to exclude are deposits relating to mortgage escrow accounts, correspondent banking accounts, certificates of deposit ("CD"s) in amounts greater than \$100,000, brokered CDs, trust accounts, and out-of-market commercial and retail accounts.

33. Firms ranked third through seventh in the market are large organizations headquartered in other states that would be unlikely to have any out-of-market deposits booked in the Salt Lake market. The

The Board continues to believe that deposits maintained by a banking organization in a specific market, including deposits generated outside the market, represent an important measure of the banking organization's capacity to compete in that market.³⁴ First Security and Zions have generated some deposits from out-of-market sources, however, that are subject to legal or other restrictions that constrain the organizations' ability to use the deposits to support their general banking activities. These deposits have been generated from various governments and municipalities outside Utah, involve escrow accounts for mortgages made outside Utah, or represent correspondent banking accounts with institutions outside Utah. With each of these deposit types, First Security and Zions are limited by law, contract, or duration of relationship in their ability to use the deposits for any activity other than supporting the deposit account. Because of the limited availability of these deposits and because the data suggest that making adjustments for First Security and Zions would not distort market calculations for other competitors in the Salt Lake market, the Board has taken into account as a mitigating factor this limited set of out-of-market deposits in this case.³⁵

The presence of other bank competitors also is an important factor in this market. At least 20 depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal, including four bank holding companies and one savings association holding company that each have more than \$80 billion in assets. The second and third largest depository institutions in the market are among the largest commercial banking organizations in the United States. These organizations would control approximately 10.2 percent and 8.2 percent, respectively, of market deposits.

In addition, the Salt Lake market is attractive for entry by out-of-market competitors. According to the Census Bureau, the population of the Salt Lake City RMA increased 14.5 percent from 1990 to 1998, which was significantly higher than the national rate. The increase in employment between 1990 and 1998 was 28 percent, which was over twice the national rate. Moreover, in 1998, the Salt Lake City unemployment rate was 3.9 percent, which was below the national rate of 4.5 percent.

Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that the considerations discussed above, including the proposed divestitures, the number and strength of competitors in the

market, the strong presence of bank-like credit unions, the distortional effects of out-of-market deposits, the attractiveness of the market for entry by out-of-market competitors, and other factors mitigate the potentially adverse competitive effects in the Salt Lake City banking market.

Ogden, Utah. First Security operates the largest of 13 depository institutions in the Ogden banking market, and controls \$450 million in deposits, representing 36.8 percent of market deposits. Zions operates the fourth largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$116 million in deposits, representing 9.5 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest three branches in the market, with \$77 million in deposits (representing approximately 6.3 percent of market deposits). After the proposed merger and divestiture, First Security would continue to operate the largest depository institution in the market, controlling 39.9 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by less than 393 points to a level that does not exceed 2382.³⁶

Several factors suggest that the increase in market concentration in the Ogden market, as measured by the HHI, does not reflect a significantly adverse effect on competition in the market. At least twelve depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal, including four large multistate banking organizations other than First Security. In addition, at least two banking organizations other than First Security would each control more than 10 percent of market deposits, and five banking organizations other than First Security would each control more than 5 percent of market deposits, after consummation. As noted above, First Security has committed to divest branches controlling 6.3 percent of market deposits. The proposed divestiture would either add a new competitor or would enhance the competitive presence of a smaller competitor.

In addition, the Ogden banking market has characteristics that make it attractive for entry. The population of the market increased by 16 percent from 1990 to 1998, which was almost double the national rate. Employment in the market increased by 27 percent during the same time period, more than double the national rate. One firm entered the Ogden market *de novo* in 1997.

Moreover, as in the case of the Salt Lake banking market, credit unions have a significant presence in the Ogden market, and many credit unions are uniquely open and accessible to all or almost all persons in the market. In particular, eight credit unions have membership rules based on geography or other characteristics that allow a substantial majority of the residents in the market to be members,

largest firm, other than First Security and Zions, with its headquarters in the market controls only 2.5 percent of market deposits.

34. Exclusion of out-of-market deposits from an analysis of the competitive strength of an organization in the market where the deposits are maintained would incorrectly suggest that these deposits are unavailable to support the organization's activities in the market. It would also lead to the anomaly that certain types of out-of-market deposits are not counted in any part of the competitive analysis even though these deposits are available to support banking activities anywhere.

35. If government trust, mortgage escrow, and correspondent banking deposits originated by First Security and Zions outside Utah but held in the Salt Lake market were excluded from market calculations, the HHI for the market would increase by no more than 523 points to a level that does not exceed 1927.

36. As in the Salt Lake market and for the same reasons, competition from one savings association operating in the Ogden market closely approximates competition from commercial banks in the market. Accordingly, the Board has weighted deposits controlled by this organization at 100 percent in calculating market concentration under the DOJ Guidelines.

and maintain street-level branches that are accessible to the public.³⁷

Provo-Orem, Utah. First Security operates the second largest of 14 depository institutions in the Provo-Orem banking market, and controls \$535 million in deposits, representing 29.9 percent of market deposits. Zions operates the largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$536 million in deposits, representing 30 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest eight branches in the market, with \$359 million in deposits (representing approximately 20.1 percent of market deposits) to an out-of-market banking organization or an in-market banking organization that currently controls 2.4 percent or less of market deposits. After the proposed merger and divestiture, First Security would operate the largest depository institution in the market, controlling 39.8 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by less than 292 points to a level that does not exceed 2383.³⁸

In reviewing the competitive effects of the proposal in this market, the Board has considered that a significant portion of the HHI increase resulting from the proposed transaction is caused by the fact that the divested branches control a large amount of deposits. If First Security were to divest the branches, which represent approximately 20 percent of market deposits and two-thirds of the deposits being acquired by First Security in the market, as a unit to an out-of-market firm, the proposal would be consistent with the DOJ Guidelines.³⁹ The Board believes that sale of these branches substantially mitigates the potential anti-competitive effects of the proposal by helping to create a viable competitor to First Security in the market. Sale of these branches to an in-market competitor that currently has only a nominal market share would have similar benefits to an out-of-market sale.

At least 13 depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal, including four large multistate banking organizations other than First Security. At least three banking organizations other than First Security would control more than 10 percent of market deposits after consummation. As noted above, First Security's proposed divestiture of approximately 20 percent of market deposits would either add a strong new competitor or would enhance substantially the competitive presence of a smaller competitor.

37. If the deposits of these credit unions were included in market share calculations at 50 percent, the HHI for the Ogden market would increase by no more than 207 points to a level that does not exceed 1612.

38. As in the Salt Lake market and for the same reasons, competition from one savings association operating in the Provo-Orem market closely approximates competition from commercial banks in the market. Accordingly, the Board has weighted deposits controlled by this organization at 100 percent in calculating market concentration under the DOJ Guidelines.

39. If First Security were to divest the relevant Provo-Orem branches to an out-of-market firm, the HHI would increase by 195 points to 2286.

In addition, the Provo-Orem banking market has characteristics that make it attractive for entry. The population of the market increased by 21 percent from 1990 to 1998. Recent entries by depository institutions also confirm that the Provo-Orem banking market is attractive for entry. Three firms have entered the market *de novo* since 1993.

Moreover, as in the case of the Salt Lake banking market, credit unions have a significant presence in the Provo-Orem market, and many credit unions are uniquely open and accessible to all or almost all persons in the market. In particular, ten credit unions have membership rules based on geography or other characteristics that allow a substantial majority of the residents in the market to be members, and maintain street-level branches that are accessible to the public.⁴⁰

St. George, Utah. First Security operates the second largest of 11 depository institutions in the St. George banking market, and controls \$241 million in deposits, representing 39 percent of market deposits. Zions operates the largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$245 million in deposits, representing 39.6 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest four branches in the market, with \$221 million in deposits (representing approximately 35.7 percent of market deposits). After the proposed merger and divestiture, First Security would operate the largest depository institution in the market, controlling 42.8 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by less than 325 points to a level that does not exceed 3471.

As in the Provo-Orem market, the Board has considered that a significant portion of the HHI increase in the St. George market is caused by the fact that the divested branches control a large amount of deposits. In fact, in this market, First Security proposes to divest almost all of the deposits held by Zions in the market, with the result that the market share controlled by First Security would increase by less than 4 percent as a result of the proposed merger and divestiture. If First Security were to divest the branches, which represent approximately 36 percent of the market, as a unit to an out-of-market firm, the proposal would be consistent with the DOJ Guidelines.⁴¹ The Board believes that sale of these branches substantially mitigates the potential anti-competitive effects of the proposal by helping to create a viable competitor to First Security in the market. The sale of these branches to an in-market competitor that currently has only a nominal market share would have benefits similar to an out-of-market sale.

At least ten depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal, including two large multistate banking organizations other than First Se-

40. If the deposits of these credit unions were included in market share calculations at 50 percent, the HHI for the Provo-Orem market would increase by no more than 254 points to a level that does not exceed 2082. Credit unions without the characteristics discussed above control approximately 12 percent of market deposits.

41. If First Security were to divest the relevant St. George branches to an out-of-market firm, the HHI would increase by 25 points to 3171.

curity. In addition, the St. George banking market has characteristics that make it attractive for entry. The population of the market increased by 69 percent from 1990 to 1998, making the St. George area one of the fastest-growing regions by population in Utah. Recent entries by depository institutions also confirm that the St. George banking market is attractive for entry. Five firms have entered the market *de novo* since 1993.

Moreover, as in the case of the Salt Lake banking market, credit unions have a significant presence in the St. George market, and many credit unions are uniquely open and accessible to all or almost all persons in the market. In particular, five credit unions have membership rules based on geography or other characteristics that allow a substantial majority of the residents in the market to be members, and maintain street-level branches that are accessible to the public.⁴²

Lewiston, Idaho. First Security operates the largest of eight depository institutions in the Lewiston banking market, and controls \$115 million in deposits, representing 27.4 percent of market deposits. Zions operates the seventh largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$17 million in deposits, representing 4.1 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch in the market, with \$9.7 million in deposits (representing approximately 2.3 percent of market deposits). After the proposed merger and divestiture, First Security would continue to operate the largest depository institution in the market, controlling 29.1 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by less than 214 points to a level that does not exceed 2128.

Several mitigating factors suggest that the increase in market concentration in the Lewiston market, as measured by the HHI, does not reflect a significantly adverse effect on competition in the market. At least seven depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal, including two large multistate banking organizations other than First Security. In addition, at least two banking organizations other than First Security would control more than 10 percent of market deposits and at least five banking organizations other than First Security would control more than 5 percent of market deposits after consummation. As noted above, First Security has committed to divest one branch controlling 2.3 percent of market deposits. The proposed divestiture would either add a new competitor or would enhance the competitive presence of a smaller competitor.

In addition, the Lewiston banking market has characteristics that make it attractive for entry. The population of the market increased by 13 percent from 1990 to 1998. Moreover, two firms have entered the Lewiston market *de novo* since 1995.

D. Competitive Analysis of Banking Markets without Divestitures

Consummation of the proposal without divestitures would be consistent with Board precedent and the DOJ Guidelines in ten of the remaining 11 banking markets: Los Angeles and Riverside-San Bernardino, California; Blackfoot, Boise, Idaho Falls, Moscow-Pullman, Ontario, and Pocatello, Idaho; and Carson City and Reno, Nevada.⁴³

Las Vegas, Nevada. Consummation of the proposal would exceed the DOJ Guidelines as measured by the HHI in the Las Vegas, Nevada, banking market. First Security operates the fourth largest of 19 depository institutions in the Las Vegas banking market, and controls \$879 million in deposits, representing 9.1 percent of market deposits. Zions operates the third largest depository institution in the market, and controls \$1.1 billion in deposits, representing 11.2 percent of market deposits. After consummation of the proposal, First Security would operate the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling 20.3 percent of market deposits, and the HHI would increase by 203 points to 2096.

Numerous mitigating factors suggest that the increase in market concentration in the Las Vegas market, as measured by the HHI, does not reflect a significantly adverse effect on competition in the market. At least 18 depository institutions would remain in the market after consummation of the proposal. Several large multistate banking organizations, other than First Security, would compete in this market, including one organization that would remain the largest depository institution in the market with 30.2 percent of market deposits, and another organization that would remain the second largest depository institution in the market with 26.5 percent of market deposits.

In addition, the Las Vegas banking market has characteristics that make it attractive for entry. The population of Las Vegas increased 56 percent from 1990 to 1998, which was more than six times the national rate. Employment increased 51 percent between 1990 and 1998, which was more than four times the national rate of 12 percent. During the last decade, the Las Vegas unemployment rate has been consistently low compared with the national rate. Recent entries by depository institutions also confirm that the Las Vegas banking market is attractive for entry. Eight of the 19 depository institutions in the market entered *de novo* since 1994. Three depository institutions have entered by acquisition in the past five years, and another group has an application to organize a *de novo* bank pending before the state banking authority.

The Board believes that these considerations and other factors mitigate the potentially adverse competitive effects of the proposal in the Las Vegas banking market.

42. If the deposits of these credit unions were included in market share calculations at 50 percent, the HHI for the St. George market would increase by no more than 250 points to a level that does not exceed 2709.

43. These banking markets are discussed in Appendix C.

E. Views of Other Agencies and Conclusion

The Department of Justice also has conducted a detailed review of the expected competitive effects of the proposal. The Department of Justice has advised the Board that, in light of the proposed divestitures, consummation of the proposal would not be likely to have a significantly adverse effect on competition in any relevant banking market. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (“OCC”) and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) have been afforded an opportunity to comment and have not objected to consummation of the proposal.

After carefully reviewing all the facts of record, including public comments on the competitive effects of the proposal, and for the reasons discussed in the order and appendices, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposal would not be likely to result in a significantly adverse effect on competition or on the concentration of banking resources in any of the 32 markets in which First Security and Zions both compete, or in any other relevant banking market. Accordingly, based on all the facts of record and subject to completion of the proposed divestitures, the Board has determined that competitive factors are consistent with approval of the proposal.

Financial, Managerial and Other Supervisory Factors

The Board has carefully considered the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved in the proposal and other supervisory factors in light of all the facts of record, including public comments.⁴⁴ In evaluating the financial and managerial factors, the Board has reviewed relevant reports of examination and other supervisory information prepared by the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco (“Reserve Bank”) and other federal financial supervisory agencies. The Board also has reviewed information submitted by First Security about the programs that First Security and Zions have implemented to prepare their systems for the Year 2000, and confidential examination and supervisory information assessing the efforts of the two banking organizations to ensure Year 2000 readiness, both before and after consummation of the proposed transaction.

In evaluating financial factors in expansion proposals by banking organizations, the Board consistently has considered capital adequacy to be especially important.⁴⁵ The Board expects banking organizations contemplating expansion to maintain strong capital levels substantially in excess of the minimum levels specified in the Board’s Capital

44. Several commenters express concerns about the financial and managerial resources of First Security and Zions. The comments include contentions that the financial strength of Vectra Bank Colorado, N.A., has declined since its acquisition by Zions and that the merger would add an unresponsive layer of management above Vectra Bank. Another commenter alleges that an officer of Zions may have violated the insider trading rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), and that comment was sent to the SEC.

45. See *Banc One Corporation*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 961 (1998).

Adequacy Guidelines. The Board notes that First Security and Zions and their subsidiary banks are well capitalized and would remain so on consummation of the proposal. The Board has considered that the proposed merger is structured as a stock-for-stock transaction and would not increase the debt service requirements of the combined organization.

The Board also has carefully considered the managerial resources of First Security and Zions and the record of the federal banking agencies in supervising these organizations in light of all the facts of record, including confidential examination and other supervisory information.⁴⁶ Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that considerations relating to the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the organizations involved are consistent with approval, as are the other supervisory factors that the Board must consider under section 3 of the BHC Act.⁴⁷

Convenience and Needs Factor

The Board also has carefully considered the effect of the proposal on the convenience and needs of the communities to be served in light of all the facts of record, including comments received on the effect the proposal would have on the communities to be served by the combined organization.⁴⁸

A. CRA Performance Examinations

The Board has long held that consideration of the convenience and needs factor includes a review of the records of the relevant depository institutions under the CRA. As provided in the CRA, the Board evaluates the record of performance of an institution in light of examinations by the appropriate federal supervisors of the CRA performance records of the relevant institutions. An institution’s most recent CRA performance evaluation is a particularly important consideration in the applications process because it represents a detailed, on-site evaluation of the institu-

46. Commenters express dissatisfaction with an alleged lack of diversity in the current staff and management of First Security and Zions. The racial and gender composition of staff and management are not factors the Board is authorized to consider under the BHC Act.

47. Commenters note that First Security and Zions are defendants in several pending judicial proceedings. There has been no adjudication of wrongdoing by First Security or Zions in any of these matters, and each matter currently is pending before a forum that can provide the plaintiffs adequate redress if their allegations can be sustained.

48. One commenter opposes the proposal based in part on an unfavorable experience with First Security Bank in a particular business dealing and on a belief that the merger would reduce the amount of capital available to small businesses. The Board has reviewed this comment in light of all the facts of record, including the records of First Security and Zions of assisting to meet the credit needs of small businesses. The Board also has provided a copy of this comment to the OCC, the primary federal supervisor of First Security Bank.

tion's overall record of performance under the CRA by its appropriate federal supervisor.⁴⁹

All of First Security's subsidiary banks received either "outstanding" or "satisfactory" ratings at the most recent examinations of their CRA performance. In particular, First Security Bank, N.A., Ogden, Utah ("First Security Bank"), which represents approximately 76 percent of the assets controlled by First Security and is First Security's lead bank, received an "outstanding" rating from the OCC, as of June 30, 1996 (the "First Security Examination").⁵⁰ All the subsidiary banks of Zions also received either "outstanding" or "satisfactory" ratings at their most recent CRA examinations. In particular, Zions First National Bank, Salt Lake City, Utah ("Zions Bank"), which is Zions' lead bank and represents approximately 37 percent of the assets controlled by Zions, received an "outstanding" rating from the OCC at its most recent examination, as of July 25, 1997 (the "Zions Examination").⁵¹

Examiners found no evidence of prohibited discrimination or other illegal credit practices at First Security Bank or Zions Bank and identified no violations of fair lending laws. Examiners also reviewed the assessment areas delineated by the depository institutions and found that these assessment areas were reasonable and did not arbitrarily exclude low- to moderate-income ("LMI") areas.

49. See *Interagency Questions and Answers Regarding Community Reinvestment*, 64 *Federal Register* 23,618 and 23,641 (1999).

50. First Security Bank of New Mexico, N.A., Albuquerque, New Mexico, received an "outstanding" CRA performance rating from the OCC, as of December 6, 1995; and First Security Bank of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada, received a "satisfactory" CRA rating from the Reserve Bank, as of January 11, 1999. Although First Security Bank of California, N.A., West Covina, California, has not yet been examined for CRA performance, its two predecessor banks received "satisfactory" CRA performance ratings from their appropriate federal financial supervisory agency: California State Bank, West Covina, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the FDIC, as of July 22, 1996; and Marine National Bank, Irvine, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the OCC, as of September 6, 1996.

51. Nevada State Bank received an "outstanding" CRA performance rating from the FDIC, as of May 17, 1999; National Bank of Arizona received a "satisfactory" rating from the OCC, as of May 3, 1999; Vectra Bank received an "outstanding" CRA rating from the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, as of September 30, 1996; and The Commerce Bank of Washington, N.A., received a "satisfactory" CRA rating from the OCC, as of June 25, 1996. Although Zions Bank-CA has not yet been examined for CRA performance, all its predecessor banks received "satisfactory" CRA performance ratings from their appropriate federal financial supervisory agency: Grossmont Bank, San Francisco, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the FDIC, as of August 28, 1996; First Pacific National Bank, Escondido, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the OCC, as of October 31, 1996; Sumitomo Bank of California, San Francisco, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the FDIC, as of September 12, 1996; and Regency Bank, Fresno, California, received a "satisfactory" CRA performance rating from the Reserve Bank, as of February 16, 1999.

B. First Security's CRA Performance Record

In the First Security Examination, examiners found that the bank demonstrated an excellent response to the primary credit needs of its communities.⁵² Examiners noted that the bank responded to its communities' credit needs by providing conventional and government-insured real estate mortgages, home improvement loans, farm loans, small business loans, and government-guaranteed student loans. Examiners also concluded that the bank originated a high volume of loans in its delineated communities. From January 1, 1995, through June 30, 1996, the period covered by the examination ("assessment period"), First Security Bank extended 93 percent (by dollar) of its mortgage loans and 82 percent (by dollar) of its small business and farm loans in its delineated communities.

Moreover, examiners noted that the bank's loan-to-deposit ratio was 106 percent, as of June 30, 1996, which was substantially above the peer bank's average of 90 percent; and that the bank extended a significant volume of mortgage loans relative to the bank's resources, market competition, and the credit needs of the community. Examiners indicated that the bank originated more than \$275 million of government-insured mortgages in Utah and Idaho during the assessment period.⁵³ In addition, during 1997 and 1998, First Security Bank made more than 2,160 HMDA-reportable loans, totaling approximately \$117 million, to LMI borrowers in the Metropolitan Statistical Area ("MSA") portions of its Utah assessment areas, representing approximately 27 percent of all HMDA-reportable loans made by First Security in such areas.

Examiners also noted that the bank's volume of small business and farm loans originated during the assessment period was high. As of June 30, 1996, the bank had outstanding \$700 million in small business loans; small business and farm loans represented more than 10 percent of the bank's total outstanding loan portfolio. The bank also made 385 Small Business Administration ("SBA") loans, totaling \$53.2 million, during the assessment period, and had preferred lender status with the SBA. In addition, during 1997 and 1998, First Security Bank originated approximately 5,800 small business and small farm loans, totaling approximately \$560 million, in its Utah assessment areas; and more than 80 percent of the small business loans of First Security Bank were made to businesses with less than \$1 million in annual revenues, and approximately 22 percent were made to businesses in LMI census tracts.

The First Security Examination also indicated that the bank demonstrated a strong commitment to direct and indirect community development. Examiners stated that

52. In the First Security Examination, examiners also considered the loan originations of Crossland Mortgage Company, a subsidiary of First Security Bank.

53. First Security Bank is an active participant in the Utah and Idaho Housing Finance Agency programs. In both states, the bank is the largest participating lender by dollar and number of loans. During the assessment period, the bank originated \$85 million through the Utah Housing Finance Agency and \$42 million through the Idaho Housing Finance Agency.

the bank had taken a leadership role in 19 community development projects from September 1994 to June 1996, which resulted in the construction of 706 new LMI housing units in Idaho and Utah. In Idaho, the bank was one of ten financial institutions participating in the Idaho Community Reinvestment Corporation (“ICRC”), a statewide organization providing housing for LMI persons. Through the ICRC, the bank participated in nine housing projects, which provided a total of 478 new housing units for LMI persons, and provided \$2.9 million in loans. The bank also made \$3.4 million of debt and equity investments in an 80-unit, low-income housing complex for elderly residents of Salt Lake City and \$1.8 million in debt and equity investments in the Oak Park Project, which was developing 142 affordable housing units in Boise, Idaho, in cooperation with the Idaho Housing Agency and the City of Boise.

C. Zions’ CRA Performance Record

The Zions Examination reported that Zions Bank had a strong record of ascertaining the credit needs of its communities, including LMI neighborhoods, and had implemented an effective program to meet those credit needs. Examiners noted that the bank had originated a significant volume of mortgage, consumer, and small business loans in its delineated community.⁵⁴

Zions Bank originated more than 11,500 HMDA-reportable loans, totaling approximately \$1 billion, in its delineated community during the assessment period.⁵⁵ In 1996, 89 percent of its mortgage loans (88 percent by volume) were originated in the bank’s delineated community. Examiners indicated that the bank also offered affordable housing products to help meet the needs of LMI individuals, including the Federal National Mortgage Association (“FNMA”)’s “Good Neighbor” Loan Program, several Department of Housing and Urban Development Native American loan programs, the FNMA Rural Housing Direct Leveraging Program, the FNMA Fixed Term Community Home Improvement Loan, and the FNMA Fixed Term Home Improvement Loan. Down payments and underwriting criteria for these programs were generally more flexible than for conventional mortgage products.⁵⁶ Examiners further noted that Zions Bank was an active participant in Federal Housing Administration, Veterans Administration, Utah Housing Finance Authority, and other government-insured real estate lending programs. In addition, examiners indicated that the bank had been a significant provider of mortgage loans to LMI individuals.

54. The lending activities of Zions Mortgage Company, at the time a subsidiary of Zions Bank, were also considered by the examiners who conducted the Zions Examination.

55. The Zions Examination reviewed Zions Bank’s activities during 1995, 1996, and through July 25, 1997. During this period, the bank’s assessment area consisted of the entire state of Utah.

56. Zions Bank also initiated a consumer loan program designed for LMI persons. The program extends loan maturities by up to 12 months and employs more flexible underwriting standards.

Zions Bank has remained an active mortgage lender to LMI individuals since the Zions Examination. During 1997 and 1998, Zions Bank made more than 2,140 HMDA-reportable loans, totaling approximately \$146 million, to LMI borrowers in the MSA portions of the bank’s Utah assessment area, representing approximately 23 percent of all HMDA-reportable loans made by Zions Bank in such areas.

In 1996, Zions Bank originated approximately 1,960 small business loans, totaling \$199 million. Small business loans represented 26 percent (by number) and 46 percent (by dollar volume) of the total commercial loans originated by the bank during 1996. Seventy-eight percent of the bank’s 1996 small business loans were in amounts of less than \$100,000. In addition, more than 98 percent of the bank’s small business loans in 1996 were originated in its delineated community. In 1996, Zions Bank originated 583 farm loans, totaling \$27.4 million. Of these loans, 542 (93 percent by number) and \$24.4 million (89 percent by dollar volume) were to small farms. The bank also was an active participant in SBA lending programs. Examiners noted that the percentage of the bank’s small business loans in LMI census tracts compared favorably with the distribution of LMI census tracts in the bank’s community.

Zions Bank also has extended a significant number of small business and small farm loans since the Zions Examination. First Security has indicated that, during 1997 and 1998, Zions Bank originated approximately 13,500 small business and small farm loans, totaling \$1.38 billion; and from August 1, 1997, to December 31, 1998, more than 76 percent of the small business loans of the bank were in amounts of \$100,000 or less, and approximately 26 percent were made to businesses in LMI census tracts.

The Zions Examination also concluded that Zions Bank was a leader in providing community development loans, investments, grants, and services to its delineated community. Examiners noted, in particular, that the bank made approximately \$800,000 in loans and committed more than \$700,000 in low-income housing tax credits to Blue Mountain Dine, a project designed to build 20 modular housing units for elderly low-income Native Americans not residing on the reservation. The bank also invested \$389,000 in Crimson Court and \$468,000 in Washington Mill, two low-income housing projects in Provo and Park City, Utah, respectively. In addition, the bank had invested \$4 million through mid-1997 in Wasatch Venture Capital Corporation, a small business investment company formed by the bank to provide loans to start-up companies.

First Security and Zions have banks that operate in various other states, including Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming. The banking assets of First Security and Zions in these states are small compared to their total banking assets.⁵⁷ Examinations of the CRA performance of the

57. Although First Security and Zions have a sizable presence in California, both companies are relatively new entrants to the state. First Security entered the state in 1998, and Zions entered the state in

subsidiary banks of First Security and Zions operating in these states found no evidence of prohibited discrimination or other illegal credit practices.⁵⁸

D. HMDA Data

The Board also has considered First Security's and Zions' lending record in light of comments regarding the HMDA data of the organizations' subsidiaries.⁵⁹ The 1997 and 1998 data indicate that First Security Bank originated a larger percentage of its housing-related loans in the MSA portions of its Utah assessment area to LMI individuals and residents of minority census tracts than did Utah lenders in the aggregate.⁶⁰ The 1997 and 1998 data also indicate that Zions Bank denied a smaller percentage of housing-related applications received from African Americans, LMI individuals, and residents of LMI census tracts than did lenders in the aggregate in Utah. The 1998 data further demonstrate that Zions Bank-CA originated a larger percentage of its housing-related loans in its assessment area to LMI individuals than did California lenders in the aggregate.

In other respects, however, the data may reflect certain disparities in the rates of loan applications, originations, and denials by racial group and income level.⁶¹ The Board is concerned when the record of an institution indicates disparities in lending, and believes that all banks are obligated to ensure that their lending practices are based on criteria that ensure not only safe and sound lending, but also equal access to credit by creditworthy applicants regardless of their race or income level. The Board recognizes that HMDA data alone provide an incomplete measure of an institution's lending in its community because these data cover only a few categories of housing-related lending. HMDA data, moreover, provide only limited information about the covered loans.⁶² HMDA data, therefore,

have limitations that make them an inadequate basis, absent other information, for concluding that an institution has not adequately assisted in meeting its community's credit needs or has engaged in illegal lending discrimination.

Because of the limitations of HMDA data, the Board has considered these data carefully in light of other information. As noted above, examiners found no evidence of prohibited discrimination or other illegal credit practices at the subsidiary banks of First Security and Zions at their most recent completed examinations. Examiners reviewed the fair lending policies and procedures of the banks and found the policies and procedures to be comprehensive and appropriate for monitoring compliance with fair lending laws. The Board also has considered the HMDA data in light of First Security's and Zions' lending records, which show that the organizations' subsidiary banks assist significantly in helping to meet the credit needs of their communities, including LMI areas.

E. Branch Closings

A commenter expresses concern about branch closings in connection with the proposal. First Security has indicated that there may be some branch closings as a result of the proposed merger, which it expects to be limited to locations in California, Idaho, Nevada, and Utah where both First Security and Zions currently operate branches. First Security has submitted preliminary and confidential information concerning branches that are under consideration for closure in the four states, but has indicated that the plans are subject to change.

The Board has carefully considered the public comments regarding the potential branch closings in light of all the facts of record, including the preliminary branch closing information provided by First Security. The Board also has carefully considered the branch closing policies of First Security and Zions and the record of the institutions in opening and closing branches, as well as the review by examiners of the organizations' implementation of their policies.

The branch closing policies of First Security Bank and Zions Bank require that the bank's board of directors approve all branch closings. Both branch closing policies also require that the bank, before any decision to close a branch, consider whether the closing would have an adverse impact on the community and explore alternative solutions to the branch closing. The policies also require the bank to solicit the views of community leaders to the extent that the closing may have an adverse community impact.

Examiners reviewed the branch closing policies and records of opening and closing branches of First Security Bank and Zions Bank during the First Security Examination and the Zions Examination. Examiners of First Security

1997. Their California bank subsidiaries have not yet been examined for CRA performance.

58. Examiners found substantive violations of HMDA's reporting provisions at Sumitomo Bank of California in 1996, but Zions did not acquire Sumitomo Bank until 1998.

59. Some commenters note that First Security made a lower percentage of its home purchase and refinance loans in minority census tracts than did Utah lenders in the aggregate. Another commenter states that the disparity ratios for home purchase loan denials of Zions Bank-CA with respect to low-income and minority applicants in one particular county significantly exceeded those of its competitors.

60. The aggregate represents the cumulative lending for all institutions that have reported HMDA data in a given market.

61. For instance, First Security Bank's housing-related loans to African Americans in its Utah assessment area in 1998, as a percentage of its total mortgage lending in such area, was slightly below the aggregate, and the percentage of Zions Bank's housing-related loans originated in minority and LMI census tracts in its Utah assessment area in 1998 also was below the aggregate.

62. The data, for example, do not account for the possibility that an institution's outreach efforts may attract a larger proportion of marginally qualified applicants than other institutions attract and do not provide a basis for an independent assessment of whether an applicant who was denied credit was, in fact, creditworthy. Credit history problems and excessive debt levels relative to income (reasons most

frequently cited for a credit denial) are not available from HMDA data.

rity Bank found that the bank had a good record of opening and closing branches in Idaho and Utah. Examiners of Zions Bank noted that the bank had not closed an office since 1990 and concluded that the bank had a very good record of opening offices, and that the bank's branches were readily accessible to all segments of its delineated community.

The Board also notes that federal banking law provides a specific mechanism for addressing branch closings. Federal law requires an insured depository institution to provide notice to the public and to the appropriate federal regulatory agency at least 30 days before closing a branch.⁶³ The law does not authorize federal regulators to prevent the closing of any branch. Any branch closings resulting from the proposed transaction will be considered by the appropriate federal supervisor at the next CRA examination of the relevant subsidiary bank.

To permit the Board to monitor the effectiveness of the branch closing policies of First Security and Zions, the Board conditions its action on this proposal on the requirement that First Security report to the Federal Reserve System semiannually during the two-year period after consummation all branch closings, including consolidations, that occur as a result of this proposal. For branches closed in LMI census tracts, First Security should indicate the proximity of the closed branch to the closest branch of First Security and the steps that First Security took to mitigate the impact of the branch closure.

F. Conclusion on Convenience and Needs

The Board has carefully considered all the facts of record,⁶⁴ including the public comments received, responses to the comments, and the CRA performance records of the subsidiary banks of First Security and Zions, in reviewing the proposal's effect on the convenience and needs of the communities to be served by the combined organization.⁶⁵

63. Section 42 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. § 1831r-1), as implemented by the Interagency Policy Statement on Branch Closings (64 *Federal Register* 34,844 (1999)), requires that a bank provide the public with at least 30 days notice and the appropriate federal supervisory agency with at least 90 days notice before the date of the proposed branch closing. The bank also is required to provide reasons and other supporting data for the closure, consistent with the institution's written policy for branch closings.

64. One commenter requests that the Board condition its approval of the proposal on First Security's making certain community reinvestment and other commitments. The Board notes that the CRA requires only that, in considering an acquisition proposal, the Board carefully review the actual record of performance of the relevant depository institutions in helping to meet the credit needs of their communities. The CRA does not require depository institutions to make pledges as to future performance under the CRA. The Board also notes that the future activities of First Security's subsidiary banks will be reviewed by the appropriate federal supervisors in future performance examinations, and such CRA performance records will be considered by the Board in any subsequent applications by First Security to acquire a depository institution.

65. Several commenters express concern that the merger of First Security and Zions would result in the loss of jobs. The effect of a proposed transaction on employment in a community is not among the

In connection with the proposal, First Security has indicated that it does not intend to make any changes in the CRA policies or programs of either organization's banks.

Based on a review of the entire record, and for the reasons discussed above, the Board concludes that convenience and needs considerations, including the CRA performance records of the subsidiary banks of First Security and Zions, are consistent with approval of the proposal.⁶⁶

Nonbanking Activities

First Security also has filed notice under section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act to acquire the nonbank subsidiaries of Zions. Through these subsidiaries, First Security would engage in a number of nonbanking activities, including acting as a general insurance agent; acting as a principal, agent, or broker for credit-related insurance; and data processing and transmission activities.⁶⁷ The Board has determined by regulation or order that the types of activities for which notice has been provided are closely related to banking for purposes of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act.⁶⁸

In order to approve a notice under section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act, the Board also must determine that the acquisition of the nonbank subsidiaries of Zions and the performance of the proposed activities by First Security are a proper incident to banking; that is, the Board must determine that the proposed transaction "can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public . . . that outweigh possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices."⁶⁹

As part of its evaluation of these factors, the Board considers the financial condition and managerial resources of the notificant and its subsidiaries, including the companies to be acquired, and the effect of the proposed transaction on those resources. For the reasons noted above, and based on all the facts of record, the Board has concluded

factors included in the BHC Act, and the convenience and needs factor has been consistently interpreted by the federal banking agencies, the courts, and the Congress to relate to the effect of a proposal on the availability and quality of banking services in the community. See *Wells Fargo & Company*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 445, 457 (1996).

66. A few commenters express concern that the proposal would result in the loss of jobs. The effect of a proposed transaction on employment in a community is not among the factors included in the BHC Act, and the convenience and needs factor has been consistently interpreted by the federal banking agencies, the courts, and Congress to relate to the effect of a proposal on the availability and quality of banking services in the community. See *Wells Fargo & Company*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 445, 457 (1996).

67. First Security currently engages in insurance activities grandfathered under section 4(c)(8)(G) of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)(G)) ("Exemption G"). First Security would be the legal entity surviving the merger with Zions and, based on the structure of the transaction and all of the other facts of this case, the Board has determined that First Security would retain its exemption to engage in Exemption G activities after consummation of the proposed merger.

68. See 12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(11)(i) and (vii) and (14).

69. 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8).

that financial and managerial considerations are consistent with approval of the notice.

The Board also has considered the competitive effects of the proposed acquisition by First Security of the nonbanking subsidiaries of Zions. Each of the markets in which the nonbanking subsidiaries of First Security and Zions compete is unconcentrated, and there are numerous providers of each of these services. As a result, the Board expects that consummation of the proposal would have a *de minimus* effect on competition for these services. Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that it is unlikely that significantly adverse competitive effects would result from the nonbanking acquisitions proposed in this transaction.

First Security has indicated that the proposed transaction would create a stronger organization with enhanced earnings potential. First Security also has represented that the combined organization would have an increased capacity to serve its customers' credit needs and would be able to provide retail and business customers a broader range of products and services with a more efficient and comprehensive delivery system. In addition, there are public benefits to be derived from permitting capital markets to operate so that bank holding companies can make potentially profitable investments in nonbanking companies and from permitting banking organizations to allocate their resources in the manner they consider to be most efficient when such investments and actions are consistent, as in this case, with the relevant considerations under the BHC Act.

The Board also believes that the conduct of the proposed nonbanking activities within the framework of Regulation Y and Board precedent is not likely to result in any significant adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices, and that any adverse effects would be outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal, such as increased customer convenience and gains in efficiency. Accordingly, based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the balance of public interest factors that the Board must consider under the proper incident to banking standard of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act is favorable and consistent with approval.

Conclusion

Based on the foregoing, the Board has determined that the transaction should be, and hereby is, approved.⁷⁰ In reach-

70. Several commenters requested that the Board hold a public meeting or hearing on the proposal. Section 3(b) of the BHC Act does not require the Board to hold a public hearing on an application unless the appropriate supervisory authority for the bank to be acquired makes a timely written recommendation of denial of the application. The Board has not received such a recommendation from the appropriate supervisory authorities.

Under its rules, the Board also may, in its discretion, hold a public meeting or hearing on an application to acquire a bank if a meeting or hearing is necessary or appropriate to clarify factual issues related to the application and to provide an opportunity for testimony. 12 C.F.R. 225.16(e). Section 4 of the BHC Act and the Board's rules thereunder

ing its conclusion, the Board has considered all the facts of record in light of the factors that it is required to consider under the BHC Act and other applicable statutes.⁷¹ The Board's approval is specifically conditioned on compliance by First Security with all the commitments made in connection with this application and notice, including the commitments discussed in this order, and the conditions set forth in this order and the above-noted Board regulations and orders. The Board's approval of the nonbanking aspects of the proposal also is subject to all the conditions set forth in Regulation Y, including those in sections 225.7 and 225.25(c) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.7 and 225.25(c)), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to ensure compliance with, and to prevent evasion of, the provisions of the BHC Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder. These commitments and conditions are deemed to be conditions imposed in writing by the Board in connection with its findings and decision and, as such, may be enforced in proceedings under applicable law.

The acquisition of the subsidiary banks of Zions may not be consummated before the fifteenth calendar day after the effective date of this order, and the proposal may not be consummated later than three months after the effective date of this order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Reserve Bank, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective December 13, 1999.

provide for a hearing on a notice to acquire nonbanking companies if there are disputed issues of material fact that cannot be resolved in some other manner. 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8); 12 C.F.R. 225.25(a)(2). The Board has considered carefully these commenters' requests in light of all the facts of record. In the Board's view, commenters have had ample opportunity to submit their views, and they submitted written comments that have been considered carefully by the Board in acting on the proposal. The commenters' requests fail to demonstrate why their written comments do not present their evidence adequately and fail to identify disputed issues of fact that are material to the Board's decision that would be clarified by a public meeting or hearing. For these reasons, and based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that a public meeting or hearing is not required or warranted in this case. Accordingly, the requests for a public meeting on the proposal are denied.

71. A number of commenters have requested that the Board delay action or extend the comment period on the proposal. The Board has accumulated a significant record in this case, including reports of examination, supervisory information, public reports and information, and considerable public comment. In the Board's view, for the reasons discussed above, commenters have had ample opportunity to submit their views and, in fact, have provided substantial written submissions that have been considered carefully by the Board in acting on the proposal. Moreover, the BHC Act and Regulation Y require the Board to act on proposals submitted under those provisions within certain time periods. Based on a review of all the facts of record, the Board concludes that the record in this case is sufficient to warrant Board action at this time, and that further delay of consideration of the proposal, extension of the comment period, or denial of the proposal on the grounds discussed above or on the basis of informational insufficiency is not warranted.

Voting for this action: Chairman Greenspan and Governors Kelley, Meyer, and Gramlich. Absent and not voting: Vice Chairman Ferguson.

ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON
Associate Secretary of the Board

Appendix A

Nonbanking Subsidiaries of Zions Bancorporation

- (1) Zions Life Insurance Company, Salt Lake City, Utah, and thereby engage in underwriting credit-related insurance, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(11)(i) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(11)(i));
- (2) Zions Insurance Agency, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, and thereby engage in insurance agency activities, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(11)(vii) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(11)(vii)); and
- (3) Cash Access, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, and thereby engage in data processing and transmission activities through the leasing, installing, and servicing of automated teller machines, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(14) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(14)).

Appendix B

Banking Markets in which First Security and Zions Directly Compete

A. California Banking Markets

Los Angeles: Los Angeles Ranally Metropolitan Area (“RMA”) and the towns of Rancho Santa Margarita and Rosamond.

Riverside-San Bernardino: Riverside-San Bernardino RMA and the towns of Banning, Beaumont, and Nuevo.

B. Idaho Banking Markets

Blackfoot: The town of Blackfoot.

Boise: Boise RMA and the towns of Emmett, Homedale, Marsing, Parma, and Wilder.

Bonnors Ferry: The town of Bonnors Ferry.

Burley: The towns of Albion, Burley, Paul, and Rupert.

Idaho Falls: Idaho Falls RMA and the towns of Shelley and Ririe.

Lewiston: Lewiston RMA.

Montpelier: The towns of Montpelier and Paris.

Moscow-Pullman: The town of Moscow, Idaho; and the towns of Colfax, Palouse, and Pullman, Washington.

Ontario: The towns of Fruitland, New Plymouth, Payette, and Weiser, Idaho; and the towns of Nyssa, Ontario, and Vale, Oregon.

Pocatello: Pocatello RMA.

Twin Falls: The towns of Buhl, Filer, Gooding, Hagerman, Hazelton, Jerome, Kimberly, Richfield, Shoshone, Twin Falls, and Wendell.

C. Nevada Banking Markets

Carson City: The towns of Carson City, Dayton, Gardnerville, Minden, and Virginia City.

Las Vegas: Las Vegas RMA.

Reno: Reno RMA and the town of Fernley.

D. Utah Banking Markets

Box Elder: The towns of Brigham City and Tremonton.

Cedar City: The towns of Cedar City and Parowan.

Delta: The towns of Delta and Fillmore.

Ephraim: The towns of Ephraim, Gunnison, Manti, Mt. Pleasant, and Moroni.

Logan: Logan RMA and the towns of Lewiston and Richmond, Utah; and the town of Preston, Idaho.

Moab: The town of Moab.

Monticello: The towns of Blanding and Monticello, Utah; and the town of Dove Creek, Colorado.

Ogden: Ogden RMA, excluding the towns of Kaysville and Fruit Heights.

Park City: The towns of Coalville, Heber City, Kamas, and Park City.

Price: The towns of Castle Dale, Helper, Huntington, and Price.

Provo-Orem: Provo-Orem RMA.

Richfield: The towns of Monroe, Richfield, and Salina.

Roosevelt: The towns of Altamont, Duchesne, and Roosevelt.

Salt Lake City: Salt Lake City RMA and the towns of Fruit Heights, Grantsville, Kaysville, and Tooele.

St. George: The towns of Hildale, Hurricane, Santa Clara, Springdale, St. George, and Washington, Utah; and the towns of Mesquite and Overton, Nevada.

Vernal: The town of Vernal.

Appendix C

Certain Banking Markets with No Divestitures

A. California Banking Markets

Los Angeles - First Security is the 25th largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$838 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. Zions is the tenth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$2.1 billion, representing approximately 1.5 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would become the ninth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$3 billion, representing 2.1 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 1 point to 1028.

Riverside-San Bernardino - First Security is the 23rd largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$32 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. Zions is the 28th largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$23 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would become the 19th largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$55 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase less than 1 point to 1610.

B. Idaho Banking Markets

Blackfoot - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$38 million, representing approximately 26.9 percent of market deposits. Zions is the sixth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$4 million, representing approximately 2.5 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$42 million, representing 29.4 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 135 points to 3254.

Boise - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$855 million, representing approximately 27.8 percent of market deposits. Zions is the 13th largest depository institution in

the market, controlling deposits of \$9 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$864 million, representing 28.1 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 17 points to 2671.

Idaho Falls - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$196 million, representing approximately 25.4 percent of market deposits. Zions is the tenth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$6 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$202 million, representing 26.2 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 39 points to 2022.

Moscow-Pullman - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$85 million, representing approximately 20.7 percent of market deposits. Zions is the tenth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$9 million, representing approximately 2.3 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$94 million, representing 23 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 94 points to 1575.

Ontario - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$78 million, representing approximately 16.6 percent of market deposits. Zions is the seventh largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$26 million, representing 5.6 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$105 million, representing 22.2 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 185 points to 1747.

Pocatello - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$129 million, representing approximately 36.1 percent of market deposits. Zions is the tenth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$2 million, representing less than 1 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$131 million, representing 36.5 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 32 points to 2523.

C. Nevada Banking Markets

Carson City - First Security is the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$109 million, representing approximately 12.6 percent of market deposits. Zions is the seventh largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$62 million, representing approximately 7.1 percent of market deposits. On

consummation of the proposal, First Security would remain the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$171 million, representing 19.7 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 179 points to 2024.

Reno - First Security is the seventh largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$105 million, representing approximately 3.5 percent of market deposits. Zions is the fourth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$395 million, representing approximately 13.2 percent of market deposits. On consummation of the proposal, First Security would become the fourth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$500 million, representing 16.7 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 93 points to 2095.

Appendix D

Certain Banking Markets with Divestitures

A. Idaho Banking Markets

Bonnars Ferry - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$40 million, representing approximately 50.2 percent of market deposits. Zions is the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$18 million, representing approximately 22.7 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$18 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$40 million, representing 50.2 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 3769.

Burley - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$83 million, representing approximately 23 percent of market deposits. Zions is the fifth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$31 million, representing 8.6 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$31 million, to an out-of-market firm or a competitively suitable in-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$83 million, representing 23 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase by no more than 93 to no more than 2149.

Montpelier - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$36 million, representing approximately 53.6 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$22 million, representing 33.6 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest two branches, controlling deposits of \$22 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First

Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$36 million, representing 53.6 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 4164.

Twin Falls - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$369 million, representing approximately 40.1 percent of market deposits. Zions is the seventh largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$18 million, representing approximately 2 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$5 million, to an out-of-market firm or a competitively suitable in-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestiture, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$382 million, representing 41.5 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase no more than 131 points to no more than 2487.

B. Utah Banking Markets

Box Elder - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$123 million, representing approximately 54 percent of market deposits. Zions is the fourth largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$19 million, representing 8.5 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$19 million, to an out-of-market firm or a competitively suitable in-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$123 million, representing 54 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase no more than 162 points to no more than 3553.

Cedar City - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$76 million, representing approximately 34.5 percent of market deposits. Zions is the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$46 million, representing 20.8 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$39 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$84 million, representing 37.9 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase 118 points to 3739.

Delta - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$54 million, representing approximately 66.3 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$28 million, representing 33.7 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$28 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$54 million, representing

66.3 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 5529.

Ephraim - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$29 million, representing approximately 24.7 percent of market deposits. Zions is the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$27 million, representing 23.4 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest two branches, controlling deposits of \$29 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would become the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$27 million, representing 23.4 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 2213.

Logan - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$224 million, representing approximately 34.1 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$204 million, representing 31 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest five branches, controlling deposits of \$177.8 million, to an out-of-market firm or a competitively suitable in-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$250 million, representing 38.1 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase no more than 172 points to no more than 2564.

Moab - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$50 million, representing approximately 70.3 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$21 million, representing 29.7 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest two branches, controlling deposits of \$21 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$50 million, representing 70.3 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 5826.

Monticello - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$36 million, representing approximately 55.9 percent of market deposits. Zions is the third largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$14 million, representing 21.7 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest two branches, controlling deposits of \$14 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$36 million, representing 55.9 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 4096.

Park City - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$156 million, representing approximately 42.4 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the

market, controlling deposits of \$111 million, representing 30 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest four branches, controlling deposits of \$106.6 million, to an out-of-market firm or a competitively suitable in-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$161 million, representing 43.5 percent of market deposits. The HHI would increase no more than 176 points to no more than 3095.

Price - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$57 million, representing approximately 24.8 percent of market deposits. Zions is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$105 million, representing 45.8 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest three branches, controlling deposits of \$57 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would become the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$105 million, representing 45.8 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 3054.

Richfield - First Security is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$37 million, representing approximately 24.9 percent of market deposits. Zions is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$85 million, representing 56.6 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest two branches, controlling deposits of \$37 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would become the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$85 million, representing 56.6 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 4007.

Roosevelt - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$61 million, representing approximately 60.5 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$40 million, representing 39.5 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest 2 branches, controlling deposits of \$40 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would remain the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$61 million, representing 60.5 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 5220.

Vernal - First Security is the largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$65 million, representing approximately 50.5 percent of market deposits. Zions is the second largest depository institution in the market, controlling deposits of \$64 million, representing 49.5 percent of market deposits. First Security proposes to divest one branch, controlling deposits of \$65 million, to an out-of-market firm. On consummation of the proposal, and after accounting for the proposed divestitures, First Security would become the second largest depository insti-

tution in the market, controlling deposits of \$64 million, representing 49.5 percent of market deposits. The HHI would remain unchanged at 5001.

HSBC Holdings plc
London, United Kingdom

HSBC Finance Netherlands
London, United Kingdom

HSBC Holdings BV
Amsterdam, Netherlands

Republic New York Corporation
New York, New York

Republic National Bank of New York
New York, New York

Order Approving Applications to Acquire a Bank Holding Company and to Merge Banks, and Notice to Acquire Nonbanking Companies

HSBC Holdings plc (“HSBC”), HSBC Finance Netherlands (“HFN”), and HSBC Holdings BV (“HHBV”), all bank holding companies within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act (“BHC Act”), have requested the Board’s approval under section 3 of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842) to acquire all the voting shares of Republic New York Corporation (“RNYC”), and its wholly owned subsidiary banks, Republic National Bank of New York (“Republic Bank”) and Republic Bank California National Association, Beverly Hills, California (“Republic California”).¹ HSBC, HFN, and HHBV also have requested the Board’s approval under section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.24 of the Board’s Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.24) to acquire the nonbanking subsidiaries of RNYC and thereby engage in permissible nonbanking activities.² Republic Bank has applied under section 18(c) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. § 1828(c)) (the “Bank Merger Act”) to merge with HSBC Bank USA (“HSBC Bank”), a state member bank that is the primary U.S.

1. HSBC proposes to acquire RNYC by merging an indirect, wholly owned acquisition subsidiary with and into RNYC, with RNYC as the surviving corporation. HSBC proposes to hold the corporation resulting from the merger of RNYC with HSBC USA, Inc. through an intermediate holding company in the United States, HSBC North America, Inc. Because this intermediate company would indirectly control a U.S. bank, it would be a bank holding company for purposes of the BHC Act.

2. The nonbanking activities in which RNYC engages and for which HSBC, HFN, and HHBV have sought Board approval under section 4 of the BHC Act include factoring, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(1) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(1)); trust company functions, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(5) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(5)); agency transactional services, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(7) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(7)); and investment transactions as a principal, in accordance with section 225.28(b)(8) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(8)).

banking subsidiary of HSBC.³ In addition, HSBC proposes to acquire the foreign operations and Edge corporations of RNYC pursuant to section 4(c)(13) of the BHC Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(13)) and section 25A of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. § 611 *et seq.*) and the Board’s Regulation K (12 C.F.R. 211), and Republic Bank proposes to acquire the Agreement corporation subsidiary of HSBC Bank pursuant to section 25 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. § 601 *et seq.*) and Regulation K.⁴

Notice of the proposal, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been published (64 *Federal Register* 35,660 (1999); 64 *Federal Register* 36,876 (1999)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the proposal and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in sections 3 and 4 of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve Act, and the Bank Merger Act.

HSBC, with total consolidated assets of \$497 billion is the largest banking organization headquartered in the United Kingdom and is the eighth largest banking organization in the world.⁵ HSBC operates subsidiary banks in New York State and California that control deposits of \$22.1 billion.⁶ Three of HSBC’s non-U.S. subsidiary banks also maintain branches in the U.S.⁷ HSBC, HFN, and HHBV also engage in a broad range of permissible nonbanking activities in the United States through subsidiaries, including underwriting and dealing in debt and equity securities to a limited extent.

RNYC, with total consolidated assets of \$51.2 billion, is the 19th largest commercial banking organization in the United States and the sixth largest commercial banking organization in New York State. RNYC operates subsidiary banks in New York State and California that control aggregate deposits of \$13.6 billion. RNYC and its subsidiaries also engage in certain permissible nonbanking activities in the United States, including dealing in debt and equity securities to a limited extent.

3. Republic Bank has applied to the New York State Banking Department to convert from a national to a New York State charter, and to the Board under section 9 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. § 321 *et seq.*) for membership of the converted bank in the Federal Reserve System. On completion of the merger of Republic Bank and HSBC Bank, Republic Bank would change its name to HSBC Bank USA (“New HSBC Bank”).

4. HSBC also has requested the Board’s approval to hold and exercise an option to acquire up to 19.9 percent of the shares of RNYC’s common stock.

5. Asset data are as of June 30, 1999, and ranking data are as of December 31, 1998, and are based on exchange rates then applicable.

6. Deposit data are as of June 30, 1999.

7. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, People’s Republic of China (“HSBL”), and Midland Bank plc, London, United Kingdom, each maintain a branch in New York, New York; and Hongkong Bank of Canada, Vancouver, Canada, maintains branches in Portland, Oregon, and Seattle, Washington. In addition, HSBC Equator Bank plc, London, United Kingdom, has a representative office in Washington, D.C.

Factors Governing Board Review of Transaction

The BHC Act sets forth the factors that the Board must consider when reviewing the formation of a bank holding company or the acquisition of banks. These factors are the competitive effects of the proposal in the relevant geographic markets; the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved in the proposal; the convenience and needs of the community to be served, including the records of performance under the Community Reinvestment Act (12 U.S.C. § 2901 *et seq.*) ("CRA") of the insured depository institutions involved in the transaction; the availability of information needed to determine and enforce compliance with the BHC Act and other applicable federal banking law; and, in the case of applications involving a foreign bank, whether the foreign bank is subject to comprehensive supervision or regulation on a consolidated basis by its home country supervisor. In cases involving interstate bank acquisitions, the Board also must consider the concentration of deposits in the nation and relevant individual states, and compliance with other provisions of section 3(d) of the BHC Act.

The Board has considered these factors in light of a comprehensive record that includes information provided by HSBC, confidential supervisory and examination information, and publicly reported financial and other information. The Board also has considered information collected from the primary home country supervisor of HSBC and various federal and state agencies, including the New York State Banking Department, and other relevant agencies. In addition, the Board has considered information provided by public commenters in connection with the proposal.⁸

Interstate Analysis

Section 3(d) of the BHC Act allows the Board to approve an application by a bank holding company to acquire control of a bank located in a state other than the home state of the bank holding company if certain conditions are met. For purposes of the BHC Act, the home state of HSBC is New York,⁹ and the subsidiary banks of RNYC are located in New York, Florida, and California.¹⁰ HSBC's U.S. subsidiary banks maintain branches in New York, Pennsylvania, and California.

Section 3(d) of the BHC Act provides that the Board may not approve a proposal if, after consummation, the applicant would control more than 10 percent of the total deposits of insured depository institutions in the United

States.¹¹ In addition, the Board may not approve a proposal if, on consummation of the proposal, the applicant would control 30 percent or more of the total deposits of insured depository institutions in any state in which both the applicant and the organization to be acquired operate an insured depository institution, or such higher or lower percentage established by state law.¹²

On consummation of the proposal, HSBC would control approximately 1 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions in the United States. HSBC would control less than 30 percent or the appropriate percentage established by applicable state law of total deposits held by insured depository institutions in the states in which HSBC and RNYC both operate an insured depository institution. All other requirements of section 3(d) of the BHC Act also would be met after consummation of the proposal.¹³ In light of all the facts of record, the Board is permitted to approve the proposal under section 3(d) of the BHC Act.

Competitive Considerations

Section 3 of the BHC Act prohibits the Board from approving a proposal that would result in a monopoly. The BHC Act also prohibits the Board from approving a proposed bank acquisition that would substantially lessen competition in any relevant banking market unless the anticompetitive effects of the proposal are clearly outweighed in the public interest by the probable effect of the proposal in meeting the convenience and needs of the community to be served.¹⁴

HSBC and RNYC control banking operations that compete directly in the New York/New Jersey Metropolitan banking market ("New York banking market").¹⁵ HSBC is the ninth largest depository institution in the New York banking market, controlling deposits of \$10 billion, representing approximately 2.4 percent of total deposits in depository institutions in the New York banking market ("market deposits"). RNYC is the eighth largest depository

11. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(2)(A). For this purpose, insured depository institutions include all insured banks, savings banks, and savings associations.

12. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(2)(B)-(D).

13. HSBC is adequately capitalized and adequately managed, as defined by applicable law. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(1)(A). Republic California has been in existence and operated continuously for at least the period of time required by applicable state laws. See 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)(1)(B); Cal. Fin. Code § 3825 (1999) (5 years). Additionally, Pennsylvania law authorizes an out-of-state bank to establish and maintain branches acquired from a predecessor in a merger, on condition of reciprocity with the laws of the state where the acquiring bank is chartered. 7 P.S. § 904(a) (1999). New York law provides such reciprocity. N.Y. Banking Law § 225.1 (1999).

14. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)(1).

15. The New York banking market includes Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, and Westchester Counties in New York; Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Hunterdon, Middlesex, Monmouth, Morris, Ocean, Passaic, Somerset, Sussex, Union, Warren, and a portion of Mercer Counties in New Jersey; Pike County in Pennsylvania; and portions of Fairfield and Litchfield Counties in Connecticut.

8. The Board received comments from 12 public commenters.

9. A bank holding company's home state is that state in which the total deposits of all banking subsidiaries of such company were the largest on July 1, 1966, or the date on which the company became a bank holding company, whichever is later. 12 U.S.C. § 1841(o)(4)(C).

10. For purposes of section 3(d), the Board considers a bank to be located in the states in which the bank is chartered, headquartered, or operates a branch.

tory institution in the New York banking market, controlling deposits of \$13.6 billion, representing approximately 3.2 percent of market deposits.¹⁶ On consummation of the proposal, New HSBC Bank would become the fifth largest depository institution in the New York banking market, and HSBC would control total deposits of approximately \$23.7 billion in the market, including deposits in the New York branches of HSBC's foreign banking subsidiaries, HSBL and Midland Bank plc. After the transaction, the market would remain unconcentrated, as measured by the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") under the Department of Justice Merger Guidelines ("DOJ Guidelines").¹⁷ In addition, numerous competitors would remain in the New York banking market. Based on these and all other facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposal would not result in any significantly adverse effects on competition or on the concentration of banking resources in the New York banking market or any other relevant banking market.

Financial and Managerial Resources

The Board has carefully considered the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the companies and banks involved in the proposal, the effect the proposed transaction would have on such resources, and other supervisory factors in light of all the facts of record, including public comments.

In evaluating the financial and managerial factors, the Board has considered the terms of the merger, including the proposed financing arrangements for the transaction. The Board also has reviewed the proposed structure of the combined organization, and various commitments made by HSBC regarding the proposal. In addition, the Board has reviewed confidential examination and other supervisory information assessing the financial and managerial strength of HSBC and its subsidiaries and of RNYC and its subsidiaries. Moreover, the Board has reviewed information submitted by HSBC about the programs that HSBC and RNYC have implemented to prepare their systems for the year 2000 changeover and confidential examination and supervisory information assessing the organizations' efforts to ensure Year 2000 readiness, both before and after the proposed transaction.

16. Deposit and ranking data for the New York banking market are as of June 30, 1998.

17. The HHI in the New York banking market would increase from 771 to 786 as a result of the proposed transaction. See 49 *Federal Register* 26,823 (June 29, 1984). Under the DOJ Guidelines, a market in which the post-merger HHI is less than 1000 points is considered to be unconcentrated. The Department of Justice has informed the Board that a bank merger or acquisition generally will not be challenged (in the absence of other factors indicating anticompetitive effects) unless the post-merger HHI is at least 1800 and the merger increases the HHI by more than 200 points. The Department of Justice has stated that the higher than normal HHI thresholds for screening bank mergers for anticompetitive effects implicitly recognize the competitive effects of limited purpose lenders and other nondepository financial entities. As noted, the HHI in the New York banking market would remain less than 1000 points after consummation of the proposal.

In evaluating financial factors in expansion proposals by banking organizations, the Board consistently has considered capital adequacy to be especially important.¹⁸ The Board expects banking organizations contemplating expansion to maintain strong capital levels substantially in excess of the minimum levels specified in the Board's Capital Adequacy Guidelines. HSBC's capital ratios exceed the minimum levels that would be required under the Basle Capital Accord and are considered equivalent to the capital that would be required of a U.S. banking organization. Moreover, the proposed transaction would not materially affect the capital position of HSBC or RNYC and is not expected to have a significantly adverse effect on the financial resources of HSBC. Other financial factors are consistent with approval.

The Board has also considered the managerial resources of HSBC and RNYC in light of all the facts of record, including confidential examination and other supervisory information.¹⁹ In particular, the Board has taken into account the record of operation by HSBC of banks, branches, and representative offices in the United States. Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that considerations relating to the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the organizations involved are consistent with approval.²⁰

Convenience and Needs Factor

In acting on this proposal, the Board also must consider the convenience and needs of the communities to be served and take into account the records of the relevant depository institutions under the CRA. The CRA requires the federal financial supervisory agencies to encourage financial institutions to help meet the credit needs of local communities in which they operate, consistent with their safe and sound operation, and requires the appropriate federal supervisory authority to take into account an institution's record of meeting the credit needs of its entire community, including

18. See *Chemical Banking Corporation*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 239 (1996).

19. One commenter expressed concerns about the managerial resources of Republic Bank, contending that its purchase of mortgage-backed securities issued by a subprime lender, Delta Funding Corporation, Woodbury, New York ("Delta"), reflected poorly on its fair lending safeguards. The Board has also considered these comments in reviewing the convenience and needs factors in this case.

20. In reviewing the managerial resources factor, the Board has considered available information, including confidential and supervisory information, regarding the charges of securities fraud filed against the owner and founder of Princeton Global Management Limited, a customer of Republic New York Securities Corporation ("RNYSC"), a subsidiary of RNYC. Neither RNYC nor RNYSC has been charged with wrongdoing by any government authority in connection with this matter, and RNYC has suspended the chief executive officer of RNYSC and replaced the management of RNYSC's Futures Division. In addition, the Board notes that HSBC has reviewed the activities of RNYSC, and the Board has taken account of plans by HSBC to address potential effects that might result from the Princeton matter. The Board is coordinating its review of this matter with the functional regulators of RNYSC and other appropriate law enforcement authorities.

low- and moderate-income ("LMI") neighborhoods, in evaluating bank expansion proposals. The Board has carefully considered the convenience and needs factor and the CRA performance records of the subsidiary depository institutions of HSBC and RNYC in light of all the facts of record, including public comments on the proposal.

Twelve persons submitted written comments on various aspects of the proposal and, in particular, the effect of the proposal on the convenience and needs of the affected communities and the CRA performance records of the depository institutions involved. Several commenters opposed the proposal, alleging that HSBC and, to a lesser extent, RNYC have inadequate records of meeting the banking and credit needs of the communities they serve and, in particular, of communities with predominantly LMI and minority populations. Other commenters expressed the view that the proposal should not be approved absent certain specific commitments from HSBC to improve various aspects of its CRA-related programs. Some commenters praised the community reinvestment programs of Republic Bank in New York City, in particular its community development lending and affordable mortgage and consumer banking products, and expressed concern that these products or programs would not be continued after the banks merge.

A. CRA Performance Examinations

As provided in the CRA, the Board has evaluated the convenience and needs factor in light of examinations by the appropriate federal supervisors of the CRA performance records of the relevant institutions. An institution's most recent CRA performance review is a particularly important consideration in the applications process because it represents a detailed on-site evaluation of the institution's overall record of performance under the CRA by the appropriate federal financial supervisory agency.²¹

Both of HSBC's subsidiary banks have been examined for CRA performance and received "satisfactory" ratings in the most recent CRA examinations.²² In particular, HSBC's lead bank, HSBC Bank, received "satisfactory" performance ratings from the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("Reserve Bank"), as of October 5, 1998, and from the New York State Banking Department, on June 30, 1998.

Both of RNYC's subsidiary banks that are subject to the CRA also received "satisfactory" ratings in the most re-

cent examinations of their CRA performance.²³ Republic Bank, RNYC's lead bank, received its "satisfactory" rating from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), as of May 15, 1997.

HSBC represents that it has no immediate plans to alter materially Republic Bank's CRA program, and that it will continue the principal features of the program until 2001. HSBC has also said that it will honor all outstanding loan, investment, and contribution commitments that have been made by Republic Bank through the year 2000, and that a significant portion of the CRA investment initiatives of Republic Bank will be continued beyond 2000. HSBC has indicated that it intends to use Republic Bank's retail lending operations to increase HSBC's lending to LMI individuals in the New York City metropolitan area. Consequently, the Board has taken into account the CRA performance records of both HSBC and RNYC in evaluating this proposal.²⁴

B. HSBC's CRA Performance Record

HSBC Bank. Examiners concluded that HSBC Bank's lending activity had been responsive to the credit needs of its assessment areas, and commended the geographic distribution of HSBC Bank's lending within its assessment areas as well as its penetration among borrowers of different income levels.²⁵ Examiners described HSBC Bank's community lending performance as excellent. During the examination period, HSBC Bank had \$137.7 million in community development loan commitments, \$82.4 million (60 percent) of which supported affordable housing initiatives that provided for the construction or rehabilitation of 3,517 affordable housing units in its assessment area. Loans for economic development activity totaled \$44 million, and community service lending accounted for \$11.2 million.

Examiners characterized as excellent the geographic distribution of home improvement and small business loans

23. Republic Bank Delaware National Association, Wilmington, Delaware, is an uninsured limited purpose trust company and, thus, is not subject to the CRA.

24. One commenter expressed concern that the proposed transaction might result in job losses in the New York City area, and that the proposal could result in increased fees for banking products and services. The effect of a proposed acquisition on employment in a community is not among the factors included in the BHC Act, and the convenience and needs factor has been interpreted consistently by the federal banking agencies, the courts, and Congress to relate to the effect of a proposal on the availability and quality of banking services in the community. See *Wells Fargo & Company*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 445, 457 (1996).

HSBC Bank and Republic Bank offer a full range of banking products and services, including low-fee bank accounts, and New HSBC Bank intends to continue to offer affordable basic checking and savings accounts. Moreover, although the Board has recognized that banks help to serve the banking needs of communities by making basic services available at nominal or no charge, the CRA does not require an institution to limit the fees charged for its services or provide any specific types of credit products.

25. Examiners also considered the lending activity of HSBC Bank's affiliated mortgage company HSBC Mortgage Corporation ("HSBC Mortgage").

21. The Interagency Questions and Answers Regarding Community Reinvestment provide that a CRA examination is an important and often controlling factor in the consideration of an institution's CRA record. See 64 *Federal Register* 23,641 (1999).

22. In addition to HSBC Bank (formerly Marine Midland Bank), HSBC also owns, through HSBC USA, Inc., 40 percent of the equity of Wells Fargo HSBC Trade Bank N.A., San Francisco, California ("Trade Bank"), a national bank joint venture with Wells Fargo & Company. For CRA purposes, Trade Bank is evaluated as a wholesale financial institution because it is devoted solely to international trade finance and international banking services.

made by HSBC Bank. Examiners found that the number of small business loans made by HSBC Bank in LMI census tracts was approximately 30 times greater than the number of loans it made in non-LMI census tracts, and that the level of home improvement loan originations in LMI census tracts was the same as the level of such originations in non-LMI tracts. In addition, examiners characterized HSBC's geographic distribution of home purchase and refinance loans as adequate. HSBC's Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (12 U.S.C. § 2801 *et seq.*) ("HMDA") lending to moderate-income borrowers was described as good, and such lending to low-income borrowers was found to be adequate. Examiners found HSBC Bank's small business lending to reflect good penetration among small and large businesses. Between September 1, 1996, and June 30, 1998, 74 percent of HSBC Bank's small business loans in its assessment area were for \$100,000 or less, and 47 percent of those loans were to businesses with reportable gross annual revenues of \$1 million or less.

HSBC has indicated that HSBC Bank and HSBC Mortgage have a variety of products and programs intended for LMI individuals and small businesses, including mortgage products from the Veterans Administration, Federal Housing Administration, Freddie Mac, and the State of New York Mortgage Agency ("SONYMA"), as well as its own low-down payment mortgage products.²⁶ From 1997 to 1998, HSBC Bank made 419 loans under the SONYMA Low Interest Rate Program, which provides below-market interest rate loans for first-time homebuyers with higher than usual debt levels. Additionally, in the last two years, HSBC Bank has made more than \$11 million in loans through the Fannie Mae Community Home Buyer program, which focuses on LMI borrowers.²⁷ Examiners found no evidence of prohibited discriminatory or other illegal credit practices by HSBC Bank.

HSBC Bank participates in several small business initiatives including the Business Consortium Fund, which provides contract financing to certified minority businesses across the United States; the Buffalo and Erie County Regional Development Corporation, under which HSBC Bank has extended \$1.5 million in loans to women- and minority-owned businesses; the Excelsior Link Deposit program, run by the Empire State Development Corporation, through which HSBC has approved loans with an

aggregate balance of \$16.5 million to smaller businesses; the New York Business Development Corporation, through which HSBC Bank provides \$7.5 million for lending and with which HSBC Bank has entered into four participations totaling \$8.1 million; and the Community Preservation Corporation ("CPC") and the Community Lending Corporation, to which HSBC Bank has contributed a total of \$9.5 million for construction lines of credit and \$12.4 million for long-term loans aimed at financing affordable housing for LMI families in downstate and upstate New York, respectively.²⁸

The CRA performance examination concluded that HSBC Bank had an adequate level of qualified community development investments and grants, and exhibited an adequate responsiveness to the credit and community development needs of its assessment areas.²⁹ At the time of the examination, HSBC Bank had \$14.9 million in investments and deposits in various community development entities, and \$639,000 in charitable grants and contributions to organizations supporting community development projects and programs. A total of \$14.2 million in investments and grants were targeted for affordable housing. HSBC Development, which was acquired by HSBC Bank as part of its 1997 acquisition of First Federal Savings and Loan of Rochester, New York, specializes in building and rehabilitating affordable housing in the Buffalo and Rochester areas. In 1998, HSBC Development was involved in six projects which, when completed, will have constructed or rehabilitated 81 homes in Rochester and 54 homes in Buffalo.

Examiners rated HSBC Bank's performance on the service test portion of the CRA examination as outstanding, finding that HSBC Bank provided a very high level of banking services in its assessment area. HSBC Bank operates 374 branches, 92 of which are in LMI census tracts.³⁰ Examiners also noted that HSBC Bank offered a variety of alternative delivery systems, including automatic teller machines ("ATMs") and banking by phone and home computer. In the New York City area, Spanish- and Chinese-speaking representatives were available to help telephone banking customers, and 57 of HSBC Bank's ATMs in the New York City area were programmed in Spanish, Chinese, or both. Additionally, HSBC Mortgage operated nine mortgage loan production offices in New York State, including one in an LMI area. The CRA performance examination also concluded that HSBC Bank's record of opening and closing branches during the examination period improved the accessibility of its service delivery systems, especially in LMI areas.

26. A number of commenters expressed concern that HSBC Bank's mortgage products are more standardized, and thus potentially less able to meet the credit needs of particular communities, than those of Republic Bank. One commenter suggested that in general HSBC Bank did not provide adequate affordable lending products or homeowner education programs for LMI communities.

27. HSBC Bank also provides grants to assist first-time homebuyers in meeting down payment requirements through a program sponsored by the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York ("FHLBNY"). HSBC Bank also participates in the FHLB System's Affordable Housing Program, which provides subsidized funds to finance the purchase, construction, and rehabilitation of owner-occupied and rental housing for LMI households. One commenter requested that HSBC Bank commit to remaining a member of FHLBNY. HSBC indicated that it has not decided whether to continue its membership after consummation of the proposal.

28. One commenter urged that HSBC offer construction lending, in particular, for affordable housing projects. The CRA does not require an institution to offer any specific credit products but allows an institution to help serve the credit needs of the institution's community by providing credit of the types consistent with the institution's overall business strategy and expertise.

29. One commenter called for HSBC to expand its community development grant program.

30. This information is based upon branch data provided by HSBC, as of June 11, 1999.

Examiners also noted that HSBC Bank offers no- or low-minimum balance savings accounts for all its customers and commended HSBC Bank's community development services, such as home buyer and home improvement seminars, credit counseling workshops, and small business financing seminars.³¹

Trade Bank. Trade Bank received a "satisfactory" rating from the OCC in its most recent CRA performance evaluation. Examiners concluded that it had an effective program for ascertaining community credit needs, which was carried out in conjunction with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. ("Wells Fargo"), and used information from Wells Fargo's Corporate Community Development Group, which worked with elected officials, public advocates, private nonprofit agencies and for-profit developers to identify community credit needs, especially in LMI areas. Additionally, in 1996, Trade Bank conducted a credit needs survey that focused on credit availability in Trade Bank's particular market of international trade finance and banking services. Examiners also found that Trade Bank's board of directors is generally involved in CRA activities through its Compliance/CRA Committee.

The CRA performance examination found that Trade Bank used specialized marketing media, such as trade journals, trade shows, conferences, and seminars to communicate with the business community that needed the services it provided. Examiners found that Trade Bank's level of lending was responsive to the specialized credit needs of its delineated community, and that Trade Bank had addressed a significant portion of the identified need for international trade finance in that community. As of September 30, 1996, Trade Bank had total loans outstanding of \$254 million. Examiners further found that the geographic distribution of Trade Bank's wholesale credit extensions was reasonable, and that there was no evidence of prohibited or illegal credit practices.

Trade Bank's community development activities were found to be appropriately responsive to credit and economic development needs in its delineated community. For example, during the examination period Wells Fargo committed to loans totaling \$2 million on behalf of Trade Bank to develop five affordable housing projects with 189 units of multifamily, low-income rental housing. All the units were to be available to families with incomes of 60 percent or less of the area's median family income, and all the projects were in Trade Bank's delineated community. Trade Bank's other current community development investments totaled more than \$3 million.

C. RNYC's CRA Performance Record

Republic Bank. Examiners found that Republic Bank's efforts to ascertain the credit needs of its communities were strong and identified several products designed to meet

those needs. Republic Bank's board of directors was found actively to support the Bank's CRA programs and to oversee them effectively, and examiners deemed satisfactory Republic Bank's marketing efforts to inform its communities of available credit products and services.

The CRA performance examination found that Republic Bank had a satisfactory overall record of originating loan products that addressed the credit needs of its communities.³² The examiners' analysis of lending patterns for mortgage, consumer, and small business loans indicated reasonable penetration in all segments of Republic Bank's delineated communities, including LMI areas. Using 1995 HMDA data, examiners found that for loans to LMI census tracts in the New York City market, Republic Bank ranked seventh in number of loans approved and fourth in dollar amount out of 210 lenders, originating 241 loans totaling \$33.5 million. This represented 3.3 percent of the number of originations and 3.1 percent of the total dollar amount lent by all lenders in those LMI tracts in 1995. Regarding loans to LMI applicants in the New York City market, the examiners found that Republic Bank ranked seventh out of 177 lenders with 2.3 percent of the number of LMI loans and 2.6 percent of the dollar amount. In 1996, Republic Bank originated 183 loans worth \$11.1 million to LMI borrowers in New York City, Westchester, and Long Island, and 79 loans totaling \$3.9 million to LMI borrowers in Florida, which examiners concluded was reasonable relative to its presence in the market, competitive factors, and demographic characteristics. The CRA performance examination concluded that loan applications were received from all segments of the community, including LMI areas, and that Republic Bank was in substantial compliance with the various fair lending laws.

The CRA performance examination noted that Republic Bank had offered special mortgages for LMI borrowers through FNMA's Community Home Buyer Program since 1990. Examiners also noted Republic Bank's program for low-cost, below market rate mortgages for homebuyers in New York City Housing Partnership ("NYCHP") projects. According to Republic Bank, in 1998, the program was offered at two NYCHP projects in Brooklyn, two in the Bronx, and one in Manhattan. Republic Bank is also a founding member of the New York Mortgage Coalition ("NYMC"), which helps LMI individuals and families purchase homes. Through the NYMC program, community groups provide mortgage and credit education, counseling, and application assistance, while the NYMC member banks provide specialized mortgage products that include lower down payments and fees. According to Republic Bank, since 1993 the NYMC has originated approximately \$110 million in home loans in the New York City market.

Examiners found that in 1996 Republic Bank originated 517 loans to small businesses in LMI census tracts in the New York City area, representing 27 percent of all its small

31. One commenter urged HSBC to focus on African-Americans and Hispanics for its credit counseling and homebuyer education services.

32. Examiners also considered the home mortgage lending activity of Republic Bank's subsidiary, Republic Consumer Lending Group, Inc.

business loans in the region. In Florida, 31 percent of its small business loans were made in LMI tracts. According to Republic Bank, in 1998 it originated or renewed approximately \$180 million in loans to 1,758 borrowers, and 78 percent of those loans were for less than \$100,000. Republic Bank is also a preferred Small Business Administration ("SBA") lender, and in 1998, made \$1.3 million in new SBA loans. Since 1993, Republic Bank has had a micro-financing program in the New York City area that provides lines of credit and short-term loans of up to \$50,000 to nonprofit organizations, start-up enterprises, and small businesses with less than \$1 million in annual sales that do not meet its normal credit criteria. In 1998, Republic Bank made \$374,000 in micro-loans under the program and originated almost \$2 million in micro-lines of credit.

The CRA performance examination commended Republic Bank's Community Affairs Department as a leader in developing programs to promote affordable housing and economic development. It found the overall level of participation in community development activities to be reasonable and consistent with available opportunities. Examiners determined that from April 1995 to March 1997, Republic Bank made \$13.5 million in community development loans and \$43.4 million in community development investments. Republic Bank has indicated that in 1998 it originated more than \$25 million in community development loans, with more than one-half of that amount for construction and rehabilitation projects.

Examiners took note of several of Republic Bank's community development efforts, including the New York Equity Fund ("NYEF"), an investment pool formed to rehabilitate New York City buildings to provide rental housing to low- and very-low-income families; Global Resources for Affordable Neighborhood Development ("GRAND"), which provides loans to build the new homes projects of NYCHP; Primary Care Development Corporation ("PCDC"), which provides loans to support the development of primary care programs in New York City; and the CPC. Republic Bank has indicated that it is still involved with all these programs, and that it has made total loans to NYEF since 1989 of more than \$35 million, total investments of \$43.5 million, and an investment commitment for 1999 of \$15 million. In addition, in 1999, Republic Bank has committed to lend \$5 million to GRAND, and \$5 million to support PCDC's lending program. Republic Bank has provided CPC with a \$10 million revolving line of credit, plus commitments of \$4 million in 1999 for a non-recourse program and \$17 million to purchase collateralized trust notes issued by CPC.³³

The CRA performance examination found that Republic Bank provided services in response to special community credit needs, that its offices provided reasonable access to all members of its communities, and that its branch closing

policy was consistent with regulatory guidelines. It noted that Republic Bank provided alternative delivery systems, including automatic teller machines ("ATMs"), and 24-hour banking by phone and home computer. Additionally, Republic Bank has indicated that it uses Spanish and Chinese language advertising, in addition to advertising that focuses on Hispanic and African-American communities.

Republic California. Republic California received a "satisfactory" rating from the OCC in its most recent CRA performance evaluation. Examiners concluded that Republic California's lending activity adequately addressed the community's credit needs, based on an evaluation of the volume and patterns of lending, inside and outside the assessment area. Examiners also concluded that Republic California's trade finance program was focused on severely underserved communities, and that a majority of Republic California's letter of credit financing was in low income areas that had no nearby banking offices. A substantial majority of lending by Republic California was found to be in the assessment area, and geographic loan distribution was determined to be good. Republic California also has a micro-loan program similar to the one offered by Republic Bank. Republic California participates in a number of affordable housing programs that include below-market interest rates, reduced costs, and other features designed to respond to the needs of LMI families. Examiners also conducted a fair lending review of Republic California's consumer lending portfolio and found no violations of the substantive provisions of the antidiscrimination laws and regulations.

Examiners concluded that Republic California is active in community development lending, given its size and business focus. From January 1995 through June 1997, Republic California originated 10 community development loans totaling \$925,000 throughout its assessment area. The CRA performance examination also concluded that Republic California had a good record of providing community development investments in its assessment area and throughout Los Angeles County. At the time of the examination, Republic California had investments of \$9.2 million, primarily in bonds and other securities that funded housing for LMI families and in LMI census tracts. According to Republic California, its current community development investment portfolio in its assessment area is \$28.8 million, \$27.7 million of which is invested in bonds, securities, and federal low-income tax credits serving LMI communities.

D. HMDA Data

The Board has also carefully considered the lending records of HSBC and RNYC in light of comments on the 1997 and 1998 HMDA data of the organizations' subsidiaries.³⁴ The data reflect certain disparities and weaknesses in

33. Several commenters praised Republic Bank's community development lending, calling it "a significant source of support for community revitalization" in New York City.

34. Several commenters were critical of HSBC Bank's lending record as reflected in its 1997 and 1998 HMDA data. Among the

the rates of loan applications, originations, and denials by racial group and income level.³⁵ The Board is concerned when the record of an institution indicates such disparities in lending, and believes that all banks are obligated to ensure that their lending practices are based on criteria that ensure not only safe and sound lending but also equal access to credit by creditworthy applicants regardless of their race or income level. The Board recognizes that HMDA data alone provide an incomplete measure of an institution's lending in its community because these data cover only a few categories of housing-related lending. HMDA data, moreover, provide only limited information about the covered loans.³⁶ HMDA data, therefore, have limitations that make them an inadequate basis, absent other information, for concluding that an institution has not adequately assisted in meeting its community's credit needs or has engaged in illegal lending discrimination.

Because of the limitations of HMDA data, the Board has considered these data carefully in light of other information, including examination reports that provide an on-site evaluation of the compliance by the subsidiary banks of HSBC and RNYC with fair lending laws and the overall lending and community development activities of the banks. In particular, examiners have found substantial compliance with fair lending laws at the most recent examinations of the subsidiary depository institutions of HSBC and RNYC. The Board also has considered the HMDA data in light of HSBC's and RNYC's overall lending records, which show that the organizations' subsidiary depository institutions assist significantly in helping to meet the credit needs of their communities, including LMI areas, through a variety of forms of lending, including small business loans and community development lending.

The data for 1998 generally show that HSBC³⁷ increased the number of HMDA-related loans it made to African-American, Hispanic, and LMI applicants and to applicants

in LMI and minority census tracts,³⁸ and that the overall proportion of loans by HSBC to LMI applicants was only slightly lower than the aggregate. HMDA data for 1998 show that RNYC significantly increased its overall volume of HMDA-related loans from 1997, including increases in the number of loans to African-American and LMI applicants and to borrowers in LMI and minority census tracts.³⁹ Importantly, the information collected in the examination process does not indicate that HSBC engaged in any prohibited discriminatory practices. In addition, although HSBC received a lower percentage of loan applications from African-Americans than the aggregate, HSBC originated loans to a higher percentage of its African-American applicants than did the aggregate. In its most recent CRA examination, HSBC received a "high satisfactory" rating for its overall lending performance. As noted above, HSBC has a number of lending programs that benefit LMI communities and individuals that are not reflected in HMDA data. These programs include HSBC's community development lending, much of which finances affordable housing, and its small business lending.

The Board notes that HSBC has provided projections to the New York State Banking Department ("NYSBD") that it would increase the dispersion of its applications in majority minority census tracts⁴⁰ of New York State by the end of 2000 and has undertaken a variety of initiatives to increase its lending in predominantly minority and LMI areas. The Board encourages HSBC to continue to pursue these initiatives and, as a condition to approval of the proposal, requires HSBC to provide the Reserve Bank with a copy of the semiannual reports that HSBC files with the NYSBD concerning its efforts to achieve the projections. In addition, the Board expects HSBC to address any weaknesses in its CRA record noted at the most recent CRA examinations.

Branch Closings

HSBC Bank and Republic Bank together operate 456 branches in New York State, including 103 in LMI census tracts.⁴¹ HSBC has indicated that it has not yet made any decisions on possible branch closures or consolidations as a result of the proposed transaction, although HSBC has indicated that it is evaluating for possible consolidation fewer than 20 pairs of HSBC Bank and Republic Bank branches that have offices that are in close proximity to each other. According to HSBC, six of the branch pairs under review for possible consolidation involve locations that could affect LMI areas. Five of the six branch pairs

criticisms made by the commenters were that HSBC Bank makes too few of its HMDA-related loans to minority applicants and in predominantly minority areas; that the disparity between the denial rates for white and minority loan applicants is too large; that HSBC Bank's overall market share of loans in LMI areas is too small; and that HSBC Bank attracts too few minority and LMI loan applicants. One commenter identified the level of HSBC Bank's single-family housing lending as requiring improvement.

35. For example, HSBC's mortgage originations in LMI and minority census tracts and to African-American and Hispanic applicants, as a percentage of its total mortgage lending, are lower relative to the aggregate and relative to the demographics of the markets in which HSBC operates. In this context, the aggregate means the cumulative lending for all institutions that have reported HMDA data in a given market.

36. The data, for example, do not account for the possibility that an institution's outreach efforts may attract a larger proportion of marginally qualified applicants than other institutions attract and do not provide a basis for an independent assessment of whether an applicant who was denied credit was, in fact, creditworthy. Credit history problems and excessive debt levels relative to income (reasons most frequently cited for a credit denial) are not available from HMDA data.

37. HMDA data for HSBC represent the combined lending of HSBC Bank and HSBC Mortgage in the MSA portions of HSBC Bank's New York assessment area.

38. In this case, minority tracts are those in which 80 percent or more of the population are minorities.

39. HMDA data for RNYC represent the combined lending of Republic Bank and its subsidiary, Republic Consumer Lending Group, Inc., in Republic Bank's New York assessment area.

40. Majority minority tracts are those in which more than 50 percent of the population are minorities.

41. This total includes branches in block numbering areas, where the branch is located outside a MSA, and is based on branch data provided by HSBC, as of June 11, 1999.

that might affect LMI areas involve branches that are within 500 feet of each other. Examiners found that HSBC Bank's branch closure policy conforms to the Joint Inter-agency Policy Statement Regarding Branch Closings.⁴² HSBC Bank's policy requires consideration of the impact of a branch closure on the branch's neighborhood and that requires advance written notice of any branch closure be provided to the community. The examination found that past branch closures by HSBC Bank were conducted in accordance with its branch closure policy, and that HSBC Bank provided reasons for closings and timely advance notification to customers and regulatory authorities.

F. Conclusion on Convenience and Needs

The Board has carefully considered all the facts of record,⁴³ including public comments received, responses to the comments, and reports of examinations of CRA performance of the institutions involved, in reviewing the proposal's effect on the convenience and needs of the communities to be served by the combined organization.⁴⁴ Based on a review of the entire record, and for the reasons discussed in this order, the Board has concluded that convenience and needs considerations, including the CRA performance records of

the subsidiary depository institutions of HSBC and RNYC, are consistent with approval.⁴⁵

Other Considerations

Under section 3 of the BHC Act, the Board may not approve any application by a company that involves a foreign bank unless the bank is "subject to comprehensive supervision or regulation on a consolidated basis by the appropriate authorities in the bank's home country."⁴⁶ HSBC is the parent company for various banking and nonbanking companies ("HSBC Group"), including subsidiary banks located in the United Kingdom and elsewhere. The Financial Services Authority ("FSA") is the consolidated supervisor for the HSBC Group.⁴⁷

The Board previously has determined, in other applications under the International Banking Act (12 U.S.C. § 3101 *et seq.*) ("IBA") and the BHC Act involving United Kingdom banks, that those banks were subject to home country supervision on a consolidated basis.⁴⁸ The Board also previously has determined that the HSBC Group is supervised on substantially the same terms and conditions as those United Kingdom banks. Moreover, the Board previously determined that the requirements of section 3(c)(3)(B) of the BHC Act regarding comprehensive, consolidated supervision were met in connection with an application involving HSBC.⁴⁹ Based on all the facts of record, the Board has concluded that the requirements of section 3(c)(3)(B) of the BHC Act regarding comprehensive, consolidated supervision are met in this case.

The BHC Act also requires the Board to determine that the foreign bank has provided adequate assurances that it will make available to the Board such information on its

42. 64 *Federal Register* 34,844 (1999).

43. Several commenters urged the Board to condition approval of the proposal on HSBC's making certain community reinvestment and other commitments. The CRA requires the Board, in considering HSBC's application to acquire RNYC and RNYC's subsidiaries, to review carefully the actual record of past performance of the insured depository institutions controlled by HSBC and RNYC in helping to meet the credit needs of their communities. Consistent with this mandate, the Board previously has held that, to gain approval of a proposal to acquire an insured depository institution, an applicant must demonstrate a satisfactory record of performance under the CRA at the time an application is filed with the Board without reliance on plans or commitments for future action. See *Totalbank Corporation of Florida*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 876 (1995); *First Interstate Bank Systems of Montana, Inc.*, 77 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 1007 (1991). The Board notes that the future activities of HSBC's subsidiary banks will be reviewed by the appropriate federal supervisors in future performance examinations, and such CRA performance records will be considered by the Board in any subsequent applications by HSBC to acquire a depository institution.

44. One commenter maintained that the purchase by Republic Bank of mortgage-backed securities ("MBSs") issued by Delta, which recently reached a settlement with New York State authorities regarding its lending practices, suggests that Republic Bank lacks fair lending compliance safeguards and might constitute a discriminatory lending practice. Republic Bank purchased MBSs issued by Delta on 10 occasions between July 1997 and June 1999. The Board has reviewed Republic Bank's standards for investing in MBSs and has found nothing to suggest that its decisions to invest in particular MBSs are based on any prohibited criteria. Moreover, RNYC has indicated that it was not involved in originating the underlying loans that were securitized or in developing the criteria governing the types of loans that were securitized. The Board has forwarded a copy of all comments on Delta to the Department of Justice, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the Federal Trade Commission, which have responsibility for reviewing compliance with the fair lending laws by nonbanking companies.

45. One commenter raised an issue concerning a labor dispute between Republic Bank and a union representing some of the bank's support personnel. Several claims resulting from this dispute have been filed with the National Labor Relations Board, which has jurisdiction over such matters.

46. 12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)(3)(B). As provided in Regulation Y, the Board determines whether a foreign bank is subject to consolidated home country supervision under the standards set forth in Regulation K. 12 C.F.R. 225.13(a)(4). Regulation K provides that a foreign bank may be considered subject to consolidated supervision if the Board determines that the bank is supervised or regulated in such a manner that its home country supervisor receives sufficient information on the worldwide operations of the foreign bank, including the relationships of the bank to its affiliates, to assess the foreign bank's overall financial condition and compliance with law and regulation. 12 C.F.R. 211.24(c)(1)(ii).

47. In June 1998, the FSA assumed the bank supervisory functions formerly exercised by the Bank of England. This transfer of supervisory responsibilities has not resulted in any substantial changes in the scope or nature of the supervision of U.K. banks.

48. See *Bank of Scotland*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 230 (1998); *West Merchant Bank Limited*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 519 (1995). The Board has previously determined that HSBL and HSBC Equator Bank plc, members of the HSBC Group, are subject to comprehensive, consolidated supervision. *HSBC Equator Bank plc*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 564 (1998); *The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 902 (1995).

49. *Wells Fargo & Company, HSBC Holdings plc, et al.*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 1037 (1995).

operations and activities and those of its affiliates that the Board deems appropriate to determine and enforce compliance with the BHC Act. HSBC has committed that, to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, it will make available to the Board such information on the operations of HSBC and any of its affiliates that the Board deems necessary to determine and enforce compliance with the BHC Act, the IBA, and other applicable federal law. HSBC has also committed to cooperate with the Board to obtain any waivers or exemptions that may be necessary in order to enable HSBC to make any such information available to the Board. In light of these commitments and other facts of record,⁵⁰ the Board has concluded that HSBC has provided adequate assurances of access to any appropriate information the Board may request. For these reasons, and based on all the facts of record, the Board has concluded that the supervisory factors it is required to consider under section 3(c)(3) of the BHC Act are consistent with approval.

Nonbanking Activities

HSBC has also filed a notice under section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act to acquire RNYC's nonbanking subsidiaries and thereby to engage in factoring, trust company functions, agency transactional services for customer investments, and investment transactions as principal. The Board has determined by regulation or order that the activities for which notice has been provided are closely related to banking for purposes of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act.⁵¹ HSBC has committed to conduct these activities in conformance with Regulation Y and all applicable regulations and orders governing each activity.⁵²

In order to approve HSBC's notice to engage in nonbanking activities, the Board must determine that the acquisition of the nonbanking subsidiaries of RNYC and the performance of those activities by HSBC is a proper incident to banking. That is, the Board must determine that the proposed transaction "can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public . . . that outweigh possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources,

decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices."⁵³

As part of its evaluation of these factors, the Board considers the financial condition and managerial resources of HSBC and its subsidiaries, including the companies to be acquired, and the effect of the proposed transaction on those resources. For the reasons noted above, and based on all the facts of record, the Board has concluded that financial and managerial resources are consistent with approval of this notice.

The Board also has considered the competitive effects of the proposed acquisition by HSBC of the nonbanking subsidiaries of RNYC in light of all the facts of record, including the public comments received. The markets in which the nonbanking subsidiaries of HSBC and RNYC compete are national or regional and are unconcentrated. The Board concludes that consummation of this proposal would have a *de minimis* effect on the markets for lending and trust company and agency transactional services. The Board notes that numerous competitors would remain in each of these markets. Based on all the facts of record, the Board concludes that it is unlikely that significantly adverse competitive effects would result from the nonbanking acquisitions proposed in this transaction.

HSBC has indicated that the proposed transaction would increase the financial stability of the combined organization by assisting it in maintaining a well-balanced revenue stream and a broad capital base, and would also allow it to realize significant cost savings. In addition, as the Board has previously noted, there are public benefits to be derived from permitting capital markets to operate so that bank holding companies can make potentially profitable investments in nonbanking companies and from permitting banking organizations to allocate their resources in the manner they consider to be most efficient when such investments and actions are consistent, as in this case, with the relevant considerations under the BHC Act.⁵⁴

The Board also believes that the conduct of the proposed nonbanking activities within the framework of Regulation Y and Board precedent is not likely to result in adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices, that would outweigh the public benefits of the proposal, such as increased customer convenience and gains in efficiency. Accordingly, based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the balance of public interest factors that the Board must consider under the proper incident to banking standard of section 4(c)(8) of the BHC Act is favorable and consistent with approval.

HSBC has requested approval under section 4(c)(13) of the BHC Act and section 211.5(c) of the Board's Regulation K (12 C.F.R. 211.5(c)) to acquire the non-U.S. operations of RNYC. HSBC also has applied under section

50. The Board notes that it previously has reviewed relevant provisions of confidentiality, secrecy, and other laws in the jurisdictions in which HSBC has material operations. See *HSBC Equator Bank plc*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 564 (1998); *The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited*, 81 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 902 (1995).

51. See 12 C.F.R. 225.28(b)(1), (5), (7), and (8).

52. HSBC has applied to acquire Republic New York Securities Corporation ("RNYSC"), a subsidiary of RNYC that currently is engaged in underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities, to a limited extent, pursuant to section 20 of the Glass-Steagall Act (12 U.S.C. § 377). However, HSBC and RNYC have committed that on or before consummation of the proposal, RNYC will cease underwriting and dealing in bank-ineligible securities or performing any other activity restricted by section 20 of the Glass-Steagall Act. HSBC has indicated that all section 20 activities performed by HSBC will be conducted solely through HSBC Securities, Inc. See *HSBC Holdings plc, et al.*, 82 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 356 (1996).

53. 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8).

54. See, e.g., *Norwest Corporation*, 84 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 1088 (1998); *Deutsche Bank AG*, 85 *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 509 (1999).

25A of the Federal Reserve Act and section 211.4 of Regulation K (12 C.F.R. 211.4) to acquire Republic International Bank of New York (Miami), Miami, Florida, and Republic International Bank of New York (Delaware), Wilmington, Delaware. In addition, Republic Bank has applied under sections 9 and 25 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. §§ 321 *et seq.* and 601 *et seq.*) to establish the Nassau, Bahamas branch of HSBC Bank as a branch of Republic Bank, and has applied under section 25 of the Federal Reserve Act and section 211.4 of Regulation K to acquire HSBC Bank's subsidiary, Marine Midland Overseas Corporation, an Agreement corporation. The Board concludes that all the factors required to be considered under the Federal Reserve Act, the BHC Act, and Regulation K are consistent with approval of the proposal.

In addition, Republic Bank has applied under section 9 of the Federal Reserve Act to become a member of the Federal Reserve System after its conversion to a New York State charter. The Board has considered the factors it is required to consider when reviewing applications pursuant to section 9 of the Federal Reserve Act and finds those factors to be consistent with approval.

Conclusion

Based on the foregoing, the Board has determined that the applications and notices should be, and hereby are, approved.⁵⁵ In reaching its conclusion, the Board has considered all the facts of record in light of the factors that the Board is required to consider under the BHC Act and other

55. Three commenters requested that the Board hold a public meeting or hearing on the proposal. Section 3(b) of the BHC Act does not require the Board to hold a public hearing on an application unless the appropriate supervisory authority for the bank to be acquired makes a timely written recommendation of denial of the application. The Board has not received such a recommendation from the appropriate supervisory authorities.

Under its rules, the Board also may, in its discretion, hold a public meeting or hearing on an application to acquire a bank if a meeting or hearing is necessary or appropriate to clarify factual issues related to the application and to provide an opportunity for testimony. 12 C.F.R. 225.16(e). Section 4 of the BHC Act and the Board's rules thereunder provide for a hearing on a notice to acquire nonbanking companies if there are disputed issues of material fact that cannot be resolved in some other manner. 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8); 12 C.F.R. 225.25(a)(2). The Board has considered carefully these commenters' requests in light of all the facts of record. In the Board's view, commenters have had ample opportunity to submit their views, and did submit written

applicable statutes. The Board's approval is specifically conditioned on compliance by HSBC with all the commitments made in connection with this application and notice, and on the Board's receiving access to information on the activities or operations of HSBC and any of its affiliates that the Board determines to be appropriate to determine and enforce compliance by HSBC and its affiliates with applicable federal statutes. The Board's approval of the nonbanking aspects of the proposal also is subject to all the conditions set forth in this order and in Regulation Y, including those in sections 225.7 and 225.25(c) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.7 and 225.25(c)), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to ensure compliance with, and to prevent evasion of, the provisions of the BHC Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder. These commitments and conditions are deemed to be conditions imposed in writing by the Board in connection with its findings and decision and, as such, may be enforced in proceedings under applicable law.

The acquisition of RNYC's subsidiary banks may not be consummated before the fifteenth calendar day after the effective date of this order, and the proposal may not be consummated later than three months after the effective date of this order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Reserve Bank, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective December 6, 1999.

Voting for this action: Chairman Greenspan, Vice Chairman Ferguson, and Governors Kelley, Meyer, and Gramlich.

ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON
Associate Secretary of the Board

comments that have been considered carefully by the Board in acting on the proposal. The commenters' requests fail to demonstrate why their written comments do not present their views adequately and fail to identify disputed issues of fact that are material to the Board's decision that would be clarified by a public meeting or hearing. For these reasons, and based on all the facts of record, the Board has determined that a public meeting or hearing is not required or warranted in this case. Accordingly, the requests for a public meeting on the proposal are denied.

*APPLICATIONS APPROVED UNDER BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT**By the Secretary of the Board*

Recent applications have been approved by the Secretary of the Board as listed below. Copies are available upon request to the Freedom of Information Office, Office of the Secretary, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

Section 4

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Effective Date |
|--|---|------------------|
| The Chase Manhattan Corporation, New York, New York | Hambrecht & Quist Group, San Francisco, California | December 2, 1999 |
| First National of Nebraska, Inc., Omaha, Nebraska | Networking and Information Consulting, Inc., West Des Moines, Iowa | December 8, 1999 |
| The Fuji Bank, Limited, Tokyo, Japan | Heller Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois SFS Holding Corp, Park Ridge, New Jersey | December 9, 1999 |

*APPLICATIONS APPROVED UNDER BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT**By Federal Reserve Banks*

Recent applications have been approved by the Federal Reserve Banks as listed below. Copies are available upon request to the Reserve Banks.

Section 3

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------|
| BancFirst Corporation, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma | First State Bank, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma | Kansas City | November 30, 1999 |
| Banknorth Group, Inc., Burlington, Vermont | BNG Interim Bank, N.A., Glen Falls, New York | Boston | December 24, 1999 |
| Chesapeake Bancorp Employee Stock Ownership Plan with 401(k) Provisions, Chestertown, Maryland | Chesapeake Bancorp, Chestertown, Maryland | Richmond | December 13, 1999 |
| China Trust Holdings N.V, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles | China Trust Capital A/S, Denmark China Trust Capital BV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands China Trust Holdings Corporation, New York, New York China Trust Bank (USA), Torrance, California | New York | December 13, 1999 |
| Cleveland Holding Company, Cleveland, Oklahoma | Heritage Bancorp, Inc., Cleveland, Oklahoma First Bank of Cleveland, Cleveland, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 23, 1999 |
| Coastal Banking Company, Inc., Beaufort, South Carolina | Lowcountry National Bank, Beaufort, South Carolina | Richmond | December 6, 1999 |

Section 3—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Community Bancshares, Inc., Chanute, Kansas | Edna Bancshares, Inc., Edna, Kansas First State Bank, Edna, Kansas | Kansas City | November 29, 1999 |
| CountryBanc Holding Company, Edmond, Oklahoma | American Heritage Bancorp, Inc., El Reno, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 10, 1999 |
| CSB Bancshares, Inc.'s Amended Employee Stock Ownership Plan, Ellsworth, Kansas | CSB Bancshares, Inc., Ellsworth, Kansas | Kansas City | December 2, 1999 |
| Cumberland Bancorp, Inc., Nashville, Tennessee | Bancshares of Dyer, Inc., Dyer, Tennessee | Atlanta | December 10, 1999 |
| Exchange National Bancshares, Inc., Jefferson City, Missouri | Mid Central Bancorp, Inc., Warsaw, Missouri Osage Valley Bank, Warsaw, Missouri | St. Louis | December 2, 1999 |
| F&M National Corporation, Winchester, Virginia | The State Bank of the Alleghenies, Covington, Virginia | Richmond | December 16, 1999 |
| Fentura Bancorp, Inc., Fenton, Michigan | Davison State Bank, Davison, Michigan | Chicago | December 8, 1999 |
| First Ada Bancshares, Inc., Ada, Oklahoma | Prague Bancorp, Inc., Prague, Oklahoma The Prague National Bank, Prague, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 8, 1999 |
| First Pryor Bancorp, Inc., Pryor, Oklahoma | Locust Grove Bancshares, Inc., Locust Grove, Oklahoma Bank of Locust Grove, Locust Grove, Oklahoma Lakeside Bank of Salina, Salina, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 9, 1999 |
| GB&T Bancshares, Inc., Gainesville, Georgia | UB&T Financial Services Corporation, Rockmart, Georgia | Atlanta | December 2, 1999 |
| General Savings Bank of Washington, Bellevue, Washington | General Bank, Los Angeles, California GBC Bancorp, Los Angeles, California | San Francisco | November 18, 1999 |
| Glacier Bancorp, Inc., Kalispell, Montana | Mountain West Bank, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho | Minneapolis | December 3, 1999 |
| Gold Banc Corporation, Inc., Leawood, Kansas | American Bancshares, Inc., Bradenton, Florida | Kansas City | December 15, 1999 |
| Gold Banc Acquisition Corp. XI, Inc., Leawood, Kansas | | | |
| Gold Banc Corporation, Inc., Leawood, Kansas | DSP Investments, Limited, La Cygne, Kansas | Kansas City | December 16, 1999 |
| Gold Banc Acquisition Corp. XIII, Inc., Leawood, Kansas | | | |
| Grain Valley Bancshares, Inc., Grain Valley, Missouri | The Bank of Grain Valley, Grain Valley, Missouri | Kansas City | December 3, 1999 |
| Greater Bay Bancorp, Palo Alto, California | Mt. Diablo Bancshares, Danville, California Mt. Diablo National Bank, Danville, California | San Francisco | December 22, 1999 |

Section 3—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|--|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Heritage Bancshares, Inc., Lucama, North Carolina | The Heritage Bank, Lucama, North Carolina | Richmond | December 10, 1999 |
| LandMark Financial Holding Company, Sarasota, Florida | Landmark Bank of Florida, Sarasota, Florida | Atlanta | December 9, 1999 |
| Marion Bancshares, Inc., Marion, Kansas | Marion National Bank, Marion, Kansas | Kansas City | December 3, 1999 |
| MBT Bancshares, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri | Whiting Bankshares, Inc., Whiting, Kansas | Kansas City | November 23, 1999 |
| Network Bancorp USA, Ontario, California | Network Bank USA, Ontario, California | San Francisco | December 21, 1999 |
| Norton Bancshares, Inc., Norton, Kansas | Consolidated Insurance, Inc., Hill City, Kansas | Kansas City | December 16, 1999 |
| Overton Merger Corporation, Livingston, Tennessee | Overton Financial Corporation, Livingston, Tennessee Union Bank and Trust, Livingston, Tennessee | Atlanta | November 26, 1999 |
| Peoples Bancshares of Tallassee, Inc., Tallassee, Alabama | The Peoples Bank, Tallassee, Alabama | Atlanta | December 22, 1999 |
| Peregrine Corporation, Chaska, Minnesota | Community Bank of Chaska, Chaska, Minnesota | Minneapolis | December 1, 1999 |
| Praesidium Capital Corporation, Purchase, New York | First National Bank, Uvalde, Texas | Dallas | December 23, 1999 |
| Bob S. Prince Insurance Agency, Inc., McLeansboro, Illinois | Market Street Bancshares, Inc., Mt. Vernon, Illinois | St. Louis | December 13, 1999 |
| Rockhold-Brown Bancshares, Inc., Bainbridge, Ohio | The Rockhold, Brown & Company Bank, Bainbridge, Ohio | Cleveland | December 1, 1999 |
| Ruff Partners, Ltd., Longview, Texas | The First State Bank, Hallsville, Texas | Dallas | December 2, 1999 |
| Smith River Bankshares, Inc., Martinsville, Virginia | Smith River Community Bank, N.A., Martinsville, Virginia | Richmond | December 10, 1999 |
| South Branch Valley Bancorp, Inc., Moorefield, West Virginia | Potomac Valley Bank, Petersburg, West Virginia | Richmond | November 26, 1999 |
| Steinauer Bancorp, Steinauer, Nebraska | Bank of Steinauer, Steinauer, Nebraska | Kansas City | December 15, 1999 |
| Truman Bancshares, Inc., Truman, Minnesota | Martin County Fidelity Bancshares Company, Fairmont, Minnesota Martin County National Bank, Fairmont, Minnesota | Minneapolis | November 23, 1999 |
| Twenty-First Century Financial Services Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma | Oklahoma National Bank, Tulsa, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 23, 1999 |

Section 3—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|---|---------------|-------------------|
| UBS AG, Zurich and Basel, Switzerland | UBS (USA) Inc., Stamford, Connecticut ARI Acquisition Corporation, Boston, Massachusetts Allegis Realty Investors, LLC, Hartford, Connecticut AgriVest LLC, Boston, Massachusetts Allegis Capital LLC, Hartford, Connecticut | New York | November 29, 1999 |
| United Bancshares, Inc., Columbus Grove, Ohio | Bank of Leipsic Company, Leipsic, Ohio | Cleveland | December 1, 1999 |
| United Financial Corp., Great Falls, Montana | Valley Bancorp., Phoenix, Arizona | Minneapolis | December 8, 1999 |
| Wells Fargo & Company, San Francisco, California | North County Bancorp, Escondido, California North County Bank, Escondido, California | San Francisco | December 15, 1999 |
| Wells Fargo & Company, San Francisco, California | Prime Bancshares, Inc., Houston, Texas Prime Bank, Houston, Texas | San Francisco | December 10, 1999 |
| Wells Fargo & Company, San Francisco, California | Texas Bancshares, Inc., San Antonio, Texas First National Bank of South Texas, San Antonio, Texas Bank of South Texas, Corpus Christi, Texas | San Francisco | November 24, 1999 |

Section 4

| Applicant(s) | Nonbanking Activity/Company | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------|
| Bank of America Corporation, Charlotte, North Carolina | Signio, Inc., Redwood City, California | Richmond | December 14, 1999 |
| Bank of Montreal, Montreal, Canada | Burke, Christensen, and Lewis Securities, Inc., Chicago, Illinois | Chicago | December 1, 1999 |
| Bankmont Financial Corp., Chicago, Illinois | | | |
| The Bank of New York Company, Inc., New York, New York | BNY ESI & Co., Inc., New York, New York Institutional Securities Trading, LLC, Savannah, Georgia | New York | December 1, 1999 |
| Deutsche Bank AG, Frankfurt am Main, Federal Republic of Germany | DB Advisors L.L.C., New York, New York | New York | December 1, 1999 |
| Fidelity D & D Bancorp, Inc., Dunmore, Pennsylvania | The Fidelity Deposit and Discount Bank, Dunmore, Pennsylvania | Philadelphia | December 7, 1999 |

Section 4—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Nonbanking Activity/Company | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|--|--|---------------|--------------------|
| First Citizens Bancorporation of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina | Great Pee Dee Bancorp, Inc., Cheraw, South Carolina First Federal Savings and Loan Association of Cheraw, Cheraw, South Carolina | Richmond | December 15, 1999 |
| First Citizens Bancorporation of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina | Heritage Bancorp, Inc., Laurens, South Carolina Heritage Federal Bank, Laurens, South Carolina | Richmond | December 15, 1999 |
| First National of Nebraska, Inc., Omaha, Nebraska | Mountain States Micrographics, Inc., Englewood, Colorado Insync Investments, Ltd, Omaha, Nebraska | Kansas City | December 24, 1999 |
| Futura Banc Corp., Urbana, Ohio | Vernon, Shall, Morgan & Company, Akron, Ohio | Cleveland | December 7, 1999 |
| Hometown Banc Corp, Grand Island, Nebraska | Security State Bank, Sumner, Nebraska | Kansas City | December 22, 1999 |
| Marshall & Ilsley Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin | M&I Bank FSB, Las Vegas, Nevada Pleasantview Limited Partnership, Des Moines, Iowa | Chicago | December 20, 1999 |
| Mid State Banks, Inc., Cordele, Georgia | Taylor & Towson Insurance Agency, Ocilla, Georgia Taylor & Towson Insurance Finance Company, Ocilla, Georgia | Atlanta | December 21, 1999 |
| National Westminster Bank plc, London, England | NatWest Group Holdings Corporation, New York, New York Identrus, LLC, New York, New York | New York | November 30, 1999. |
| Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB, Stockholm, Sweden | Enskilda Securities, Inc., Stockholm, Sweden | New York | November 29, 1999 |
| Southern Financial Bancorp, Inc., Warrenton, Virginia | Darien Consulting Group, Deluth, Georgia | Richmond | December 7, 1999 |
| Synovus Financial Corp., Columbus, Georgia | Prepaid Technologies, LLC, Birmingham, Alabama | Atlanta | November 29, 1999 |
| UBS AG, Zurich, Switzerland | Global Asset Management Limited, Hamilton, Bermuda | New York | November 29, 1999 |
| Umpqua Holdings Corporation, Roseburg, Oregon | Strand, Atkinson, Williams and York, Inc., Portland, Oregon | San Francisco | November 24, 1999 |

Sections 3 and 4

| Applicant(s) | Nonbanking Activity/Company | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Main Street Trust, Inc., Champaign, Illinois | BankIllinois Financial Corporation, Champaign, Illinois First Decatur Bancshares, Inc., Decatur, Illinois BankIllinois, Champaign, Illinois The First National Bank of Decatur, Decatur, Illinois First Trust Bank of Shelbyville, Shelbyville, Illinois FirsTech, Inc., Decatur, Illinois | Chicago | December 9, 1999 |
| Walden Financial Group, Inc., Pocahontas, Arkansas | Rainbow Investment Company, Inc., Tuckerman, Arkansas | St. Louis | December 15, 1999 |
| Wells Fargo & Company, San Francisco, California | First Place Financial Corporation, Farmington, New Mexico First National Bank of Farmington, Farmington, New Mexico Capital Bank, Albuquerque, New Mexico Western Bank, Gallup, New Mexico Burns National Bank of Durango, Durango, Colorado FPFC Management LLC, Farmington, New Mexico | San Francisco | December 17, 1999 |

*APPLICATIONS APPROVED UNDER BANK MERGER ACT**By Federal Reserve Banks*

Recent applications have been approved by the Federal Reserve Banks as listed below. Copies are available upon request to the Reserve Banks.

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------|
| AmTrade International Bank of Georgia, Atlanta, Georgia | AmTrade International Bank of Florida, Miami, Florida | Atlanta | November 29, 1999 |
| Columbia Bank, Tampa, Florida | Southern Exchange Bank, Tampa, Florida | Atlanta | December 8, 1999 |

Applications Approved Under Bank Merger Act 3—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------|
| F&M Bank-Northeast, Pulaski, Wisconsin | F&M Merger Corporation, Kaukauna, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Grant County, Fennimore, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Lakeland, Woodruff, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Central, Stevens Point, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Superior, Superior, Wisconsin F&M Bank Landmark, Hudson, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Kiel, Kiel, Wisconsin F&M Bank-East Troy, East Troy, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Prairie du Chien, Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Winnebago County, Omro, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Jefferson, Jefferson, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Elkhorn, Elkhorn, Wisconsin | Chicago | December 2, 1999 |
| F&M Bank-Kaukauna, Kaukauna, Wisconsin | F&M Bancorporation, Inc., Kaukauna, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Hilbert, Hilbert, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Appleton, Appleton, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Algoma, Algoma, Wisconsin F&M Bank-New London, New London, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Darlington, Darlington, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Waushara County, Wautoma, Wisconsin F&M Bank-Brodhead, Brodhead, Wisconsin | Chicago | December 2, 1999 |
| F&M Bank-Northeast, Pulaski, Wisconsin | F&M Bank-Kaukauna, Kaukauna, Wisconsin | Chicago | December 2, 1999 |
| Gold Bank, Leawood, Kansas | Gold Banc Corporation, Leawood, Kansas | Kansas City | December 22, 1999 |
| Grant County Bank, Medford, Oklahoma | First Capital Bank, Guthrie, Oklahoma | Kansas City | December 22, 1999 |
| Midwest Bank of Western Illinois, Monmouth, Illinois | Associated Bank Illinois, NA, Rockford, Illinois | Chicago | December 3, 1999 |
| Potomac Valley Bank, Petersburg, West Virginia | Potomac Interim Bank, Inc., Petersburg, West Virginia | Richmond | November 26, 1999 |

Applications Approved Under Bank Merger Act—Continued

| Applicant(s) | Bank(s) | Reserve Bank | Effective Date |
|--|--|--------------|------------------|
| Wesbanco Bank Wheeling, Wheeling, West Virginia | Wesbanco Bank Charleston, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia Wesbanco Bank Fairmont, Inc., Fairmont, West Virginia Wesbanco Bank Parkersburg, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia | Cleveland | December 7, 1999 |

PENDING CASES INVOLVING THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS

This list of pending cases does not include suits against the Federal Reserve Banks in which the Board of Governors is not named a party.

- Irontown Housing Corp. v. Board of Governors*, No. 99-9549 (10th Cir., filed December 27, 1999). Petition for review of Board order dated December 13, 1999, approving the merger of Zions Bancorporation with First Security Corporation.
- Wasserman v. Federal Reserve Bank*, No. 99-6280 (2d Cir., filed August 26, 1999). Appeal of district court dismissal of case challenging refusal by the Board and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to investigate certain matters.
- Artis v. Greenspan*, No. 1:99CV02073 (EGS) (D.D.C., filed August 3, 1999). Employment discrimination action.
- Sheriff Gerry Ali v. U.S. State Department*, No. 99-7438 (C.D. Cal., filed July 21, 1999). Action relating to impounded bank drafts.
- Sedgwick v. Board of Governors*, No. Civ. 99 0702 (D. Arizona, filed April 14, 1999). Action under Federal Tort Claims Act alleging violation of bank supervision requirements. The Board filed a motion to dismiss on June 15, 1999.
- Hunter v. Board of Governors*, No. 1:98CV02994 (ESH) (D.D.C., filed December 9, 1998). Action under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act. The Board filed a motion to dismiss or for summary judgment on July 22, 1999.
- Folstad v. Board of Governors*, No. 1:99 CV 124 (W.D. Mich., filed February 17, 1999). Freedom of Information Act complaint. On November 16, 1999, the district court granted the Board's motion for summary judgment and dismissed the action.
- Nelson v. Greenspan*, No. 1:99CV00215 (EGS) (D.D.C., filed January 28, 1999). Employment discrimination complaint. On March 29, 1999, the Board filed a motion to dismiss the action.
- Fraternal Order of Police v. Board of Governors*, No. 1:98CV03116 (WBB) (D.D.C., filed December 22, 1998). Declaratory judgment action challenging Board labor practices. On February 26, 1999, the Board filed a motion to dismiss the action.
- Independent Community Bankers of America v. Board of Governors*, No. 98- 1482 (D.C. Cir., filed October 21, 1998). Petition for review of a Board order dated September 23, 1998, conditionally approving the applications of Travelers Group, Inc., New York, New York, to become a bank holding company by acquiring Citicorp, New York, New York, and its bank and nonbank subsidiaries. On November 2, 1999, the court affirmed the Board's order.
- Board of Governors v. Carrasco*, No. 98 Civ. 3474 (LAK) (S.D.N.Y., filed May 15, 1998). Action to freeze assets of individual pending administrative adjudication of civil money penalty assessment by the Board. On May 26, 1998, the court issued a preliminary injunction restraining the transfer or disposition of the individual's assets and appointing the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as receiver for those assets.
- Board of Governors v. Pharaon*, No. 98-6101 (2d Cir., filed May 4, 1998). Appeal and cross-appeal of district court order granting in part and denying in part the Board's motion for summary judgment seeking prejudgment interest and a statutory surcharge in connection with a civil money penalty assessed by the Board. On February 24, 1999, the court granted the Board's appeal and denied the cross-appeal, and remanded the matter to the district court for determination of prejudgment interest due to the Board.
- Fenili v. Davidson*, No. C-98-01568-CW (N.D. California, filed April 17, 1998). Tort and constitutional claim arising out of return of a check. On June 5, 1998, the Board filed its motion to dismiss.
- Goldman v. Department of the Treasury*, No. 98-9451 (11th Circuit, filed November 10, 1998). Appeal from a District Court order dismissing an action challenging Federal Reserve notes as lawful money.
- Kerr v. Department of the Treasury*, No. CV-S-97-01877-DWH (D. Nev., filed December 22, 1997). Challenge to income taxation and Federal Reserve notes. On September 3, 1998, a motion to dismiss was filed on behalf of all federal defendants. The court dismissed the action on March 31, 1999, and on April 28, 1999, the plaintiff filed a notice of appeal.
- Bettsworth v. Board of Governors*, No. 97-CA-624 (W.D. Tex., filed August 21, 1997). Privacy Act case. On June 1, 1999, the Board filed a motion for summary judgment.

TERMINATION OF ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

*First Utah Bancorp,
First Utah Bank,
Premier Data Corporation
Salt Lake City, Utah*

The Federal Reserve Board announced on December 6, the termination of the provision that addressed Year 2000 readiness of the Written Agreement by and among First Utah Bancorp, the First Utah Bank, and Premier Data Corporation, all of Salt Lake City, Utah, and the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.

*TransAlliance, L.P.
Bellevue, Washington*

The Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Office of Thrift Supervision announced on December 13, 1999, the termination of the May 21, 1999, Agreement with TransAlliance, L.P., Bellevue, Washington. The Agreement ad-

ressed the Year 2000 readiness of TransAlliance's electronic funds transfer services.

WRITTEN AGREEMENTS APPROVED BY FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

*Arab American Bank
New York, New York*

The Federal Reserve Board announced on December 14, 1999, the execution of a Written Agreement by and between the Arab American Bank, New York, New York, and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

*Foxdale Bank
South Elgin, Illinois*

The Federal Reserve Board announced on December 6, 1999, the execution of a Written Agreement by and between the Foxdale Bank, South Elgin, Illinois, and the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago.

Financial and Business Statistics

A3 *GUIDE TO TABULAR PRESENTATION*

DOMESTIC FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Money Stock and Bank Credit

- A4 Reserves, money stock, and debt measures
- A5 Reserves of depository institutions and Reserve Bank credit
- A6 Reserves and borrowings—Depository institutions

Policy Instruments

- A7 Federal Reserve Bank interest rates
- A8 Reserve requirements of depository institutions
- A9 Federal Reserve open market transactions

Federal Reserve Banks

- A10 Condition and Federal Reserve note statements
- A11 Maturity distribution of loan and security holding

Monetary and Credit Aggregates

- A12 Aggregate reserves of depository institutions and monetary base
- A13 Money stock and debt measures

Commercial Banking Institutions— Assets and Liabilities

- A15 All commercial banks in the United States
- A16 Domestically chartered commercial banks
- A17 Large domestically chartered commercial banks
- A19 Small domestically chartered commercial banks
- A20 Foreign-related institutions

Financial Markets

- A22 Commercial paper and bankers dollar acceptances outstanding
- A22 Prime rate charged by banks on short-term business loans
- A23 Interest rates—Money and capital markets
- A24 Stock market—Selected statistics

Federal Finance

- A25 Federal fiscal and financing operations
- A26 U.S. budget receipts and outlays
- A27 Federal debt subject to statutory limitation

Federal Finance—Continued

- A27 Gross public debt of U.S. Treasury—Types and ownership
- A28 U.S. government securities dealers—Transactions
- A29 U.S. government securities dealers—Positions and financing
- A30 Federal and federally sponsored credit agencies—Debt outstanding

Securities Markets and Corporate Finance

- A31 New security issues—Tax-exempt state and local governments and corporations
- A32 Open-end investment companies—Net sales and assets
- A32 Corporate profits and their distribution
- A32 Domestic finance companies—Assets and liabilities
- A33 Domestic finance companies—Owned and managed receivables

Real Estate

- A34 Mortgage markets—New homes
- A35 Mortgage debt outstanding

Consumer Credit

- A36 Total outstanding
- A36 Terms

Flow of Funds

- A37 Funds raised in U.S. credit markets
- A39 Summary of financial transactions
- A40 Summary of credit market debt outstanding
- A41 Summary of financial assets and liabilities

DOMESTIC NONFINANCIAL STATISTICS

Selected Measures

- A42 Nonfinancial business activity
- A42 Labor force, employment, and unemployment
- A43 Output, capacity, and capacity utilization
- A44 Industrial production—Indexes and gross value
- A46 Housing and construction
- A47 Consumer and producer prices
- A48 Gross domestic product and income
- A49 Personal income and saving

INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS

Summary Statistics

- A50 U.S. international transactions
- A51 U.S. foreign trade
- A51 U.S. reserve assets
- A51 Foreign official assets held at Federal Reserve Banks
- A52 Selected U.S. liabilities to foreign official institutions

Reported by Banks in the United States

- A52 Liabilities to, and claims on, foreigners
- A53 Liabilities to foreigners
- A55 Banks' own claims on foreigners
- A56 Banks' own and domestic customers' claims on foreigners
- A56 Banks' own claims on unaffiliated foreigners
- A57 Claims on foreign countries—Combined domestic offices and foreign branches

Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States

- A58 Liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners
- A59 Claims on unaffiliated foreigners

Securities Holdings and Transactions

- A60 Foreign transactions in securities
- A61 Marketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes—Foreign transactions

Interest and Exchange Rates

- A62 Foreign exchange rates

A63 GUIDE TO STATISTICAL RELEASES AND SPECIAL TABLES

SPECIAL TABLES

- A64 Assets and liabilities of commercial banks, September 30, 1999
- A66 Terms of lending at commercial banks, November 1999
- A72 Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, September 30, 1999

A76 INDEX TO STATISTICAL TABLES

Guide to Tabular Presentation

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|-------|---|-------|--|
| c | Corrected | GNMA | Government National Mortgage Association |
| e | Estimated | GDP | Gross domestic product |
| n.a. | Not available | HUD | Department of Housing and Urban Development |
| p | Preliminary | IMF | International Monetary Fund |
| r | Revised (Notation appears on column heading when about half of the figures in that column are changed.) | IO | Interest only |
| * | Amounts insignificant in terms of the last decimal place shown in the table (for example, less than 500,000 when the smallest unit given is millions) | IPCs | Individuals, partnerships, and corporations |
| 0 | Calculated to be zero | IRA | Individual retirement account |
| . . . | Cell not applicable | MMDA | Money market deposit account |
| ATS | Automatic transfer service | MSA | Metropolitan statistical area |
| BIF | Bank insurance fund | NOW | Negotiable order of withdrawal |
| CD | Certificate of deposit | OCD | Other checkable deposit |
| CMO | Collateralized mortgage obligation | OPEC | Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries |
| CRA | Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 | OTS | Office of Thrift Supervision |
| FFB | Federal Financing Bank | PMI | Private mortgage insurance |
| FHA | Federal Housing Administration | PO | Principal only |
| FHLBB | Federal Home Loan Bank Board | REIT | Real estate investment trust |
| FHLMC | Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | REMIC | Real estate mortgage investment conduit |
| FmHA | Farmers Home Administration | RHS | Rural Housing Service |
| FNMA | Federal National Mortgage Association | RP | Repurchase agreement |
| FSLIC | Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation | RTC | Resolution Trust Corporation |
| G-7 | Group of Seven | SCO | Securitized credit obligation |
| G-10 | Group of Ten | SDR | Special drawing right |
| | | SIC | Standard Industrial Classification |
| | | VA | Department of Veterans Affairs |

GENERAL INFORMATION

In many of the tables, components do not sum to totals because of rounding.

Minus signs are used to indicate (1) a decrease, (2) a negative figure, or (3) an outflow.

“U.S. government securities” may include guaranteed issues of U.S. government agencies (the flow of funds figures also

include not fully guaranteed issues) as well as direct obligations of the Treasury.

“State and local government” also includes municipalities, special districts, and other political subdivisions.

A4 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.10 RESERVES, MONEY STOCK, AND DEBT MEASURES

Percent annual rate of change, seasonally adjusted¹

| Monetary or credit aggregate | 1998 | 1999 | | | 1999 | | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ^r | July ^f | Aug. ^f | Sept. ^f | Oct. ^f | Nov. |
| <i>Reserves of depository institutions²</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total | -1.8 | -1.2 | -6.6 | -15.4 | -24.9 | 2.5 | 1.3 | -33.3 | 8.1 |
| 2 Required | -2.5 | 1.0 | -5.6 | -15.0 | -20.3 | 1.1 | -6 | -33.0 | 2.9 |
| 3 Nonborrowed | -6 | -1.3 | -6.7 | -17.1 | -29.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | -32.0 | 9.5 |
| 4 Monetary base | 8.7 | 9.1 | 10.1 | 8.5 | 8.0 | 7.1 | 11.3 | 16.6 | 26.3 |
| <i>Concepts of money and debt³</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 M1 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.5 | -2.2 | -1.6 | 3.2 | -9.7 | 5.6 | 10.4 |
| 6 M2 | 11.0 | 7.2 | 5.8 ^r | 5.3 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.5 |
| 7 M3 | 12.9 | 7.6 | 5.8 ^r | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 16.9 |
| 8 Debt | 6.3 | 6.7 ^r | 7.0 ^r | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | n.a. |
| <i>Nontransaction components</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 In M2 ⁶ | 13.0 | 8.7 | 6.5 ^r | 7.8 | 8.0 | 6.7 | 9.8 | 5.1 | 4.0 |
| 10 In M3 only ⁶ | 18.3 ^r | 8.7 ^r | 5.8 ^r | 6.0 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 8.5 | 21.4 | 48.0 |
| <i>Time and savings deposits</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Commercial banks</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Savings, including MMDAs | 17.6 | 11.6 | 9.7 | 11.7 | 14.0 | 8.0 | 14.4 | 4.2 | -1.3 |
| 12 Small time ^{8,9} | .3 | -5.5 | -3.3 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 4.3 | 8.2 | 7.2 | 9.8 |
| 13 Large time ^{8,9} | 3.5 ^r | 0 ^r | -3.1 ^r | 3.2 | 17.4 | -13.4 | 20.3 | 54.1 | 65.4 |
| <i>Thrift institutions</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Savings, including MMDAs | 10.1 | 12.8 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 19.0 | 4.2 | 4.5 | -3.4 | -6.3 |
| 15 Small time ⁸ | -6.7 | -6.5 | -7.1 ^r | -3.9 | -3.1 | 1.9 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 9.1 |
| 16 Large time ⁸ | 10.4 | 7.6 | -7.0 | 4.2 | 10.9 | 6.8 | 9.4 | -8.0 | 10.8 |
| <i>Money market mutual funds</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Retail | 28.5 | 20.5 | 10.7 | 6.9 | 1.9 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 11.7 |
| 18 Institution-only | 41.8 | 17.9 | 14.5 | 7.5 | -4.6 | 22.9 | 6.3 | 25.1 | 37.4 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements and Eurodollars</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Repurchase agreements ¹⁰ | 18.9 | 14.1 | -2.9 ^r | 16.2 | 1.9 | 7.0 | -1.2 | -11.6 | 39.0 |
| 20 Eurodollars ¹⁰ | 3.2 | -8 | 32.0 | -7.7 | -17.1 | -33.3 | -6.0 | -21.7 | 63.3 |
| <i>Debt components⁴</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Federal | -2.8 | -3.1 | -2.3 | -3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | -4.2 | -5.8 | n.a. |
| 22 Nonfederal | 9.2 | 9.6 ^r | 9.7 ^r | 7.8 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 10.2 | 10.0 | n.a. |

1. Unless otherwise noted, rates of change are calculated from average amounts outstanding during preceding month or quarter.

2. Figures incorporate adjustments for discontinuities, or "breaks," associated with regulatory changes in reserve requirements. (See also table I.20.)

3. The seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted monetary base consists of (1) seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted total reserves (line 1), plus (2) the seasonally adjusted currency component of the money stock, plus (3) (for all quarterly reporters on the "Report of Transaction Accounts, Other Deposits and Vault Cash" and for all weekly reporters whose vault cash exceeds their required reserves) the seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted difference between current vault cash and the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements.

4. Composition of the money stock measures and debt is as follows:

M1: (1) currency outside the U.S. Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and the vaults of depository institutions, (2) travelers checks of nonbank issuers, (3) demand deposits at all commercial banks other than those owed to depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions, less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float, and (4) other checkable deposits (OCDs), consisting of negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) and automatic transfer service (ATS) accounts at depository institutions, credit union share draft accounts, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. Seasonally adjusted M1 is computed by summing currency, travelers checks, demand deposits, and OCDs, each seasonally adjusted separately.

M2: M1 plus (1) savings (including MMDAs), (2) small-denomination time deposits (time deposits—including retail RPs—in amounts of less than \$100,000), and (3) balances in retail money market mutual funds. Excludes individual retirement accounts (IRAs) and Keogh balances at depository institutions and money market funds. Seasonally adjusted M2 is calculated by summing savings deposits, small-denomination time deposits, and retail money fund balances, each seasonally adjusted separately, and adding this result to seasonally adjusted M1.

M3: M2 plus (1) large-denomination time deposits (in amounts of \$100,000 or more), (2) balances in institutional money funds, (3) RP liabilities (overnight and term) issued by all

depository institutions, and (4) Eurodollars (overnight and term) held by U.S. residents at foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide and at all banking offices in the United Kingdom and Canada. Excludes amounts held by depository institutions, the U.S. government, money market funds, and foreign banks and official institutions. Seasonally adjusted M3 is calculated by summing large time deposits, institutional money fund balances, RP liabilities, and Eurodollars, each seasonally adjusted separately, and adding this result to seasonally adjusted M2.

Debt: The debt aggregate is the outstanding credit market debt of the domestic nonfinancial sectors—the federal sector (U.S. government, not including government-sponsored enterprises or federally related mortgage pools) and the nonfederal sectors (state and local governments, households and nonprofit organizations, nonfinancial corporate and nonfarm noncorporate businesses, and farms). Nonfederal debt consists of mortgages, tax-exempt and corporate bonds, consumer credit, bank loans, commercial paper, and other loans. The data, which are derived from the Federal Reserve Board's flow of funds accounts, are break-adjusted (that is, discontinuities in the data have been smoothed into the series) and month-averaged (that is, the data have been derived by averaging adjacent month-end levels).

5. Sum of (1) savings deposits (including MMDAs), (2) small time deposits, and (3) retail money fund balances, each seasonally adjusted separately.

6. Sum of (1) large time deposits, (2) institutional money fund balances, (3) RP liabilities (overnight and term) issued by depository institutions, and (4) Eurodollars (overnight and term) of U.S. addressees, each seasonally adjusted separately.

7. Small time deposits—including retail RPs—are those issued in amounts of less than \$100,000. All IRA and Keogh account balances at commercial banks and thrift institutions are subtracted from small time deposits.

8. Large time deposits are those issued in amounts of \$100,000 or more, excluding those booked at international banking facilities.

9. Large time deposits at commercial banks less those held by money market funds, depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions.

10. Includes both overnight and term.

1.11 RESERVES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS AND RESERVE BANK CREDIT¹

Millions of dollars

| Factor | Average of daily figures | | | Average of daily figures for week ending on date indicated | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| | 1999 | | | 1999 | | | | | | |
| | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Oct. 13 | Oct. 20 | Oct. 27 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 | Nov. 24 |
| SUPPLYING RESERVE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Reserve Bank credit outstanding | 536,558 | 542,985 | 561,178 | 541,218 | 544,464 | 543,573 | 550,730 | 552,242 | 561,722 | 562,828 |
| U.S. government securities ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Bought outright—System account ³ | 490,477 | 490,849 | 492,811 | 491,044 | 490,907 | 490,711 | 490,916 | 491,960 | 492,677 | 494,001 |
| 3 Held under repurchase agreements | 2,373 | 428 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal agency obligations | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Bought outright | 238 | 206 | 183 | 219 | 198 | 194 | 188 | 187 | 181 | 181 |
| 5 Held under repurchase agreements | 9,515 | 1,916 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Repurchase agreements—triparty ⁴ | 0 | 14,248 | 33,382 | 14,659 | 18,123 | 17,061 | 23,800 | 24,151 | 33,669 | 35,095 |
| 7 Acceptances | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans to depository institutions | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Adjustment credit | 57 | 35 | 172 | 26 | 15 | 40 | 104 | 91 | 435 | 69 |
| 9 Seasonal credit | 283 | 224 | 65 | 263 | 224 | 191 | 115 | 64 | 59 | 59 |
| 10 Special Liquidity Facility credit | 0 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 36 | 5 | 4 | 6 |
| 11 Extended credit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Float | 288 | 482 | 416 | 781 | 553 | 324 | 277 | 521 | 415 | 329 |
| 13 Other Federal Reserve assets | 33,328 | 34,594 | 34,138 | 34,225 | 34,444 | 35,047 | 35,294 | 35,262 | 34,280 | 33,088 |
| 14 Gold stock | 11,046 | 11,050 | 11,049 | 11,051 | 11,050 | 11,050 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 |
| 15 Special drawing rights certificate account | 7,667 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 16 Treasury currency outstanding | 27,381 | 27,546 | 27,667 | 27,513 | 27,554 | 27,595 | 27,636 | 27,650 | 27,664 | 27,678 |
| ABSORBING RESERVE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Currency in circulation | 542,365 | 550,941 | 569,575 | 549,939 | 551,699 | 553,281 | 557,187 | 562,862 | 568,272 | 573,167 |
| 18 Reverse repurchase agreements—triparty ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Treasury cash holdings | 89 | 94 | 93 | 97 | 94 | 92 | 94 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Deposits, other than reserve balances, with Federal Reserve Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Treasury | 6,389 | 5,179 | 5,055 | 5,235 | 5,421 | 5,206 | 4,968 | 4,814 | 4,726 | 5,340 |
| 21 Foreign | 226 | 182 | 213 | 202 | 187 | 180 | 177 | 187 | 264 | 203 |
| 22 Service-related balances and adjustments | 7,100 | 7,165 | 7,176 | 7,080 | 7,097 | 7,062 | 7,276 | 7,136 | 7,085 | 7,162 |
| 23 Other | 248 | 248 | 252 | 319 | 291 | 260 | 230 | 246 | 256 | 255 |
| 24 Other Federal Reserve liabilities and capital | 18,524 | 18,362 | 18,384 | 18,195 | 18,332 | 18,242 | 18,324 | 18,313 | 18,369 | 18,437 |
| 25 Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks ⁵ | 7,712 | 6,580 | 6,346 | 5,916 | 7,146 | 5,095 | 8,359 | 4,488 | 8,568 | 4,096 |
| End-of-month figures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wednesday figures | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPLYING RESERVE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Reserve Bank credit outstanding | 546,150 | 548,919 | 575,843 | 544,224 | 550,310 | 548,132 | 554,921 | 555,322 | 564,024 | 570,798 |
| U.S. government securities ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Bought outright—System account ³ | 489,037 | 490,738 | 492,910 | 491,282 | 491,367 | 492,051 | 491,529 | 491,928 | 493,096 | 494,529 |
| 3 Held under repurchase agreements | 7,607 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal agency obligations | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Bought outright | 238 | 188 | 181 | 198 | 198 | 188 | 188 | 181 | 181 | 181 |
| 5 Held under repurchase agreements | 14,456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Repurchase agreements—triparty ⁴ | 0 | 22,560 | 49,440 | 15,520 | 23,550 | 20,065 | 26,580 | 27,820 | 35,320 | 41,455 |
| 7 Acceptances | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans to depository institutions | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Adjustment credit | 179 | 41 | 8 | 16 | 14 | 27 | 533 | 27 | 2,115 | 299 |
| 9 Seasonal credit | 300 | 123 | 65 | 245 | 209 | 174 | 81 | 58 | 64 | 64 |
| 10 Special Liquidity Facility credit | 0 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 10 | 210 | 7 | 5 | 9 |
| 11 Extended credit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Float | 65 | -297 | 122 | 2,543 | 353 | 277 | 669 | -160 | 570 | 939 |
| 13 Other Federal Reserve assets | 34,268 | 35,556 | 33,111 | 34,420 | 34,614 | 35,340 | 35,131 | 35,459 | 32,671 | 33,321 |
| 14 Gold stock | 11,047 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,051 | 11,050 | 11,050 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 |
| 15 Special drawing rights certificate account | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 16 Treasury currency outstanding | 27,457 | 27,636 | 27,692 | 27,513 | 27,554 | 27,595 | 27,636 | 27,650 | 27,664 | 27,678 |
| ABSORBING RESERVE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Currency in circulation | 544,101 | 555,720 | 582,964 | 551,657 | 553,072 | 555,633 | 560,960 | 567,290 | 571,225 | 578,669 |
| 18 Reverse repurchase agreements—triparty ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Treasury cash holdings | 93 | 94 | 85 | 95 | 92 | 94 | 95 | 95 | 97 | 85 |
| Deposits, other than reserve balances, with Federal Reserve Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Treasury | 6,641 | 4,527 | 5,025 | 4,948 | 4,925 | 4,363 | 5,610 | 4,870 | 5,228 | 4,525 |
| 21 Foreign | 243 | 189 | 501 | 284 | 167 | 172 | 162 | 161 | 171 | 171 |
| 22 Service-related balances and adjustments | 7,392 | 7,276 | 7,294 | 7,080 | 7,097 | 7,062 | 7,276 | 7,136 | 7,085 | 7,162 |
| 23 Other | 191 | 202 | 221 | 270 | 311 | 223 | 258 | 242 | 247 | 253 |
| 24 Other Federal Reserve liabilities and capital | 19,105 | 18,401 | 18,618 | 17,775 | 17,991 | 17,951 | 18,040 | 17,943 | 18,141 | 18,196 |
| 25 Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks ⁵ | 14,088 | 8,395 | 7,075 | 7,879 | 12,459 | 8,479 | 8,404 | 3,483 | 7,743 ^f | 7,662 |

1. Amounts of cash held as reserves are shown in table 1.12, line 2.
 2. Includes securities loaned—fully guaranteed by U.S. government securities pledged with Federal Reserve Banks—and excludes securities sold and scheduled to be bought back under matched sale-purchase transactions.
 3. Includes compensation that adjusts for the effects of inflation on the principal of inflation-indexed securities.
 4. Cash value of agreements arranged through third-party custodial banks. These agreements are collateralized by U.S. government and federal agency securities.
 5. Excludes required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float.

A6 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.12 RESERVES AND BORROWINGS Depository Institutions¹

Millions of dollars

| Reserve classification | Prorated monthly averages of biweekly averages | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1 Reserve balances with Reserve Banks ² | 13,330 | 10,664 | 9,021 | 10,070 | 8,539 | 7,797 | 7,802 | 7,698 | 6,768 ^f | 6,288 |
| 2 Total vault cash ³ | 44,525 | 44,740 | 44,305 | 42,459 | 42,632 | 44,059 | 44,664 | 44,519 | 47,019 | 50,742 |
| 3 Applied vault cash ⁴ | 37,844 | 37,255 | 35,997 | 34,805 | 33,856 | 34,005 | 34,069 | 34,089 | 33,933 | 34,677 |
| 4 Surplus vault cash ⁵ | 6,681 | 7,485 | 8,308 | 7,654 | 8,776 | 10,054 | 10,595 | 10,430 | 13,086 | 16,065 |
| 5 Total reserves ⁶ | 51,174 | 47,920 | 45,018 | 44,875 | 42,394 | 41,802 | 41,871 | 41,787 | 40,702 | 40,965 |
| 6 Required reserves | 49,758 | 46,235 | 43,435 | 43,619 | 41,133 | 40,726 | 40,742 | 40,590 | 39,549 ^f | 39,631 |
| 7 Excess reserve balances at Reserve Banks ⁷ | 1,416 | 1,685 | 1,583 | 1,256 | 1,261 | 1,076 | 1,129 | 1,197 | 1,153 ^f | 1,334 |
| 8 Total borrowing at Reserve Banks | 155 | 324 | 117 | 127 | 145 | 309 | 344 | 338 | 281 | 236 |
| 9 Adjustment | 87 | 245 | 101 | 39 | 18 | 83 | 72 | 56 | 52 | 157 |
| 10 Seasonal | 68 | 79 | 15 | 89 | 127 | 226 | 271 | 282 | 221 | 71 |
| 11 Special Liquidity Facility ⁸ | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 8 | 7 |
| 12 Extended credit ⁹ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Reserve classification | Biweekly averages of daily figures for two week periods ending on dates indicated | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|
| | 1999 | | | | | | | | | |
| | July 28 | Aug. 11 | Aug. 25 | Sept. 8 | Sept. 22 | Oct. 6 | Oct. 20 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 17 | Dec. 1 |
| 1 Reserve balances with Reserve Banks ² | 8,041 | 7,923 | 7,421 | 8,470 | 7,440 | 7,380 | 6,544 | 6,721 ^f | 6,524 | 5,934 |
| 2 Total vault cash ³ | 43,899 | 44,994 | 44,786 | 43,774 | 44,556 | 45,199 | 47,350 | 47,593 | 49,510 | 52,797 |
| 3 Applied vault cash ⁴ | 34,198 | 34,123 | 34,003 | 34,126 | 34,327 | 33,636 | 33,998 | 34,014 ^f | 34,046 | 35,510 |
| 4 Surplus vault cash ⁵ | 9,702 | 10,871 | 10,783 | 9,648 | 10,229 | 11,563 | 13,352 | 13,579 ^f | 15,464 | 17,287 |
| 5 Total reserves ⁶ | 42,238 | 42,046 | 41,423 | 42,596 | 41,766 | 41,016 | 40,542 | 40,735 | 40,569 | 41,444 |
| 6 Required reserves | 41,098 | 40,967 | 40,289 | 41,388 | 40,744 | 39,524 | 39,408 | 39,742 ^f | 39,196 | 40,075 |
| 7 Excess reserve balances at Reserve Banks ⁷ | 1,140 | 1,078 | 1,134 | 1,207 | 1,022 | 1,491 | 1,133 | 993 ^f | 1,373 | 1,369 |
| 8 Total borrowing at Reserve Banks | 266 | 409 | 304 | 318 | 323 | 385 | 265 | 246 | 329 | 133 |
| 9 Adjustment | 17 | 146 | 31 | 35 | 48 | 91 | 21 | 72 | 263 | 64 |
| 10 Seasonal | 249 | 263 | 273 | 284 | 276 | 294 | 244 | 153 | 62 | 7 |
| 11 Special Liquidity Facility ⁸ | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 22 | 5 | 6 |
| 12 Extended credit ⁹ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

1 Data in this table also appear in the Board's H.3 (502) weekly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover. Data are not break-adjusted or seasonally adjusted.

2. Excludes required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float and includes other off-balance-sheet "as-of" adjustments.

3. Vault cash eligible to satisfy reserve requirements. It includes only vault cash held by those banks and thrift institutions that are not exempt from reserve requirements. Dates refer to the maintenance periods in which the vault cash can be used to satisfy reserve requirements.

4. All vault cash held during the lagged computation period by "bound" institutions (that is, those whose required reserves exceed their vault cash) plus the amount of vault cash applied during the maintenance period by "nonbound" institutions (that is, those whose vault cash exceeds their required reserves) to satisfy current reserve requirements.

5. Total vault cash (line 2) less applied vault cash (line 3).

6. Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks (line 1) plus applied vault cash (line 3).

7. Total reserves (line 5) less required reserves (line 6).

8. Borrowing at the discount window under the terms and conditions established for the Century Date Change Special Liquidity Facility in effect from October 1, 1999 through April 7, 2000.

9. Consists of borrowing at the discount window under the terms and conditions established for the extended credit program to help depository institutions deal with sustained liquidity pressures. Because there is not the same need to repay such borrowing promptly as with traditional short-term adjustment credit, the money market effect of extended credit is similar to that of nonborrowed reserves.

1.14 FEDERAL RESERVE BANK INTEREST RATES

Percent per year

Current and previous levels

| Federal Reserve Bank | Adjustment credit ¹ | | | Seasonal credit ² | | | Extended credit ³ | | | Special Liquidity Facility credit ⁴ | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------|
| | On 1/14/00 | Effective date | Previous rate | On 1/14/00 | Effective date | Previous rate | On 1/14/00 | Effective date | Previous rate | On 1/14/00 | Effective date | Previous rate |
| Boston | 5.00 | 11/16/99 | 4.75 | 5.55 | 1/13/00 | 5.70 | 6.05 | 1/13/00 | 6.20 | 7.00 | 11/16/99 | 6.75 |
| New York | | 11/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Philadelphia | | 11/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cleveland | | 11/16/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond | | 11/16/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlanta | | 11/17/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chicago | | 11/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Louis | | 11/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minneapolis | | 11/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kansas City | | 11/16/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dallas | | 11/17/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| San Francisco | 5.00 | 11/16/99 | 4.75 | 5.55 | 1/13/00 | 5.70 | 6.05 | 1/13/00 | 6.20 | 7.00 | 11/16/99 | 6.75 |

Range of rates for adjustment credit in recent years⁵

| Effective date | Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks | F.R. Bank of N.Y. | Effective date | Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks | F.R. Bank of N.Y. | Effective date | Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks | F.R. Bank of N.Y. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| In effect Dec. 31, 1977 | 6 | 6 | 1982—July 20 | 11.5–12 | 11.5 | 1990—Dec. 19 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| 1978—Jan. 9 | 6–6.5 | 6.5 | Aug. 2 | 11–11.5 | 11.5 | 1991—Feb. 1 | 6–6.5 | 6 |
| May 20 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 11 | 11 | Apr. 4 | 6 | 6 |
| May 11 | 6.5–7 | 7 | 16 | 10.5 | 10.5 | Apr. 30 | 5.5–6 | 5.5 |
| May 12 | 7 | 7 | 27 | 10–10.5 | 10 | May 2 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| July 3 | 7–7.25 | 7.25 | 30 | 10 | 10 | Sept. 13 | 5–5.5 | 5 |
| July 10 | 7.25 | 7.25 | Oct. 12 | 9.5–10 | 9.5 | 17 | 5 | 5 |
| Aug. 21 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 13 | 9.5 | 9.5 | Nov. 6 | 4.5–5 | 4.5 |
| Sept. 22 | 8 | 8 | Nov. 22 | 9–9.5 | 9 | 7 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Oct. 16 | 8–8.5 | 8.5 | 26 | 9 | 9 | Dec. 20 | 3.5–4.5 | 3.5 |
| Oct. 20 | 8.5 | 8.5 | Dec. 14 | 8.5–9 | 9 | 24 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Nov. 1 | 8.5–9.5 | 9.5 | 15 | 8.5–9 | 8.5 | 1992—July 2 | 3–3.5 | 3 |
| Nov. 3 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 17 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 7 | 3 | 3 |
| 1979—July 20 | 10 | 10 | 1984—Apr. 9 | 8.5–9 | 9 | 1994—May 17 | 3–3.5 | 3.5 |
| Aug. 17 | 10–10.5 | 10.5 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Aug. 20 | 10.5 | 10.5 | Nov. 21 | 8.5–9 | 8.5 | Aug. 16 | 3.5–4 | 4 |
| Sept. 19 | 10.5–11 | 11 | 26 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 18 | 4 | 4 |
| Sept. 21 | 11 | 11 | Dec. 24 | 8 | 8 | Nov. 15 | 4–4.75 | 4.75 |
| Oct. 8 | 11–12 | 12 | 1985—May 20 | 7.5–8 | 7.5 | 17 | 4.75 | 4.75 |
| Oct. 10 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 1995—Feb. 1 | 4.75–5.25 | 5.25 |
| 1980—Feb. 15 | 12–13 | 13 | 1986—Mar. 7 | 7–7.5 | 7 | 9 | 5.25 | 5.25 |
| Feb. 19 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 1996—Jan. 31 | 5.00–5.25 | 5.00 |
| May 29 | 12–13 | 13 | Apr. 21 | 6.5–7 | 6.5 | Feb. 5 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| May 30 | 12 | 12 | 23 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 1998—Oct. 15 | 4.75–5.00 | 4.75 |
| June 13 | 11–12 | 11 | July 11 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 4.75 | 4.75 |
| June 16 | 11 | 11 | Aug. 21 | 5.5–6 | 5.5 | Nov. 17 | 4.50–4.75 | 4.50 |
| July 28 | 10–11 | 10 | 22 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 19 | 4.50 | 4.50 |
| July 29 | 10 | 10 | 1987—Sept. 4 | 5.5–6 | 6 | 1999—Aug. 24 | 4.50–4.75 | 4.75 |
| Sept. 26 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 26 | 4.75 | 4.75 |
| Nov. 17 | 12 | 12 | 1988—Aug. 9 | 6–6.5 | 6.5 | Nov. 16 | 4.75–5.00 | 4.75 |
| Dec. 5 | 12–13 | 13 | 11 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 18 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Dec. 8 | 13 | 13 | 1989—Feb. 24 | 6.5–7 | 7 | In effect Jan. 14, 2000 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| 1981—May 5 | 13–14 | 14 | 27 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| May 8 | 14 | 14 | | | | | | |
| Nov. 2 | 13–14 | 13 | | | | | | |
| Nov. 6 | 13 | 13 | | | | | | |
| Dec. 4 | 12 | 12 | | | | | | |

1. Available on a short-term basis to help depository institutions meet temporary needs for funds that cannot be met through reasonable alternative sources. The highest rate established for loans to depository institutions may be charged on adjustment credit loans of unusual size that result from a major operating problem at the borrower's facility.

2. Available to help relatively small depository institutions meet regular seasonal needs for funds that arise from a clear pattern of intrayear movements in their deposits and loans and that cannot be met through special industry lenders. The discount rate on seasonal credit takes into account rates charged by market sources of funds and ordinarily is reestablished on the first business day of each two-week reserve maintenance period; however, it is never less than the discount rate applicable to adjustment credit.

3. May be made available to depository institutions when similar assistance is not reasonably available from other sources, including special industry lenders. Such credit may be provided when exceptional circumstances (including sustained deposit drains, impaired access to money market funds, or sudden deterioration in loan repayment performance) or practices involve only a particular institution, or to meet the needs of institutions experiencing difficulties adjusting to changing market conditions over a longer period (particularly at times of deposit disintermediation). The discount rate applicable to adjustment credit ordinarily is charged on extended-credit loans outstanding less than thirty days; however, at the discretion of the Federal Reserve Bank, this time period may be shortened. Beyond this initial period, a flexible rate somewhat above rates charged on market sources of funds is charged. The rate

ordinarily is reestablished on the first business day of each two-week reserve maintenance period, but it is never less than the discount rate applicable to adjustment credit plus 50 basis points.

4. Available in the period between October 1, 1999, and April 7, 2000, to help depository institutions in sound financial condition meet unusual needs for funds in the period around the century date change. The interest rate on loans from the special facility is the Federal Open Market Committee's intended federal funds rate plus 150 basis points.

5. For earlier data, see the following publications of the Board of Governors: *Banking and Monetary Statistics, 1914–1941*, and *1941–1970*; and the *Annual Statistical Digest, 1970–1979*.

In 1980 and 1981, the Federal Reserve applied a surcharge to short-term adjustment-credit borrowings by institutions with deposits of \$500 million or more that had borrowed in successive weeks or in more than four weeks in a calendar quarter. A 3 percent surcharge was in effect from Mar. 17, 1980, through May 7, 1980. A surcharge of 2 percent was reimposed on Nov. 17, 1980; the surcharge was subsequently raised to 3 percent on Dec. 5, 1980, and to 4 percent on May 5, 1981. The surcharge was reduced to 3 percent effective Sept. 22, 1981, and to 2 percent effective Oct. 12, 1981. As of Oct. 1, 1981, the formula for applying the surcharge was changed from a calendar quarter to a moving thirteen-week period. The surcharge was eliminated on Nov. 17, 1981.

1.15 RESERVE REQUIREMENTS OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS¹

| Type of deposit | Requirement | |
|---|------------------------|----------------|
| | Percentage of deposits | Effective date |
| <i>Net transaction accounts</i> ² | | |
| 1 \$0 million–\$44.3 million ³ | 3 | 12/30/99 |
| 2 More than \$44.3 million ⁴ | 10 | 12/30/99 |
| 3 Nonpersonal time deposits ⁵ | 0 | 12/27/90 |
| 4 Eurocurrency liabilities ⁶ | 0 | 12/27/90 |

1. Required reserves must be held in the form of deposits with Federal Reserve Banks or vault cash. Nonmember institutions may maintain reserve balances with a Federal Reserve Bank indirectly, on a pass-through basis, with certain approved institutions. For previous reserve requirements, see earlier editions of the *Annual Report* or the *Federal Reserve Bulletin*. Under the Monetary Control Act of 1980, depository institutions include commercial banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, agencies and branches of foreign banks, and Edge Act corporations.

2. Transaction accounts include all deposits against which the account holder is permitted to make withdrawals by negotiable or transferable instruments, payment orders of withdrawal, or telephone or preauthorized transfers for the purpose of making payments to third persons or others. However, accounts subject to the rules that permit no more than six preauthorized, automatic, or other transfers per month (of which no more than three may be by check, draft, debit card, or similar order payable directly to third parties) are savings deposits, not transaction accounts.

3. The Monetary Control Act of 1980 requires that the amount of transaction accounts against which the 3 percent reserve requirement applies be modified annually by 80 percent of the percentage change in transaction accounts held by all depository institutions, determined as of June 30 of each year. Effective with the reserve maintenance period beginning December 30, 1999, for depository institutions that report weekly, and with the period beginning January 20, 2000, for institutions that report quarterly, the amount was decreased from \$46.5 million to \$44.3 million.

Under the Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982, the Board adjusts the amount of reservable liabilities subject to a zero percent reserve requirement each year for the

succeeding calendar year by 80 percent of the percentage increase in the total reservable liabilities of all depository institutions, measured on an annual basis as of June 30. No corresponding adjustment is made in the event of a decrease. The exemption applies only to accounts that would be subject to a 3 percent reserve requirement. Effective with the reserve maintenance period beginning December 30, 1999, for depository institutions that report weekly, and with the period beginning January 20, 2000, for institutions that report quarterly, the exemption was raised from \$4.9 million to \$5.0 million.

4. The reserve requirement was reduced from 12 percent to 10 percent on Apr. 2, 1992, for institutions that report weekly, and on Apr. 16, 1992, for institutions that report quarterly.

5. For institutions that report weekly, the reserve requirement on nonpersonal time deposits with an original maturity of less than 1½ years was reduced from 3 percent to 1½ percent for the maintenance period that began Dec. 13, 1990, and to zero for the maintenance period that began Dec. 27, 1990. For institutions that report quarterly, the reserve requirement on nonpersonal time deposits with an original maturity of less than 1½ years was reduced from 3 percent to zero on Jan. 17, 1991.

The reserve requirement on nonpersonal time deposits with an original maturity of 1½ years or more has been zero since Oct. 6, 1983.

6. The reserve requirement on Eurocurrency liabilities was reduced from 3 percent to zero in the same manner and on the same dates as the reserve requirement on nonpersonal time deposits with an original maturity of less than 1½ years (see note 5).

1.17 FEDERAL RESERVE OPEN MARKET TRANSACTIONS¹

Millions of dollars

| Type of transaction and maturity | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
| U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES² | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Outright transactions (excluding matched transactions)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Treasury bills | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Gross purchases | 9,901 | 9,147 | 3,550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Exchanges | 426,928 | 436,257 | 450,835 | 48,142 | 37,107 | 35,045 | 42,037 | 37,052 | 42,643 | 35,844 |
| 4 For new bills | 426,928 | 435,907 | 450,835 | 48,142 | 37,107 | 35,045 | 42,037 | 37,052 | 42,643 | 35,844 |
| 5 Redemptions | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Others within one year | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Gross purchases | 524 | 5,549 | 6,297 | 1,677 | 1,421 | 880 | 951 | 429 | 960 | 0 |
| 7 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Maturity shifts | 30,512 | 41,716 | 46,062 | 3,768 | 3,768 | 2,740 | 3,279 | 7,669 | 3,468 | 3,831 |
| 9 Exchanges | -41,394 | -27,499 | -49,434 | -3,370 | -4,607 | -5,540 | -368 | -10,798 | -2,125 | -368 |
| 10 Redemptions | 2,015 | 1,996 | 2,676 | 726 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 170 |
| One to five years | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Gross purchases | 3,898 | 20,080 | 12,901 | 3,362 | 4,442 | 948 | 0 | 1,272 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 Maturity shifts | -25,022 | -37,987 | -37,777 | -3,768 | -3,768 | -2,740 | -3,279 | -4,751 | -3,468 | -3,831 |
| 14 Exchanges | 31,459 | 20,274 | 37,154 | 3,020 | 2,562 | 5,540 | 0 | 8,433 | 2,125 | 0 |
| Five to ten years | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Gross purchases | 1,116 | 3,449 | 2,294 | 945 | 1,584 | 65 | 0 | 447 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 Maturity shifts | -5,469 | -1,954 | -5,908 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -2,918 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 Exchanges | 6,666 | 5,215 | 7,439 | 0 | 2,045 | 0 | 373 | 1,290 | 0 | 0 |
| More than ten years | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Gross purchases | 1,655 | 5,897 | 4,884 | 262 | 2,890 | 0 | 0 | 1,075 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 Maturity shifts | -20 | -1,775 | -2,377 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Exchanges | 3,270 | 2,360 | 4,842 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,075 | 0 | 374 |
| All maturities | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Gross purchases | 17,094 | 44,122 | 29,926 | 6,246 | 10,337 | 1,893 | 951 | 3,223 | 960 | 0 |
| 24 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 Redemptions | 2,015 | 1,996 | 4,676 | 726 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 170 |
| <i>Matched transactions</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 Gross purchases | 3,092,399 | 3,577,954 | 4,395,430 | 366,838 | 356,960 | 380,872 | 347,067 | 374,032 | 348,014 | 332,708 |
| 27 Gross sales | 3,094,769 | 3,580,274 | 4,399,330 | 364,476 | 358,362 | 380,464 | 346,747 | 373,159 | 350,151 | 330,856 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Gross purchases | 457,568 | 810,485 | 512,671 | 45,067 | 27,605 | 17,710 | 27,707 | 23,097 | 29,369 | 100 |
| 29 Gross sales | 450,359 | 809,268 | 514,186 | 48,867 | 30,531 | 14,614 | 33,612 | 23,717 | 24,337 | 7,707 |
| 30 Net change in U.S. Treasury securities | 19,919 | 41,022 | 19,835 | 4,082 | 6,008 | 5,397 | -4,675 | 3,476 | 3,855 | -5,924 |
| FEDERAL AGENCY OBLIGATIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Outright transactions</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Gross purchases | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Redemptions | 409 | 1,540 | 322 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 10 | 11 | 0 | 50 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Gross purchases | 75,354 | 160,409 | 284,316 | 20,623 | 38,167 | 32,786 | 46,941 | 61,968 | 53,224 | 9,636 |
| 35 Gross sales | 74,842 | 159,369 | 276,266 | 22,937 | 36,962 | 32,104 | 48,840 | 56,053 | 47,963 | 24,092 |
| 36 Net change in federal agency obligations | 103 | -500 | 7,703 | -2,314 | 1,205 | 630 | -1,909 | 5,904 | 5,261 | -14,506 |
| <i>Reverse repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 Gross purchases | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 Gross purchases | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68,061 |
| 40 Gross sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45,501 |
| 41 Net change in triparty obligations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,560 |
| 42 Total net change in System Open Market Account | 20,021 | 40,522 | 27,538 | 1,768 | 7,213 | 6,028 | -6,584 | 9,380 | 9,116 | 2,130 |

1. Sales, redemptions, and negative figures reduce holdings of the System Open Market Account; all other figures increase such holdings.

2. Transactions exclude changes in compensation for the effects of inflation on the principal of inflation-indexed securities.

A10 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.18 FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS Condition and Federal Reserve Note Statements¹

Millions of dollars

| Account | Wednesday | | | | | End of month | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 1999 | | | | | 1999 | | |
| | Oct. 27 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 | Nov. 24 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 31 | Nov. 30 |
| Consolidated condition statement | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Gold certificate account | 11,050 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,047 | 11,049 | 11,049 |
| 2 Special drawing rights certificate account | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 3 Coin | 317 | 305 | 289 | 272 | 261 | 298 | 331 | 237 |
| <i>Loans</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 4 To depository institutions | 211 | 824 | 92 | 2,184 | 372 | 480 | 173 | 78 |
| 5 Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Acceptances held under repurchase agreements | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Triparty Obligations</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 7 Repurchase agreements—triparty ² | 20,065 | 26,580 | 27,820 | 35,320 | 41,455 | 0 | 22,560 | 49,440 |
| <i>Federal agency obligations³</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Bought outright | 188 | 188 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 238 | 188 | 181 |
| 9 Held under repurchase agreements | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,456 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Total U.S. Treasury securities³ | 492,051 | 491,529 | 491,928 | 493,096 | 494,529 | 496,644 | 490,738 | 492,910 |
| 11 Bought outright ⁴ | 492,051 | 491,529 | 491,928 | 493,096 | 494,529 | 489,037 | 490,738 | 492,910 |
| 12 Bills | 200,350 | 199,823 | 200,217 | 200,414 | 199,902 | 197,183 | 199,035 | 198,278 |
| 13 Notes | 211,272 | 211,275 | 211,279 | 212,248 | 213,266 | 211,801 | 211,273 | 213,270 |
| 14 Bonds | 80,429 | 80,430 | 80,432 | 80,434 | 81,361 | 80,053 | 80,430 | 81,362 |
| 15 Held under repurchase agreements | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,607 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 Total loans and securities | 512,515 | 519,120 | 520,021 | 530,782 | 536,538 | 511,817 | 513,659 | 542,609 |
| 17 Items in process of collection | 6,656 | 8,434 | 6,984 | 8,857 | 8,204 | 5,649 | 4,726 | 9,245 |
| 18 Bank premises | 1,341 | 1,346 | 1,347 | 1,347 | 1,348 | 1,336 | 1,344 | 1,353 |
| <i>Other assets</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Denominated in foreign currencies ⁵ | 16,120 | 16,254 | 16,258 | 16,262 | 16,266 | 16,105 | 16,251 | 16,292 |
| 20 All other ⁶ | 17,464 | 17,264 | 17,661 | 14,861 | 15,518 | 16,864 | 17,678 | 15,297 |
| 21 Total assets | 572,664 | 580,970 | 580,809 | 590,629 | 596,384 | 570,317 | 572,239 | 603,282 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Federal Reserve notes | 528,449 | 533,724 | 540,025 | 543,930 | 551,338 | 517,035 | 528,509 | 555,595 |
| 23 Reverse repurchase agreements—triparty ⁷ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 Total deposits | 19,533 | 21,511 | 15,551 | 20,536 | 19,673 | 28,759 | 20,420 | 20,517 |
| 25 Depository institutions | 14,775 | 15,480 | 10,277 | 14,889 | 14,723 | 21,684 | 15,502 | 14,771 |
| 26 U.S. Treasury—General account | 4,363 | 5,610 | 4,870 | 5,228 | 4,525 | 6,641 | 4,527 | 5,025 |
| 27 Foreign—Official accounts | 172 | 162 | 161 | 171 | 171 | 243 | 189 | 501 |
| 28 Other | 223 | 258 | 242 | 247 | 253 | 191 | 202 | 221 |
| 29 Deferred credit items | 6,730 | 7,696 | 7,291 | 8,022 | 7,178 | 5,418 | 4,909 | 8,552 |
| 30 Other liabilities and accrued dividends ⁷ | 4,444 | 4,360 | 4,343 | 4,518 | 4,583 | 5,323 | 4,455 | 4,600 |
| 31 Total liabilities | 559,156 | 567,291 | 567,209 | 577,006 | 582,771 | 556,535 | 558,293 | 589,265 |
| CAPITAL ACCOUNTS | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Capital paid in | 6,354 | 6,361 | 6,372 | 6,378 | 6,374 | 6,330 | 6,355 | 6,372 |
| 33 Surplus | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 |
| 34 Other capital accounts | 1,201 | 1,366 | 1,276 | 1,294 | 1,287 | 1,499 | 1,639 | 1,694 |
| 35 Total liabilities and capital accounts | 572,664 | 580,970 | 580,809 | 590,629 | 596,384 | 570,317 | 572,239 | 603,282 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Marketable U.S. Treasury securities held in custody for foreign and international accounts | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| Federal Reserve note statement | | | | | | | | |
| 37 Federal Reserve notes outstanding (issued to Banks) | 827,758 | 826,931 | 826,244 | 825,430 | 825,190 | 827,075 | 827,249 | 825,379 |
| 38 LESS: Held by Federal Reserve Banks | 299,309 | 293,208 | 286,220 | 281,501 | 273,852 | 310,040 | 298,740 | 269,785 |
| 39 Federal Reserve notes, net | 528,449 | 533,724 | 540,025 | 543,930 | 551,338 | 517,035 | 528,509 | 555,595 |
| <i>Collateral held against notes, net</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 40 Gold certificate account | 11,050 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,047 | 11,049 | 11,049 |
| 41 Special drawing rights certificate account | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 42 Other eligible assets | 0 | 0 | 1,847 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 U.S. Treasury and agency securities | 510,199 | 515,475 | 519,929 | 525,681 | 533,089 | 498,788 | 510,261 | 537,346 |
| 44 Total collateral | 528,449 | 533,724 | 540,025 | 543,930 | 551,338 | 517,035 | 528,509 | 555,595 |

1. Some of the data in this table also appear in the Board's H.4.1 (503) weekly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover.
 2. Cash value of agreements arranged through third-party custodial banks.
 3. Face value of the securities.
 4. Includes securities loaned—fully guaranteed by U.S. Treasury securities pledged with Federal Reserve Banks—and includes compensation that adjusts for the effects of inflation on the principal of inflation-indexed securities. Excludes securities sold and scheduled to be bought back under matched sale—purchase transactions.

5. Valued monthly at market exchange rates.
 6. Includes special investment account at the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago in Treasury bills maturing within ninety days.
 7. Includes exchange-translation account reflecting the monthly revaluation at market exchange rates of foreign exchange commitments.

1.19 FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS Maturity Distribution of Loan and Security Holding

Millions of dollars

| Type of holding and maturity | Wednesday | | | | | End of month | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 1999 | | | | | 1999 | | |
| | Oct. 27 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 | Nov. 24 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 31 | Nov. 30 |
| 1 Total loans | 211 | 824 | 92 | 2,184 | 372 | 480 | 173 | 78 |
| 2 Within fifteen days ¹ | 181 | 766 | 43 | 2,177 | 359 | 330 | 106 | 46 |
| 3 Sixteen days to ninety days | 29 | 58 | 47 | 5 | 12 | 150 | 66 | 31 |
| 4 Total U.S. Treasury securities² | 492,051 | 491,529 | 491,928 | 493,096 | 494,529 | 496,644 | 490,738 | 492,910 |
| 5 Within fifteen days ¹ | 10,377 | 17,543 | 18,076 | 11,795 | 16,011 | 10,704 | 7,085 | 8,277 |
| 6 Sixteen days to ninety days | 103,172 | 96,798 | 102,309 | 104,149 | 99,625 | 96,836 | 105,645 | 102,802 |
| 7 Ninety-one days to one year | 141,937 | 141,595 | 135,945 | 140,438 | 140,233 | 152,924 | 141,442 | 143,889 |
| 8 One year to five years | 121,200 | 120,225 | 120,226 | 122,120 | 123,135 | 121,199 | 121,201 | 122,413 |
| 9 Five years to ten years | 50,211 | 50,213 | 50,216 | 50,513 | 50,517 | 50,204 | 50,212 | 50,520 |
| 10 More than ten years | 65,153 | 65,154 | 65,156 | 64,082 | 65,009 | 64,777 | 65,153 | 65,010 |
| 11 Total federal agency obligations | 188 | 188 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 14,694 | 188 | 181 |
| 12 Within fifteen days ¹ | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,496 | 7 | 0 |
| 13 Sixteen days to ninety days | 6 | 6 | 6 | 31 | 31 | 17 | 6 | 31 |
| 14 Ninety-one days to one year | 45 | 45 | 45 | 20 | 20 | 51 | 45 | 20 |
| 15 One year to five years | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 16 Five years to ten years | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| 17 More than ten years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

1. Holdings under repurchase agreements are classified as maturing within fifteen days in accordance with maximum maturity of the agreements.

2. Includes compensation that adjusts for the effects of inflation on the principal of inflation-indexed securities.

1.20 AGGREGATE RESERVES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS AND MONETARY BASE¹

Billions of dollars, averages of daily figures

| Item | 1995 Dec | 1996 Dec. | 1997 Dec. | 1998 Dec. | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| | | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN RESERVE REQUIREMENTS ² | | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total reserves ³ | 56.45 | 50.16 | 46.86 | 44.90 | 43.98 | 44.36 | 42.87 | 41.98 | 42.07 | 42.11 | 40.94 ^f | 41.22 |
| 2 Nonborrowed reserves ⁴ | 56.20 | 50.01 | 46.54 | 44.79 | 43.81 | 44.23 | 42.72 | 41.67 | 41.72 | 41.77 | 40.66 | 40.98 |
| 3 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit ⁵ | 56.20 | 50.01 | 46.54 | 44.79 | 43.81 | 44.23 | 42.72 | 41.67 | 41.72 | 41.77 | 40.66 | 40.98 |
| 4 Required reserves | 55.16 | 48.75 | 45.18 | 43.32 | 42.82 | 43.11 | 41.61 | 40.90 | 40.94 | 40.92 | 39.79 | 39.89 |
| 5 Monetary base ⁶ | 434.10 | 451.37 | 478.88 | 512.32 | 528.74 | 534.86 | 537.63 | 541.20 | 544.42 | 549.56 | 557.16 ^f | 569.35 |
| NOT ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN RESERVE REQUIREMENTS ¹⁰ | | | | | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
| 6 Total reserves ⁷ | 58.02 | 51.45 | 48.01 | 45.12 | 43.67 | 44.91 | 42.43 | 41.85 | 41.92 | 41.85 | 40.77 | 41.04 |
| 7 Nonborrowed reserves | 57.76 | 51.30 | 47.69 | 45.00 | 43.50 | 44.78 | 42.29 | 41.54 | 41.58 | 41.51 | 40.49 | 40.80 |
| 8 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit ⁸ | 57.76 | 51.30 | 47.69 | 45.00 | 43.50 | 44.78 | 42.29 | 41.54 | 41.58 | 41.51 | 40.49 | 40.80 |
| 9 Required reserves ⁸ | 56.73 | 50.04 | 46.33 | 43.54 | 42.51 | 43.65 | 41.17 | 40.77 | 40.79 | 40.65 | 39.62 | 39.70 |
| 10 Monetary base ⁹ | 439.03 | 456.63 | 484.98 | 518.28 | 526.77 | 533.12 | 535.88 | 540.98 | 543.87 | 548.13 | 555.51 ^f | 571.82 |
| 11 Total reserves ¹¹ | 57.90 | 51.17 | 47.92 | 45.02 | 43.65 | 44.88 | 42.39 | 41.80 | 41.87 | 41.79 | 40.70 | 40.97 |
| 12 Nonborrowed reserves | 57.64 | 51.02 | 47.60 | 44.90 | 43.48 | 44.75 | 42.25 | 41.49 | 41.53 | 41.45 | 40.42 | 40.73 |
| 13 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit ¹² | 57.64 | 51.02 | 47.60 | 44.90 | 43.48 | 44.75 | 42.25 | 41.49 | 41.53 | 41.45 | 40.42 | 40.73 |
| 14 Required reserves | 56.61 | 49.76 | 46.24 | 43.44 | 42.49 | 43.62 | 41.13 | 40.73 | 40.74 | 40.59 | 39.55 | 39.63 |
| 15 Monetary base ¹² | 444.45 | 463.40 | 491.79 | 525.06 | 533.49 | 539.98 | 542.82 | 548.07 | 550.86 | 555.19 | 562.64 ^f | 578.94 |
| 16 Excess reserves ¹³ | 1.29 | 1.42 | 1.69 | 1.58 | 1.16 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.08 | 1.13 | 1.20 | 1.15 ^f | 1.33 |
| 17 Borrowings from the Federal Reserve | .26 | .16 | .32 | .12 | .17 | .13 | .15 | .31 | .34 | .34 | .28 | .24 |

1. Latest monthly and biweekly figures are available from the Board's H.3 (502) weekly statistical release. Historical data starting in 1959 and estimates of the effect on required reserves of changes in reserve requirements are available from the Money and Reserves Projections Section, Division of Monetary Affairs, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551.

2. Figures reflect adjustments for discontinuities, or "breaks," associated with regulatory changes in reserve requirements. (See also table 1.10.)

3. Seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted total reserves equal seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted required reserves (line 4) plus excess reserves (line 16).

4. Seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted nonborrowed reserves equal seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted total reserves (line 1) less total borrowings of depository institutions from the Federal Reserve (line 17).

5. Extended credit consists of borrowing at the discount window under the terms and conditions established for the extended credit program to help depository institutions deal with sustained liquidity pressures. Because there is not the same need to repay such borrowing promptly as with traditional short-term adjustment credit, the money market effect of extended credit is similar to that of nonborrowed reserves.

6. The seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted monetary base consists of (1) seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted total reserves (line 1), plus (2) the seasonally adjusted currency component of the money stock, plus (3) (for all quarterly reporters on the "Report of Transaction Accounts, Other Deposits and Vault Cash" and for all those weekly reporters whose vault cash exceeds their required reserves) the seasonally adjusted, break-adjusted difference between current vault cash and the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements.

7. Break-adjusted total reserves equal break-adjusted required reserves (line 9) plus excess reserves (line 16).

8. To adjust required reserves for discontinuities that are due to regulatory changes in reserve requirements, a multiplicative procedure is used to estimate what required reserves would have been in past periods had current reserve requirements been in effect. Break-adjusted required reserves include required reserves against transactions deposits and nonpersonal time and savings deposits (but not reservable nondeposit liabilities).

9. The break-adjusted monetary base equals (1) break-adjusted total reserves (line 6), plus (2) the (unadjusted) currency component of the money stock, plus (3) (for all quarterly reporters on the "Report of Transaction Accounts, Other Deposits and Vault Cash" and for all those weekly reporters whose vault cash exceeds their required reserves) the break-adjusted difference between current vault cash and the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements.

10. Reflects actual reserve requirements, including those on nondeposit liabilities, with no adjustments to eliminate the effects of discontinuities associated with regulatory changes in reserve requirements.

11. Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks plus vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements.

12. The monetary base, not break-adjusted and not seasonally adjusted, consists of (1) total reserves (line 11), plus (2) required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float at Federal Reserve Banks, plus (3) the currency component of the money stock, plus (4) (for all quarterly reporters on the "Report of Transaction Accounts, Other Deposits and Vault Cash" and for all those weekly reporters whose vault cash exceeds their required reserves) the difference between current vault cash and the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements. Since February 1984, currency and vault cash figures have been measured over the computation periods ending on Mondays.

13. Unadjusted total reserves (line 11) less unadjusted required reserves (line 14).

1.21 MONEY STOCK AND DEBT MEASURES¹

Billions of dollars, averages of daily figures

| Item | 1995 Dec. | 1996 Dec. | 1997 Dec. | 1998 Dec. | 1999 | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | | | Aug. [†] | Sept. [†] | Oct. [†] | Nov. |
| Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Measures²</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 1 M1 | 1,126.9 ^f | 1,081.6 ^f | 1,075.2 ^f | 1,093.7 ^f | 1,102.9 | 1,094.0 | 1,099.1 | 1,108.6 |
| 2 M2 | 3,649.3 ^f | 3,824.2 ^f | 4,046.7 ^f | 4,401.4 ^f | 4,567.2 | 4,586.5 | 4,606.4 | 4,627.7 |
| 3 M3 | 4,618.6 ^f | 4,955.8 ^f | 5,403.4 | 5,995.7 ^f | 6,216.5 | 6,247.5 | 6,297.0 | 6,385.8 |
| 4 Debt | 13,716.6 ^f | 14,463.6 ^f | 15,227.9 ^f | 16,250.4 ^f | 16,971.3 | 17,071.1 | 17,164.4 | n.a. |
| <i>M1 components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Currency ³ | 372.3 | 394.1 | 424.5 | 459.2 | 490.9 | 495.0 | 499.2 | 505.2 |
| 6 Travelers checks ⁴ | 8.5 ^f | 8.3 ^f | 8.1 ^f | 8.2 ^f | 9.0 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.2 |
| 7 Demand deposits ⁵ | 389.4 | 403.0 | 396.5 | 377.5 | 363.4 | 352.9 | 354.6 | 357.5 |
| 8 Other checkable deposits ⁶ | 356.7 | 276.2 | 246.2 | 248.8 | 239.6 | 237.4 | 236.8 | 237.7 |
| <i>Nontransaction components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 9 In M2 ⁷ | 2,522.4 | 2,742.6 | 2,971.5 | 3,307.6 | 3,464.3 | 3,492.5 | 3,507.3 | 3,519.1 |
| 10 In M3 only ⁸ | 969.3 ^f | 1,131.6 ^f | 1,356.7 ^f | 1,594.3 ^f | 1,649.3 | 1,661.0 | 1,690.6 | 1,758.2 |
| <i>Commercial banks</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Savings deposits, including MMDAs | 775.3 | 905.2 | 1,022.9 | 1,189.8 | 1,269.2 | 1,284.4 | 1,288.9 | 1,287.5 |
| 12 Small time deposits ⁹ | 575.0 | 593.7 | 626.1 | 626.0 | 615.5 | 619.7 | 623.4 | 628.5 |
| 13 Large time deposits ^{10, 11} | 346.5 ^f | 414.7 ^f | 489.9 ^f | 540.4 ^f | 532.0 | 541.0 | 565.4 | 596.2 |
| <i>Thrift institutions</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Savings deposits, including MMDAs | 359.8 | 367.1 | 377.3 | 415.2 | 456.6 | 458.3 | 457.0 | 454.6 |
| 15 Small time deposits ⁹ | 356.7 | 353.8 | 343.2 | 325.9 | 313.6 | 314.7 | 316.1 | 318.5 |
| 16 Large time deposits ¹⁰ | 74.5 | 78.4 | 85.9 | 89.1 | 89.2 | 89.9 | 89.3 | 90.1 |
| <i>Money market mutual funds</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Retail | 455.5 | 522.8 | 602.0 | 750.7 | 809.5 | 815.4 | 821.9 | 829.9 |
| 18 Institution-only | 255.9 | 313.3 | 379.9 | 516.2 | 556.4 | 559.3 | 571.0 | 588.8 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements and Eurodollars</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Repurchase agreements ¹² | 198.7 | 211.3 | 251.7 | 297.8 | 310.7 | 310.4 | 307.4 | 317.4 |
| 20 Eurodollars ¹² | 93.7 | 113.9 | 149.3 | 150.7 | 161.1 | 160.3 | 157.4 | 165.7 |
| <i>Debt components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Federal debt | 3,639.1 | 3,781.3 | 3,800.3 | 3,750.8 | 3,711.0 | 3,698.1 | 3,680.1 | n.a. |
| 22 Nonfederal debt | 10,077.5 ^f | 10,682.3 ^f | 11,427.6 ^f | 12,499.6 ^f | 13,260.3 | 13,373.0 | 13,484.3 | n.a. |
| Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Measures²</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 23 M1 | 1,152.6 ^f | 1,105.1 ^f | 1,097.8 ^f | 1,115.7 ^f | 1,098.1 | 1,088.6 | 1,096.4 | 1,113.0 |
| 24 M2 | 3,671.9 ^f | 3,844.0 ^f | 4,064.9 ^f | 4,418.2 ^f | 4,561.6 | 4,572.2 | 4,590.9 | 4,626.6 |
| 25 M3 | 4,638.2 ^f | 4,972.7 ^f | 5,419.6 | 6,011.8 ^f | 6,199.5 | 6,219.3 | 6,280.1 | 6,390.8 |
| 26 Debt | 13,716.2 ^f | 14,460.3 ^f | 15,224.9 ^f | 16,247.2 ^f | 16,910.6 | 17,016.8 | 17,107.9 | n.a. |
| <i>M1 components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 27 Currency ³ | 376.2 | 397.9 | 428.9 | 464.2 | 490.2 | 493.4 | 499.0 | 506.4 |
| 28 Travelers checks ⁴ | 8.8 ^f | 8.6 ^f | 8.3 ^f | 8.4 ^f | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.3 |
| 29 Demand deposits ⁵ | 407.2 | 419.9 | 412.3 | 392.4 | 362.0 | 351.0 | 354.1 | 361.2 |
| 30 Other checkable deposits ⁶ | 360.5 | 278.8 | 248.3 | 250.7 | 237.3 | 235.7 | 234.9 | 237.1 |
| <i>Nontransaction components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 31 In M2 ⁷ | 2,519.3 | 2,738.9 | 2,967.2 | 3,302.5 | 3,463.5 | 3,483.6 | 3,494.6 | 3,513.6 |
| 32 In M3 only ⁸ | 966.3 ^f | 1,128.7 ^f | 1,354.7 ^f | 1,593.6 ^f | 1,638.0 | 1,647.1 | 1,689.1 | 1,764.2 |
| <i>Commercial banks</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Savings deposits, including MMDAs | 774.1 | 903.3 | 1,020.4 | 1,186.8 | 1,268.4 | 1,277.5 | 1,279.5 | 1,283.4 |
| 34 Small time deposits ⁹ | 573.8 | 592.7 | 625.3 | 625.4 | 615.1 | 619.3 | 624.2 | 628.9 |
| 35 Large time deposits ^{10, 11} | 345.7 ^f | 413.2 ^f | 487.3 ^f | 536.8 ^f | 532.2 | 541.5 | 568.4 | 598.1 |
| <i>Thrift institutions</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Savings deposits, including MMDAs | 359.2 | 366.3 | 376.4 | 414.1 | 456.3 | 455.8 | 453.6 | 453.2 |
| 37 Small time deposits ⁹ | 355.9 | 353.2 | 342.8 | 325.6 | 313.4 | 314.5 | 316.5 | 318.7 |
| 38 Large time deposits ¹⁰ | 74.3 | 78.1 | 85.4 | 88.5 | 89.2 | 90.0 | 89.8 | 90.4 |
| <i>Money market mutual funds</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 39 Retail | 456.1 | 523.2 | 602.3 | 750.6 | 810.4 | 816.4 | 820.7 | 829.4 |
| 40 Institution-only | 257.7 | 316.0 | 384.5 | 523.3 | 548.0 | 547.5 | 566.7 | 591.0 |
| <i>Repurchase agreements and Eurodollars</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 41 Repurchase agreements ¹² | 193.8 | 205.7 | 245.1 | 290.5 | 308.9 | 309.1 | 306.0 | 318.3 |
| 42 Eurodollars ¹² | 94.9 | 115.7 | 152.3 | 154.5 | 159.7 | 159.1 | 158.2 | 166.4 |
| <i>Debt components</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 43 Federal debt | 3,645.9 | 3,787.9 | 3,805.8 | 3,754.9 | 3,665.8 | 3,655.8 | 3,635.4 | n.a. |
| 44 Nonfederal debt | 10,070.3 ^f | 10,672.4 ^f | 11,419.2 ^f | 12,492.3 ^f | 13,244.8 | 13,361.0 | 13,472.5 | n.a. |

Footnotes appear on following page.

NOTES TO TABLE I.21

1. Latest monthly and weekly figures are available from the Board's H.6 (508) weekly statistical release. Historical data starting in 1959 are available from the Money and Reserves Projections Section, Division of Monetary Affairs, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551.

2. Composition of the money stock measures and debt is as follows:

M1: (1) currency outside the U.S. Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and the vaults of depository institutions, (2) travelers checks of nonbank issuers, (3) demand deposits at all commercial banks other than those owed to depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions, less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float, and (4) other checkable deposits (OCDs), consisting of negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) and automatic transfer service (ATS) accounts at depository institutions, credit union share draft accounts, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. Seasonally adjusted M1 is computed by summing currency, travelers checks, demand deposits, and OCDs, each seasonally adjusted separately.

M2: M1 plus (1) savings deposits (including MMDAs), (2) small-denomination time deposits (time deposits—including retail RPs—in amounts of less than \$100,000), and (3) balances in retail money market mutual funds. Excludes individual retirement accounts (IRAs) and Keogh balances at depository institutions and money market funds. Seasonally adjusted M2 is calculated by summing savings deposits, small-denomination time deposits, and retail money fund balances, each seasonally adjusted separately, and adding this result to seasonally adjusted M1.

M3: M2 plus (1) large-denomination time deposits (in amounts of \$100,000 or more) issued by all depository institutions, (2) balances in institutional money funds, (3) RP liabilities (overnight and term) issued by all depository institutions, and (4) Eurodollars (overnight and term) held by U.S. residents at foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide and at all banking offices in the United Kingdom and Canada. Excludes amounts held by depository institutions, the U.S. government, money market funds, and foreign banks and official institutions. Seasonally adjusted M3 is calculated by summing large time deposits, institutional money fund balances, RP liabilities, and Eurodollars, each seasonally adjusted separately, and adding this result to seasonally adjusted M2.

Debt: The debt aggregate is the outstanding credit market debt of the domestic nonfinancial sectors—the federal sector (U.S. government, not including government-sponsored enter-

prises or federally related mortgage pools) and the nonfederal sectors (state and local governments, households and nonprofit organizations, nonfinancial corporate and nonfarm noncorporate businesses, and farms). Nonfederal debt consists of mortgages, tax-exempt and corporate bonds, consumer credit, bank loans, commercial paper, and other loans. The data, which are derived from the Federal Reserve Board's flow of funds accounts, are break-adjusted (that is, discontinuities in the data have been smoothed into the series) and month-averaged (that is, the data have been derived by averaging adjacent month-end levels).

3. Currency outside the U.S. Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and vaults of depository institutions.

4. Outstanding amount of U.S. dollar-denominated travelers checks of nonbank issuers. Travelers checks issued by depository institutions are included in demand deposits.

5. Demand deposits at commercial banks and foreign-related institutions other than those owed to depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions, less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float.

6. Consists of NOW and ATS account balances at all depository institutions, credit union share draft account balances, and demand deposits at thrift institutions.

7. Sum of (1) savings deposits (including MMDAs), (2) small time deposits, and (3) retail money fund balances.

8. Sum of (1) large time deposits, (2) institutional money fund balances, (3) RP liabilities (overnight and term) issued by depository institutions, and (4) Eurodollars (overnight and term) of U.S. addressees.

9. Small time deposits—including retail RPs—are those issued in amounts of less than \$100,000. All IRAs and Keogh accounts at commercial banks and thrift institutions are subtracted from small time deposits.

10. Large time deposits are those issued in amounts of \$100,000 or more, excluding those booked at international banking facilities.

11. Large time deposits at commercial banks less those held by money market funds, depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions.

12. Includes both overnight and term.

1.26 COMMERCIAL BANKS IN THE UNITED STATES Assets and Liabilities¹—Continued

C. Large domestically chartered commercial banks

Billions of dollars

| Account | Monthly averages | | | | | | | | Wednesday figures | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 1998 | 1999 ^f | | | | | | | 1999 | | | |
| | Nov. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 | Nov. 24 |
| | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Bank credit | 2,451.6 | 2,438.0 | 2,465.7 | 2,457.5 | 2,475.2 | 2,490.5 | 2,489.3 | 2,530.4 | 2,500.3 | 2,520.3 | 2,522.7 | 2,540.1 |
| 2 Securities in bank credit | 582.3 | 548.5 | 559.4 | 577.0 | 590.6 | 593.6 | 594.5 | 590.6 | 584.6 | 588.1 | 587.5 | 593.7 |
| 3 U.S. government securities | 386.5 | 378.0 | 384.2 | 384.5 | 392.1 | 390.3 | 383.9 | 377.4 | 376.1 | 376.0 | 376.3 | 379.0 |
| 4 Trading account | 22.3 | 22.3 | 25.1 | 22.7 | 23.3 | 20.9 | 20.0 | 18.0 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 16.4 | 18.3 |
| 5 Investment account | 364.2 | 355.7 | 359.1 | 361.7 | 368.8 | 369.4 | 363.9 | 359.4 | 356.9 | 356.9 | 359.9 | 360.7 |
| 6 Other securities | 195.9 | 170.5 | 175.1 | 192.6 | 198.5 | 203.3 | 210.6 | 213.2 | 208.5 | 212.0 | 211.2 | 214.7 |
| 7 Trading account | 99.7 | 71.9 | 71.1 | 73.6 | 77.5 | 78.1 | 81.7 | 82.4 | 76.9 | 80.1 | 80.2 | 84.5 |
| 8 Investment account | 96.1 | 98.6 | 104.0 | 119.0 | 121.0 | 125.2 | 128.9 | 130.8 | 131.5 | 131.9 | 130.9 | 130.2 |
| 9 State and local government | 24.5 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 25.4 | 25.7 | 25.7 | 26.1 | 27.3 | 27.2 | 27.3 | 27.3 | 27.3 |
| 10 Other | 71.7 | 73.8 | 78.7 | 93.5 | 95.3 | 99.5 | 102.7 | 103.5 | 104.4 | 104.7 | 103.6 | 102.8 |
| 11 Loans and leases in bank credit ² | 1,869.3 | 1,889.5 | 1,906.4 | 1,880.4 | 1,884.6 | 1,896.9 | 1,894.7 | 1,939.9 | 1,915.7 | 1,932.3 | 1,935.2 | 1,946.4 |
| 12 Commercial and industrial | 540.2 | 553.5 | 561.9 | 564.4 | 567.9 | 571.0 | 567.6 | 581.9 | 577.3 | 579.5 | 579.8 | 582.6 |
| 13 Bankers acceptances | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 14 Other | 538.9 | 552.5 | 561.0 | 563.4 | 566.8 | 569.9 | 566.4 | 580.8 | 576.2 | 578.4 | 578.7 | 581.5 |
| 15 Real estate | 721.3 | 723.8 | 723.2 | 717.9 | 722.9 | 734.4 | 747.0 | 755.5 | 750.3 | 752.2 | 753.9 | 756.4 |
| 16 Revolving home equity | 74.0 | 75.1 | 74.2 | 68.2 | 68.8 | 76.7 | 85.0 | 86.2 | 85.7 | 86.0 | 86.2 | 86.5 |
| 17 Other | 647.3 | 648.7 | 649.1 | 649.7 | 654.2 | 657.7 | 662.1 | 669.3 | 664.6 | 666.1 | 667.8 | 669.9 |
| 18 Consumer | 302.3 | 297.8 | 292.8 | 283.4 | 281.0 | 279.1 | 277.6 | 281.7 | 279.1 | 279.8 | 281.4 | 283.6 |
| 19 Security ³ | 78.4 | 68.3 | 73.9 | 64.3 | 62.2 | 59.5 | 51.0 | 62.9 | 53.2 | 65.4 | 62.2 | 63.1 |
| 20 Federal funds sold to and repurchase agreements with broker-dealers | 62.1 | 51.5 | 55.7 | 46.9 | 45.3 | 42.2 | 34.2 | 45.1 | 37.3 | 47.4 | 44.7 | 44.1 |
| 21 Other | 16.3 | 16.9 | 18.2 | 17.5 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 16.8 | 17.8 | 16.0 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 19.1 |
| 22 State and local government | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 |
| 23 Agricultural | 8.9 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| 24 Federal funds sold to and repurchase agreements with others | 12.9 | 10.7 | 15.6 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 12.3 | 11.9 |
| 25 All other loans | 89.9 | 96.0 | 99.0 | 104.1 | 99.1 | 96.8 | 94.2 | 96.3 | 95.9 | 95.0 | 96.0 | 99.0 |
| 26 Lease-financing receivables | 103.6 | 119.3 | 120.0 | 121.7 | 123.1 | 124.4 | 126.7 | 128.9 | 128.2 | 128.5 | 128.8 | 129.1 |
| 27 Interbank loans | 124.1 | 143.6 | 145.0 | 139.9 | 134.7 | 132.8 | 146.0 | 137.5 | 142.4 | 136.9 | 134.1 | 142.4 |
| 28 Federal funds sold to and repurchase agreements with commercial banks | 78.0 | 88.4 | 87.4 | 89.8 | 86.2 | 83.6 | 90.8 | 72.6 | 84.7 | 72.9 | 67.6 | 76.3 |
| 29 Other | 46.0 | 55.2 | 57.6 | 50.1 | 48.5 | 49.2 | 55.2 | 64.9 | 57.8 | 64.0 | 66.5 | 66.1 |
| 30 Cash assets ⁴ | 148.2 | 153.2 | 156.3 | 150.7 | 143.3 | 150.0 | 154.2 | 153.2 | 148.3 | 150.8 | 145.4 | 168.4 |
| 31 Other assets ⁵ | 236.8 | 234.1 | 237.4 | 238.0 | 235.7 | 245.8 | 242.4 | 247.8 | 240.1 | 243.9 | 248.2 | 252.5 |
| 32 Total assets⁶ | 2,922.3 | 2,930.3 | 2,965.9 | 2,947.9 | 2,950.6 | 2,980.4 | 2,993.2 | 3,030.2 | 2,992.2 | 3,013.3 | 3,011.9 | 3,064.7 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Deposits | 1,696.1 | 1,697.0 | 1,697.2 | 1,695.7 | 1,682.4 | 1,688.2 | 1,689.6 | 1,696.5 | 1,692.5 | 1,690.1 | 1,683.0 | 1,706.7 |
| 34 Transaction | 374.6 | 355.8 | 357.6 | 352.4 | 337.7 | 338.5 | 335.4 | 330.7 | 326.4 | 326.2 | 322.6 | 342.9 |
| 35 Nontransaction | 1,321.5 | 1,341.2 | 1,339.6 | 1,343.3 | 1,344.7 | 1,349.7 | 1,354.2 | 1,365.8 | 1,366.1 | 1,363.9 | 1,360.4 | 1,363.8 |
| 36 Large time | 234.3 | 226.2 | 228.2 | 229.7 | 227.3 | 233.0 | 242.9 | 249.8 | 245.5 | 248.3 | 250.4 | 251.3 |
| 37 Other | 1,087.2 | 1,115.0 | 1,111.5 | 1,113.6 | 1,117.4 | 1,116.8 | 1,111.2 | 1,116.0 | 1,120.7 | 1,115.6 | 1,110.0 | 1,112.5 |
| 38 Borrowings | 627.0 | 630.2 | 639.9 | 639.2 | 644.7 | 661.8 | 658.9 | 666.5 | 657.9 | 657.9 | 660.0 | 681.2 |
| 39 From banks in the U.S. | 206.8 | 213.7 | 218.7 | 215.5 | 217.1 | 219.1 | 234.6 | 234.4 | 238.5 | 235.0 | 230.3 | 239.8 |
| 40 From others | 420.1 | 416.5 | 421.2 | 423.7 | 427.6 | 442.7 | 424.3 | 432.1 | 418.4 | 422.8 | 429.7 | 441.4 |
| 41 Net due to related foreign offices | 111.7 | 113.6 | 141.5 | 140.9 | 147.0 | 148.8 | 161.9 | 177.5 | 165.3 | 174.8 | 181.4 | 177.5 |
| 42 Other liabilities | 198.0 | 180.0 | 182.0 | 179.7 | 184.9 | 183.9 | 189.6 | 194.1 | 188.2 | 192.0 | 197.2 | 197.9 |
| 43 Total liabilities | 2,632.8 | 2,620.8 | 2,660.6 | 2,655.5 | 2,659.0 | 2,682.7 | 2,699.9 | 2,734.7 | 2,703.0 | 2,714.8 | 2,721.5 | 2,763.2 |
| 44 Residual (assets less liabilities) ⁷ | 289.5 | 309.4 | 305.3 | 292.4 | 291.6 | 297.7 | 293.3 | 295.6 | 289.2 | 298.4 | 290.4 | 301.5 |

Footnotes appear on p. A21.

A20 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.26 COMMERCIAL BANKS IN THE UNITED STATES Assets and Liabilities¹—Continued

E. Foreign-related institutions

Billions of dollars

| Account | Monthly averages | | | | | | | | Wednesday figures | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1998 | 1999 ² | | | | | | | 1999 | | | |
| | Nov. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept | Oct. | Nov. | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 24 |
| Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Assets</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Bank credit | 610.9 | 539.9 | 532.5 | 520.6 | 523.7 | 518.5 | 517.7 | 541.2 | 518.8 | 526.4 | 532.5 | 555.8 |
| 2 Securities in bank credit | 215.6 | 196.0 | 196.1 | 189.7 | 189.9 | 189.1 | 186.5 | 193.8 | 183.9 | 184.5 | 187.2 | 205.9 |
| 3 U.S. government securities | 82.0 | 87.3 | 88.4 | 85.9 | 84.0 | 81.6 | 79.7 | 78.3 | 77.3 | 75.5 | 74.8 | 83.6 |
| 4 Other securities | 133.6 | 108.8 | 107.7 | 103.8 | 105.9 | 107.5 | 106.9 | 115.5 | 106.7 | 109.0 | 112.4 | 122.3 |
| 5 Loans and leases in bank credit ² | 395.4 | 343.9 | 336.4 | 330.9 | 333.8 | 329.4 | 331.1 | 347.4 | 334.9 | 341.8 | 345.3 | 349.9 |
| 6 Commercial and industrial | 224.2 | 201.9 | 196.7 | 192.6 | 195.4 | 197.2 | 198.9 | 200.9 | 198.2 | 201.9 | 202.6 | 200.7 |
| 7 Real estate | 22.5 | 19.8 | 19.2 | 18.5 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 17.8 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.3 |
| 8 Security ³ | 65.3 | 53.3 | 52.0 | 52.6 | 54.9 | 51.3 | 51.6 | 62.2 | 55.7 | 58.1 | 59.5 | 63.2 |
| 9 Other loans and leases | 83.3 | 68.8 | 68.5 | 67.2 | 65.8 | 63.4 | 62.8 | 66.9 | 63.2 | 64.3 | 65.7 | 68.6 |
| 10 Interbank loans | 27.1 | 26.6 | 24.5 | 27.4 | 25.7 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 24.5 | 20.1 | 24.2 | 22.2 |
| 11 Cash assets ⁴ | 34.8 | 35.9 | 33.5 | 35.0 | 38.0 | 40.8 | 44.1 | 50.4 | 47.4 | 49.2 | 50.3 | 51.9 |
| 12 Other assets ⁵ | 36.9 | 35.9 | 33.4 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 29.3 | 31.8 | 34.8 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 34.5 | 35.7 |
| 13 Total assets⁶ | 709.5 | 638.0 | 623.7 | 614.9 | 616.2 | 611.2 | 616.2 | 648.9 | 623.2 | 628.3 | 641.3 | 665.3 |
| <i>Liabilities</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Deposits | 315.3 | 310.4 | 305.7 | 310.5 | 309.2 | 311.1 | 331.0 | 358.1 | 341.3 | 349.5 | 357.5 | 364.8 |
| 15 Transaction | 12.8 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 12.0 | 11.2 |
| 16 Nontransaction | 302.5 | 299.9 | 294.8 | 299.6 | 298.2 | 300.2 | 319.6 | 346.9 | 330.5 | 338.6 | 345.4 | 353.6 |
| 17 Borrowings | 214.8 | 172.7 | 180.9 | 172.3 | 172.1 | 168.9 | 169.7 | 179.2 | 175.9 | 169.6 | 175.1 | 184.6 |
| 18 From banks in the U.S. | 32.3 | 21.4 | 26.6 | 24.5 | 23.6 | 25.3 | 22.8 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 20.3 | 24.4 | 30.6 |
| 19 From others | 182.6 | 151.3 | 154.4 | 147.8 | 148.6 | 143.7 | 146.9 | 152.3 | 148.2 | 149.3 | 150.7 | 154.0 |
| 20 Net due to related foreign offices | 99.3 | 85.2 | 69.4 | 67.3 | 72.0 | 66.1 | 53.4 | 44.0 | 50.3 | 45.4 | 45.7 | 39.3 |
| 21 Other liabilities | 76.0 | 59.9 | 61.4 | 63.3 | 61.7 | 64.5 | 62.8 | 65.6 | 62.6 | 63.0 | 62.6 | 68.6 |
| 22 Total liabilities | 705.4 | 628.3 | 617.5 | 613.5 | 615.0 | 610.6 | 616.9 | 646.9 | 630.1 | 627.5 | 640.9 | 657.3 |
| 23 Residual (assets less liabilities) ⁷ | 4.1 | 9.8 | 6.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | .6 | -7 | 2.0 | -6.9 | .9 | .4 | 8.0 |
| Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Assets</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 Bank credit | 614.1 | 534.7 | 529.4 | 517.4 | 520.0 | 517.7 | 521.6 | 544.2 | 527.1 | 530.1 | 535.3 | 556.4 |
| 25 Securities in bank credit | 218.8 | 194.4 | 195.2 | 188.1 | 188.7 | 188.5 | 189.2 | 196.8 | 189.4 | 188.4 | 190.3 | 207.4 |
| 26 U.S. government securities | 82.4 | 88.0 | 88.8 | 85.4 | 83.0 | 80.7 | 79.6 | 78.7 | 78.2 | 76.7 | 74.9 | 83.0 |
| 27 Trading account | 14.9 | 20.0 | 21.6 | 19.9 | 17.3 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 9.0 | 11.3 | 9.5 | 6.9 | 11.0 |
| 28 Investment account | 67.5 | 68.1 | 67.2 | 65.5 | 65.7 | 65.1 | 65.0 | 69.7 | 66.9 | 67.2 | 68.0 | 72.0 |
| 29 Other securities | 136.4 | 106.3 | 106.4 | 102.7 | 105.7 | 107.8 | 109.6 | 118.1 | 111.2 | 111.7 | 115.4 | 124.4 |
| 30 Trading account | 84.4 | 64.5 | 63.0 | 60.6 | 64.8 | 69.6 | 71.4 | 78.7 | 72.7 | 72.9 | 76.6 | 84.1 |
| 31 Investment account | 52.0 | 41.9 | 43.4 | 42.1 | 40.9 | 38.2 | 38.2 | 39.4 | 38.5 | 38.8 | 38.8 | 40.4 |
| 32 Loans and leases in bank credit ² | 395.4 | 340.3 | 334.2 | 329.4 | 331.3 | 329.2 | 332.4 | 347.4 | 337.7 | 341.7 | 345.0 | 349.0 |
| 33 Commercial and industrial | 225.4 | 199.3 | 195.0 | 191.8 | 193.8 | 196.8 | 200.0 | 202.2 | 200.2 | 203.0 | 203.9 | 201.8 |
| 34 Real estate | 22.8 | 19.6 | 19.0 | 18.3 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 17.9 | 17.7 | 17.6 | 17.4 |
| 35 Security ³ | 64.6 | 53.0 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 55.0 | 51.4 | 51.4 | 61.4 | 55.6 | 57.1 | 58.3 | 62.4 |
| 36 Other loans and leases | 82.5 | 68.5 | 68.0 | 67.0 | 65.0 | 63.3 | 63.0 | 66.3 | 63.5 | 63.9 | 65.1 | 67.4 |
| 37 Interbank loans | 27.1 | 26.6 | 24.5 | 27.4 | 25.7 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 24.5 | 20.1 | 24.2 | 22.2 |
| 38 Cash assets ⁴ | 35.3 | 35.6 | 34.3 | 34.9 | 37.7 | 40.6 | 44.7 | 51.1 | 48.3 | 49.6 | 51.2 | 52.0 |
| 39 Other assets ⁵ | 37.0 | 35.2 | 32.4 | 31.4 | 29.6 | 29.7 | 31.7 | 35.0 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 34.3 | 36.0 |
| 40 Total assets⁶ | 713.4 | 631.8 | 620.4 | 610.9 | 612.7 | 610.5 | 620.6 | 652.9 | 632.5 | 632.5 | 644.7 | 666.3 |
| <i>Liabilities</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 Deposits | 314.9 | 312.8 | 306.4 | 308.1 | 306.6 | 310.6 | 331.1 | 357.6 | 340.7 | 349.5 | 355.5 | 364.4 |
| 42 Transaction | 12.7 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 12.1 | 10.9 |
| 43 Nontransaction | 302.1 | 302.5 | 295.7 | 297.2 | 295.7 | 299.2 | 319.6 | 346.4 | 329.8 | 338.9 | 343.4 | 353.5 |
| 44 Borrowings | 214.8 | 172.7 | 180.9 | 172.3 | 172.1 | 168.9 | 169.7 | 179.2 | 175.9 | 169.6 | 175.1 | 184.6 |
| 45 From banks in the U.S. | 32.3 | 21.4 | 26.6 | 24.5 | 23.6 | 25.3 | 22.8 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 20.3 | 24.4 | 30.6 |
| 46 From others | 182.6 | 151.3 | 154.4 | 147.8 | 148.6 | 143.7 | 146.9 | 152.3 | 148.2 | 149.3 | 150.7 | 154.0 |
| 47 Net due to related foreign offices | 102.7 | 83.4 | 68.1 | 64.8 | 69.8 | 64.5 | 55.2 | 46.7 | 51.0 | 47.4 | 47.5 | 44.5 |
| 48 Other liabilities | 77.0 | 59.4 | 61.0 | 62.4 | 61.8 | 64.1 | 62.2 | 66.5 | 62.5 | 63.6 | 63.5 | 69.9 |
| 49 Total liabilities | 709.4 | 628.2 | 616.4 | 607.6 | 610.4 | 608.2 | 618.1 | 650.0 | 630.0 | 630.0 | 641.6 | 663.4 |
| 50 Residual (assets less liabilities) ⁷ | 4.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 Revaluation gains on off-balance-sheet items ⁸ | 48.6 | 35.3 | 34.9 | 37.4 | 38.1 | 38.3 | 35.7 | 38.4 | 35.0 | 35.2 | 35.1 | 42.8 |
| 52 Revaluation losses on off-balance-sheet items ⁹ | 44.9 | 34.8 | 34.1 | 36.2 | 36.3 | 37.3 | 35.2 | 37.8 | 35.1 | 35.1 | 34.9 | 41.2 |

Footnotes appear on p. A21.

NOTES TO TABLE 1.26

NOTE. Tables 1.26, 1.27, and 1.28 have been revised to reflect changes in the Board's H.8 statistical release, "Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks in the United States." Table 1.27, "Assets and Liabilities of Large Weekly Reporting Commercial Banks," and table 1.28, "Large Weekly Reporting U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks," are no longer being published in the *Bulletin*. Instead, abbreviated balance sheets for both large and small domestically chartered banks have been included in table 1.26, parts C and D. Data are both merger-adjusted and break-adjusted. In addition, data from large weekly reporting U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks have been replaced by balance sheet estimates of all foreign-related institutions and are included in table 1.26, part E. These data are break-adjusted.

The not-seasonally-adjusted data for all tables now contain additional balance sheet items, which were available as of October 2, 1996.

1. Covers the following types of institutions in the fifty states and the District of Columbia: domestically chartered commercial banks that submit a weekly report of condition (large domestic); other domestically chartered commercial banks (small domestic); branches and agencies of foreign banks, and Edge Act and agreement corporations (foreign-related institutions). Excludes International Banking Facilities. Data are Wednesday values or *pro rata* averages of Wednesday values. Large domestic banks constitute a universe; data for small domestic banks and foreign-related institutions are estimates based on weekly samples and on quarter-end condition reports. Data are adjusted for breaks caused by reclassifications of assets and liabilities.

The data for large and small domestic banks presented on pp. A17-19 are adjusted to remove the estimated effects of mergers between these two groups. The adjustment for mergers changes past levels to make them comparable with current levels. Estimated quantities of balance sheet items acquired in mergers are removed from past data for the bank

group that contained the acquired bank and put into past data for the group containing the acquiring bank. Balance sheet data for acquired banks are obtained from Call Reports, and a ratio procedure is used to adjust past levels.

2. Excludes federal funds sold to, reverse RPs with, and loans made to commercial banks in the United States, all of which are included in "Interbank loans."

3. Consists of reverse RPs with brokers and dealers and loans to purchase and carry securities.

4. Includes vault cash, cash items in process of collection, balances due from depository institutions, and balances due from Federal Reserve Banks.

5. Excludes the due-from position with related foreign offices, which is included in "Net due to related foreign offices."

6. Excludes unearned income, reserves for losses on loans and leases, and reserves for transfer risk. Loans are reported gross of these items.

7. This balancing item is not intended as a measure of equity capital for use in capital adequacy analysis. On a seasonally adjusted basis this item reflects any differences in the seasonal patterns estimated for total assets and total liabilities.

8. Fair value of derivative contracts (interest rate, foreign exchange rate, other commodity and equity contracts) in a gain/loss position, as determined under FASB Interpretation No. 39.

9. Includes mortgage-backed securities issued by U.S. government agencies, U.S. government-sponsored enterprises, and private entities.

10. Difference between fair value and historical cost for securities classified as available-for-sale under FASB Statement No. 115. Data are reported net of tax effects. Data shown are restated to include an estimate of these tax effects.

11. Mainly commercial and industrial loans but also includes an unknown amount of credit extended to other than nonfinancial businesses.

A22 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.32 COMMERCIAL PAPER AND BANKERS DOLLAR ACCEPTANCES OUTSTANDING

A. Commercial Paper

Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted, end of period

| Item | Year ending December | | | | | 1999 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
| 1 All issuers | 595,382 | 674,904 | 775,371 | 966,699 | 1,163,303 | 1,230,009 | 1,221,020 | 1,242,107 | 1,257,658 | 1,274,726 | 1,321,163 |
| Financial companies ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Dealer-placed paper, total ² | 223,038 | 275,815 | 361,147 | 513,307 | 614,142 | 710,857 | 705,603 | 712,718 | 710,320 | 718,380 | 751,245 |
| 3 Directly placed paper, total ³ | 207,701 | 210,829 | 229,662 | 252,536 | 322,030 | 268,129 | 272,014 | 277,570 | 290,228 | 293,381 | 296,998 |
| 4 Nonfinancial companies ⁴ | 164,643 | 188,260 | 184,563 | 200,857 | 227,132 | 251,023 | 243,404 | 251,819 | 257,110 | 262,965 | 272,920 |

1. Institutions engaged primarily in commercial, savings, and mortgage banking, sales, personal, and mortgage financing, factoring, finance leasing, and other business lending; insurance underwriting; and other investment activities.

2. Includes all financial-company paper sold by dealers in the open market.

3. As reported by financial companies that place their paper directly with investors.

4. Includes public utilities and firms engaged primarily in such activities as communications, construction, manufacturing, mining, wholesale and retail trade, transportation, and services.

B. Bankers Dollar Acceptances¹

Millions of dollars, not seasonally adjusted, year ending September²

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 Total amount of reporting banks' acceptances in existence | 25,832 | 25,774 | 14,363 | 10,094 |
| 2 Amount of other banks' eligible acceptances held by reporting banks | 709 | 736 | 523 | 461 |
| 3 Amount of own eligible acceptances held by reporting banks (included in item 1) | 7,770 | 6,862 | 4,884 | 4,261 |
| 4 Amount of eligible acceptances representing goods stored in, or shipped between, foreign countries (included in item 1) | 9,361 | 10,467 | 5,413 | 3,498 |

1. Includes eligible, dollar-denominated bankers acceptances legally payable in the United States. Eligible acceptances are those that are eligible for discount by Federal Reserve Banks; that is, those acceptances that meet the criteria of Paragraph 7 of Section 13 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. §372).

2. Data on bankers dollar acceptances are gathered from approximately 55 institutions; includes U.S. chartered commercial banks (domestic and foreign offices), U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, and Edge and agreement corporations. The reporting group is revised every year.

1.33 PRIME RATE CHARGED BY BANKS Short-Term Business Loans¹

Percent per year

| Date of change | Rate | Period | Average rate | Period | Average rate | Period | Average rate |
|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 1997—Jan. 1 | 8.25 | 1997 | 8.44 | 1998—Jan. | 8.50 | 1999—Jan. | 7.75 |
| Mar. 26 | 8.50 | 1998 | 8.35 | Feb. | 8.50 | Feb. | 7.75 |
| 1998—Sept. 30 | 8.25 | 1999 | 8.00 | Mar. | 8.50 | Mar. | 7.75 |
| Oct. 16 | 8.00 | | | Apr. | 8.50 | Apr. | 7.75 |
| Nov. 18 | 7.75 | 1997—Jan. | 8.25 | May | 8.50 | May | 7.75 |
| 1999—July 1 | 8.00 | Feb. | 8.25 | June | 8.50 | June | 7.75 |
| Aug. 25 | 8.25 | Mar. | 8.30 | July | 8.50 | July | 8.00 |
| Nov. 17 | 8.50 | Apr. | 8.50 | Aug. | 8.50 | Aug. | 8.06 |
| | | May | 8.50 | Sept. | 8.49 | Sept. | 8.25 |
| | | June | 8.50 | Oct. | 8.12 | Oct. | 8.25 |
| | | July | 8.50 | Nov. | 7.89 | Nov. | 8.37 |
| | | Aug. | 8.50 | Dec. | 7.75 | Dec. | 8.50 |
| | | Sept. | 8.50 | | | | |
| | | Oct. | 8.50 | | | | |
| | | Nov. | 8.50 | | | | |
| | | Dec. | 8.50 | | | | |

1. The prime rate is one of several base rates that banks use to price short-term business loans. The table shows the date on which a new rate came to be the predominant one quoted by a majority of the twenty-five largest banks by asset size, based on the most recent Call

Report. Data in this table also appear in the Board's H.15 (519) weekly and G.13 (415) monthly statistical releases. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

1.35 INTEREST RATES Money and Capital Markets

Percent per year; figures are averages of business day data unless otherwise noted

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | 1999, week ending | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Oct. 29 | Nov. 5 | Nov. 12 | Nov. 19 | Nov. 26 |
| MONEY MARKET INSTRUMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Federal funds ^{1,2,3} | 5.30 | 5.46 | 5.35 | 5.07 | 5.22 | 5.20 | 5.42 | 5.18 | 5.27 | 5.20 | 5.44 | 5.52 |
| 2 Discount window borrowing ^{2,4} | 5.02 | 5.00 | 4.92 | 4.56 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.86 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 5.00 |
| <i>Commercial paper</i> ^{3,5,6} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonfinancial | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 1-month | n.a. | 5.57 | 5.40 | 5.18 | 5.28 | 5.28 | 5.37 | 5.27 | 5.27 | 5.26 | 5.42 | 5.47 |
| 4 2-month | n.a. | 5.57 | 5.38 | 5.23 | 5.29 | 5.30 | 5.82 | 5.30 | 5.78 | 5.83 | 5.82 | 5.82 |
| 5 3-month | n.a. | 5.56 | 5.34 | 5.25 | 5.32 | 5.88 | 5.81 | 5.90 | 5.88 | 5.78 | 5.79 | 5.78 |
| Financial | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 1-month | n.a. | 5.59 | 5.42 | 5.20 | 5.29 | 5.29 | 5.38 | 5.28 | 5.29 | 5.28 | 5.43 | 5.48 |
| 7 2-month | n.a. | 5.59 | 5.40 | 5.24 | 5.31 | 5.32 | 5.85 | 5.31 | 5.85 | 5.83 | 5.84 | 5.84 |
| 8 3-month | n.a. | 5.60 | 5.37 | 5.28 | 5.32 | 5.93 | 5.85 | 5.97 | 5.92 | 5.82 | 5.83 | 5.82 |
| <i>Commercial paper (historical)</i> ^{3,5,7} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 1-month | 5.43 | 5.54 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 10 3-month | 5.41 | 5.58 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 11 6-month | 5.42 | 5.62 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Finance paper, directly placed (historical)</i> ^{3,5,8} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 1-month | 5.31 | 5.44 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 13 3-month | 5.29 | 5.48 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 14 6-month | 5.21 | 5.48 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Bankers acceptances</i> ^{3,5,9} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 3-month | 5.31 | 5.54 | 5.39 | 5.30 | 5.37 | 6.02 | 5.94 | 6.06 | 6.04 | 5.88 | 5.91 | 5.91 |
| 16 6-month | 5.31 | 5.57 | 5.30 | 5.64 | 5.75 | 5.89 | 5.83 | 5.95 | 5.93 | 5.76 | 5.82 | 5.80 |
| <i>Certificates of deposit, secondary market</i> ^{3,10} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 1-month | 5.35 | 5.54 | 5.49 | 5.25 | 5.34 | 5.36 | 5.50 | 5.36 | 5.36 | 5.37 | 5.51 | 5.56 |
| 18 3-month | 5.39 | 5.62 | 5.47 | 5.41 | 5.50 | 6.13 | 6.00 | 6.14 | 6.07 | 5.96 | 5.97 | 5.96 |
| 19 6-month | 5.47 | 5.73 | 5.44 | 5.83 | 5.89 | 6.04 | 5.97 | 6.07 | 6.03 | 5.94 | 5.94 | 5.93 |
| 20 Eurodollar deposits, 3-month ^{3,11} | 5.38 | 5.61 | 5.45 | 5.36 | 5.48 | 6.09 | 5.97 | 6.12 | 6.04 | 5.94 | 5.94 | 5.95 |
| <i>U.S. Treasury bills</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary market ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 3-month | 5.01 | 5.06 | 4.78 | 4.72 | 4.68 | 4.86 | 5.07 | 4.96 | 4.98 | 5.05 | 5.10 | 5.12 |
| 22 6-month | 5.08 | 5.18 | 4.83 | 4.87 | 4.88 | 4.98 | 5.20 | 5.10 | 5.10 | 5.16 | 5.22 | 5.27 |
| 23 1-year | 5.22 | 5.32 | 4.80 | 4.91 | 4.96 | 5.12 | 5.24 | 5.20 | 5.15 | 5.19 | 5.25 | 5.33 |
| Auction high ^{3,8,12} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 3-month | 5.02 | 5.07 | 4.81 | 4.76 | 4.73 | 4.88 | 5.07 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.03 | 5.12 | 5.11 |
| 25 6-month | 5.09 | 5.18 | 4.85 | 4.88 | 4.91 | 4.98 | 5.17 | 5.12 | 5.09 | 5.12 | 5.22 | 5.24 |
| 26 1-year | 5.23 | 5.36 | 4.85 | 4.95 | 5.00 | 5.12 | 5.17 | n.a. | n.a. | 5.17 | n.a. | n.a. |
| U.S. TREASURY NOTES AND BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Constant maturities</i> ¹³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 1-year | 5.52 | 5.63 | 5.05 | 5.20 | 5.25 | 5.43 | 5.55 | 5.51 | 5.45 | 5.50 | 5.56 | 5.65 |
| 28 2-year | 5.84 | 5.99 | 5.13 | 5.68 | 5.66 | 5.86 | 5.86 | 5.92 | 5.78 | 5.78 | 5.87 | 5.96 |
| 29 3-year | 5.99 | 6.10 | 5.14 | 5.77 | 5.75 | 5.94 | 5.92 | 6.01 | 5.87 | 5.83 | 5.91 | 6.00 |
| 30 5-year | 6.18 | 6.22 | 5.15 | 5.84 | 5.80 | 6.03 | 5.97 | 6.09 | 5.95 | 5.88 | 5.95 | 6.03 |
| 31 7-year | 6.34 | 6.33 | 5.28 | 6.15 | 6.12 | 6.33 | 6.17 | 6.36 | 6.16 | 6.10 | 6.15 | 6.23 |
| 32 10-year | 6.44 | 6.35 | 5.26 | 5.94 | 5.92 | 6.11 | 6.03 | 6.16 | 6.00 | 5.96 | 6.02 | 6.10 |
| 33 20-year | 6.83 | 6.69 | 5.72 | 6.43 | 6.50 | 6.66 | 6.48 | 6.68 | 6.48 | 6.42 | 6.44 | 6.53 |
| 34 30-year | 6.71 | 6.61 | 5.58 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 6.26 | 6.15 | 6.30 | 6.12 | 6.06 | 6.11 | 6.22 |
| <i>Composite</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 More than 10 years (long-term) | 6.80 | 6.67 | 5.69 | 6.37 | 6.43 | 6.60 | 6.42 | 6.61 | 6.42 | 6.35 | 6.38 | 6.48 |
| STATE AND LOCAL NOTES AND BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Moody's series</i> ¹⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Aaa | 5.52 | 5.32 | 4.93 | 5.47 | 5.56 | 5.78 | 5.77 | 5.85 | 5.79 | 5.81 | 5.73 | 5.73 |
| 37 Baa | 5.79 | 5.50 | 5.14 | 5.93 | 6.06 | 6.23 | 6.23 | 6.31 | 6.24 | 6.26 | 6.21 | 6.21 |
| 38 Bond Buyer series ¹⁵ | 5.76 | 5.52 | 5.09 | 5.58 | 5.69 | 5.92 | 5.86 | 5.99 | 5.88 | 5.83 | 5.84 | 5.87 |
| CORPORATE BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 Seasoned issues, all industries ¹⁶ | 7.66 | 7.54 | 6.87 | 7.77 | 7.78 | 7.93 | 7.73 | 7.95 | 7.76 | 7.68 | 7.69 | 7.76 |
| <i>Rating group</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 Aaa | 7.37 | 7.27 | 6.53 | 7.40 | 7.39 | 7.55 | 7.36 | 7.55 | 7.34 | 7.29 | 7.34 | 7.41 |
| 41 Aa | 7.55 | 7.48 | 6.80 | 7.68 | 7.68 | 7.79 | 7.62 | 7.83 | 7.64 | 7.57 | 7.58 | 7.65 |
| 42 A | 7.69 | 7.54 | 6.93 | 7.84 | 7.84 | 7.99 | 7.79 | 8.01 | 7.82 | 7.74 | 7.76 | 7.83 |
| 43 Baa | 8.05 | 7.87 | 7.22 | 8.15 | 8.20 | 8.38 | 8.15 | 8.42 | 8.27 | 8.13 | 8.06 | 8.12 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Dividend-price ratio</i> ¹⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 Common stocks | 2.19 | 1.77 | 1.49 | 1.25 | 1.27 | 1.28 | 1.21 | 1.29 | 1.24 | 1.22 | 1.19 | 1.18 |

1. The daily effective federal funds rate is a weighted average of rates on trades through New York brokers.

2. Weekly figures are averages of seven calendar days ending on Wednesday of the current week; monthly figures include each calendar day in the month.

3. Annualized using a 360-day year or bank interest.

4. Rate for the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

5. Quoted on a discount basis.

6. Interest rates interpolated from data on certain commercial paper trades settled by the Depository Trust Company. The trades represent sales of commercial paper by dealers or direct issuers to investors (that is, the offer side). See Board's Commercial Paper Web pages (<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/cp>) for more information.

7. An average of offering rates on commercial paper for firms whose bond rating is AA or the equivalent. Series ended August 29, 1997.

8. An average of offering rates on paper directly placed by finance companies. Series ended August 29, 1997.

9. Representative closing yields for acceptances of the highest-rated money center banks.

10. An average of dealer offering rates on nationally traded certificates of deposit.

11. Bid rates for Eurodollar deposits collected around 9:30 a.m. Eastern time. Data are for indication purposes only.

12. Auction date for daily data; weekly and monthly averages computed on an issue-date basis. On or after October 28, 1998, data are stop yields from uniform-price auctions. Before that, they are weighted average yields from multiple-price auctions.

13. Yields on actively traded issues adjusted to constant maturities. Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury.

14. General obligation bonds based on Thursday figures; Moody's Investors Service.

15. State and local government general obligation bonds maturing in twenty years are used in compiling this index. The twenty-bond index has a rating roughly equivalent to Moody's A1 rating. Based on Thursday figures.

16. Daily figures from Moody's Investors Service. Based on yields to maturity on selected long-term bonds.

17. Standard & Poor's corporate series. Common stock ratio is based on the 500 stocks in the price index.

NOTE: Some of the data in this table also appear in the Board's H.15 (519) weekly and G.13 (415) monthly statistical releases. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

1.36 STOCK MARKET Selected Statistics

| Indicator | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| Prices and trading volume (averages of daily figures) ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Common stock prices (indexes)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 New York Stock Exchange (Dec. 31, 1965 = 50) | 357.98 | 456.99 | 550.65 | 603.69 | 627.75 | 635.62 | 629.53 | 648.83 | 621.03 | 607.87 | 599.04 | 634.22 |
| 2 Industrial | 453.57 | 574.97 | 684.35 | 751.93 | 780.84 | 791.72 | 783.96 | 809.33 | 778.82 | 769.47 | 753.94 | 791.41 |
| 3 Transportation | 327.30 | 415.08 | 468.61 | 491.25 | 523.08 | 537.88 | 520.66 | 528.72 | 492.13 | 462.33 | 450.13 | 474.78 |
| 4 Utility | 126.36 | 143.87 | 190.52 | 218.11 | 228.48 | 242.98 | 241.36 | 250.50 | 241.84 | 237.71 | 285.16 | 502.58 |
| 5 Finance | 303.94 | 424.84 | 516.65 | 544.08 | 564.99 | 562.66 | 546.43 | 557.92 | 521.59 | 493.37 | 490.92 | 539.20 |
| 6 Standard & Poor's Corporation (1941-43 = 10) ² | 670.49 | 873.43 | 1,085.50 | 1,281.66 | 1,334.76 | 1,332.07 | 1,322.55 | 1,380.99 | 1,327.49 | 1,318.17 | 1,300.01 | 1,390.99 |
| 7 American Stock Exchange (Aug. 31, 1973 = 50) ³ | 570.86 | 628.34 | 682.69 | 711.08 | 748.29 | 787.02 | 772.01 | 803.75 | 781.33 | 788.74 | 786.96 | 819.60 |
| <i>Volume of trading (thousands of shares)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 New York Stock Exchange | 409,740 | 523,254 | 666,534 | 776,538 | 874,818 | 785,778 | 723,025 | 721,294 | 709,569 | 772,627 | 882,422 | 866,281 |
| 9 American Stock Exchange | 22,567 | 24,390 | 28,870 | 29,563 | 38,895 | 35,241 | 28,806 | 25,754 | 27,795 | 32,540 | 35,762 | 33,330 |
| Customer financing (millions of dollars, end-of-period balances) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Margin credit at broker-dealers ⁴ | 97,400 | 126,090 | 140,980 | 156,440 | 172,880 | 177,984 | 176,930 | 178,360 | 176,390 | 179,316 | 182,272 | 206,280 |
| <i>Free credit balances at brokers⁵</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Margin accounts ⁶ | 22,540 | 31,410 | 40,250 | 40,120 | 41,200 | 41,250 | 42,865 | 44,330 | 44,230 | 47,125 | 51,040 | 49,480 |
| 12 Cash accounts | 40,430 | 52,160 | 62,450 | 59,435 | 60,870 | 61,665 | 64,100 | 60,000 | 62,600 | 62,810 | 61,085 | 68,200 |
| Margin requirements (percent of market value and effective date) ⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mar. 11, 1968 | | June 8, 1968 | | May 6, 1970 | | Dec. 6, 1971 | | Nov. 24, 1972 | | Jan. 3, 1974 | |
| 13 Margin stocks | 70 | | 80 | | 65 | | 55 | | 65 | | 50 | |
| 14 Convertible bonds | 50 | | 60 | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | |
| 15 Short sales | 70 | | 80 | | 65 | | 55 | | 65 | | 50 | |

1. Daily data on prices are available upon request to the Board of Governors. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. In July 1976 a financial group, composed of banks and insurance companies, was added to the group of stocks on which the index is based. The index is now based on 400 industrial stocks (formerly 425), 20 transportation (formerly 15 rail), 40 public utility (formerly 60), and 40 financial.

3. On July 5, 1983, the American Stock Exchange rebased its index, effectively cutting previous readings in half.

4. Since July 1983, under the revised Regulation T, margin credit at broker-dealers has included credit extended against stocks, convertible bonds, stocks acquired through the exercise of subscription rights, corporate bonds, and government securities. Separate reporting of data for margin stocks, convertible bonds, and subscription issues was discontinued in April 1984.

5. Free credit balances are amounts in accounts with no unfulfilled commitments to brokers and are subject to withdrawal by customers on demand.

6. Series initiated in June 1984.

7. Margin requirements, stated in regulations adopted by the Board of Governors pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, limit the amount of credit that can be used to purchase and carry "margin securities" (as defined in the regulations) when such credit is collateralized by securities. Margin requirements on securities are the difference between the market value (100 percent) and the maximum loan value of collateral as prescribed by the Board. Regulation T was adopted effective Oct. 15, 1934; Regulation U, effective May 1, 1936; Regulation G, effective Mar. 11, 1968; and Regulation X, effective Nov. 1, 1971.

On Jan. 1, 1977, the Board of Governors for the first time established in Regulation T the initial margin required for writing options on securities, setting it at 30 percent of the current market value of the stock underlying the option. On Sept. 30, 1985, the Board changed the required initial margin, allowing it to be the same as the option maintenance margin required by the appropriate exchange or self-regulatory organization; such maintenance margin rules must be approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

1.38 FEDERAL FISCAL AND FINANCING OPERATIONS

Millions of dollars

| Type of account or operation | Fiscal year | | | Calendar year | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 1999 | | | | | |
| | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
| <i>U.S. budget¹</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Receipts, total | 1,579,292 | 1,721,798 | 1,827,285 | 199,507 | 121,923 | 126,324 | 200,396 | 121,035 | 121,375 |
| 2 On-budget | 1,187,302 | 1,305,999 | 1,382,817 | 156,929 | 87,959 | 91,554 | 161,304 | 89,009 | 86,909 |
| 3 Off-budget | 391,990 | 415,799 | 444,468 | 42,578 | 33,964 | 34,770 | 39,092 | 32,026 | 34,466 |
| 4 Outlays, total | 1,601,235 | 1,652,552 | 1,703,639 | 145,939 | 147,086 | 129,127 | 143,427 | 147,701 | 149,011 |
| 5 On-budget | 1,290,609 | 1,335,948 | 1,382,861 | 136,141 | 117,652 | 97,984 | 108,308 | 119,506 | 116,991 |
| 6 Off-budget | 310,626 | 316,604 | 320,778 | 9,799 | 29,434 | 31,143 | 35,119 | 28,196 | 32,020 |
| 7 Surplus or deficit (-), total | -21,943 | 69,246 | 123,646 | 53,568 | -25,164 | -2,803 | 56,969 | -26,667 | -27,635 |
| 8 On-budget | -103,307 | -29,949 | -45 | 20,788 | -29,693 | -6,430 | 52,996 | -30,497 | -30,082 |
| 9 Off-budget | 81,364 | 99,195 | 123,691 | 32,779 | 4,530 | 3,627 | 3,973 | 3,830 | 2,446 |
| <i>Source of financing (total)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Borrowing from the public | 38,171 | -51,211 | -88,304 | -22,246 | 1,193 | 26,470 | -47,718 | 5,754 | 6,132 |
| 11 Operating cash (decrease, or increase (-)) | 604 | 4,743 | -17,580 | -27,459 | 13,553 | 3,160 | -20,069 | 8,891 | 41,488 |
| 12 Other ² | -16,832 | -22,778 | -17,762 | -3,863 | 10,418 | -26,827 | 10,818 | 12,022 | -19,985 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 Treasury operating balance (level, end of period) | 43,621 | 38,878 | 56,458 | 53,102 | 39,549 | 36,389 | 56,458 | 47,567 | 6,079 |
| 14 Federal Reserve Banks | 7,692 | 4,952 | 6,641 | 6,720 | 4,984 | 5,559 | 6,641 | 4,527 | 5,025 |
| 15 Tax and loan accounts | 35,930 | 33,926 | 49,817 | 46,382 | 34,565 | 30,831 | 49,817 | 43,040 | 1,054 |

1. Since 1990, off-budget items have been the social security trust funds (federal old-age survivors insurance and federal disability insurance) and the U.S. Postal Service.

2. Includes special drawing rights (SDRs); reserve position on the U.S. quota in the International Monetary Fund (IMF); loans to the IMF; other cash and monetary assets; accrued interest payable to the public; allocations of SDRs; deposit funds; miscellaneous liability (including checks outstanding) and asset accounts; seigniorage; increment on gold;

net gain or loss for U.S. currency valuation adjustment; net gain or loss for IMF loan-valuation adjustment; and profit on sale of gold.

SOURCE: Monthly totals: U.S. Department of the Treasury, *Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the U.S. Government*; fiscal year totals: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the U.S. Government*.

1.39 U.S. BUDGET RECEIPTS AND OUTLAYS¹

Millions of dollars

| Source or type | Fiscal year | | Calendar year | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 1998 | 1999 | 1997 | 1998 | | 1999 | 1999 | | |
| | | | H2 | H1 | H2 | H1 | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| RECEIPTS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All sources | 1,721,798 | 1,827,285 | 773,810 | 922,630 | 825,057 | 966,045 | 200,396 | 121,035 | 121,375 |
| 2 Individual income taxes, net | 828,586 | 879,480 | 354,072 | 447,514 | 392,332 | 481,527 | 89,250 | 63,505 | 57,477 |
| 3 Withheld | 646,483 | 693,940 | 306,865 | 316,309 | 339,144 | 351,068 | 49,244 | 57,596 | 59,668 |
| 4 Nonwithheld | 281,527 | 308,185 | 58,069 | 219,136 | 63,204 | 240,278 | 43,077 | 7,129 | 2,298 |
| 5 Refunds | 99,476 | 122,706 | 10,869 | 87,989 | 12,032 | 109,467 | 3,072 | 1,221 | 4,490 |
| Corporation income taxes | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Gross receipts | 213,249 | 216,325 | 104,659 | 109,353 | 104,163 | 106,861 | 42,571 | 7,175 | 3,461 |
| 7 Refunds | 24,593 | 31,645 | 10,135 | 14,220 | 14,250 | 17,092 | 2,336 | 4,995 | 1,809 |
| 8 Social insurance taxes and contributions, net | 571,831 | 611,832 | 260,795 | 312,713 | 268,466 | 324,831 | 55,481 | 43,879 | 49,013 |
| 9 Employment taxes and contributions ² | 540,014 | 580,880 | 247,794 | 293,520 | 256,142 | 306,235 | 54,794 | 42,412 | 45,759 |
| 10 Unemployment insurance | 27,484 | 26,480 | 10,724 | 17,080 | 10,121 | 16,378 | 332 | 1,049 | 2,868 |
| 11 Other net receipts ³ | 4,333 | 4,472 | 2,280 | 2,112 | 2,202 | 2,216 | 356 | 418 | 386 |
| 12 Excise taxes | 57,673 | 70,399 | 31,133 | 29,922 | 33,366 | 31,015 | 7,167 | 4,181 | 6,072 |
| 13 Customs deposits | 18,297 | 18,336 | 9,679 | 8,546 | 9,838 | 8,440 | 1,727 | 1,788 | 1,621 |
| 14 Estate and gift taxes | 24,076 | 27,782 | 10,262 | 12,971 | 12,359 | 14,915 | 2,294 | 2,554 | 2,465 |
| 15 Miscellaneous receipts ⁴ | 32,658 | 34,777 | 13,348 | 15,829 | 18,735 | 15,140 | 4,242 | 2,948 | 3,075 |
| OUTLAYS | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 All types | 1,652,552 | 1,703,639⁵ | 824,368 | 815,884 | 877,414 | 817,235 | 143,427⁶ | 147,701 | 149,011 |
| 17 National defense | 268,456 | 276,792 | 140,873 | 129,351 | 140,196 | 134,414 | 24,279 | 24,036 | 23,224 |
| 18 International affairs | 13,109 | 15,264 | 9,420 | 4,610 | 8,297 | 6,879 | 1,382 | 1,000 | 1,522 |
| 19 General science, space, and technology | 18,219 | 19,397 | 10,040 | 9,426 | 10,142 | 9,319 | 1,773 | 1,524 | 1,661 |
| 20 Energy | 1,270 | 981 | 411 | 957 | 699 | 797 | 375 | -311 | -199 |
| 21 Natural resources and environment | 22,396 | 22,303 | 11,106 | 10,051 | 12,671 | 10,351 | 2,246 | 1,528 | 2,078 |
| 22 Agriculture | 12,206 | 24,359 | 10,590 | 2,387 | 16,757 | 9,803 | 1,150 | 6,759 | 7,401 |
| 23 Commerce and housing credit | 1,014 | 2,966 | -3,526 | -2,483 | 4,046 | -1,629 | 6,877 ⁶ | 1,698 | 1,108 |
| 24 Transportation | 40,332 | 38,856 | 20,414 | 16,196 | 20,836 | 17,082 | 4,260 | 3,750 | 3,890 |
| 25 Community and regional development | 9,720 | 12,791 | 5,749 | 4,863 | 6,972 | 5,368 | 1,330 | 1,627 | 1,244 |
| 26 Education, training, employment, and social services | 54,919 | 57,438 | 26,851 | 25,928 | 27,762 | 29,003 | 5,437 | 5,175 | 4,070 |
| 27 Health | 131,440 | 140,803 | 63,552 | 65,053 | 67,838 | 69,320 | 13,031 | 12,229 | 12,124 |
| 28 Social security and Medicare | 572,047 | 580,491 | 283,109 | 286,305 | 316,809 | 261,146 | 48,681 | 48,179 | 48,686 |
| 29 Income security | 233,202 | 237,180 | 106,353 | 125,196 | 109,481 | 126,552 | 16,897 | 17,607 | 18,216 |
| 30 Veterans benefits and services | 41,781 | 43,210 | 22,077 | 19,615 | 22,750 | 20,105 | 3,615 | 3,657 | 3,795 |
| 31 Administration of justice | 22,832 | 25,837 | 10,212 | 11,287 | 12,041 | 13,149 | 2,306 | 2,127 | 2,579 |
| 32 General government | 13,444 | 16,058 | 7,302 | 6,139 | 9,136 | 6,650 | 1,696 | 1,117 | 646 |
| 33 Net interest ⁷ | 243,359 | 230,265 | 122,620 | 122,345 | 116,954 | 116,655 | 15,259 | 18,894 | 20,410 |
| 34 Undistributed offsetting receipts ⁸ | -47,194 | -40,445 | -22,795 | -21,340 | -25,793 | -17,724 | -7,164 | -2,896 | -3,441 |

1. Functional details do not sum to total outlays for calendar year data because revisions to monthly totals have not been distributed among functions. Fiscal year total for receipts and outlays do not correspond to calendar year data because revisions from the *Budget* have not been fully distributed across months.

2. Old-age, disability, and hospital insurance, and railroad retirement accounts.

3. Federal employee retirement contributions and civil service retirement and disability fund.

4. Deposits of earnings by Federal Reserve Banks and other miscellaneous receipts.

5. Includes interest received by trust funds.

6. Rents and royalties for the outer continental shelf, U.S. government contributions for employee retirement, and certain asset sales.

SOURCE: Fiscal year totals: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 2000*; monthly and half-year totals: U.S. Department of the Treasury, *Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the U.S. Government*.

1.40 FEDERAL DEBT SUBJECT TO STATUTORY LIMITATION

Billions of dollars, end of month

| Item | 1997 | | 1998 | | | | 1999 | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 | Dec. 31 | Mar. 31 | June 30 | Sept. 30 |
| 1 Federal debt outstanding | 5,446 | 5,536 | 5,573 | 5,578 | 5,556 | 5,643 | 5,681 | 5,668 | 5,685^f |
| 2 Public debt securities | 5,413 | 5,502 | 5,542 | 5,548 | 5,526 | 5,614 | 5,652 | 5,639 | 5,656 |
| 3 Held by public | 3,815 | 3,847 | 3,872 | 3,790 | 3,761 | 3,787 | 3,795 | 3,685 | 3,667 ^f |
| 4 Held by agencies | 1,599 | 1,656 | 1,670 | 1,758 | 1,766 | 1,827 | 1,857 | 1,954 | 1,989 ^f |
| 5 Agency securities | 33 | 34 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 ^f |
| 6 Held by public | 26 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 28 ^f |
| 7 Held by agencies | 7 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 ^f |
| 8 Debt subject to statutory limit | 5,328 | 5,417 | 5,457 | 5,460 | 5,440 | 5,530 | 5,566 | 5,552 | 5,568 |
| 9 Public debt securities | 5,328 | 5,416 | 5,456 | 5,460 | 5,439 | 5,530 | 5,566 | 5,552 | 5,568 |
| 10 Other debt | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Statutory debt limit | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 | 5,950 |

1. Consists of guaranteed debt of U.S. Treasury and other federal agencies, specified participation certificates, notes to international lending organizations, and District of Columbia stadium bonds.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of the Treasury, *Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States and Treasury Bulletin*.

1.41 GROSS PUBLIC DEBT OF U.S. TREASURY Types and Ownership

Billions of dollars, end of period

| Type and holder | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1998 | 1999 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| 1 Total gross public debt | 4,988.7 | 5,323.2 | 5,502.4 | 5,614.2 | 5,614.2 | 5,651.6 | 5,638.8 | 5,656.3 |
| <i>By type</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Interest-bearing | 4,964.4 | 5,317.2 | 5,494.9 | 5,605.4 | 5,605.4 | 5,643.1 | 5,629.5 | 5,647.2 |
| 3 Marketable | 3,307.2 | 3,459.7 | 3,456.8 | 3,355.5 | 3,355.5 | 3,361.3 | 3,248.5 | 3,233.0 |
| 4 Bills | 760.7 | 777.4 | 715.4 | 691.0 | 691.0 | 725.5 | 647.8 | 653.2 |
| 5 Notes | 2,010.3 | 2,112.3 | 2,106.1 | 1,960.7 | 1,960.7 | 1,912.0 | 1,868.5 | 1,828.8 |
| 6 Bonds | 521.2 | 555.0 | 587.3 | 621.2 | 621.2 | 632.5 | 632.5 | 643.7 |
| 7 Inflation-indexed notes and bonds ¹ | n.a. | n.a. | 33.0 | 50.6 | 50.6 | 59.2 | 59.9 | 67.6 |
| 8 Nonmarketable ² | 1,657.2 | 1,857.5 | 2,038.1 | 2,249.9 | 2,249.9 | 2,281.8 | 2,381.0 | 2,414.2 |
| 9 State and local government series | 104.5 | 101.3 | 124.1 | 165.3 | 165.3 | 167.5 | 172.6 | 168.1 |
| 10 Foreign issues | 40.8 | 37.4 | 36.2 | 34.3 | 34.3 | 33.5 | 30.9 | 31.0 |
| 11 Government | 40.8 | 47.4 | 36.2 | 34.3 | 34.3 | 33.5 | 30.9 | 31.0 ^f |
| 12 Public | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 Savings bonds and notes | 181.9 | 182.4 | 181.2 | 180.3 | 180.3 | 180.6 | 180.0 | 180.0 |
| 14 Government account series ⁴ | 1,299.6 | 1,505.9 | 1,666.7 | 1,840.0 | 1,840.0 | 1,870.2 | 1,967.5 | 2,005.2 |
| 15 Non-interest-bearing | 24.3 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 9.0 |
| <i>By holder</i> ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| 16 U.S. Treasury and other federal agencies and trust funds | 1,304.5 | 1,497.2 | 1,655.7 | 1,826.8 | 1,826.8 | 1,857.1 | 1,953.6 | 1,989.1 |
| 17 Federal Reserve Banks | 391.0 | 410.9 | 451.9 | 471.7 | 471.7 | 464.5 | 493.8 | 496.5 |
| 18 Private investors | 3,307.7 | 3,431.2 | 3,414.6 | 3,334.0 | 3,334.0 | 3,327.6 | 3,199.3 | 3,175.6 |
| 19 Depository institutions | 315.4 | 296.6 | 300.3 | 237.3 ^f | 237.3 ^f | 247.7 ^f | 243.0 | n.a. |
| 20 Mutual funds | 286.5 | 315.8 | 321.5 ^f | 343.2 ^f | 343.2 ^f | 351.1 ^f | 328.1 | n.a. |
| 21 Insurance companies | 241.5 | 214.1 | 176.6 | 144.6 | 144.6 | 143.8 ^f | 141.8 | n.a. |
| 22 State and local treasuries ⁶ | 289.8 | 257.0 | 239.3 | 269.3 | 269.3 | 272.5 ^f | 279.1 | n.a. |
| Individuals | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Savings bonds | 185.0 | 187.0 | 186.5 | 186.7 | 186.7 | 186.6 | 186.6 | 186.3 |
| 24 Pension funds | 368.2 ^f | 392.7 ^f | 421.0 ^f | 434.7 ^f | 434.7 ^f | 437.2 ^f | 439.5 | n.a. |
| 25 Private | 176.5 ^f | 189.2 ^f | 204.1 ^f | 218.1 ^f | 218.1 ^f | 220.0 ^f | 226.6 | n.a. |
| 26 State and Local | 191.7 ^f | 203.5 ^f | 216.9 ^f | 216.6 ^f | 216.6 ^f | 217.2 ^f | 212.9 | n.a. |
| 27 Foreign and international ⁷ | 835.2 | 1,102.1 | 1,241.6 | 1,278.7 | 1,278.7 | 1,272.1 ^f | 1,258.6 ^f | 1,281.3 |
| 28 Other miscellaneous investors ⁸ | 786.1 ^f | 665.9 ^f | 527.9 ^f | 439.6 ^f | 439.6 ^f | 416.6 ^f | 322.6 | n.a. |

1. The U.S. Treasury first issued inflation-indexed securities during the first quarter of 1997.

2. Includes (not shown separately) securities issued to the Rural Electrification Administration, depository bonds, retirement plan bonds, and individual retirement bonds.

3. Nonmarketable series denominated in dollars, and series denominated in foreign currency held by foreigners.

4. Held almost entirely by U.S. Treasury and other federal agencies and trust funds.

5. Data for Federal Reserve Banks and U.S. government agencies and trust funds are actual holdings; data for other groups are Treasury estimates.

6. In March 1996, in a redefinition of series, fully defeased debt backed by nonmarketable federal securities was removed from "Other miscellaneous investors" and added to "State and local treasuries." The data shown here have been revised accordingly.

7. Includes nonmarketable foreign series treasury securities and treasury deposit funds. Excludes treasury securities held under repurchase agreements in custody accounts at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

8. Includes individuals, government-sponsored enterprises, brokers and dealers, bank personal trusts and estates, corporate and noncorporate businesses, and other investors.

SOURCE: U.S. Treasury Department, data by type of security, *Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States*; data by holder, *Treasury Bulletin*.

1.42 U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES DEALERS Transactions¹

Millions of dollars, daily averages

| Item | 1999 | | | 1999, week ending | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|--------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Sept. 29 | Oct. 6 | Oct. 13 | Oct. 20 | Oct. 27 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 | Nov. 24 |
| OUTRIGHT TRANSACTIONS² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 U.S. Treasury bills | 26,323 | 27,445 | 23,806 | 24,693 | 26,101 | 23,011 | 24,314 | 22,047 | 24,326 | 37,437 | 35,985 | 23,983 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Five years or less | 99,186 | 82,426 | 90,839 | 95,035 | 103,945 | 86,924 | 82,519 | 90,643 | 95,703 | 114,337 | 110,793 | 90,562 |
| 3 More than five years | 68,592 | 54,516 | 57,462 | 62,209 | 55,369 | 53,537 | 61,196 | 55,937 | 65,940 | 73,508 | 66,208 | 55,396 |
| 4 Inflation-indexed | 826 | 586 | 1,096 | 629 | 2,314 | 562 | 1,499 | 506 | 460 | 989 | 722 | 782 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Discount notes | 45,889 | 46,570 | 45,499 | 47,373 | 52,951 | 46,227 | 42,441 | 42,844 | 43,062 | 44,939 | 57,105 | 47,022 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 One year or less | 777 | 1,018 | 847 | 1,279 | 939 | 968 | 849 | 790 | 498 | 314 | 818 | 1,229 |
| 7 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | 5,126 | 5,858 | 6,420 | 9,346 | 4,810 | 9,770 | 5,901 | 4,641 | 7,009 | 7,963 | 5,719 | 4,170 |
| 8 More than five years | 4,832 | 4,593 | 3,874 | 4,149 | 3,479 | 3,856 | 3,737 | 3,006 | 7,220 | 2,895 | 3,474 | 5,246 |
| 9 Mortgage-backed | 66,417 | 64,305 | 63,248 | 44,491 | 68,329 | 102,275 | 46,148 | 44,349 | 45,512 | 101,830 | 53,088 | 33,059 |
| <i>By type of counterparty</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>With interdealer broker</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 U.S. Treasury | 105,210 | 88,466 | 93,305 | 100,747 | 100,831 | 85,585 | 92,226 | 93,708 | 99,241 | 124,018 | 111,932 | 91,447 |
| 11 Federal agency | 4,070 | 4,534 | 4,969 | 4,507 | 4,023 | 5,426 | 5,662 | 4,720 | 4,606 | 5,295 | 5,922 | 4,356 |
| 12 Mortgage-backed | 25,261 | 23,835 | 21,540 | 20,472 | 21,249 | 30,508 | 18,721 | 17,042 | 17,991 | 33,378 | 19,791 | 12,852 |
| <i>With other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 U.S. Treasury | 89,717 | 76,506 | 79,898 | 81,819 | 86,898 | 78,448 | 77,302 | 75,426 | 87,188 | 102,253 | 101,777 | 79,276 |
| 14 Federal agency | 52,553 | 53,504 | 51,671 | 57,639 | 58,157 | 55,394 | 47,267 | 46,560 | 53,183 | 50,816 | 61,193 | 53,311 |
| 15 Mortgage-backed | 41,156 | 40,469 | 41,708 | 24,019 | 47,080 | 71,768 | 27,427 | 27,307 | 27,521 | 68,452 | 33,298 | 20,207 |
| FUTURES TRANSACTIONS³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of deliverable security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 U.S. Treasury bills | 0 | 0 | n.a. | 0 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Five years or less | 4,701 | 2,226 | 2,543 | 1,819 | 3,354 | 2,186 | 3,050 | 1,862 | 2,247 | 4,375 | 2,016 | 2,451 |
| 18 More than five years | 14,980 | 13,642 | 12,576 | 14,028 | 12,564 | 10,767 | 14,003 | 12,112 | 14,719 | 14,753 | 12,676 | 16,092 |
| 19 Inflation-indexed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Discount notes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 One year or less | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 More than five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 Mortgage-backed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OPTIONS TRANSACTIONS⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of underlying security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 U.S. Treasury bills | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 Five years or less | 1,197 | 842 | 1,039 | 645 | 1,110 | 1,244 | 996 | 591 | 1,617 | 1,943 | 2,692 | 1,316 |
| 27 More than five years | 4,480 | 3,440 | 3,802 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Inflation-indexed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Discount notes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 One year or less | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32 More than five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Mortgage-backed | 1,033 | 917 | 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

1. Transactions are market purchases and sales of securities as reported to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York by the U.S. government securities dealers on its published list of primary dealers. Monthly averages are based on the number of trading days in the month. Transactions are assumed to be evenly distributed among the trading days of the report week. Immediate, forward, and futures transactions are reported at principal value, which does not include accrued interest; options transactions are reported at the face value of the underlying securities.

Dealers report cumulative transactions for each week ending Wednesday.

2. Outright transactions include immediate and forward transactions. Immediate delivery refers to purchases or sales of securities (other than mortgage-backed federal agency securities) for which delivery is scheduled in five business days or less and "when-issued" securities that settle on the issue date of offering. Transactions for immediate delivery of mortgage-backed agency securities include purchases and sales for which delivery is scheduled in thirty business days or less. Stripped securities are reported at market value by maturity of coupon or corpus.

Forward transactions are agreements made in the over-the-counter market that specify delayed delivery. Forward contracts for U.S. Treasury securities and federal agency debt securities are included when the time to delivery is more than five business days. Forward contracts for mortgage-backed agency securities are included when the time to delivery is more than thirty business days.

3. Futures transactions are standardized agreements arranged on an exchange. All futures transactions are included regardless of time to delivery.

4. Options transactions are purchases or sales of put and call options, whether arranged on an organized exchange or in the over-the-counter market, and include options on futures contracts on U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities.

NOTE: "n.a." indicates that data are not published because of insufficient activity.

1.43 U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES DEALERS Positions and Financing¹

Millions of dollars

| Item | 1999 | | | 1999, week ending | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Sept. 29 | Oct. 6 | Oct. 13 | Oct. 20 | Oct. 27 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 10 | Nov. 17 |
| Positions² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET OUTRIGHT POSITIONS³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 U.S. Treasury bills | 165 | 1,862 | 7,071 | -341 | 1,598 | 8,456 | 8,929 | 8,872 | 6,450 | 18,382 | -107 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Five years or less | -31,236 | -33,167 | -33,679 | -30,337 | -33,225 | -35,289 | -39,504 | -26,047 | -34,706 | -31,322 | -29,763 |
| 3 More than five years | -7,689 | -14,651 | -22,651 | -15,694 | -19,135 | -21,983 | -22,914 | -24,494 | -25,412 | -22,166 | -24,574 |
| 4 Inflation-indexed | 3,370 | 3,758 | 3,781 | 3,531 | 4,161 | 4,035 | 3,528 | 3,622 | 3,489 | 3,421 | 3,201 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Discount notes | 29,448 | 38,620 | 40,900 | 37,279 | 40,332 | 39,198 | 35,664 | 44,242 | 48,044 | 49,010 | 40,261 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 One year or less | 4,065 | 5,158 | 6,085 | 5,246 | 7,256 | 5,764 | 5,706 | 5,925 | 5,837 | 5,310 | 5,385 |
| 7 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | 6,923 | 6,989 | 4,438 | 7,430 | 4,438 | 5,018 | 4,406 | 3,714 | 4,739 | 5,362 | 4,505 |
| 8 More than five years | 1,023 | 2,346 | 2,913 | 2,615 | 1,664 | 2,981 | 3,119 | 3,071 | 4,028 | 3,958 | 3,010 |
| 9 Mortgage-backed | 17,990 | 18,585 | 20,356 | 15,596 | 16,636 | 22,120 | 22,955 | 17,281 | 23,680 | 26,743 | 27,531 |
| NET FUTURES POSITIONS⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of deliverable security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 U.S. Treasury bills | 0 | 0 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Five years or less | 10,940 | 7,803 | 10,122 | 6,301 | 10,411 | 12,073 | 9,928 | 9,652 | 7,435 | 2,222 | 2,345 |
| 12 More than five years | -5,879 | -420 | 9,652 | 1,302 | 4,912 | 9,957 | 11,952 | 13,256 | 5,893 | 284 | 484 |
| 13 Inflation-indexed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Discount notes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 One year or less | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 More than five years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 Mortgage-backed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NET OPTIONS POSITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>By type of deliverable security</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 U.S. Treasury bills | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Five years or less | -1,661 | -57 | -1,669 | 456 | -614 | -1,441 | -2,486 | -2,542 | -692 | 148 | 193 |
| 21 More than five years | -553 | -1,552 | -3,571 | -1,483 | -4,075 | -4,888 | -2,656 | -3,140 | -2,863 | -587 | -1,132 |
| 22 Inflation-indexed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Federal agency</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Discount notes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Coupon securities, by maturity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 One year or less | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 More than one year, but less than or equal to five years | n.a. | n.a. | 69 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 68 | 70 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 26 More than five years | n.a. | n.a. | 28 | n.a. | n.a. | 32 | n.a. | 32 | 6 | n.a. | 39 |
| 27 Mortgage-backed | 3,540 | 2,105 | 1,011 | 2,103 | 1,728 | 1,053 | 826 | 509 | 1,062 | -726 | -880 |
| Financing⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Reverse repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Overnight and continuing | 273,639 | 290,610 | 288,446 | 303,871 | 295,403 | 289,515 | 293,341 | 268,989 | 301,622 | 259,922 | 313,198 |
| 29 Term | 780,367 | 792,662 | 806,146 | 810,388 | 765,661 | 792,836 | 810,239 | 831,878 | 837,974 | 894,097 | 727,327 |
| <i>Securities borrowed</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Overnight and continuing | 254,149 | 250,667 | 255,880 | 243,384 | 260,255 | 254,576 | 257,963 | 252,632 | 253,642 | 239,261 | 246,802 |
| 31 Term | 87,850 | 91,796 | 96,565 | 95,524 | 93,727 | 93,874 | 98,054 | 98,817 | 98,985 | 103,531 | 91,623 |
| <i>Securities received as pledge</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Overnight and continuing | n.a. | n.a. | 2,395 | n.a. | n.a. | 2,583 | 2,393 | 2,235 | 2,351 | n.a. | 1,907 |
| 33 Term | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Repurchase agreements</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Overnight and continuing | 694,296 | 692,032 | 694,423 | 684,837 | 689,566 | 691,509 | 695,993 | 689,536 | 712,610 | 647,053 | 711,383 |
| 35 Term | 650,774 | 680,923 | 683,083 | 724,393 | 640,089 | 660,904 | 693,946 | 709,638 | 720,925 | 811,122 | 628,116 |
| <i>Securities loaned</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Overnight and continuing | 9,885 | 9,063 | 9,040 | 9,006 | 9,019 | 9,106 | 8,814 | 9,051 | 9,329 | 9,454 | 9,199 |
| 37 Term | 7,269 | 7,026 | 7,090 | 6,689 | 6,916 | 6,671 | 7,412 | 7,368 | 7,032 | 7,005 | 6,743 |
| <i>Securities pledged</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 Overnight and continuing | 53,526 | 53,966 | 54,712 | 54,502 | 57,870 | 57,441 | 52,812 | 53,435 | 50,756 | 50,163 | 49,651 |
| 39 Term | 8,213 | 8,116 | 8,382 | 8,354 | 8,370 | 8,276 | 8,383 | 8,499 | 8,379 | 7,927 | 6,116 |
| <i>Collateralized loans</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 Total | 18,826 | 23,284 | 25,763 | 24,024 | 25,111 | 20,695 | 27,676 | 26,642 | 30,725 | 25,868 | 23,329 |

1. Data for positions and financing are obtained from reports submitted to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York by the U.S. government securities dealers on its published list of primary dealers. Weekly figures are close-of-business Wednesday data. Positions for calendar days of the report week are assumed to be constant. Monthly averages are based on the number of calendar days in the month.

2. Securities positions are reported at market value.

3. Net outright positions include immediate and forward positions. Net immediate positions include securities purchased or sold (other than mortgage-backed agency securities) that have been delivered or are scheduled to be delivered in five business days or less and "when-issued" securities that settle on the issue date of offering. Net immediate positions for mortgage-backed agency securities include securities purchased or sold that have been delivered or are scheduled to be delivered in thirty business days or less.

Forward positions reflect agreements made in the over-the-counter market that specify delayed delivery. Forward contracts for U.S. Treasury securities and federal agency debt

securities are included when the time to delivery is more than five business days. Forward contracts for mortgage-backed agency securities are included when the time to delivery is more than thirty business days.

4. Futures positions reflect standardized agreements arranged on an exchange. All futures positions are included regardless of time to delivery.

5. Overnight financing refers to agreements made on one business day that mature on the next business day; continuing contracts are agreements that remain in effect for more than one business day but have no specific maturity and can be terminated without advance notice by either party; term agreements have a fixed maturity of more than one business day. Financing data are reported in terms of actual funds paid or received, including accrued interest.

NOTE: "n.a." indicates that data are not published because of insufficient activity.

A30 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.44 FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY SPONSORED CREDIT AGENCIES Debt Outstanding

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Agency | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. |
| 1 Federal and federally sponsored agencies | 844,611 | 925,823 | 1,022,609 | 1,296,477 | 1,404,576 | 1,425,396 | 1,457,925^f | 1,491,900 | ↑ |
| 2 Federal agencies | 37,347 | 29,380 | 27,792 | 26,502 | 26,094 | 26,370 | 26,204 | 26,107 | |
| 3 Defense Department ¹ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | |
| 4 Export-Import Bank ^{2,3} | 2,050 | 1,447 | 552 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 5 Federal Housing Administration ⁴ | 97 | 84 | 102 | 205 | 88 | 99 | 105 | 109 | |
| 6 Government National Mortgage Association certificates of participation ⁵ | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | |
| 7 Postal Service ⁶ | 5,765 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | |
| 8 Tennessee Valley Authority | 29,429 | 27,853 | 27,786 | 26,496 | 26,088 | 26,364 | 26,198 | 26,101 | |
| 9 United States Railway Association ⁶ | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | ↓ |
| 10 Federally sponsored agencies ⁷ | 807,264 | 896,443 | 994,817 | 1,269,975 | 1,378,482 | 1,399,026 | 1,431,721 | 1,465,793 | 1,499,532 |
| 11 Federal Home Loan Banks | 243,194 | 263,404 | 313,919 | 382,131 | 421,655 | 437,109 | 444,775 | 458,320 | 481,639 |
| 12 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | 119,961 | 156,980 | 169,200 | 287,396 | 317,533 | 314,412 | 334,575 | 340,972 | 341,144 |
| 13 Federal National Mortgage Association | 299,174 | 331,270 | 369,774 | 460,291 | 492,913 | 499,897 | 502,653 | 517,200 | 524,880 |
| 14 Farm Credit Banks ⁸ | 57,379 | 60,053 | 63,517 | 63,488 | 66,608 | 67,749 | 66,922 | 67,269 | 67,938 |
| 15 Student Loan Marketing Association ⁹ | 47,529 | 44,763 | 37,717 | 35,399 | 38,129 | 37,959 | 40,843 | 40,310 | 41,921 |
| 16 Financing Corporation ¹⁰ | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 | 8,170 |
| 17 Farm Credit Financial Assistance Corporation ¹¹ | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 |
| 18 Resolution Funding Corporation ¹² | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 | 29,996 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Federal Financing Bank debt¹³ | 78,681 | 58,172 | 49,090 | 44,129 | 41,131 | 40,585 | 39,901 | 39,341 | ↑ |
| <i>Lending to federal and federally sponsored agencies</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Export-Import Bank ³ | 2,044 | 1,431 | 552 | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ | ↑ |
| 21 Postal Service ⁶ | 5,765 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 22 Student Loan Marketing Association | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 23 Tennessee Valley Authority | 3,200 | n.a. | n.a. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | n.a. |
| 24 United States Railway Association ⁶ | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| <i>Other lending¹⁴</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 Farmers Home Administration | 21,015 | 18,325 | 13,530 | 9,500 | 8,275 | 7,935 | 7,445 | 7,270 | |
| 26 Rural Electrification Administration | 17,144 | 16,702 | 14,898 | 14,091 | 13,997 | 13,877 | 13,944 | 13,969 | |
| 27 Other | 29,513 | 21,714 | 20,110 | 20,538 | 18,859 | 18,773 | 18,512 | 18,102 | ↓ |

1. Consists of mortgages assumed by the Defense Department between 1957 and 1963 under family housing and homeowners assistance programs.

2. Includes participation certificates reclassified as debt beginning Oct. 1, 1976.

3. On-budget since Sept. 30, 1976.

4. Consists of debentures issued in payment of Federal Housing Administration insurance claims. Once issued, these securities may be sold privately on the securities market.

5. Certificates of participation issued before fiscal year 1969 by the Government National Mortgage Association acting as trustee for the Farmers Home Administration, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Small Business Administration, and the Veterans Administration.

6. Off-budget.

7. Includes outstanding noncontingent liabilities: notes, bonds, and debentures. Includes Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, therefore details do not sum to total. Some data are estimated.

8. Excludes borrowing by the Farm Credit Financial Assistance Corporation, which is shown on line 17.

9. Before late 1982, the association obtained financing through the Federal Financing Bank (FFB). Borrowing excludes that obtained from the FFB, which is shown on line 22.

10. The Financing Corporation, established in August 1987 to recapitalize the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, undertook its first borrowing in October 1987.

11. The Farm Credit Financial Assistance Corporation, established in January 1988 to provide assistance to the Farm Credit System, undertook its first borrowing in July 1988.

12. The Resolution Funding Corporation, established by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989, undertook its first borrowing in October 1989.

13. The FFB, which began operations in 1974, is authorized to purchase or sell obligations issued, sold, or guaranteed by other federal agencies. Because FFB incurs debt solely for the purpose of lending to other agencies, its debt is not included in the main portion of the table to avoid double counting.

14. Includes FFB purchases of agency assets and guaranteed loans; the latter are loans guaranteed by numerous agencies, with the amounts guaranteed by any one agency generally being small. The Farmers Home Administration entry consists exclusively of agency assets, whereas the Rural Electrification Administration entry consists of both agency assets and guaranteed loans.

1.45 NEW SECURITY ISSUES Tax-Exempt State and Local Governments

Millions of dollars

| Type of issue or issuer, or use | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1 All issues, new and refunding¹ | 171,222 | 214,694 | 262,342 | 15,758 | 16,234 | 23,428 | 18,671 | 15,746 | 18,433 | 17,497 | 17,428 |
| <i>By type of issue</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 General obligation | 60,409 | 69,934 | 87,015 | 6,443 | 5,294 | 10,997 | 6,206 | 4,268 | 5,171 | 4,183 | 4,996 |
| 3 Revenue | 110,813 | 134,989 | 175,327 | 9,315 | 10,941 | 12,431 | 12,465 | 11,478 | 13,262 | 13,314 | 12,433 |
| <i>By type of issuer</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 State | 13,651 | 18,237 | 23,506 | 907 | 1,220 | 1,236 | 2,194 | 911 | 2,341 | 1,753 | 929 |
| 5 Special district or statutory authority | 113,228 | 134,919 | 178,421 | 10,010 | 11,279 | 18,414 | 13,572 | 11,578 | 13,449 | 12,186 | 12,613 |
| 6 Municipality, county, or township | 44,343 | 70,558 | 60,173 | 4,841 | 3,735 | 3,779 | 2,906 | 3,257 | 2,642 | 3,557 | 3,886 |
| 7 Issues for new capital | 112,298 | 135,519 | 160,568 | 10,474 | 12,149 | 19,509 | 12,172 | 12,530 | 14,973 | 14,908 | 14,084 |
| <i>By use of proceeds</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Education | 26,851 | 31,860 | 36,904 | 2,734 | 2,795 | 3,793 | 3,415 | 2,842 | 2,885 | 2,049 | 2,732 |
| 9 Transportation | 12,324 | 13,951 | 19,926 | 1,107 | 1,791 | 1,650 | 1,264 | 1,955 | 1,886 | 1,674 | 892 |
| 10 Utilities and conservation | 9,791 | 12,219 | 21,037 | 1,372 | 603 | 1,594 | 535 | 1,038 | 1,976 | 1,176 | 1,893 |
| 11 Social welfare | 24,583 | 27,794 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 12 Industrial aid | 6,287 | 6,667 | 8,594 | 618 | 1,058 | 739 | 850 | 585 | 1,271 | 726 | 668 |
| 13 Other purposes | 32,462 | 35,095 | 42,450 | 2,592 | 3,760 | 7,195 | 2,729 | 3,255 | 3,941 | 4,509 | 5,213 |

1. Par amounts of long-term issues based on date of sale.
2. Includes school districts.

 SOURCE: Securities Data Company beginning January 1990; *Investment Dealer's Digest* before then.

1.46 NEW SECURITY ISSUES U.S. Corporations

Millions of dollars

| Type of issue, offering, or issuer | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. ¹ | Oct. |
| 1 All issues¹ | 773,110 | 929,256 | 1,128,491 | 126,161 | 85,862 | 110,475 | 96,608 | 96,608 | 83,466 | 82,414 | 58,176 |
| 2 Bonds² | 651,104 | 811,376 | 1,001,736 | 116,440 | 76,721 | 94,713 | 88,338 | 83,546 | 75,708 | 75,807 | 47,102 |
| <i>By type of offering</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Sold in the United States | 567,671 | 708,188 | 923,771 | 101,024 | 65,886 | 86,730 | 79,031 | 69,451 | 63,383 | 65,679 | 37,721 |
| 4 Sold abroad | 83,433 | 103,188 | 77,965 | 15,416 | 10,834 | 7,983 | 9,306 | 14,095 | 12,325 | 10,128 | 9,382 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Private placements, domestic | 43,688 ^f | 54,990 ^f | 37,845 ^f | 1,224 | 2,935 ^f | 5,022 ^f | 6,441 ^f | 2,133 ^f | 1,670 ^f | 1,372 | 1,467 |
| <i>By industry group</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Nonfinancial | 167,904 | 222,603 | 307,935 | 39,818 | 30,676 | 32,843 | 24,531 | 25,526 | 22,704 | 20,655 | 13,990 |
| 7 Financial | 483,200 | 588,773 | 693,801 | 76,623 | 46,045 | 61,870 | 63,807 | 58,020 | 53,005 | 55,151 | 33,112 |
| 8 Stocks³ | 122,006 | 117,880 | 126,755 | 9,721 | 9,141 | 15,762 | 8,270 | 13,062 | 7,758 | 6,607 | 11,074 |
| <i>By type of offering</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Public | 122,006 | 117,880 | 126,755 | 9,721 | 9,141 | 15,762 | 8,270 | 13,062 | 7,758 | 6,607 | 11,074 |
| 10 Private placement ⁴ | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>By industry group</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Nonfinancial | 80,460 | 60,386 | 74,113 | 8,534 | 7,640 | 10,425 | 6,436 | 11,589 | 6,379 | 5,647 | 10,717 |
| 12 Financial | 41,546 | 57,494 | 52,642 | 1,187 | 1,501 | 5,337 | 1,834 | 1,473 | 1,379 | 960 | 357 |

1. Figures represent gross proceeds of issues maturing in more than one year; they are the principal amount or number of units calculated by multiplying by the offering price. Figures exclude secondary offerings, employee stock plans, investment companies other than closed-end, intracorporate transactions, and Yankee bonds. Stock data include ownership securities issued by limited partnerships.

2. Monthly data include 144(a) offerings.

3. Monthly data cover only public offerings.

4. Data are not available.

SOURCE: Securities Data Company and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

A32 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.47 OPEN-END INVESTMENT COMPANIES Net Sales and Assets¹

Millions of dollars

| Item | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1 Sales of own shares ² | 1,190,900 | 1,461,430 | 166,324 | 140,422 | 138,502 | 140,926 | 132,991 | 132,226 | 140,738 | 158,574 |
| 2 Redemptions of own shares | 918,728 | 1,217,022 | 139,035 | 127,800 | 117,953 | 128,173 | 125,908 | 126,207 | 124,052 | 146,716 |
| 3 Net sales ³ | 272,172 | 244,408 | 27,288 | 12,622 | 20,550 | 12,754 | 7,084 | 6,019 | 16,686 | 11,858 |
| 4 Assets ⁴ | 3,409,315 | 4,173,531 | 4,505,237 | 4,442,880 | 4,650,385 | 4,585,131 | 4,548,784 | 4,498,964 | 4,705,746 | 4,874,572 |
| 5 Cash ⁵ | 174,154 | 191,393 | 211,243 | 211,580 | 214,779 | 209,061 | 209,349 | 209,709 | 225,762 | 215,395 |
| 6 Other | 3,235,161 | 3,982,138 | 4,293,994 | 4,231,300 | 4,435,607 | 4,376,070 | 4,339,435 | 4,289,255 | 4,479,985 | 4,659,177 |

1. Data include stock, hybrid, and bond mutual funds and exclude money market mutual funds.

2. Excludes reinvestment of net income dividends and capital gains distributions and share issue of conversions from one fund to another in the same group.

3. Excludes sales and redemptions resulting from transfers of shares into or out of money market mutual funds within the same fund family.

4. Market value at end of period, less current liabilities.

5. Includes all U.S. Treasury securities and other short-term debt securities.

SOURCE: Investment Company Institute. Data based on reports of membership, which comprises substantially all open-end investment companies registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Data reflect underwritings of newly formed companies after their initial offering of securities.

1.48 CORPORATE PROFITS AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION

Billions of dollars; quarterly data at seasonally adjusted annual rates

| Account | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | 1999 | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| 1 Profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustment | 753.9 | 837.9 | 846.1 | 853.5 | 858.3 | 847.9 | 843.8 | 834.3 | 882.0 | 875.5 | 879.2 |
| 2 Profits before taxes | 726.3 | 795.9 | 781.9 | 811.6 | 788.9 | 792.0 | 780.1 | 766.7 | 818.1 | 835.8 | 853.8 |
| 3 Profits-tax liability | 223.6 | 238.3 | 240.2 | 244.1 | 239.9 | 241.1 | 244.3 | 235.6 | 248.0 | 254.4 | 259.4 |
| 4 Profits after taxes | 502.7 | 557.6 | 541.7 | 567.4 | 548.9 | 550.9 | 535.8 | 531.0 | 570.1 | 581.4 | 594.3 |
| 5 Dividends | 297.7 | 333.7 | 348.6 | 344.8 | 346.5 | 347.3 | 348.4 | 352.2 | 356.4 | 361.5 | 367.3 |
| 6 Undistributed profits | 205.0 | 223.9 | 193.1 | 222.6 | 202.5 | 203.6 | 187.4 | 178.8 | 213.7 | 219.9 | 227.0 |
| 7 Inventory valuation | 3.1 | 7.4 | 20.9 | 4.0 | 29.5 | 13.6 | 19.8 | 20.8 | 13.3 | -13.6 | -26.7 |
| 8 Capital consumption adjustment | 24.4 | 34.6 | 43.3 | 38.0 | 39.9 | 42.4 | 43.9 | 46.9 | 50.6 | 53.2 | 52.1 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, *Survey of Current Business*.

1.51 DOMESTIC FINANCE COMPANIES Assets and Liabilities¹

Billions of dollars, end of period; not seasonally adjusted

| Account | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1998 | | | | 1999 | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Accounts receivable, gross ² | 637.1 | 663.3 | 711.7 | 667.2 | 676.0 | 687.6 | 711.7 | 733.8 | 756.5 | 776.5 |
| 2 Consumer | 244.9 | 256.8 | 261.8 | 251.7 | 251.3 | 254.0 | 261.8 | 261.7 | 269.2 | 271.3 |
| 3 Business | 309.5 | 318.5 | 347.5 | 325.9 | 334.9 | 335.1 | 347.5 | 362.8 | 373.7 | 382.9 |
| 4 Real estate | 82.7 | 87.9 | 102.3 | 89.6 | 89.9 | 98.5 | 102.3 | 109.2 | 113.5 | 122.3 |
| 5 LESS: Reserves for unearned income | 55.6 | 52.7 | 56.3 | 52.1 | 53.2 | 52.4 | 56.3 | 52.9 | 53.4 | 54.0 |
| 6 Reserves for losses | 13.1 | 13.0 | 13.8 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.8 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 13.6 |
| 7 Accounts receivable, net | 568.3 | 597.6 | 641.6 | 601.9 | 609.6 | 622.0 | 641.6 | 667.6 | 689.7 | 708.8 |
| 8 All other | 290.0 | 312.4 | 337.9 | 329.7 | 340.1 | 313.7 | 337.9 | 363.3 | 373.2 | 368.6 |
| 9 Total assets | 858.3 | 910.0 | 979.5 | 931.6 | 949.7 | 935.7 | 979.5 | 1,030.8 | 1,062.9 | 1,077.4 |
| LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Bank loans | 19.7 | 24.1 | 26.3 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 24.9 | 26.3 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 27.0 |
| 11 Commercial paper | 177.6 | 201.5 | 231.5 | 211.7 | 225.9 | 226.9 | 231.5 | 222.9 | 231.0 | 205.3 |
| <i>Debt</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Owed to parent | 60.3 | 64.7 | 61.8 | 64.6 | 60.0 | 58.3 | 61.8 | 64.6 | 65.4 | 84.7 |
| 13 Not elsewhere classified | 332.5 | 328.8 | 339.7 | 338.2 | 348.7 | 337.6 | 339.7 | 366.7 | 383.1 | 396.2 |
| 14 All other liabilities | 174.7 | 189.6 | 203.2 | 193.1 | 188.9 | 185.4 | 203.2 | 220.3 | 226.1 | 216.0 |
| 15 Capital, surplus, and undivided profits | 93.5 | 101.3 | 117.0 | 102.1 | 103.9 | 103.6 | 117.0 | 131.5 | 132.2 | 148.2 |
| 16 Total liabilities and capital | 858.3 | 910.0 | 979.5 | 931.6 | 949.7 | 936.6 | 979.5 | 1,030.8 | 1,062.9 | 1,077.4 |

1. Includes finance company subsidiaries of bank holding companies but not of retailers and banks. Data are amounts carried on the balance sheets of finance companies; securitized pools are not shown, as they are not on the books.

2. Before deduction for unearned income and losses.

1.52 DOMESTIC FINANCE COMPANIES Owned and Managed Receivables¹

Billions of dollars, amounts outstanding

| Type of credit | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
| Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total | 762.4 | 810.5 | 875.8 | 931.9 | 938.1 | 954.7 | 967.4 | 972.8 | 978.4 |
| 2 Consumer | 307.6 | 327.9 | 352.8 | 369.5 | 372.4 | 375.9 | 380.8 | 381.9 | 384.1 |
| 3 Real estate | 111.9 | 121.1 | 131.4 | 142.8 | 141.2 | 144.2 | 146.7 | 148.9 | 149.3 |
| 4 Business | 342.9 | 361.5 | 391.6 | 419.5 | 424.5 | 434.6 | 439.9 | 442.0 | 445.0 |
| Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Total | 769.7 | 818.1 | 884.0 | 931.6 | 942.9 | 948.9 | 962.2 | 968.4 | 976.7 |
| 6 Consumer | 310.6 | 330.9 | 356.1 | 368.3 | 374.6 | 378.1 | 382.0 | 383.1 | 384.6 |
| 7 Motor vehicle loans | 86.7 | 87.0 | 103.1 | 105.1 | 108.6 | 108.5 | 112.7 | 109.5 | 110.3 |
| 8 Motor vehicle leases | 92.5 | 96.8 | 93.3 | 95.3 | 95.6 | 97.0 | 98.3 | 98.1 | 98.4 |
| 9 Revolving ² | 32.5 | 38.6 | 32.3 | 31.3 | 32.4 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 30.7 | 31.5 |
| 10 Other ³ | 33.2 | 34.4 | 33.1 | 32.0 | 32.6 | 32.0 | 31.6 | 32.8 | 32.4 |
| Securitized assets ⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Motor vehicle loans | 36.8 | 44.3 | 54.8 | 65.8 | 65.3 | 68.3 | 68.0 | 73.5 | 74.1 |
| 12 Motor vehicle leases | 8.7 | 10.8 | 12.7 | 11.6 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 10.6 | 10.3 |
| 13 Revolving | 0 | 0 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 10.1 |
| 14 Other | 20.1 | 19.0 | 18.1 | 18.3 | 19.0 | 18.4 | 18.1 | 17.8 | 17.6 |
| 15 Real estate | 111.9 | 121.1 | 131.4 | 142.8 | 141.2 | 144.2 | 146.7 | 148.9 | 149.3 |
| 16 One- to four-family | 52.1 | 59.0 | 75.7 | 83.6 | 80.5 | 83.6 | 86.0 | 87.7 | 87.7 |
| 17 Other | 30.5 | 28.9 | 26.6 | 31.5 | 33.0 | 33.1 | 33.7 | 34.6 | 35.1 |
| Securitized real estate assets ⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 One- to four-family | 28.9 | 33.0 | 29.0 | 27.4 | 27.5 | 27.2 | 26.8 | 26.5 | 26.2 |
| 19 Other | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 20 Business | 347.2 | 366.1 | 396.5 | 420.5 | 427.1 | 426.7 | 433.5 | 436.3 | 442.8 |
| 21 Motor vehicles | 67.1 | 63.5 | 79.6 | 84.4 | 82.8 | 78.8 | 78.6 | 80.3 | 84.3 |
| 22 Retail loans | 25.1 | 25.6 | 28.1 | 31.6 | 30.9 | 31.7 | 33.3 | 34.5 | 34.9 |
| 23 Wholesale loans ⁵ | 33.0 | 27.7 | 32.8 | 33.8 | 32.7 | 27.9 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 30.3 |
| 24 Leases | 9.0 | 10.2 | 18.7 | 19.0 | 19.2 | 19.3 | 18.5 | 19.0 | 19.1 |
| 25 Equipment | 194.8 | 203.9 | 198.0 | 203.8 | 208.3 | 208.5 | 210.5 | 208.0 | 210.5 |
| 26 Loans | 59.9 | 51.5 | 50.4 | 51.7 | 53.3 | 52.9 | 53.1 | 48.2 | 49.4 |
| 27 Leases | 134.9 | 152.3 | 147.6 | 152.1 | 155.1 | 155.6 | 157.4 | 159.8 | 161.1 |
| 28 Other business receivables ⁶ | 47.6 | 51.1 | 69.9 | 78.9 | 82.6 | 89.2 | 92.7 | 94.7 | 97.1 |
| Securitized assets ⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Motor vehicles | 24.0 | 33.0 | 29.2 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 28.4 | 30.4 | 31.0 | 28.8 |
| 30 Retail loans | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| 31 Wholesale loans | 21.3 | 30.5 | 24.7 | 27.8 | 27.2 | 23.5 | 25.7 | 26.4 | 24.3 |
| 32 Leases | 0 | 0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 33 Equipment | 11.3 | 10.7 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.8 | 13.5 | 14.6 | 14.3 |
| 34 Loans | 4.7 | 4.2 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 |
| 35 Leases | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 6.8 |
| 36 Other business receivables ⁶ | 2.4 | 4.0 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 |

NOTE. This table has been revised to incorporate several changes resulting from the benchmarking of finance company receivables to the June 1996 Survey of Finance Companies. In that benchmark survey, and in the monthly surveys that have followed, more detailed breakdowns have been obtained for some components. In addition, previously unavailable data on securitized real estate loans are now included in this table. The new information has resulted in some reclassification of receivables among the three major categories (consumer, real estate, and business) and in discontinuities in some component series between May and June 1996.

¹ Includes finance company subsidiaries of bank holding companies but not of retailers and banks. Data in this table also appear in the Board's G.20 (422) monthly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

² Owned receivables are those carried on the balance sheet of the institution. Managed receivables are outstanding balances of pools upon which securities have been issued; these balances are no longer carried on the balance sheets of the loan originator. Data are shown

before deductions for unearned income and losses. Components may not sum to totals because of rounding.

³ Excludes revolving credit reported as held by depository institutions that are subsidiaries of finance companies.

⁴ Includes personal cash loans, mobile home loans, and loans to purchase other types of consumer goods such as appliances, apparel, boats, and recreation vehicles.

⁵ Outstanding balances of pools upon which securities have been issued; these balances are no longer carried on the balance sheets of the loan originator.

⁶ Credit arising from transactions between manufacturers and dealers, that is, floor plan financing.

⁷ Includes loans on commercial accounts receivable, factored commercial accounts, and receivable dealer capital; small loans used primarily for business or farm purposes, and wholesale and lease paper for mobile homes, campers, and travel trailers.

A34 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.53 MORTGAGE MARKETS Mortgages on New Homes

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. |
| Terms and yields in primary and secondary markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIMARY MARKETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Terms¹</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Purchase price (thousands of dollars) | 182.4 | 180.1 | 195.2 | 207.5 | 211.0 | 207.6 | 213.8 | 210.3 | 214.4 | 220.8 |
| 2 Amount of loan (thousands of dollars) | 139.2 | 140.3 | 151.1 | 161.6 | 162.0 | 158.2 | 163.1 | 161.8 | 165.1 | 167.0 |
| 3 Loan-to-price ratio (percent) | 78.2 | 80.4 | 80.0 | 79.8 | 79.0 | 78.6 | 78.3 | 78.8 | 79.0 | 77.4 |
| 4 Maturity (years) | 27.2 | 28.2 | 28.4 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 29.1 | 29.1 | 29.0 |
| 5 Fees and charges (percent of loan amount) | 1.21 | 1.02 | .89 | .69 | .72 | .83 | .68 | .64 | .71 | .73 |
| <i>Yield (percent per year)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Contract rate ² | 7.56 | 7.57 | 6.95 | 6.78 | 6.92 | 7.16 | 6.99 | 6.99 | 7.06 | 7.13 |
| 7 Effective rate ³ | 7.77 | 7.73 | 7.08 | 6.89 | 7.03 | 7.29 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 7.17 | 7.24 |
| 8 Contract rate (HUD series) ⁴ | 8.03 | 7.76 | 7.00 | 7.17 | 7.59 | 7.75 | 7.87 | 7.76 | 7.77 | 7.79 |
| SECONDARY MARKETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Yield (percent per year)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 FHA mortgages (Section 203) ⁵ | 8.19 | 7.89 | 7.04 | 7.58 | 8.13 | 8.00 | 8.10 | 8.05 | 8.02 | 8.06 |
| 10 GNMA securities ⁶ | 7.48 | 7.26 | 6.43 | 6.79 | 7.21 | 7.28 | 7.53 | 7.42 | 7.52 | 7.37 |
| Activity in secondary markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Mortgage holdings (end of period)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Total | 287,052 | 316,678 | 414,515 | 464,530 | 473,315 | 480,651 | 495,302 | 504,938 | 509,990 | 518,337 |
| 12 FHA/VA insured | 30,592 | 31,925 | 33,770 | 38,938 | 41,143 | 44,132 | 47,846 | 49,456 | 50,639 | 52,632 |
| 13 Conventional | 256,460 | 284,753 | 380,745 | 425,592 | 432,172 | 436,519 | 447,456 | 455,482 | 459,351 | 465,705 |
| 14 Mortgage transactions purchased (during period) | 68,618 | 70,465 | 188,448 | 25,640 | 15,934 | 14,004 | 21,094 | 15,200 | 10,057 | 14,683 |
| <i>Mortgage commitments (during period)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Issued ⁷ | 65,859 | 69,965 | 193,795 | 12,517 | 19,507 | 12,966 | 18,153 | 7,998 | 10,480 | 12,050 |
| 16 To sell ⁸ | 130 | 1,298 | 1,880 | 178 | 351 | 260 | 478 | 609 | 1,710 | 381 |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Mortgage holdings (end of period)⁸</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Total | 137,755 | 164,421 | 255,010 | 285,881 | 299,184 | 300,093 | 306,214 | 315,968 | 318,682 | 323,027 |
| 18 FHA/VA insured | 220 | 177 | 785 | 1,610 | 1,726 | 1,735 | 1,708 | 1,689 ⁹ | 1,744 | 1,744 |
| 19 Conventional | 137,535 | 164,244 | 254,225 | 284,271 | 297,458 | 298,358 | 304,506 | 314,279 ⁹ | 316,938 | 321,283 |
| <i>Mortgage transactions (during period)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Purchases | 125,103 | 117,401 | 267,402 | 22,503 | 21,950 | 17,602 | 18,674 | 15,238 | 13,323 | 11,869 |
| 21 Sales | 119,702 | 114,258 | 250,565 | 21,972 | 20,349 | 16,835 | 17,468 | 14,153 | 12,671 | 11,129 |
| 22 Mortgage commitments contracted (during period) ⁹ | 128,995 | 120,089 | 281,899 | 20,052 | 21,610 | 14,988 | 18,951 | 14,608 | 10,810 | 10,501 |

1. Weighted averages based on sample surveys of mortgages originated by major institutional lender groups for purchase of newly built homes; compiled by the Federal Housing Finance Board in cooperation with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

2. Includes all fees, commissions, discounts, and "points" paid by the borrower or the seller to obtain a loan.

3. Average effective interest rate on loans closed for purchase of newly built homes, assuming prepayment at the end of ten years.

4. Average contract rate on new commitments for conventional first mortgages; from U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Based on transactions on the first day of the subsequent month.

5. Average gross yield on thirty-year, minimum-downpayment first mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) for immediate delivery in the private secondary market. Based on transactions on first day of subsequent month.

6. Average net yields to investors on fully modified pass-through securities backed by mortgages and guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), assuming prepayment in twelve years on pools of thirty-year mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

7. Does not include standby commitments issued, but includes standby commitments converted.

8. Includes participation loans as well as whole loans.

9. Includes conventional and government-underwritten loans. The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation's mortgage commitments and mortgage transactions include activity under mortgage securities swap programs, whereas the corresponding data for FNMA exclude swap activity.

1.54 MORTGAGE DEBT OUTSTANDING¹

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Type of holder and property | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | 1999 | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 ^f | Q3 ^f |
| 1 All holders | 4,603,981^f | 4,901,568^f | 5,216,785^f | 5,574,398^f | 5,728,167^f | 5,867,271^f | 6,019,110 | 6,181,073 |
| <i>By type of property</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 One- to four-family residences | 3,510,319 ^f | 3,721,917 ^f | 3,959,565 ^f | 4,223,398 ^f | 4,328,434 ^f | 4,420,931 ^f | 4,533,159 | 4,647,881 |
| 3 Multifamily residences | 277,002 | 294,783 | 310,456 | 330,595 | 340,773 ^f | 351,643 ^f | 359,275 | 372,474 |
| 4 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 732,100 | 797,734 | 856,464 | 926,039 | 962,454 ^f | 997,294 ^f | 1,027,022 | 1,058,954 |
| 5 Farm | 84,561 | 87,134 | 90,299 | 94,366 ^f | 96,506 | 97,404 ^f | 99,655 | 101,764 |
| <i>By type of holder</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Major financial institutions | 1,900,089 | 1,981,885 | 2,083,978 | 2,137,438 | 2,194,814 ^f | 2,202,241 ^f | 2,242,515 | 2,321,982 |
| 7 Commercial banks ² | 1,090,189 | 1,145,389 | 1,245,315 | 1,295,828 | 1,337,217 ^f | 1,336,669 ^f | 1,361,355 | 1,418,510 |
| 8 One- to four-family | 646,545 | 677,603 | 745,510 | 770,340 | 797,196 ^f | 782,128 ^f | 790,125 | 824,677 |
| 9 Multifamily | 42,521 | 45,451 | 49,670 | 52,205 | 52,871 | 56,170 | 58,572 | 63,130 |
| 10 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 377,293 | 397,452 | 423,148 | 444,596 | 458,115 ^f | 468,859 ^f | 482,115 | 499,327 |
| 11 Farm | 25,830 | 24,883 | 26,986 | 28,688 | 29,035 | 29,512 | 30,544 | 31,377 |
| 12 Savings institutions ³ | 596,763 | 628,335 | 631,822 | 634,251 | 643,957 ^f | 646,510 ^f | 656,518 | 676,260 |
| 13 One- to four-family | 482,353 | 513,712 | 520,672 | 525,844 | 533,792 | 534,772 ^f | 544,832 | 560,447 |
| 14 Multifamily | 61,987 | 61,570 | 59,543 | 56,696 | 56,825 | 56,763 | 55,020 | 57,285 |
| 15 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 52,135 | 52,723 | 51,252 | 51,312 | 52,923 ^f | 54,539 ^f | 56,222 | 58,070 |
| 16 Farm | 288 | 331 | 354 | 399 | 417 | 435 | 443 | 459 |
| 17 Life insurance companies | 213,137 | 208,161 | 206,841 | 207,359 | 213,640 | 219,063 | 224,642 | 227,212 |
| 18 One- to four-family | 8,890 | 6,977 | 7,187 | 6,594 | 6,590 | 6,956 | 7,295 | 7,548 |
| 19 Multifamily | 28,714 | 30,750 | 30,402 | 30,565 | 31,522 | 31,528 | 31,813 | 32,120 |
| 20 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 165,876 | 160,314 | 158,780 | 159,189 | 164,004 | 168,862 | 173,568 | 175,242 |
| 21 Farm | 9,657 | 10,120 | 10,472 | 11,011 | 11,524 | 11,717 | 11,966 | 12,302 |
| 22 Federal and related agencies | 308,757 | 295,192 | 286,167 | 287,125 | 292,636 | 288,216 ^f | 288,038 | 289,159 |
| 23 Government National Mortgage Association | 2 | 2 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 24 One- to four-family | 2 | 2 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 25 Multifamily | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 Farmers Home Administration ⁴ | 41,791 | 41,596 | 41,195 | 40,907 | 40,851 | 40,691 | 40,766 | 40,766 |
| 27 One- to four-family | 17,705 | 17,303 | 17,253 | 17,025 | 16,895 | 16,777 | 16,653 | 16,653 |
| 28 Multifamily | 11,617 | 11,685 | 11,720 | 11,736 | 11,731 | 11,731 | 11,735 | 11,735 |
| 29 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 6,248 | 6,841 | 7,370 | 7,566 | 7,705 | 7,769 | 7,943 | 7,943 |
| 30 Farm | 6,221 | 5,768 | 4,852 | 4,579 | 4,513 | 4,413 | 4,435 | 4,435 |
| 31 Federal Housing and Veterans' Administrations | 9,809 | 6,244 | 3,821 | 3,405 | 3,674 | 3,578 ^f | 3,490 | 3,889 |
| 32 One- to four-family | 5,180 | 3,524 | 1,767 | 1,550 | 1,849 | 1,753 ^f | 1,623 | 2,013 |
| 33 Multifamily | 4,629 | 2,719 | 2,054 | 1,855 | 1,825 | 1,825 | 1,867 | 1,876 |
| 34 Resolution Trust Corporation | 1,864 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 One- to four-family | 691 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 Multifamily | 647 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 525 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Farm | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation | 4,303 | 2,431 | 724 | 482 | 361 | 315 | 189 | 163 |
| 40 One- to four-family | 492 | 365 | 109 | 72 | 54 | 47 | 28 | 24 |
| 41 Multifamily | 428 | 413 | 123 | 82 | 61 | 54 | 32 | 28 |
| 42 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 3,383 | 1,653 | 492 | 328 | 245 | 214 | 129 | 111 |
| 43 Farm | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 44 Federal National Mortgage Association | 178,807 | 168,813 | 161,308 | 159,104 | 157,675 | 157,185 | 155,637 | 154,420 |
| 45 One- to four-family | 163,648 | 155,008 | 149,831 | 149,069 | 147,594 | 147,063 | 145,033 | 142,982 |
| 46 Multifamily | 15,159 | 13,805 | 11,477 | 10,035 | 10,081 | 10,122 | 10,604 | 11,438 |
| 47 Federal Land Banks | 28,428 | 29,602 | 30,657 | 32,009 | 32,983 | 33,128 | 33,666 | 34,218 |
| 48 One- to four-family | 1,673 | 1,742 | 1,804 | 1,883 | 1,941 | 1,949 | 1,981 | 2,013 |
| 49 Farm | 26,755 | 27,860 | 28,853 | 30,126 | 31,042 | 31,179 | 31,685 | 32,205 |
| 50 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | 43,753 | 46,504 | 48,454 | 51,211 | 57,085 | 53,313 | 54,282 | 55,695 |
| 51 One- to four-family | 39,901 | 41,758 | 42,629 | 44,254 | 49,106 | 44,140 | 43,574 | 44,010 |
| 52 Multifamily | 3,852 | 4,746 | 5,825 | 6,957 | 7,979 | 9,173 | 10,708 | 11,685 |
| 53 Mortgage pools or trusts ⁵ | 1,863,210 | 2,064,882 | 2,273,022 | 2,548,301 | 2,632,829 ^f | 2,762,733 ^f | 2,861,115 | 2,928,475 |
| 54 Government National Mortgage Association | 472,283 | 506,340 | 536,879 | 541,540 | 537,446 | 543,280 ^f | 553,242 | 569,155 |
| 55 One- to four-family | 461,438 | 494,158 | 523,225 | 527,043 | 522,498 | 527,886 ^f | 537,333 | 552,787 |
| 56 Multifamily | 10,845 | 12,182 | 13,654 | 14,497 | 14,948 | 15,395 | 15,909 | 16,368 |
| 57 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | 515,051 | 554,260 | 579,385 | 635,726 | 646,459 | 687,179 | 718,085 | 738,581 |
| 58 One- to four-family | 512,238 | 551,513 | 576,846 | 633,124 | 643,465 | 684,240 | 714,844 | 735,088 |
| 59 Multifamily | 2,813 | 2,747 | 2,539 | 2,602 | 2,994 | 2,939 | 3,241 | 3,493 |
| 60 Federal National Mortgage Association | 582,959 | 650,780 | 709,582 | 798,460 | 834,518 | 881,815 | 911,435 | 938,484 |
| 61 One- to four-family | 569,724 | 633,210 | 687,981 | 770,979 | 804,205 | 849,513 | 877,863 | 903,531 |
| 62 Multifamily | 13,235 | 17,570 | 21,601 | 27,481 | 30,313 | 32,302 | 33,572 | 34,953 |
| 63 Farmers Home Administration ⁴ | 11 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 64 One- to four-family | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 65 Multifamily | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 66 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Farm | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 68 Private mortgage conduits | 292,906 | 353,499 | 447,173 | 572,573 | 614,405 ^f | 650,459 ^f | 678,353 | 682,254 |
| 69 One- to four-family ⁶ | 227,800 | 261,900 | 318,000 | 391,736 | 410,900 | 430,653 | 447,938 | 438,676 |
| 70 Multifamily | 15,584 | 21,967 | 29,218 | 40,895 | 44,644 ^f | 48,393 ^f | 50,679 | 52,851 |
| 71 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 49,522 | 69,633 | 99,955 | 139,942 | 158,861 ^f | 171,413 | 179,736 | 190,727 |
| 72 Farm | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Individuals and others ⁷ | 531,926 ^f | 559,609 ^f | 573,619 ^f | 601,534 ^f | 607,888 ^f | 614,081 ^f | 627,442 | 641,457 |
| 74 One- to four-family | 372,037 ^f | 363,143 ^f | 366,744 ^f | 383,877 ^f | 392,343 ^f | 393,047 ^f | 404,028 | 417,424 |
| 75 Multifamily | 64,970 | 69,179 | 72,629 | 74,987 | 74,971 | 75,249 | 75,524 | 75,512 |
| 76 Nonfarm, nonresidential | 77,112 | 109,119 | 115,467 | 123,107 | 120,600 | 125,638 ^f | 127,310 | 127,536 |
| 77 Farm | 17,806 | 18,169 | 18,779 | 19,562 | 19,974 | 20,147 | 20,580 | 20,985 |

1. Multifamily debt refers to loans on structures of five or more units.
 2. Includes loans held by nondeposit trust companies but not loans held by bank trust departments.
 3. Includes savings banks and savings and loan associations.
 4. FmHA-guaranteed securities sold to the Federal Financing Bank were reallocated from FmHA mortgage pools to FmHA mortgage holdings in 1986:Q4 because of accounting changes by the Farmers Home Administration.
 5. Outstanding principal balances of mortgage-backed securities insured or guaranteed by the agency indicated.

6. Includes securitized home equity loans.
 7. Other holders include mortgage companies, real estate investment trusts, state and local credit agencies, state and local retirement funds, noninsured pension funds, credit unions, and finance companies.
 SOURCE: Based on data from various institutional and government sources. Separation of nonfarm mortgage debt by type of property, if not reported directly, and interpolations and extrapolations, when required for some quarters, are estimated in part by the Federal Reserve. Line 69 from Inside Mortgage Securities and other sources.

A36 Domestic Financial Statistics □ February 2000

1.55 CONSUMER CREDIT¹

Millions of dollars, amounts outstanding, end of period

| Holder and type of credit | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | | | May | June | July ^f | Aug. ^f | Sept. ^f | Oct |
| Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total | 1,182,439 | 1,234,122 | 1,300,491 | 1,343,427 | 1,347,831 | 1,356,404 | 1,363,184 | 1,366,678 | 1,370,880 |
| 2 Revolving | 499,532 | 531,295 | 560,653 | 571,957 | 578,530 | 583,309 | 584,523 | 584,588 | 584,285 |
| 3 Nonrevolving ² | 682,907 | 702,828 | 739,838 | 771,470 | 769,301 | 773,096 | 778,661 | 782,090 | 786,595 |
| Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Total | 1,211,590 | 1,264,103 | 1,331,742 | 1,331,267 | 1,340,414 | 1,349,610 | 1,364,404 | 1,370,182 | 1,375,989 |
| <i>By major holder</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Commercial banks | 526,769 | 512,563 | 508,932 | 492,852 | 477,774 | 477,908 | 476,561 | 472,524 | 472,230 |
| 6 Finance companies | 152,391 | 160,022 | 168,491 | 168,490 | 173,617 | 173,374 | 177,331 | 172,956 | 174,159 |
| 7 Credit unions | 144,148 | 152,362 | 155,406 | 158,102 | 158,177 | 159,920 | 162,412 | 164,055 | 165,947 |
| 8 Savings institutions | 44,711 | 47,172 | 51,611 | 55,982 | 57,161 | 58,126 | 59,091 | 60,055 | 61,020 |
| 9 Nonfinancial business | 77,745 | 78,927 | 74,877 | 68,051 | 68,042 | 68,235 | 68,896 | 67,559 | 68,148 |
| 10 Pools of securitized assets ³ | 265,826 | 313,057 | 372,425 | 387,790 | 405,643 | 412,047 | 420,113 | 433,033 | 434,485 |
| <i>By major type of credit⁴</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Revolving | 522,860 | 555,858 | 586,528 | 566,019 | 572,463 | 575,499 | 580,691 | 581,437 | 583,053 |
| 12 Commercial banks | 228,615 | 219,826 | 210,346 | 190,216 | 178,031 | 175,928 | 170,272 | 168,882 | 167,325 |
| 13 Finance companies | 32,493 | 38,608 | 32,309 | 31,296 | 32,408 | 32,846 | 33,014 | 30,731 | 31,453 |
| 14 Credit unions | 17,826 | 19,552 | 19,930 | 18,732 | 18,856 | 19,054 | 19,335 | 19,489 | 19,454 |
| 15 Savings institutions | 10,313 | 11,441 | 12,450 | 12,641 | 12,775 | 13,004 | 13,233 | 13,461 | 13,690 |
| 16 Nonfinancial business | 44,901 | 44,966 | 39,166 | 34,446 | 34,618 | 34,830 | 35,421 | 34,232 | 34,681 |
| 17 Pools of securitized assets ³ | 188,712 | 221,465 | 272,327 | 278,688 | 295,775 | 299,837 | 309,416 | 314,642 | 316,450 |
| 18 Nonrevolving | 688,730 | 708,245 | 745,214 | 765,248 | 767,951 | 774,111 | 783,713 | 788,745 | 792,936 |
| 19 Commercial banks | 298,154 | 292,737 | 298,586 | 302,636 | 299,743 | 301,980 | 306,289 | 303,642 | 304,905 |
| 20 Finance companies | 119,898 | 121,414 | 136,182 | 137,194 | 141,209 | 140,528 | 144,317 | 142,225 | 142,706 |
| 21 Credit unions | 126,322 | 132,810 | 135,476 | 139,370 | 139,321 | 140,866 | 143,077 | 144,566 | 146,493 |
| 22 Savings institutions | 34,398 | 35,731 | 39,161 | 43,341 | 44,386 | 45,122 | 45,858 | 46,594 | 47,330 |
| 23 Nonfinancial business | 32,844 | 33,961 | 35,711 | 33,605 | 33,424 | 33,405 | 33,475 | 33,327 | 33,467 |
| 24 Pools of securitized assets ³ | 77,114 | 91,592 | 100,098 | 109,102 | 109,868 | 112,210 | 110,697 | 118,391 | 118,035 |

1. The Board's series on amounts of credit covers most short- and intermediate-term credit extended to individuals. Data in this table also appear in the Board's G.19 (421) monthly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. Comprises motor vehicle loans, mobile home loans, and all other loans that are not included in revolving credit, such as loans for education, boats, trailers, or vacations. These loans may be secured or unsecured.

3. Outstanding balances of pools upon which securities have been issued; these balances are no longer carried on the balance sheets of the loan originator.

4. Totals include estimates for certain holders for which only consumer credit totals are available.

1.56 TERMS OF CONSUMER CREDIT¹

Percent per year except as noted

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | Apr | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct |
| INTEREST RATES | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Commercial banks²</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 48-month new car | 9.05 | 9.02 | 8.72 | n.a. | 8.30 | n.a. | n.a. | 8.44 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 2 24-month personal | 13.54 | 13.90 | 13.74 | n.a. | 13.26 | n.a. | n.a. | 13.38 | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Credit card plan</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 All accounts | 15.63 | 15.77 | 15.71 | n.a. | 15.21 | n.a. | n.a. | 15.08 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 4 Accounts assessed interest | 15.50 | 15.57 | 15.59 | n.a. | 14.94 | n.a. | n.a. | 14.79 | n.a. | n.a. |
| <i>Auto finance companies</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 New car | 9.84 | 7.12 | 6.30 | 6.52 | 6.57 | 6.60 | 6.68 ^f | 6.28 | 6.47 | 7.07 |
| 6 Used car | 13.53 | 13.27 | 12.64 | 12.17 | 12.16 | 12.31 | 12.67 ^f | 12.96 | 13.13 | 13.28 |
| OTHER TERMS³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maturity (months)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 New car | 51.6 | 54.1 | 52.1 | 52.8 | 52.4 | 52.3 | 52.0 | 51.7 | 52.1 | 53.2 |
| 8 Used car | 51.4 | 51.0 | 53.5 | 56.0 | 56.1 | 56.0 | 56.1 | 55.8 | 55.9 | 55.8 |
| <i>Loan-to-value ratio</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 New car | 91 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| 10 Used car | 100 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| <i>Amount financed (dollars)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 New car | 16,987 | 18,077 | 19,083 | 19,435 | 19,539 | 19,722 | 19,873 | 20,012 | 20,154 | 20,335 |
| 12 Used car | 12,182 | 12,281 | 12,691 | 13,647 | 13,700 | 13,816 | 13,609 | 13,374 | 13,449 | 13,613 |

1. The Board's series on amounts of credit covers most short- and intermediate-term credit extended to individuals. Data in this table also appear in the Board's G.19 (421) monthly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. Data are available for only the second month of each quarter.

3. At auto finance companies.

1.57 FUNDS RAISED IN U.S. CREDIT MARKETS¹

Billions of dollars; quarterly data at seasonally adjusted annual rates

| Transaction category or sector | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | | 1999 | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 ¹ |
| Nonfinancial sectors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total net borrowing by domestic nonfinancial sectors | 584.4 | 575.8 | 721.0^f | 745.4^f | 787.1^f | 913.7^f | 1,077.3^f | 1,044.2^f | 900.6^f | 1,074.2^f | 1,288.1^f | 886.6 |
| <i>By sector and instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Federal government | 256.1 | 155.8 | 144.4 | 145.0 | 23.1 | -5.5 | -14.5 | -28.4 | -113.5 | -54.1 | -75.2 | -112.2 |
| 3 Treasury securities | 248.3 | 155.7 | 142.9 | 146.6 | 23.2 | -7.3 | -12.1 | -26.9 | -113.1 | -66.3 | -73.7 | -112.8 |
| 4 Budget agency securities and mortgages | 7.8 | .2 | 1.5 | -1.6 | -1 | 1.7 | -2.4 | -1.4 | -4 | 12.2 | -1.5 | .6 |
| 5 Nonfederal | 328.3 | 420.0 | 576.6 ^f | 600.3 ^f | 764.0 ^f | 919.3 ^f | 1,091.8 ^f | 1,072.6 ^f | 1,014.1 ^f | 1,128.3 ^f | 1,363.3 ^f | 998.7 |
| <i>By instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Commercial paper | 10.0 | 21.4 | 18.1 | -9 | 13.7 | 12.8 | 51.1 | 3.8 | 85.6 | -43.0 | 64.4 | 3.4 |
| 7 Municipal securities and loans | 74.8 | -35.9 | -48.2 | 2.6 | 71.4 | 99.9 | 113.5 | 101.3 | 82.9 | 89.6 | 100.7 | 48.0 |
| 8 Corporate bonds | 75.2 | 23.3 | 91.1 | 116.3 | 150.5 | 163.6 | 278.8 | 294.8 | 108.0 | 193.2 | 274.0 | 287.6 |
| 9 Bank loans n.e.c. | 6.4 | 75.2 | 103.7 | 70.5 | 106.5 | 178.1 | 35.0 | 169.2 | 107.8 | 120.9 | 70.0 | 22.2 |
| 10 Other loans and advances | -18.9 | 34.0 | 67.2 | 33.5 | 69.1 | 141.4 | 76.3 | 40.8 | 77.7 | 102.5 | 151.0 ^f | -16.7 |
| 11 Mortgages | 122.4 | 177.0 | 205.7 ^f | 289.7 ^f | 300.2 ^f | 280.4 ^f | 478.2 ^f | 400.7 ^f | 472.6 ^f | 595.1 ^f | 573.9 ^f | 594.1 |
| 12 Home | 160.1 | 183.4 | 180.4 ^f | 245.3 ^f | 237.6 ^f | 190.6 ^f | 378.3 ^f | 289.1 ^f | 375.2 ^f | 429.1 ^f | 415.1 ^f | 422.9 |
| 13 Multifamily residential | -5.1 | -2.1 | 7.6 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 18.3 | 21.6 | 21.1 | 16.1 | 30.6 | 35.9 | 34.7 |
| 14 Commercial | -33.6 | -6.5 | 16.2 | 30.4 | 48.7 | 68.6 | 74.1 | 83.8 | 75.9 | 126.8 | 119.3 | 127.5 |
| 15 Farm | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 3.6 | 9.0 |
| 16 Consumer credit | 58.4 | 124.9 | 138.9 | 88.8 | 52.5 | 43.1 | 58.9 | 62.1 | 79.6 | 69.9 | 129.2 ^f | 60.1 |
| <i>By borrowing sector</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Household | 209.4 | 316.3 | 350.9 ^f | 354.0 ^f | 327.3 ^f | 312.8 ^f | 465.1 ^f | 420.3 ^f | 473.4 ^f | 528.6 ^f | 556.4 ^f | 517.1 |
| 18 Nonfinancial business | 52.7 | 150.0 | 277.2 | 253.2 | 380.6 | 520.3 | 532.5 | 570.3 | 470.7 | 524.6 | 719.5 ^f | 445.9 |
| 19 Corporate | 46.9 | 142.3 | 243.7 | 164.6 | 297.0 | 425.0 | 426.9 | 467.4 | 365.8 | 413.7 | 611.2 ^f | 332.6 |
| 20 Nonfarm noncorporate | 3.2 | 3.3 | 30.6 | 83.8 | 77.4 | 86.6 | 97.1 | 95.4 | 97.6 | 103.3 | 101.6 | 114.2 |
| 21 Farm | 2.6 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 6.6 | -9 |
| 22 State and local government | 66.2 | -46.2 | -51.5 | -6.8 | 56.1 | 86.2 | 94.2 | 82.0 | 70.0 | 75.1 | 87.4 | 35.7 |
| 23 Foreign net borrowing in United States | 69.8 | -13.9 | 71.1 | 77.2 | 57.6 | 44.8 | 95.0 | 97.9 | -19.6 | -38.9 | 17.3 | -36.4 |
| 24 Commercial paper | -9.6 | -26.1 | 13.5 | 11.3 | 3.7 | 7 | 55.3 | -25.5 | 6.2 | -4.7 | 18.3 | -27.1 |
| 25 Bonds | 82.9 | 12.2 | 49.7 | 55.8 | 47.2 | 34.2 | 42.5 | 119.2 | -27.2 | -34.2 | 9 | -12.6 |
| 26 Bank loans n.e.c. | -7 | 1.4 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 15.7 | 5.2 | 8.4 | 3.6 | 9.8 | 9 | 5.6 |
| 27 Other loans and advances | -4.2 | -1.4 | -5 | 1.0 | -1.8 | -5.8 | -8.0 | -4.2 | -2.2 | -9.7 | -2.8 | -2.3 |
| 28 Total domestic plus foreign | 654.2 | 561.9 | 792.1^f | 822.6^f | 844.7^f | 958.5^f | 1,172.3^f | 1,142.1^f | 881.0^f | 1,035.3^f | 1,305.4^f | 850.1 |
| Financial sectors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Total net borrowing by financial sectors | 294.4 | 468.4 | 453.9 | 548.9 | 652.2 | 961.6^f | 931.3 | 988.9 | 1,056.3 | 1,298.7 | 1,214.2^f | 1,042.9 |
| <i>By instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Federal government-related | 165.3 | 287.5 | 204.1 | 231.5 | 212.8 | 290.9 | 249.2 | 405.4 | 555.8 | 673.3 | 592.2 ^f | 579.1 |
| 31 Government-sponsored enterprise securities | 80.6 | 176.9 | 105.9 | 90.4 | 98.4 | 157.9 | 142.5 | 166.4 | 294.0 | 510.5 | 193.0 | 304.7 |
| 32 Mortgage pool securities | 84.7 | 115.4 | 98.2 | 141.1 | 114.5 | 133.0 | 106.7 | 239.0 | 261.7 | 162.8 | 399.2 ^f | 274.4 |
| 33 Loans from U.S. government | .0 | -4.8 | .0 | .0 | 0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 |
| 34 Private | 129.1 | 180.9 | 249.8 | 317.5 | 439.4 | 670.7 | 682.1 | 583.5 | 500.5 | 625.4 | 622.0 ^f | 463.8 |
| 35 Open market paper | -5.5 | 40.5 | 42.7 | 92.2 | 166.7 | 244.7 | 236.7 | 135.6 | 141.0 | 130.7 | 78.3 | 57.8 |
| 36 Corporate bonds | 123.1 | 121.8 | 195.9 | 176.9 | 209.0 | 348.8 | 346.3 | 361.8 | 177.4 | 281.9 | 490.8 ^f | 289.8 |
| 37 Bank loans n.e.c. | -14.4 | -13.7 | 2.5 | 12.6 | 13.2 | -4.7 | 57.3 | -9.7 | 60.2 | 12.4 | -8.8 | 10.5 |
| 38 Other loans and advances | 22.4 | 22.6 | 3.4 | 27.9 | 35.6 | 61.7 | 32.7 | 76.0 | 82.3 | 169.9 | 41.6 | 117.9 |
| 39 Mortgages | 3.6 | 9.8 | 5.3 | 7.9 | 14.9 | 20.1 | 9.1 | 19.9 | 39.6 | 30.6 | 20.1 | -12.3 |
| <i>By borrowing sector</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 Commercial banking | 13.4 | 20.1 | 22.5 | 13.0 | 46.1 | 61.4 | 82.8 | 80.8 | 61.7 | 66.3 | 31.1 | 72.7 |
| 41 Savings institutions | 11.3 | 12.8 | 2.6 | 25.5 | 19.7 | 41.7 | 10.6 | 31.2 | 63.7 | 103.2 | 58.0 | 58.6 |
| 42 Credit unions | 2 | 2 | -1 | .1 | .1 | .3 | .5 | .2 | 1.0 | .4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| 43 Life insurance companies | 2 | 3 | -1 | 1.1 | .2 | -3 | .0 | -6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| 44 Government-sponsored enterprises | 80.6 | 172.1 | 105.9 | 90.4 | 98.4 | 157.9 | 142.5 | 166.4 | 294.0 | 510.5 | 193.0 | 304.7 |
| 45 Federally related mortgage pools | 84.7 | 115.4 | 98.2 | 141.1 | 114.5 | 133.0 | 106.7 | 239.0 | 261.7 | 162.8 | 399.2 ^f | 274.4 |
| 46 Issuers of asset-backed securities (ABSs) | 85.4 | 76.5 | 142.4 | 153.9 | 200.7 | 374.8 | 283.0 | 352.4 | 294.2 | 335.7 | 300.5 ^f | 335.8 |
| 47 Finance companies | -1.4 | 48.7 | 50.2 | 45.9 | 48.7 | 70.7 | 74.6 | 91.9 | -12.0 | 17.8 | 71.2 | 88.4 |
| 48 Mortgage companies | .0 | -11.5 | -2.2 | 4.1 | -4.6 | -46.8 | 29.4 | -28.2 | 2.3 | 3.0 | -4.6 | 5.1 |
| 49 Real estate investment trusts (REITs) | 1.7 | 10.2 | 4.5 | 11.9 | 39.6 | 66.0 | 63.1 | 64.4 | 79.3 | 44.0 | 25.6 | -19.7 |
| 50 Brokers and dealers | 12.0 | .5 | -5.0 | -2.0 | 8.1 | 7.0 | -1.0 | 20.0 | -2.6 | 12.4 | -31.1 | -17.4 |
| 51 Funding corporations | 6.3 | 23.1 | 34.9 | 64.1 | 80.7 | 95.9 | 139.2 | -28.6 | 11.2 | 40.9 | 166.5 | -63.8 |

1.57 FUNDS RAISED IN U.S. CREDIT MARKETS¹—Continued

| Transaction category or sector | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | | 1999 | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 ^r |
| All sectors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 Total net borrowing, all sectors | 948.6 | 1,030.3 | 1,246.0^f | 1,371.5^f | 1,496.9^f | 1,920.1^r | 2,103.6^r | 2,131.0^f | 1,937.3^r | 2,334.0^f | 2,519.6^r | 1,893.0 |
| 53 Open market paper | -5.1 | 35.7 | 74.3 | 102.6 | 184.1 | 258.2 | 343.0 | 113.8 | 232.7 | 83.0 | 161.1 | 34.1 |
| 54 U.S. government securities | 421.4 | 448.1 | 348.5 | 376.5 | 235.9 | 285.3 | 234.7 | 377.1 | 442.3 | 619.1 | 517.0 ^f | 467.0 |
| 55 Municipal securities | 74.8 | -35.9 | -48.2 | 2.6 | 71.4 | 99.9 | 113.5 | 101.3 | 82.9 | 89.6 | 100.7 | 48.0 |
| 56 Corporate and foreign bonds | 281.2 | 157.3 | 336.7 | 348.9 | 406.7 | 546.5 | 667.6 | 775.8 | 258.2 | 440.9 | 765.7 ^f | 564.8 |
| 57 Bank loans n.e.c. | -7.2 | 62.9 | 114.7 | 92.1 | 128.2 | 189.2 | 97.6 | 167.9 | 171.6 | 143.0 | 62.1 | 38.3 |
| 58 Other loans and advances | -8 | 50.4 | 70.1 | 62.5 | 102.8 | 197.4 | 101.0 | 112.5 | 157.8 | 262.7 | 189.8 ^f | 98.9 |
| 59 Mortgages | 126.0 | 186.8 | 211.0 ^f | 297.6 ^f | 315.1 ^f | 300.5 ^f | 487.3 ^f | 420.5 ^f | 512.2 ^f | 625.7 ^f | 594.0 ^f | 581.8 |
| 60 Consumer credit | 58.4 | 124.9 | 138.9 | 88.8 | 52.5 | 43.1 | 58.9 | 62.1 | 79.6 | 69.9 | 129.2 ^f | 60.1 |
| Funds raised through mutual funds and corporate equities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 Total net issues | 425.0^f | 113.4^f | 131.5^f | 209.1^f | 165.6^f | 116.8^r | 215.2^f | 262.0^f | -166.7^r | -9.8^r | 121.3^f | 113.2 |
| 62 Corporate equities | 133.0 ^f | 12.8 ^f | -16.0 ^f | -28.5 ^f | -99.6 ^f | -144.1 ^f | -107.1 ^f | -115.8 ^f | -340.1 ^f | -234.6 ^f | -132.0 ^f | -94.9 |
| 63 Nonfinancial corporations | 21.3 | -44.9 | -58.3 | -69.5 | -114.4 | -143.3 | -139.2 | -129.1 | -308.4 | -491.3 | -65.7 | -374.0 |
| 64 Foreign shares purchased by U.S. residents | 63.4 | 48.1 | 50.4 | 60.0 | 42.0 | 1.7 | 14.0 | 12.3 | -32.8 | 317.4 | -33.4 | 270.9 |
| 65 Financial corporations | 48.3 ^f | 9.6 ^f | -8.1 ^f | -19.0 ^f | -27.1 ^f | -2.5 ^f | 18.1 ^f | 1.0 ^f | 1.0 ^f | -60.8 ^f | -32.9 ^f | 8.2 |
| 66 Mutual fund shares | 292.0 | 100.6 | 147.4 | 237.6 | 265.1 | 260.9 | 322.3 | 377.8 | 173.4 | 224.8 | 253.3 ^f | 208.2 |

1. Data in this table also appear in the Board's Z.1 (780) quarterly statistical release, tables F2 through F4. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

1.58 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS¹

Billions of dollars except as noted; quarterly data at seasonally adjusted annual rates

| Transaction category or sector | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1997 | | 1998 | | | | 1999 ² | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | | |
| NET LENDING IN CREDIT MARKETS² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total net lending in credit markets | 948.6 | 1,030.3 | 1,246.0^f | 1,371.5^f | 1,496.9^f | 1,920.1^f | 2,103.6^f | 2,131.0^f | 1,937.3^f | 2,334.0^f | 2,519.6 | 1,893.0 | | |
| 2 Domestic nonfederal nonfinancial sectors | 30.0 | 231.2 | -89.4 ^f | 24.8 ^f | -67.9 ^f | 36.0 ^f | -39.5 ^f | 521.8 ^f | 111.1 ^f | -300.4 ^f | 310.0 | 346.5 | | |
| 3 Household | -10.6 | 268.0 | 6.1 ^f | 63.7 ^f | -65.2 ^f | -4.6 ^f | -54.0 ^f | 395.4 ^f | -28.3 ^f | -425.5 ^f | 261.1 | 288.9 | | |
| 4 Nonfinancial corporate business | 9.1 | 17.7 | -8.8 | -8 | -2.3 | -13.0 | 8.4 | -47.9 ^f | 13.7 ^f | 33.3 ^f | -3.6 | 4.5 | | |
| 5 Nonfarm noncorporate business | -1.1 | .6 | 4.7 | -4.3 | -6 | -6 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .4 | -2 | | |
| 6 State and local governments | 32.6 | -55.0 | -91.4 | -33.7 | .1 | 54.2 | 6.1 | 174.3 | 125.7 | 91.7 | 52.2 | 53.3 | | |
| 7 Federal government | -18.4 | -27.4 | -2 | -7.4 | 5.1 | 9.2 | 15.7 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 11.7 | 17.1 | 6.7 | | |
| 8 Rest of the world | 129.3 | 132.3 | 273.9 | 414.4 | 310.7 | 203.9 | 223.8 | 321.8 | 60.8 | 390.7 | 250.2 | 35.1 | | |
| 9 Financial sectors | 807.8 | 694.1 | 1,061.7 | 939.7 | 1,249.0 ^f | 1,670.9 ^f | 1,903.6 ^f | 1,274.6 ^f | 1,751.5 ^f | 2,232.1 ^f | 1,942.2 | 1,504.8 | | |
| 10 Monetary authority | 36.2 | 31.5 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 38.3 | 54.3 | 27.6 | 11.5 | 41.6 | 3.5 | 71.8 | 62.4 | | |
| 11 Commercial banking | 142.2 | 163.4 | 265.9 | 187.5 | 324.3 | 447.4 | 306.7 | 132.7 | 250.1 | 531.5 | 68.9 | 135.4 | | |
| 12 U.S.-chartered banks | 149.6 | 148.1 | 186.5 | 119.6 | 274.9 | 357.6 | 268.4 | 130.0 | 309.2 | 540.2 | 134.1 | 231.5 | | |
| 13 Foreign banking offices in United States | -9.8 | 11.2 | 75.4 | 63.3 | 40.2 | 69.3 | 17.5 | 15.2 | -68.1 | -12.1 | -54.9 | -105.7 | | |
| 14 Bank holding companies | .0 | .9 | -3 | 3.9 | 5.4 | 19.4 | 15.3 | -17.6 | 6.0 | -7.4 | -6.0 | .4 | | |
| 15 Banks in U.S.-affiliated areas | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 | .7 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 10.7 | -4.4 | 9.2 | | |
| 16 Savings institutions | -23.3 | 6.7 | -7.6 | 19.9 | -7.7 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 2.1 | 17.9 | 113.3 | 102.7 | 88.8 | | |
| 17 Credit unions | 21.7 | 28.1 | 16.2 | 25.5 | 16.8 | 6.5 | 16.1 | 22.7 | 21.0 | 16.0 | 34.7 | 32.1 | | |
| 18 Bank personal trusts and estates | 9.5 | 7.1 | -8.3 | -7.7 | -25.0 ^f | -25.2 ^f | -10.5 ^f | -11.3 ^f | -16.0 ^f | -13.5 ^f | -7.6 | -8.4 | | |
| 19 Life insurance companies | 100.4 | 72.0 | 100.0 | 69.6 | 104.8 ^f | 76.2 ^f | 92.5 ^f | 63.4 | 65.6 | 86.0 | 82.2 | 84.0 | | |
| 20 Other insurance companies | 27.7 | 24.9 | 21.5 | 22.5 | 25.2 | 36.3 ^f | 23.4 | -1.5 | -7.7 | 67.6 ^f | -19.7 | 26.7 | | |
| 21 Private pension funds | 50.2 | 46.1 | 56.0 | 52.3 | 65.5 | 79.5 | 74.5 | 130.1 | 95.6 | 174.4 | 60.5 | 150.0 | | |
| 22 State and local government retirement funds | 24.7 | 30.9 | 33.6 | 37.3 | 63.8 | 42.7 | 67.4 | 78.4 | 65.6 | 48.5 | 77.2 | 40.7 | | |
| 23 Money market mutual funds | 20.4 | 30.0 | 86.5 | 88.8 | 87.5 | 141.8 | 159.3 | 208.1 | 255.5 | 353.1 | 227.6 | -92.6 | | |
| 24 Mutual funds | 159.5 | -7.1 | 52.5 | 48.9 | 80.9 | 64.8 | 156.4 | 146.4 | 92.9 | 103.5 | 103.0 | 121.0 | | |
| 25 Closed-end funds | 20.0 | -3.7 | 10.5 | 4.7 | -2.9 | -2.9 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.4 | | |
| 26 Government-sponsored enterprises | 87.8 | 117.8 | 86.7 | 84.2 | 94.3 | 158.1 | 198.3 | 150.6 | 264.7 | 429.5 | 157.2 | 259.2 | | |
| 27 Federally related mortgage pools | 84.7 | 115.4 | 98.2 | 141.1 | 114.5 | 133.0 | 106.7 | 239.0 | 261.7 | 162.8 | 399.2 | 274.4 | | |
| 28 Asset-backed securities issuers (ABSs) | 82.8 | 69.4 | 120.6 | 123.6 | 162.3 | 321.9 | 223.9 | 321.4 | 248.7 | 312.7 | 282.9 | 319.0 | | |
| 29 Finance companies | -20.9 | 48.3 | 49.9 | 18.4 | 21.9 | -19.7 | 28.7 | 24.0 | 79.5 | 75.3 | 92.2 | 79.6 | | |
| 30 Mortgage companies | .0 | -24.0 | -3.4 | 8.2 | -9.1 | -93.6 | 58.8 | -56.4 | 4.5 | 6.0 | -9.1 | 10.2 | | |
| 31 Real estate investment trusts (REITs) | 4 | -7 | 1.4 | 4.4 | 20.2 | 38.9 | 25.6 | 6.1 | -11.3 | -40.8 | 1.7 | -2.2 | | |
| 32 Brokers and dealers | 14.8 | -44.2 | 90.1 | -15.7 | 14.9 | 71.7 | 245.8 | -183.1 | 77.0 | -209.1 | 184.5 | -191.0 | | |
| 33 Funding corporations | -31.0 | -17.8 | -21.2 | 14.0 | 55.6 ^f | 130.4 ^f | 86.0 ^f | -14.3 ^f | -60.1 ^f | 7.2 ^f | 27.9 | 111.0 | | |
| RELATION OF LIABILITIES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Net flows through credit markets | 948.6 | 1,030.3 | 1,246.0^f | 1,371.5^f | 1,496.9^f | 1,920.1^f | 2,103.6^f | 2,131.0^f | 1,937.3^f | 2,334.0^f | 2,519.6 | 1,893.0 | | |
| <i>Other financial sources</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Official foreign exchange | .8 | -5.8 | 8.8 | -6.3 | .7 | 17.5 | 1.0 | 8.1 | 8.9 | 8.6 | -14.0 | -5.4 | | |
| 36 Special drawing rights certificates | .0 | .0 | 2.2 | -5 | -5 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | -4.0 | .0 | | |
| 37 Treasury currency | -4 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 0 | -1.9 | 3 | 2 | 1.7 | -2.3 | .0 | 2.1 | | |
| 38 Foreign deposits | -18.5 | 52.9 | 35.3 | 85.9 | 106.8 | 100.6 | -46.5 | 92.9 | 84.9 | -131.9 | 127.7 | 99.3 | | |
| 39 Net interbank transactions | 50.5 | 89.8 | 10.0 | -51.6 | -19.7 | 54.3 | -95.2 | 40.1 ^f | 43.9 ^f | -122.8 ^f | 48.5 | 90.2 | | |
| 40 Checkable deposits and currency | 117.3 | -9.7 | -12.7 | 15.8 | 41.5 | 72.1 | 52.6 | 90.1 | -24.9 | 72.8 | 61.1 | 10.1 | | |
| 41 Small time and savings deposits | -70.3 | -39.9 | 96.6 | 97.2 | 97.1 | 136.7 | 99.0 | 84.9 | 144.7 | 281.2 | -68.0 | 100.0 | | |
| 42 Large time deposits | -23.5 | 19.6 | 65.6 | 114.0 | 122.5 | 59.2 | 187.8 | -5.6 | 81.8 | 104.4 | -5.9 | 42.6 | | |
| 43 Money market fund shares | 20.2 | 43.3 | 142.3 | 145.8 | 157.6 | 149.9 | 213.6 | 247.2 | 367.9 | 313.1 | 204.9 | 100.5 | | |
| 44 Security repurchase agreements | 71.3 | 78.2 | 110.5 | 41.4 | 120.9 | 103.3 | 250.3 | -100.8 | 231.1 | -170.3 | 408.2 | -14.5 | | |
| 45 Corporate equities | 133.0 ^f | 12.8 ^f | -16.0 ^f | -28.5 ^f | -99.6 ^f | -144.1 ^f | -107.1 ^f | -115.8 ^f | -340.1 ^f | -234.6 ^f | -132.0 | -94.9 | | |
| 46 Mutual fund shares | 292.0 | 100.6 | 147.4 | 237.6 | 265.1 | 260.9 | 322.3 | 377.8 | 173.4 | 224.8 | 253.3 | 208.2 | | |
| 47 Trade payables | 76.8 ^f | 120.0 ^f | 128.9 ^f | 114.8 ^f | 125.9 ^f | 152.5 ^f | 138.6 ^f | -27.9 ^f | 63.8 ^f | -48.3 ^f | 175.1 | 235.6 | | |
| 48 Security credit | 61.4 | -1 | 26.7 | 52.4 | 111.0 | 128.0 | 159.3 | 134.3 | 167.0 | -27.2 | -86.9 | 134.1 | | |
| 49 Life insurance reserves | 37.1 | 35.5 | 45.8 | 44.5 | 59.3 ^f | 57.4 ^f | 49.3 | 53.3 | 51.7 | 59.0 | 40.8 | 59.6 | | |
| 50 Pension fund reserves | 268.0 | 254.7 | 235.1 | 246.9 | 304.0 | 304.1 | 294.7 | 272.9 | 279.5 | 313.8 | 285.7 | 324.4 | | |
| 51 Taxes payable | 11.4 | 2.6 | 6.2 | 16.0 | 16.8 | 3.9 | 12.2 | 1.8 ^f | 27.5 ^f | 8.8 ^f | -8.2 | 39.5 | | |
| 52 Investment in bank personal trusts | .9 | 17.8 | 4.0 | -8.6 | -56.3 ^f | -56.5 ^f | -45.7 ^f | -46.5 ^f | -51.2 ^f | -48.8 ^f | -32.0 | -25.9 | | |
| 53 Noncorporate proprietors' equity | 28.3 ^f | 58.2 ^f | 65.2 ^f | 3.4 ^f | 11.1 ^f | -40.1 ^f | -8.6 ^f | -13.9 ^f | -60.9 ^f | 19.4 ^f | 14.1 | 22.1 | | |
| 54 Miscellaneous | 356.0 | 245.6 | 444.6 | 498.3 | 516.2 ^f | 226.4 ^f | 1,069.4 ^f | 295.6 ^f | 731.2 ^f | 580.7 ^f | 216.5 | 1,114.3 | | |
| 55 Total financial sources | 2,361.7^f | 2,107.1^f | 2,793.1^f | 2,990.3^f | 3,377.4^f | 3,504.2^f | 4,650.8^f | 3,519.8^f | 3,919.2^f | 3,534.2^f | 4,004.6 | 4,334.9 | | |
| <i>Liabilities not identified as assets (-)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 Treasury currency | -2 | -2 | -5 | -9 | -6 | -2.4 | -2 | -3 | 1.1 | -3.4 | -1.5 | .6 | | |
| 57 Foreign deposits | -5.7 | 43.0 | 25.1 | 59.6 | 106.8 | 145.5 | -95.7 | 149.9 ^f | 69.9 | -156.5 | 62.7 | 84.4 | | |
| 58 Net interbank liabilities | 4.2 | -2.7 | -3.1 | -3.3 | -19.9 | -38.1 | 35.1 | -8.9 | 22.3 | -52.8 | 58.7 | -1.7 | | |
| 59 Security repurchase agreements | 50.5 | 67.7 | 20.2 | 4.5 | 62.3 | 185.1 | 120.8 | -170.0 | 110.2 | .0 ^f | 364.1 | 80.0 | | |
| 60 Taxes payable | 15.6 ^f | 16.6 | 21.1 | 22.8 ^f | 26.8 ^f | 19.8 ^f | 14.2 ^f | 9.1 ^f | 28.2 ^f | 19.6 ^f | -15.6 | 2.5 | | |
| 61 Miscellaneous | -129.8 ^f | -128.0 ^f | -188.5 ^f | -37.6 ^f | -225.9 ^f | -563.7 ^f | 125.1 ^f | -245.6 ^f | -81.1 ^f | 78.6 ^f | -489.5 | -550.9 | | |
| <i>Floats not included in assets (-)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 Federal government checkable deposits | -1.5 | -4.8 | -6.0 | .5 | -2.7 | -10.0 | 8.3 | -44.4 | 32.4 | 14.0 | -1.8 | -41.4 | | |
| 63 Other checkable deposits | -1.3 | -2.8 | -3.8 | -4.0 | -3.9 | -5.0 | -4.0 | -2.9 | -3.6 | -1.8 | -1.9 | -1.0 | | |
| 64 Trade credit | 20.6 ^f | 27.4 ^f | 15.6 ^f | -21.2 ^f | 33.2 ^f | 45.5 ^f | 72.2 ^f | -110.5 ^f | -64.4 ^f | -21.1 ^f | 67.1 | -20.7 | | |
| 65 Total identified to sectors as assets | 2,409.2^f | 2,090.9^f | 2,913.1^f | 2,970.0^f | 3,401.3^f | 3,727.5^f | 4,375.1^f | 3,925.7^f | 3,804.2^f | 3,657.5^f | 3,962.4 | 4,783.1 | | |

1. Data in this table also appear in the Board's Z.1 (780) quarterly statistical release, tables F.1 and F.5. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. Excludes corporate equities and mutual fund shares.

1.59 SUMMARY OF CREDIT MARKET DEBT OUTSTANDING¹

Billions of dollars, end of period

| Transaction category or sector | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | 1999 | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 |
| Nonfinancial sectors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total credit market debt owed by domestic nonfinancial sectors | 13,013.9 | 13,734.3 | 14,477.4 | 15,261.1 | 15,261.1 | 15,522.2 | 15,742.1 | 15,956.2 | 16,283.6 | 16,588.0 | 16,758.7 |
| <i>By sector and instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Federal government | 3,492.3 | 3,636.7 | 3,781.8 | 3,804.9 | 3,804.9 | 3,830.8 | 3,749.0 | 3,720.2 | 3,752.2 | 3,759.7 | 3,651.7 |
| 3 Treasury securities | 3,465.6 | 3,608.5 | 3,755.1 | 3,778.3 | 3,778.3 | 3,804.8 | 3,724.4 | 3,694.7 | 3,723.7 | 3,731.6 | 3,623.4 |
| 4 Budget agency securities and mortgages | 26.7 | 28.2 | 26.6 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 25.9 | 25.6 | 25.5 | 28.5 | 28.1 | 28.3 |
| 5 Nonfederal | 9,521.6 | 10,097.6 | 10,695.6 | 11,456.3 | 11,456.3 | 11,691.4 | 11,993.2 | 12,236.0 | 12,531.4 | 12,828.3 | 13,107.0 |
| <i>By instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Commercial paper | 139.2 | 157.4 | 156.4 | 168.6 | 168.6 | 193.1 | 202.5 | 216.9 | 193.0 | 223.9 | 232.4 |
| 7 Municipal securities and loans | 1,341.7 | 1,293.5 | 1,296.0 | 1,367.5 | 1,367.5 | 1,397.1 | 1,429.3 | 1,439.9 | 1,464.3 | 1,491.0 | 1,510.0 |
| 8 Corporate bonds | 1,253.0 | 1,344.1 | 1,460.4 | 1,610.9 | 1,610.9 | 1,680.6 | 1,754.3 | 1,781.3 | 1,829.6 | 1,898.1 | 1,963.3 |
| 9 Bank loans n.e.c. | 759.9 | 863.6 | 934.1 | 1,040.5 | 1,040.5 | 1,047.9 | 1,097.6 | 1,120.6 | 1,148.8 | 1,165.2 | 1,178.4 |
| 10 Other loans and advances | 669.6 | 736.9 | 770.4 | 839.5 | 839.5 | 863.5 | 873.1 | 886.8 | 913.8 | 947.5 | 945.8 |
| 11 Mortgages | 4,374.2 | 4,579.4 | 4,866.8 | 5,165.2 | 5,165.2 | 5,273.3 | 5,379.7 | 5,504.0 | 5,650.3 | 5,784.1 | 5,939.2 |
| 12 Home | 3,330.0 | 3,509.8 | 3,719.0 | 3,954.8 | 3,954.8 | 4,037.9 | 4,116.4 | 4,216.4 | 4,321.1 | 4,413.8 | 4,526.0 |
| 13 Multifamily residential | 261.5 | 269.1 | 284.3 | 295.0 | 295.0 | 300.4 | 305.7 | 309.7 | 317.4 | 326.6 | 335.8 |
| 14 Commercial | 699.8 | 716.0 | 776.4 | 825.1 | 825.1 | 843.6 | 864.6 | 883.6 | 915.3 | 946.3 | 977.7 |
| 15 Farm | 83.0 | 84.6 | 87.1 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 91.3 | 93.0 | 94.4 | 96.5 | 97.4 | 99.7 |
| 16 Consumer credit | 983.9 | 1,122.8 | 1,211.6 | 1,264.1 | 1,264.1 | 1,236.0 | 1,256.8 | 1,286.6 | 1,331.7 | 1,318.6 | 1,338.0 |
| <i>By borrowing sector</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Household | 4,427.0 | 4,782.2 | 5,105.1 | 5,433.3 | 5,433.3 | 5,494.5 | 5,613.2 | 5,746.1 | 5,903.6 | 5,985.9 | 6,128.1 |
| 18 Nonfinancial business | 3,972.9 | 4,245.2 | 4,527.1 | 4,903.5 | 4,903.5 | 5,052.6 | 5,209.2 | 5,311.1 | 5,428.0 | 5,619.2 | 5,740.7 |
| 19 Corporate | 2,708.9 | 2,947.7 | 3,141.0 | 3,433.8 | 3,433.8 | 3,559.4 | 3,686.4 | 3,762.5 | 3,852.2 | 4,019.2 | 4,107.9 |
| 20 Nonfarm noncorporate | 1,121.8 | 1,152.4 | 1,236.1 | 1,313.6 | 1,313.6 | 1,337.9 | 1,361.8 | 1,385.5 | 1,411.9 | 1,437.6 | 1,466.7 |
| 21 Farm | 142.2 | 145.1 | 149.9 | 156.1 | 156.1 | 155.3 | 161.0 | 163.1 | 163.8 | 162.4 | 166.2 |
| 22 State and local government | 1,121.7 | 1,070.2 | 1,063.4 | 1,119.5 | 1,119.5 | 1,144.3 | 1,170.8 | 1,178.8 | 1,199.8 | 1,223.2 | 1,238.2 |
| 23 Foreign credit market debt held in United States | 370.3 | 441.4 | 518.7 | 570.1 | 570.1 | 591.6 | 617.1 | 612.8 | 603.7 | 607.8 | 596.5 |
| 24 Commercial paper | 42.7 | 56.2 | 67.5 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 76.7 | 71.4 | 74.0 | 72.9 | 77.2 | 70.1 |
| 25 Bonds | 242.3 | 291.9 | 347.7 | 394.9 | 394.9 | 405.6 | 435.4 | 428.6 | 420.0 | 420.2 | 415.4 |
| 26 Bank loans n.e.c. | 26.1 | 34.6 | 43.7 | 52.1 | 52.1 | 53.4 | 55.5 | 56.4 | 58.9 | 59.1 | 60.5 |
| 27 Other loans and advances | 59.3 | 58.8 | 59.8 | 58.0 | 58.0 | 55.9 | 54.8 | 53.8 | 52.0 | 51.3 | 50.4 |
| 28 Total credit market debt owed by nonfinancial sectors, domestic and foreign | 13,384.2 | 14,175.8 | 14,996.0 | 15,831.2 | 15,831.2 | 16,113.8 | 16,359.2 | 16,568.9 | 16,887.3 | 17,195.8 | 17,355.2 |
| Financial sectors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Total credit market debt owed by financial sectors | 3,822.2 | 4,278.8 | 4,827.7 | 5,446.8 | 5,446.8 | 5,670.1 | 5,926.8 | 6,195.5 | 6,515.6 | 6,809.7 | 7,073.6 |
| <i>By instrument</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Federal government-related | 2,172.7 | 2,376.8 | 2,608.3 | 2,821.1 | 2,821.1 | 2,878.0 | 2,981.4 | 3,121.7 | 3,292.0 | 3,434.1 | 3,580.8 |
| 31 Government-sponsored enterprise securities | 700.6 | 806.5 | 896.9 | 995.3 | 995.3 | 1,030.9 | 1,072.5 | 1,146.0 | 1,273.6 | 1,321.8 | 1,398.0 |
| 32 Mortgage pool securities | 1,472.1 | 1,570.3 | 1,711.4 | 1,825.8 | 1,825.8 | 1,847.1 | 1,908.9 | 1,975.7 | 2,018.4 | 2,112.3 | 2,182.8 |
| 33 Loans from U.S. government | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Private | 1,649.5 | 1,901.9 | 2,219.4 | 2,625.7 | 2,625.7 | 2,792.1 | 2,945.4 | 3,073.8 | 3,223.6 | 3,375.6 | 3,492.7 |
| 35 Open market paper | 441.6 | 486.9 | 579.1 | 745.7 | 745.7 | 804.9 | 838.9 | 874.2 | 906.7 | 926.4 | 940.9 |
| 36 Corporate bonds | 1,008.8 | 1,204.7 | 1,381.5 | 1,557.5 | 1,557.5 | 1,640.8 | 1,738.7 | 1,786.2 | 1,849.4 | 1,969.3 | 2,042.9 |
| 37 Bank loans n.e.c. | 48.9 | 51.4 | 64.0 | 77.2 | 77.2 | 90.6 | 88.2 | 103.2 | 107.2 | 104.1 | 106.8 |
| 38 Other loans and advances | 131.6 | 135.0 | 162.9 | 198.5 | 198.5 | 206.6 | 225.6 | 246.2 | 288.7 | 299.1 | 328.6 |
| 39 Mortgages | 18.7 | 24.1 | 31.9 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 49.1 | 54.1 | 64.0 | 71.6 | 76.6 | 73.6 |
| <i>By borrowing sector</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 Commercial banks | 94.5 | 102.6 | 113.6 | 140.6 | 140.6 | 148.7 | 159.6 | 169.6 | 188.6 | 187.5 | 202.7 |
| 41 Bank holding companies | 133.6 | 148.0 | 150.0 | 168.6 | 168.6 | 181.2 | 190.5 | 196.1 | 193.5 | 202.6 | 202.7 |
| 42 Savings institutions | 112.4 | 115.0 | 140.5 | 160.3 | 160.3 | 162.9 | 170.7 | 186.6 | 212.4 | 226.9 | 241.6 |
| 43 Credit unions | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 15 | 18 |
| 44 Life insurance companies | 6 | 5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 |
| 45 Government-sponsored enterprises | 700.6 | 806.5 | 896.9 | 995.3 | 995.3 | 1,030.9 | 1,072.5 | 1,146.0 | 1,273.6 | 1,321.8 | 1,398.0 |
| 46 Federally related mortgage pools | 1,472.1 | 1,570.3 | 1,711.4 | 1,825.8 | 1,825.8 | 1,847.1 | 1,908.9 | 1,975.7 | 2,018.4 | 2,112.3 | 2,182.8 |
| 47 Issuers of asset-backed securities (ABSs) | 570.1 | 712.5 | 866.4 | 1,078.2 | 1,078.2 | 1,142.9 | 1,230.4 | 1,307.0 | 1,394.6 | 1,463.8 | 1,542.9 |
| 48 Brokers and dealers | 34.3 | 29.3 | 27.3 | 35.3 | 35.3 | 35.1 | 40.1 | 39.4 | 42.5 | 34.8 | 30.2 |
| 49 Finance companies | 433.7 | 483.9 | 528.8 | 554.5 | 554.5 | 571.9 | 596.9 | 589.4 | 597.5 | 614.4 | 639.2 |
| 50 Mortgage companies | 18.7 | 16.5 | 20.6 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 23.4 | 16.3 | 16.9 | 17.7 | 16.5 | 17.8 |
| 51 Real estate investment trusts (REITs) | 40.0 | 44.6 | 56.5 | 96.1 | 96.1 | 111.9 | 128.0 | 147.8 | 158.8 | 165.2 | 160.3 |
| 52 Funding corporations | 211.0 | 248.6 | 312.7 | 373.7 | 373.7 | 411.6 | 410.5 | 417.9 | 414.4 | 459.1 | 449.6 |
| All sectors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 Total credit market debt, domestic and foreign | 17,206.4 | 18,454.5 | 19,823.7 | 21,278.1 | 21,278.1 | 21,783.9 | 22,286.0 | 22,764.5 | 23,402.9 | 24,005.5 | 24,428.7 |
| 54 Open market paper | 623.5 | 700.4 | 803.0 | 979.4 | 979.4 | 1,074.8 | 1,112.7 | 1,165.1 | 1,172.6 | 1,227.6 | 1,243.3 |
| 55 U.S. government securities | 5,665.0 | 6,013.6 | 6,390.0 | 6,626.0 | 6,626.0 | 6,708.7 | 6,730.3 | 6,841.9 | 7,044.3 | 7,193.8 | 7,232.5 |
| 56 Municipal securities | 1,341.7 | 1,293.5 | 1,296.0 | 1,367.5 | 1,367.5 | 1,397.1 | 1,429.3 | 1,439.9 | 1,464.3 | 1,491.0 | 1,510.0 |
| 57 Corporate and foreign bonds | 2,504.0 | 2,840.7 | 3,189.6 | 3,563.3 | 3,563.3 | 3,727.0 | 3,928.3 | 3,996.0 | 4,098.9 | 4,287.6 | 4,421.6 |
| 58 Bank loans n.e.c. | 834.9 | 949.6 | 1,041.7 | 1,169.8 | 1,169.8 | 1,191.9 | 1,241.3 | 1,280.3 | 1,314.9 | 1,328.3 | 1,345.6 |
| 59 Other loans and advances | 860.5 | 930.6 | 993.1 | 1,095.9 | 1,095.9 | 1,126.1 | 1,153.6 | 1,186.8 | 1,254.4 | 1,297.8 | 1,324.8 |
| 60 Mortgages | 4,393.0 | 4,603.4 | 4,898.7 | 5,212.0 | 5,212.0 | 5,322.4 | 5,433.7 | 5,568.0 | 5,721.9 | 5,860.7 | 6,012.7 |
| 61 Consumer credit | 983.9 | 1,122.8 | 1,211.6 | 1,264.1 | 1,264.1 | 1,236.0 | 1,256.8 | 1,286.6 | 1,331.7 | 1,318.6 | 1,338.0 |

¹ Data in this table also appear in the Board's Z.1 (780) quarterly statistical release, tables L.2 through L.4. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

1.60 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES¹

Billions of dollars except as noted, end of period

| Transaction category or sector | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | | 1999 ² | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 |
| CREDIT MARKET DEBT OUTSTANDING² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total credit market assets | 17,206.4 | 18,455.1^f | 19,826.6^f | 21,282.8^f | 21,282.8^f | 21,789.0^f | 22,291.6^f | 22,770.5^f | 23,409.3^f | 24,021.3 | 24,458.8 |
| 2 Domestic nonfederal nonfinancial sectors | 2,988.8 | 2,857.4 ^f | 2,927.5 ^f | 2,815.9 ^f | 2,815.9 ^f | 2,798.2 ^f | 2,886.3 ^f | 2,919.9 ^f | 2,860.8 ^f | 2,926.3 | 2,966.3 |
| 3 Household | 1,932.1 | 1,896.1 ^f | 2,014.5 ^f | 1,905.6 ^f | 1,905.6 ^f | 1,905.2 ^f | 1,958.8 ^f | 1,957.1 ^f | 1,849.2 ^f | 1,924.7 | 1,947.1 |
| 4 Nonfinancial corporate business | 289.2 | 280.4 | 270.2 | 268.0 | 268.0 | 249.6 | 238.5 ^f | 244.4 ^f | 269.8 ^f | 247.0 | 249.2 |
| 5 Nonfarm noncorporate business | 37.6 | 42.3 | 38.0 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.5 | 37.7 |
| 6 State and local governments | 729.9 | 638.6 | 604.8 | 605.0 | 605.0 | 606.0 | 651.6 | 681.1 | 704.4 | 717.1 | 732.3 |
| 7 Federal government | 202.9 | 202.7 | 195.3 | 200.4 | 200.4 | 204.3 | 207.5 | 210.9 | 213.9 | 218.2 | 219.8 |
| 8 Rest of the world | 1,216.0 | 1,531.1 | 1,926.6 | 2,256.8 | 2,256.8 | 2,317.1 | 2,396.0 | 2,412.2 | 2,534.3 | 2,601.0 | 2,608.4 |
| 9 Financial sectors | 12,798.8 | 13,863.9 | 14,777.2 | 16,009.8 ^f | 16,009.8 ^f | 16,469.4 ^f | 16,801.8 ^f | 17,227.5 ^f | 17,800.2 ^f | 18,275.9 | 18,664.2 |
| 10 Monetary authority | 368.2 | 380.8 | 393.1 | 431.4 | 431.4 | 433.8 | 446.5 | 446.5 | 452.5 | 466.0 | 485.1 |
| 11 Commercial banking | 3,254.3 | 3,520.1 | 3,707.7 | 4,031.9 | 4,031.9 | 4,093.4 | 4,136.4 | 4,195.7 | 4,335.7 | 4,338.4 | 4,383.4 |
| 12 U.S.-chartered banks | 2,869.6 | 3,056.1 | 3,175.8 | 3,450.7 | 3,450.7 | 3,505.1 | 3,543.6 | 3,616.2 | 3,761.2 | 3,782.9 | 3,847.6 |
| 13 Foreign banking offices in United States | 337.1 | 412.6 | 475.8 | 516.1 | 516.1 | 517.9 | 525.6 | 510.1 | 504.2 | 487.8 | 465.7 |
| 14 Bank holding companies | 18.4 | 18.0 | 22.0 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 31.2 | 26.8 | 28.3 | 26.5 | 25.0 | 25.1 |
| 15 Banks in U.S.-affiliated areas | 29.2 | 33.4 | 34.1 | 37.8 | 37.8 | 39.2 | 40.4 | 41.1 | 43.8 | 42.7 | 45.0 |
| 16 Savings institutions | 920.8 | 913.3 | 933.2 | 928.5 | 928.5 | 931.3 | 930.8 | 939.3 | 964.8 | 990.8 | 1,011.4 |
| 17 Credit unions | 246.8 | 263.0 | 288.5 | 305.3 | 305.3 | 306.7 | 315.1 | 320.5 | 324.2 | 330.2 | 341.0 |
| 18 Bank personal trusts and estates | 248.0 | 239.7 | 232.0 | 207.0 ^f | 207.0 ^f | 204.3 ^f | 201.5 ^f | 197.5 ^f | 194.1 ^f | 192.2 | 190.1 |
| 19 Life insurance companies | 1,487.5 | 1,587.5 | 1,657.0 | 1,751.1 ^f | 1,751.1 ^f | 1,777.3 | 1,793.2 | 1,810.6 | 1,828.0 | 1,853.7 | 1,874.7 |
| 20 Other insurance companies | 446.4 | 468.7 | 491.2 | 515.3 | 515.3 | 522.1 | 520.8 | 518.8 ^f | 535.7 | 530.8 | 537.5 |
| 21 Private pension funds | 660.9 | 716.9 | 769.2 | 834.7 | 834.7 | 853.4 | 885.9 | 909.8 | 953.4 | 968.5 | 1,006.0 |
| 22 State and local government retirement funds | 497.4 | 531.0 | 568.2 | 632.0 | 632.0 | 648.9 | 668.5 | 697.0 | 716.3 | 726.5 | |
| 23 Money market mutual funds | 459.0 | 545.5 | 634.3 | 721.9 | 721.9 | 775.0 | 815.9 | 869.9 | 965.9 | 1,036.2 | 1,001.8 |
| 24 Mutual funds | 718.8 | 771.3 | 820.2 | 901.1 | 901.1 | 940.0 | 979.1 | 1,005.9 | 1,025.9 | 1,050.8 | 1,084.0 |
| 25 Closed-end funds | 86.0 | 96.4 | 101.1 | 98.3 | 98.3 | 99.4 | 100.5 | 101.7 | 102.8 | 103.9 | 105.0 |
| 26 Government-sponsored enterprises | 663.3 | 750.0 | 807.9 | 902.2 | 902.2 | 951.4 | 989.4 | 1,055.4 | 1,163.0 | 1,201.9 | 1,267.0 |
| 27 Federally related mortgage pools | 1,472.1 | 1,570.3 | 1,711.4 | 1,825.8 | 1,825.8 | 1,847.1 | 1,908.9 | 1,975.7 | 2,018.4 | 2,112.3 | 2,182.8 |
| 28 Asset-backed securities issuers (ABSs) | 532.8 | 626.4 | 777.0 | 939.3 | 939.3 | 989.2 | 1,068.9 | 1,134.2 | 1,216.0 | 1,280.4 | 1,359.7 |
| 29 Finance companies | 476.2 | 526.2 | 544.5 | 566.4 | 566.4 | 572.0 | 579.0 | 592.7 | 618.4 | 639.9 | 660.9 |
| 30 Mortgage companies | 36.5 | 33.0 | 41.2 | 32.1 | 32.1 | 46.8 | 32.7 | 33.8 | 35.3 | 33.0 | 35.6 |
| 31 Real estate investment trusts (REITs) | 24.6 | 26.0 | 30.4 | 50.6 | 50.6 | 57.0 | 58.5 | 55.7 | 45.5 | 45.9 | 45.3 |
| 32 Brokers and dealers | 93.3 | 183.4 | 167.7 | 182.6 | 182.6 | 244.0 | 198.3 | 217.5 | 165.2 | 211.4 | 163.6 |
| 33 Funding corporations | 106.0 | 87.4 | 101.4 | 152.3 ^f | 152.3 ^f | 177.5 ^f | 178.3 ^f | 161.6 ^f | 158.5 ^f | 173.3 | 202.7 |
| RELATION OF LIABILITIES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Total credit market debt | 17,206.4 | 18,455.1^f | 19,826.6^f | 21,282.8^f | 21,282.8^f | 21,789.0^f | 22,291.6^f | 22,770.5^f | 23,409.3^f | 24,021.3 | 24,458.8 |
| <i>Other liabilities</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Official foreign exchange | 53.2 | 63.7 | 53.7 | 48.9 | 48.9 | 48.2 | 50.1 | 54.5 | 60.1 | 53.6 | 50.9 |
| 36 Special drawing rights certificates | 8.0 | 10.2 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| 37 Treasury currency | 17.6 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 18.8 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.8 |
| 38 Foreign deposits | 373.9 | 418.8 | 516.1 | 618.8 | 618.8 | 607.2 | 630.4 | 651.7 | 639.9 | 671.8 | 696.6 |
| 39 Net interbank liabilities | 280.1 | 290.7 | 240.8 | 219.4 | 219.4 | 198.7 | 179.6 | 189.2 ^f | 187.7 | 180.4 | 207.7 |
| 40 Checkable deposits and currency | 1,242.0 | 1,229.3 | 1,245.1 | 1,286.6 | 1,286.6 | 1,259.2 | 1,320.7 | 1,282.3 | 1,334.2 | 1,311.4 | 1,354.1 |
| 41 Small time and savings deposits | 2,183.2 | 2,279.7 | 2,377.0 | 2,474.1 | 2,474.1 | 2,525.4 | 2,531.0 | 2,553.8 | 2,626.5 | 2,637.6 | 2,644.6 |
| 42 Large time deposits | 411.2 | 476.9 | 590.9 | 713.4 | 713.4 | 760.9 | 754.0 | 776.5 | 805.5 | 804.3 | 809.0 |
| 43 Money market fund shares | 602.9 | 745.3 | 891.1 | 1,048.7 | 1,048.7 | 1,130.7 | 1,153.7 | 1,249.7 | 1,334.2 | 1,416.0 | 1,398.1 |
| 44 Security repurchase agreements | 549.5 | 660.0 | 701.5 | 822.4 | 822.4 | 889.3 | 861.5 | 918.9 | 875.0 | 980.3 | 974.2 |
| 45 Mutual fund shares | 1,477.3 | 1,852.8 | 2,342.4 | 2,989.4 | 2,989.4 | 3,339.3 | 3,438.4 | 3,137.3 | 3,610.5 | 3,758.4 | 4,049.4 |
| 46 Security credit | 279.0 | 305.7 | 358.1 | 469.1 | 469.1 | 505.3 | 540.6 | 579.0 | 577.4 | 552.7 | 587.9 |
| 47 Life insurance reserves | 520.3 | 566.2 | 610.6 | 665.0 | 665.0 | 677.3 | 690.6 | 703.5 | 718.3 | 730.9 | 745.8 |
| 48 Pension fund reserves | 4,948.1 | 5,767.8 | 6,642.5 | 7,894.4 | 7,894.4 | 8,583.1 | 8,730.8 | 8,194.6 | 9,160.7 | 9,258.8 | 9,711.7 |
| 49 Trade payables | 1,569.1 ^f | 1,698.0 ^f | 1,812.8 ^f | 1,938.6 ^f | 1,938.6 ^f | 1,940.8 ^f | 1,933.9 ^f | 1,954.5 ^f | 1,970.2 ^f | 1,981.2 | 2,039.6 |
| 50 Taxes payable | 101.4 | 107.6 | 123.6 | 140.4 | 140.4 | 151.7 | 144.6 ^f | 155.0 ^f | 152.9 ^f | 159.7 | 161.5 |
| 51 Investment in bank personal trusts | 699.4 | 803.0 | 871.7 | 942.5 ^f | 942.5 ^f | 1,002.7 ^f | 999.8 ^f | 1,001.0 ^f | 1,012.5 | 1,059.8 | 1,059.8 |
| 52 Miscellaneous | 5,287.2 | 5,634.7 | 6,098.8 | 6,666.5 ^f | 6,666.5 ^f | 6,741.0 ^f | 6,791.2 ^f | 7,013.1 ^f | 7,053.7 ^f | 7,074.2 | 7,158.2 |
| 53 Total liabilities | 37,810.1^f | 41,383.6^f | 45,331.1^f | 50,248.3^f | 50,248.3^f | 52,158.3^f | 53,079.8^f | 53,130.2^f | 55,544.5^f | 56,631.7 | 58,128.9 |
| <i>Financial assets not included in liabilities (+)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 Gold and special drawing rights | 21.1 | 22.1 | 21.4 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 21.2 | 21.6 | 20.7 | 20.8 |
| 55 Corporate equities | 6,333.3 ^f | 8,495.7 ^f | 10,255.8 ^f | 13,181.4 ^f | 13,181.4 ^f | 14,842.1 ^f | 14,987.0 ^f | 13,121.2 ^f | 15,413.4 ^f | 15,893.6 | 17,018.0 |
| 56 Household equity in noncorporate business | 3,404.9 ^f | 3,640.4 ^f | 3,833.3 ^f | 4,171.8 ^f | 4,171.8 ^f | 4,213.6 ^f | 4,284.7 ^f | 4,331.3 ^f | 4,395.3 ^f | 4,405.1 | 4,489.9 |
| <i>Liabilities not identified as assets (-)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 Treasury currency | -5.4 | -5.8 | -6.7 | -7.3 | -7.3 | -7.4 | -7.4 | -7.2 | -8.0 | -8.4 | -8.2 |
| 58 Foreign deposits | 325.4 | 360.2 | 431.4 | 534.0 | 534.0 | 510.1 | 547.6 ^f | 565.1 ^f | 547.2 ^f | 562.8 | 583.9 |
| 59 Net interbank transactions | -6.5 | -9.0 | -10.6 | -32.2 | -32.2 | -21.2 | -17.1 | -15.4 | -27.0 | -11.3 | -10.6 |
| 60 Security repurchase agreements | 66.2 | 86.4 | 90.9 | 153.1 | 153.1 | 187.4 | 140.9 | 175.2 | 168.4 | 263.5 | 279.8 |
| 61 Taxes payable | 48.8 | 62.4 | 76.7 | 93.5 | 93.5 | 89.6 | 95.8 ^f | 102.2 ^f | 103.5 ^f | 90.7 | 111.3 |
| 62 Miscellaneous | -641.6 ^f | -1,011.4 ^f | -1,339.6 ^f | -1,668.9 ^f | -1,668.9 ^f | -1,868.2 ^f | -1,929.2 ^f | -2,015.4 ^f | -2,319.9 ^f | -2,436.0 | -2,588.2 |
| <i>Floats not included in assets (-)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 Federal government checkable deposits | 3.4 | 3.1 | -1.6 | -8.1 | -8.1 | -10.4 | -16.1 | -12.0 | -3.9 | -7.2 | -12.4 |
| 64 Other checkable deposits | 38.0 | 34.2 | 30.1 | 26.2 | 26.2 | 21.4 | 24.2 | 15.7 | 23.1 | 18.9 | 22.1 |
| 65 Trade credit | 182.6 ^f | 198.2 ^f | 176.7 ^f | 199.5 ^f | 199.5 ^f | 163.5 ^f | 119.4 ^f | 99.1 ^f | 168.0 ^f | 129.2 | 108.7 |
| 66 Total identified to sectors as assets | 47,558.3^f | 53,823.6^f | 59,994.4^f | 68,332.7^f | 68,332.7^f | 72,170.3^f | 73,414.4^f | 71,696.7^f | 76,723.3^f | 78,348.9 | 81,171.0 |

1. Data in this table also appear in the Board's Z.1 (780) quarterly statistical release, tables L.1 and L.5. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. Excludes corporate equities and mutual fund shares.

2.10 NONFINANCIAL BUSINESS ACTIVITY Selected Measures

Monthly data seasonally adjusted, and indexes 1992=100, except as noted

| Measure | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. ^f | Sept. ^f | Oct. ^f | Nov. ^P |
| 1 Industrial production¹ | 119.4 | 127.1 | 132.4 | 135.1 | 135.5 | 136.2 | 136.6 | 137.4 | 137.7 | 138.0 | 139.1 | 139.5 |
| <i>Market groupings</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Products, total | 114.2 | 119.6 | 123.7 | 126.0 | 126.2 | 126.8 | 126.8 | 126.9 | 127.6 | 127.5 | 128.8 | 129.0 |
| 3 Final, total | 115.3 | 121.1 | 125.4 | 127.3 | 127.6 | 128.2 | 128.3 | 128.6 | 129.5 | 129.0 | 130.6 | 130.8 |
| 4 Consumer goods | 112.4 | 115.1 | 116.2 | 116.7 | 116.5 | 116.8 | 117.0 | 116.8 | 117.6 | 116.9 | 118.8 | 118.9 |
| 5 Equipment | 120.4 | 132.1 | 142.7 | 145.9 | 147.0 | 148.4 | 148.3 | 149.3 | 150.5 | 150.3 | 151.3 | 151.7 |
| 6 Intermediate | 110.8 | 115.3 | 118.8 | 121.6 | 121.7 | 122.3 | 121.7 | 121.5 | 121.7 | 122.6 | 123.4 | 123.4 |
| 7 Materials | 127.8 | 139.0 | 146.5 | 150.3 | 150.8 | 151.7 | 153.1 | 155.0 | 154.6 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 157.3 |
| <i>Industry groupings</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Manufacturing | 121.3 | 130.1 | 136.4 | 139.7 | 140.2 | 141.0 | 141.4 | 142.0 | 142.5 | 142.9 | 144.0 | 144.6 |
| 9 Capacity utilization, manufacturing (percent) ² | 81.5 | 82.4 | 80.9 | 79.6 | 79.5 | 79.7 | 79.6 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 80.0 | 80.1 |
| 10 Construction contracts ³ | 130.9 ^f | 143.3 | 157.5 | 167.0 ^f | 173.0 ^f | 176.0 ^f | 179.0 ^f | 175.0 ^f | 161.0 | 167.0 | 168.0 | 162.0 |
| 11 Nonagricultural employment, total ⁴ | 117.3 | 120.3 | 123.4 | 125.4 | 125.7 | 125.7 | 126.0 | 126.3 | 126.5 | 126.6 | 126.8 | 127.1 |
| 12 Goods-producing, total | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 102.5 | 102.5 | 102.1 | 102.1 | 102.3 | 101.9 | 102.1 | 102.1 | 102.3 |
| 13 Manufacturing, total | 97.4 | 98.2 | 98.5 | 97.4 | 97.2 | 97.0 | 96.8 | 97.1 | 96.7 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| 14 Manufacturing, production workers | 98.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 | 98.2 | 98.0 | 97.8 | 97.5 | 98.0 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 97.4 |
| 15 Service-producing | 123.1 | 126.5 | 130.1 | 132.7 | 133.1 | 133.2 | 133.6 | 134.0 | 134.3 | 134.4 | 134.7 | 135.0 |
| 16 Personal income, total | 165.2 | 175.4 | 185.7 | 193.2 | 194.1 | 194.9 | 196.4 | 197.0 | 197.9 | 198.1 | 200.6 | 201.5 |
| 17 Wages and salary disbursements | 159.7 | 171.3 | 184.4 | 193.2 | 194.3 | 195.2 | 196.3 | 197.8 | 198.6 | 199.5 | 200.7 | 201.3 |
| 18 Manufacturing | 135.6 | 144.6 | 152.4 | 154.4 | 155.1 | 155.9 | 156.8 | 158.2 | 158.0 | 158.6 | 159.5 | 158.3 |
| 19 Disposable personal income ⁵ | 164.1 | 172.9 | 181.7 | 188.8 | 189.7 | 190.3 | 191.8 | 192.1 | 193.4 | 193.0 | 195.8 | 196.6 |
| 20 Retail sales ⁶ | 162.5 | 170.1 | 178.5 | 189.8 | 190.9 | 192.8 | 192.6 | 194.5 | 197.1 | 197.1 | 197.8 | 199.5 |
| <i>Prices⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Consumer (1982-84=100) | 156.9 | 160.5 | 163.0 | 165.0 | 166.2 | 166.2 | 166.2 | 166.7 | 167.1 | 167.9 | 168.2 | 168.3 |
| 22 Producer finished goods (1982=100) | 131.3 | 131.8 | 130.7 | 131.1 | 131.9 | 132.4 | 132.7 | 132.9 | 133.7 | 134.8 | 135.0 | 135.0 |

1. Data in this table appear in the Board's G.17 (419) monthly statistical release. The data are also available on the Board's web site, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/g17>. The latest historical revision of the industrial production index and the capacity utilization rates was released in November 1999. The recent annual revision will be described in an article in the February 2000 issue of the *Bulletin*. For a description of the methods of estimating industrial production and capacity utilization, see "Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization: Historical Revision and Recent Developments," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 83 (February 1997), pp. 67-92, and the references cited therein. For details about the construction of individual industrial production series, see "Industrial Production: 1989 Developments and Historical Revision," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 76 (April 1990), pp. 187-204.

2. Ratio of index of production to index of capacity. Based on data from the Federal Reserve, DRI McGraw-Hill, U.S. Department of Commerce, and other sources.

3. Index of dollar value of total construction contracts, including residential, nonresidential, and heavy engineering, from McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company, F.W. Dodge Division.

4. Based on data from the U.S. Department of Labor, *Employment and Earnings*. Series covers employees only, excluding personnel in the armed forces.

5. Based on data from U.S. Department of Commerce, *Survey of Current Business*.

6. Based on data not seasonally adjusted. Seasonally adjusted data for changes in the price indexes can be obtained from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Monthly Labor Review*.

NOTE: Basic data (not indexes) for series mentioned in notes 4 and 5, and indexes for series mentioned in notes 3 and 6, can also be found in the *Survey of Current Business*.

2.11 LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT, AND UNEMPLOYMENT

Thousands of persons; monthly data seasonally adjusted

| Category | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. ^f | Oct. ^f | Nov. | |
| HOUSEHOLD SURVEY DATA¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Civilian labor force ² | 133,943 | 136,297 | 137,673 | 139,091 | 139,019 | 139,408 | 139,254 | 139,264 | 139,386 | 139,662 | 139,827 | |
| 2 Nonagricultural industries ³ | 123,264 | 126,159 | 128,085 | 129,685 | 129,929 | 130,078 | 130,015 | 130,192 | 130,413 | 130,693 | 130,781 | |
| 3 Agriculture | 3,443 | 3,399 | 3,378 | 3,384 | 3,295 | 3,354 | 3,292 | 3,219 | 3,137 | 3,203 | 3,304 | |
| <i>Unemployment</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Number | 7,236 | 6,739 | 6,210 | 6,022 | 5,795 | 5,975 | 5,947 | 5,853 | 5,836 | 5,766 | 5,743 | |
| 5 Rate (percent of civilian labor force) | 5.4 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.1 | |
| ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY DATA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Nonagricultural payroll employment ⁴ | 119,608 | 122,690 | 125,833 | 128,134 | 128,162 | 128,443 | 128,816 | 128,945 | 129,048 | 129,311 | 129,545 | |
| 7 Manufacturing | 18,495 | 18,657 | 18,716 | 18,473 | 18,429 | 18,396 | 18,449 | 18,378 | 18,366 | 18,352 | 18,350 | |
| 8 Mining | 580 | 592 | 575 | 538 | 531 | 526 | 528 | 524 | 527 | 528 | 528 | |
| 9 Contract construction | 5,418 | 5,686 | 5,965 | 6,277 | 6,239 | 6,258 | 6,270 | 6,246 | 6,293 | 6,313 | 6,368 | |
| 10 Transportation and public utilities | 6,253 | 6,395 | 6,551 | 6,750 | 6,758 | 6,781 | 6,799 | 6,813 | 6,831 | 6,840 | 6,855 | |
| 11 Trade | 28,079 | 28,659 | 29,299 | 29,689 | 29,725 | 29,789 | 29,915 | 29,919 | 29,903 | 29,940 | 29,947 | |
| 12 Finance | 6,911 | 7,091 | 7,341 | 7,611 | 7,621 | 7,636 | 7,647 | 7,650 | 7,653 | 7,667 | 7,675 | |
| 13 Service | 34,454 | 36,040 | 37,525 | 38,697 | 38,782 | 38,952 | 39,055 | 39,205 | 39,257 | 39,429 | 39,549 | |
| 14 Government | 19,419 | 19,570 | 19,862 | 20,099 | 20,077 | 20,105 | 20,153 | 20,210 | 20,218 | 20,242 | 20,273 | |

1. Beginning January 1994, reflects redesign of current population survey and population controls from the 1990 census.

2. Persons sixteen years of age and older, including Resident Armed Forces. Monthly figures are based on sample data collected during the calendar week that contains the twelfth day; annual data are averages of monthly figures. By definition, seasonality does not exist in population figures.

3. Includes self-employed, unpaid family, and domestic service workers.

4. Includes all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, the pay period that includes the twelfth day of the month; excludes proprietors, self-employed persons, household and unpaid family workers, and members of the armed forces. Data are adjusted to the March 1992 benchmark, and only seasonally adjusted data are available at this time.

SOURCE: Based on data from U.S. Department of Labor, *Employment and Earnings*.

2.12 OUTPUT, CAPACITY, AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION¹

Seasonally adjusted

| Series | 1998 | 1999 | | | 1998 | 1999 | | | 1998 | 1999 | | |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|------|------|-----------------|
| | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ^f | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ^f |
| | Output (1992=100) | | | | Capacity (percent of 1992 output) | | | | Capacity utilization rate (percent) ² | | | |
| 1 Total industry | 133.9 | 134.6 | 136.1 | 137.7 | 165.3 | 167.3 | 169.2 | 170.7 | 81.0 | 80.4 | 80.5 | 80.7 |
| 2 Manufacturing | 138.3 | 139.2 | 140.9 | 142.5 | 172.5 | 174.8 | 176.9 | 178.7 | 80.2 | 79.6 | 79.6 | 79.7 |
| 3 Primary processing ³ | 121.1 | 122.2 | 122.5 | 123.4 | 146.4 | 147.4 | 148.2 | 149.0 | 82.8 | 82.9 | 82.7 | 82.8 |
| 4 Advanced processing ⁴ | 147.4 | 148.1 | 150.5 | 152.5 | 185.6 | 188.6 | 191.4 | 193.7 | 79.4 | 78.5 | 78.6 | 78.7 |
| 5 Durable goods | 165.8 | 167.1 | 170.8 | 174.4 | 206.0 | 210.3 | 214.2 | 217.6 | 80.5 | 79.5 | 79.8 | 80.2 |
| 6 Lumber and products | 120.7 | 122.2 | 122.5 | 120.4 | 144.2 | 145.3 | 146.3 | 147.4 | 83.7 | 84.1 | 83.7 | 81.7 |
| 7 Primary metals | 121.8 | 122.3 | 125.1 | 128.5 | 146.5 | 147.6 | 148.5 | 149.3 | 83.2 | 82.9 | 84.2 | 86.1 |
| 8 Iron and steel | 114.9 | 116.9 | 121.4 | 126.4 | 146.9 | 148.5 | 150.0 | 151.3 | 78.3 | 78.7 | 80.9 | 83.5 |
| 9 Nonferrous | 130.4 | 129.1 | 129.6 | 131.2 | 146.0 | 146.5 | 146.8 | 147.0 | 89.3 | 88.1 | 88.3 | 89.3 |
| 10 Industrial machinery and equipment | 215.6 | 221.3 | 227.9 | 232.3 | 256.5 | 265.7 | 275.5 | 285.3 | 84.1 | 83.3 | 82.7 | 81.4 |
| 11 Electrical machinery | 341.6 | 349.4 | 374.6 | 400.7 | 438.8 | 461.8 | 482.0 | 498.5 | 77.9 | 75.7 | 77.7 | 80.4 |
| 12 Motor vehicles and parts | 148.7 | 147.5 | 150.6 | 153.3 | 184.6 | 184.8 | 184.8 | 184.9 | 80.6 | 79.8 | 81.5 | 82.9 |
| 13 Aerospace and miscellaneous transportation equipment | 102.4 | 98.9 | 95.9 | 94.0 | 126.6 | 126.8 | 126.6 | 126.2 | 80.9 | 78.0 | 75.7 | 74.5 |
| 14 Nondurable goods | 111.3 | 111.8 | 111.6 | 111.5 | 138.5 | 139.1 | 139.5 | 139.9 | 80.3 | 80.4 | 80.0 | 79.7 |
| 15 Textile mill products | 106.7 | 109.6 | 111.1 | 111.7 | 131.4 | 131.4 | 131.5 | 131.6 | 81.2 | 83.4 | 84.5 | 84.9 |
| 16 Paper and products | 114.5 | 115.8 | 115.1 | 116.1 | 133.0 | 133.8 | 134.5 | 135.3 | 86.1 | 86.6 | 85.6 | 85.8 |
| 17 Chemicals and products | 115.1 | 115.9 | 116.3 | 117.0 | 149.5 | 150.0 | 150.4 | 150.7 | 77.0 | 77.3 | 77.3 | 77.6 |
| 18 Plastics materials | 123.5 | 122.9 | 123.5 | 124.2 | 134.6 | 135.9 | 137.2 | 138.4 | 91.7 | 90.4 | 90.0 | 89.7 |
| 19 Petroleum products | 114.0 | 116.3 | 114.1 | 114.6 | 121.1 | 121.8 | 122.2 | 122.7 | 94.1 | 95.6 | 93.3 | 93.4 |
| 20 Mining | 100.4 | 97.6 | 97.1 | 98.2 | 120.4 | 120.4 | 120.3 | 120.2 | 83.3 | 81.1 | 80.7 | 81.7 |
| 21 Utilities | 113.0 | 114.6 | 116.6 | 118.2 | 126.5 | 126.9 | 127.3 | 127.8 | 89.3 | 90.3 | 91.6 | 92.5 |
| 22 Electric | 116.5 | 116.6 | 118.9 | 120.5 | 124.3 | 124.7 | 125.2 | 125.6 | 93.7 | 93.5 | 95.0 | 95.9 |

| Series | 1973 | 1975 | Previous cycle ⁵ | | Latest cycle ⁶ | | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|
| | High | Low | High | Low | High | Low | Nov. | June | July | Aug. ^f | Sept. ^f | Oct. | Nov. ^p |
| | Capacity utilization rate (percent) ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total industry | 89.2 | 72.6 | 87.3 | 71.1 | 85.4 | 78.1 | 80.9 | 80.5 | 80.7 | 80.7 | 80.6 | 81.0 | 81.0 |
| 2 Manufacturing | 88.5 | 70.5 | 86.9 | 69.0 | 85.7 | 76.6 | 80.2 | 79.6 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 80.0 | 80.1 |
| 3 Primary processing ³ | 91.2 | 68.2 | 88.1 | 66.2 | 88.9 | 77.7 | 82.6 | 82.7 | 82.9 | 82.8 | 82.8 | 83.0 | 83.3 |
| 4 Advanced processing ⁴ | 87.2 | 71.8 | 86.7 | 70.4 | 84.2 | 76.1 | 79.4 | 78.6 | 78.6 | 78.8 | 78.7 | 79.1 | 79.1 |
| 5 Durable goods | 89.2 | 68.9 | 87.7 | 63.9 | 84.6 | 73.1 | 80.3 | 79.9 | 80.3 | 80.2 | 80.0 | 80.1 | 80.1 |
| 6 Lumber and products | 88.7 | 61.2 | 87.9 | 60.8 | 93.6 | 75.5 | 83.1 | 83.3 | 82.7 | 81.6 | 80.9 | 81.4 | 81.6 |
| 7 Primary metals | 100.2 | 65.9 | 94.2 | 45.1 | 92.7 | 73.7 | 82.2 | 85.6 | 85.9 | 86.8 | 85.6 | 86.2 | 88.1 |
| 8 Iron and steel | 105.8 | 66.6 | 95.8 | 37.0 | 95.2 | 71.8 | 76.3 | 82.8 | 83.7 | 84.4 | 82.6 | 83.3 | 87.0 |
| 9 Nonferrous | 90.8 | 59.8 | 91.1 | 60.1 | 89.3 | 74.2 | 89.6 | 89.1 | 88.6 | 89.9 | 89.3 | 89.8 | 89.5 |
| 10 Industrial machinery and equipment | 96.0 | 74.3 | 93.2 | 64.0 | 85.4 | 72.3 | 84.0 | 81.8 | 81.5 | 81.1 | 81.6 | 81.8 | 81.2 |
| 11 Electrical machinery | 89.2 | 64.7 | 89.4 | 71.6 | 84.0 | 75.0 | 77.9 | 78.7 | 80.9 | 80.5 | 79.7 | 80.2 | 80.2 |
| 12 Motor vehicles and parts | 93.4 | 51.3 | 95.0 | 45.5 | 89.1 | 55.9 | 80.1 | 82.7 | 82.3 | 82.3 | 84.1 | 83.7 | 84.6 |
| 13 Aerospace and miscellaneous transportation equipment | 78.4 | 67.6 | 81.9 | 66.6 | 87.3 | 79.2 | 80.8 | 75.2 | 74.9 | 75.0 | 73.4 | 71.9 | 70.7 |
| 14 Nondurable goods | 87.8 | 71.7 | 87.5 | 76.4 | 87.3 | 80.7 | 80.5 | 79.7 | 79.4 | 79.7 | 79.9 | 80.5 | 80.7 |
| 15 Textile mill products | 91.4 | 60.0 | 91.2 | 72.3 | 90.4 | 77.7 | 81.5 | 84.2 | 85.3 | 84.8 | 84.4 | 86.7 | 85.8 |
| 16 Paper and products | 97.1 | 69.2 | 96.1 | 80.6 | 93.5 | 85.0 | 84.8 | 85.9 | 85.2 | 85.6 | 86.6 | 86.5 | 86.5 |
| 17 Chemicals and products | 87.6 | 69.7 | 84.6 | 69.9 | 86.2 | 79.3 | 77.7 | 77.3 | 76.9 | 78.1 | 77.8 | 78.5 | 79.1 |
| 18 Plastics materials | 102.0 | 50.6 | 90.9 | 63.4 | 97.0 | 74.8 | 93.9 | 89.5 | 90.9 | 87.8 | 90.5 | 90.9 | 91.1 |
| 19 Petroleum products | 96.7 | 81.1 | 90.0 | 66.8 | 88.5 | 85.1 | 94.8 | 92.6 | 93.9 | 93.0 | 93.3 | 94.6 | 92.6 |
| 20 Mining | 94.3 | 88.2 | 96.0 | 80.3 | 88.0 | 87.0 | 84.2 | 80.7 | 81.3 | 81.9 | 81.9 | 82.6 | 83.2 |
| 21 Utilities | 96.2 | 82.9 | 89.1 | 75.9 | 92.6 | 83.4 | 87.6 | 92.1 | 93.9 | 92.2 | 91.4 | 93.0 | 90.8 |
| 22 Electric | 99.0 | 82.7 | 88.2 | 78.9 | 95.0 | 87.1 | 92.2 | 95.5 | 97.7 | 95.5 | 94.5 | 96.6 | 94.9 |

1. Data in this table appear in the Board's G.17 (419) monthly statistical release. The data are also available on the Board's web site, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/g17>. The latest historical revision of the industrial production index and the capacity utilization rates was released in November 1999. The recent annual revision will be described in an article in the February 2000 issue of the *Bulletin*. For a description of the methods of estimating industrial production and capacity utilization, see "Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization: Historical Revision and Recent Developments," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 83 (February 1997), pp. 67-92, and the references cited therein. For details about the construction of individual industrial production series, see "Industrial Production: 1989 Developments and Historical Revision," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 76 (April 1990), pp. 187-204.

2. Capacity utilization is calculated as the ratio of the Federal Reserve's seasonally adjusted index of industrial production to the corresponding index of capacity.

3. Primary processing includes textiles; lumber, paper; industrial chemicals: synthetic materials; fertilizer materials; petroleum products; rubber and plastics; stone, clay, and glass; primary metals; and fabricated metals.

4. Advanced processing includes foods; tobacco; apparel; furniture and fixtures; printing and publishing; chemical products such as drugs and toiletries; agricultural chemicals; leather and products; machinery; transportation equipment; instruments; and miscellaneous manufactures.

5. Monthly highs, 1978-80; monthly lows, 1982.

6. Monthly highs, 1988-89; monthly lows, 1990-91.

A44 Domestic Nonfinancial Statistics □ February 2000

2.13 INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION Indexes and Gross Value¹

Monthly data seasonally adjusted

| Group | 1992 pro- por- tion | 1998 avg. | 1998 | | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. ^r | Sept. ^l | Oct. | Nov. ^p |
| Index (1992 = 100) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAJOR MARKETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total index | 100.0 | 132.4 | 133.8 | 133.8 | 134.1 | 134.5 | 135.1 | 135.5 | 136.2 | 136.6 | 137.4 | 137.7 | 138.0 | 139.1 | 139.5 |
| 2 Products | 60.5 | 123.7 | 125.1 | 124.9 | 125.4 | 125.8 | 126.0 | 126.2 | 126.8 | 126.8 | 126.9 | 127.6 | 127.5 | 128.8 | 129.0 |
| 3 Final products | 46.3 | 125.4 | 126.8 | 126.0 | 126.6 | 127.3 | 127.3 | 127.6 | 128.2 | 128.3 | 128.6 | 129.5 | 129.0 | 130.6 | 130.8 |
| 4 Consumer goods, total | 29.1 | 116.2 | 115.6 | 115.1 | 116.3 | 117.2 | 116.7 | 116.5 | 116.8 | 117.0 | 116.8 | 117.6 | 116.9 | 118.8 | 118.9 |
| 5 Durable consumer goods | 6.1 | 142.7 | 145.4 | 146.0 | 149.1 | 150.9 | 149.9 | 152.0 | 152.8 | 154.0 | 153.4 | 155.5 | 153.5 | 156.4 | 156.0 |
| 6 Automotive products | 2.6 | 134.7 | 142.0 | 141.7 | 143.7 | 142.0 | 140.0 | 142.0 | 145.4 | 147.4 | 143.7 | 150.6 | 145.5 | 147.4 | 147.4 |
| 7 Autos and trucks | 1.7 | 138.4 | 150.2 | 148.2 | 149.4 | 148.7 | 147.0 | 149.0 | 153.2 | 157.5 | 148.9 | 162.9 | 152.8 | 155.1 | 154.4 |
| 8 Autos, consumer | .9 | 109.7 | 113.7 | 115.5 | 111.7 | 109.0 | 110.8 | 112.8 | 108.8 | 112.4 | 107.2 | 114.2 | 114.3 | 114.7 | 107.4 |
| 9 Trucks, consumer | .7 | 167.4 | 183.2 | 179.1 | 185.2 | 187.2 | 182.5 | 185.7 | 197.2 | 202.0 | 184.0 | 208.9 | 189.8 | 196.8 | 203.5 |
| 10 Auto parts and allied goods | .9 | 128.6 | 129.9 | 131.8 | 134.8 | 131.8 | 129.3 | 131.4 | 133.6 | 132.5 | 135.3 | 132.8 | 134.4 | 135.7 | 136.6 |
| 11 Other | 3.5 | 149.0 | 147.3 | 148.8 | 152.8 | 158.0 | 157.8 | 160.0 | 158.3 | 158.8 | 161.1 | 158.7 | 159.6 | 163.5 | 162.6 |
| 12 Appliances, televisions, and air conditioners | 1.0 | 262.8 | 273.3 | 283.5 | 299.7 | 320.0 | 317.6 | 325.8 | 311.1 | 319.0 | 329.9 | 319.0 | 326.3 | 353.8 | 345.4 |
| 13 Carpeting and furniture | .8 | 117.9 | 117.7 | 115.9 | 121.1 | 122.8 | 119.6 | 120.2 | 121.0 | 121.0 | 124.1 | 122.1 | 124.0 | 124.4 | 124.5 |
| 14 Miscellaneous home goods | 1.6 | 115.2 | 110.1 | 111.0 | 111.0 | 113.6 | 115.7 | 116.9 | 117.2 | 116.1 | 115.9 | 115.4 | 114.3 | 114.6 | 114.9 |
| 15 Nondurable consumer goods | 23.0 | 109.9 | 108.6 | 107.9 | 108.7 | 109.3 | 108.9 | 108.3 | 108.4 | 108.4 | 108.3 | 108.9 | 108.5 | 110.1 | 110.3 |
| 16 Foods and tobacco | 10.3 | 108.6 | 108.4 | 107.2 | 108.4 | 109.4 | 108.4 | 107.8 | 107.7 | 107.3 | 106.7 | 106.5 | 106.1 | 107.5 | 108.8 |
| 17 Clothing | 2.4 | 95.2 | 91.3 | 91.3 | 91.7 | 92.0 | 91.3 | 91.8 | 90.2 | 90.2 | 89.2 | 90.1 | 90.1 | 90.7 | 90.4 |
| 18 Chemical products | 4.5 | 120.9 | 122.0 | 120.2 | 119.7 | 122.8 | 121.6 | 118.7 | 120.5 | 120.2 | 119.4 | 127.7 | 120.9 | 122.7 | 124.0 |
| 19 Paper products | 2.9 | 105.6 | 103.4 | 102.8 | 101.5 | 100.4 | 98.8 | 99.9 | 100.3 | 101.5 | 102.0 | 103.2 | 104.5 | 106.2 | 105.2 |
| 20 Energy | 2.9 | 112.6 | 106.3 | 108.6 | 113.1 | 109.9 | 115.4 | 115.1 | 114.7 | 115.3 | 118.6 | 116.6 | 116.4 | 118.8 | 114.5 |
| 21 Fuels | .8 | 110.5 | 109.6 | 110.1 | 112.2 | 113.4 | 110.7 | 111.5 | 110.9 | 109.9 | 111.1 | 110.0 | 112.0 | 114.3 | 110.1 |
| 22 Residential utilities | 2.1 | 113.1 | 104.7 | 107.6 | 113.3 | 108.2 | 117.2 | 116.4 | 116.1 | 117.4 | 121.7 | 119.3 | 117.9 | 120.4 | 116.1 |
| 23 Equipment | 17.2 | 142.7 | 146.3 | 145.2 | 144.6 | 144.9 | 145.9 | 147.0 | 148.4 | 148.3 | 149.3 | 150.5 | 150.3 | 151.3 | 151.7 |
| 24 Business equipment | 13.2 | 161.2 | 167.0 | 166.3 | 165.9 | 166.3 | 167.5 | 169.4 | 171.2 | 171.2 | 172.6 | 173.9 | 173.8 | 174.9 | 175.4 |
| 25 Information processing and related | 5.4 | 205.7 | 219.4 | 220.9 | 224.5 | 224.5 | 229.2 | 236.9 | 244.3 | 248.2 | 253.8 | 259.9 | 261.0 | 266.3 | 268.8 |
| 26 Computer and office equipment | 1.1 | 526.9 | 642.8 | 657.8 | 673.5 | 703.1 | 736.1 | 773.0 | 805.8 | 830.2 | 851.9 | 892.8 | 926.9 | 957.0 | 977.1 |
| 27 Industrial | 4.0 | 139.0 | 138.1 | 138.6 | 137.0 | 135.8 | 135.2 | 136.0 | 135.3 | 133.7 | 135.4 | 133.6 | 133.8 | 135.3 | 134.4 |
| 28 Transit | 2.5 | 130.0 | 137.2 | 134.8 | 132.8 | 131.2 | 129.5 | 129.4 | 128.9 | 128.2 | 127.5 | 128.1 | 124.6 | 121.0 | 120.3 |
| 29 Autos and trucks | 1.2 | 123.3 | 133.8 | 131.0 | 130.9 | 128.9 | 129.0 | 130.7 | 131.2 | 132.2 | 131.2 | 135.3 | 132.0 | 130.6 | 133.4 |
| 30 Other | 1.3 | 139.8 | 139.7 | 133.0 | 132.6 | 139.9 | 143.0 | 135.7 | 134.0 | 130.2 | 125.8 | 123.2 | 126.3 | 125.3 | 128.0 |
| 31 Defense and space equipment | 3.3 | 75.4 | 75.8 | 75.2 | 75.0 | 75.4 | 75.6 | 75.1 | 75.2 | 74.6 | 74.5 | 74.7 | 73.6 | 73.8 | 72.9 |
| 32 Oil and gas well drilling | .6 | 134.6 | 116.0 | 105.2 | 99.8 | 97.4 | 100.8 | 97.2 | 99.8 | 100.1 | 102.0 | 107.1 | 111.3 | 115.7 | 120.8 |
| 33 Manufactured homes | .2 | 166.3 | 171.2 | 172.5 | 173.3 | 169.2 | 168.8 | 164.7 | 161.3 | 158.9 | 151.5 | 151.3 | 144.4 | 145.0 | 147.0 |
| 34 Intermediate products, total | 14.2 | 118.8 | 120.0 | 121.1 | 121.4 | 121.3 | 121.6 | 121.7 | 122.3 | 121.7 | 121.5 | 121.7 | 122.6 | 123.4 | 123.4 |
| 35 Construction supplies | 5.3 | 128.0 | 130.3 | 132.2 | 133.3 | 132.5 | 131.7 | 131.3 | 132.9 | 132.6 | 133.2 | 132.9 | 134.0 | 135.0 | 136.0 |
| 36 Business supplies | 8.9 | 113.4 | 113.9 | 114.5 | 114.3 | 114.7 | 115.6 | 116.1 | 116.1 | 115.3 | 114.6 | 115.1 | 115.8 | 116.4 | 115.8 |
| 37 Materials | 39.5 | 146.5 | 147.9 | 148.5 | 148.2 | 148.7 | 150.3 | 150.8 | 151.7 | 153.1 | 155.0 | 154.6 | 155.6 | 156.3 | 157.3 |
| 38 Durable goods materials | 20.8 | 182.1 | 187.7 | 189.2 | 188.8 | 189.2 | 191.9 | 193.1 | 194.3 | 197.2 | 200.3 | 199.9 | 202.2 | 202.5 | 204.9 |
| 39 Durable consumer parts | 4.0 | 146.2 | 145.5 | 147.2 | 145.4 | 148.4 | 149.9 | 147.7 | 148.4 | 150.5 | 153.9 | 147.2 | 155.8 | 153.8 | 155.7 |
| 40 Equipment parts | 7.6 | 295.6 | 319.6 | 322.1 | 323.1 | 324.4 | 331.5 | 340.5 | 345.0 | 355.2 | 364.6 | 369.0 | 371.0 | 374.8 | 379.8 |
| 41 Other | 9.2 | 130.2 | 130.3 | 131.2 | 130.8 | 129.8 | 130.9 | 130.4 | 130.4 | 130.6 | 131.1 | 131.6 | 131.1 | 131.2 | 132.5 |
| 42 Basic metal materials | 3.1 | 122.8 | 118.6 | 119.3 | 119.1 | 116.8 | 119.8 | 120.1 | 119.9 | 122.6 | 122.8 | 123.3 | 121.9 | 123.4 | 126.1 |
| 43 Nondurable goods materials | 8.9 | 112.7 | 111.8 | 111.7 | 111.3 | 112.4 | 112.7 | 112.8 | 113.8 | 114.2 | 114.5 | 114.4 | 114.8 | 115.7 | 115.9 |
| 44 Textile materials | 1.1 | 106.9 | 102.7 | 101.8 | 96.5 | 100.2 | 101.2 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 101.2 | 101.2 | 101.1 | 100.4 | 102.2 | 100.8 |
| 45 Paper materials | 1.8 | 115.7 | 112.8 | 114.4 | 116.1 | 115.6 | 116.3 | 116.5 | 115.3 | 117.7 | 116.3 | 116.3 | 118.9 | 118.5 | 118.5 |
| 46 Chemical materials | 3.9 | 112.9 | 112.7 | 111.3 | 111.6 | 112.8 | 113.6 | 114.2 | 116.0 | 116.9 | 117.7 | 117.4 | 117.6 | 118.5 | 119.1 |
| 47 Other | 2.1 | 112.4 | 113.7 | 114.6 | 113.4 | 114.4 | 113.3 | 111.9 | 114.2 | 112.0 | 113.0 | 113.2 | 112.5 | 114.5 | 114.5 |
| 48 Energy materials | 9.7 | 103.1 | 102.1 | 101.6 | 101.8 | 101.7 | 102.4 | 102.2 | 102.2 | 101.6 | 102.9 | 102.3 | 101.7 | 102.7 | 102.0 |
| 49 Primary energy | 6.3 | 101.0 | 100.4 | 98.8 | 99.1 | 99.1 | 99.1 | 97.3 | 98.3 | 98.9 | 100.2 | 100.3 | 99.6 | 100.3 | 99.9 |
| 50 Converted fuel materials | 3.3 | 107.8 | 105.3 | 107.0 | 106.8 | 106.7 | 108.9 | 111.7 | 109.9 | 106.8 | 108.0 | 106.1 | 105.7 | 107.3 | 106.0 |
| SPECIAL AGGREGATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 Total excluding autos and trucks | 97.1 | 132.4 | 133.6 | 133.7 | 133.9 | 134.4 | 135.1 | 135.4 | 136.1 | 136.4 | 137.3 | 137.4 | 137.9 | 139.0 | 139.4 |
| 52 Total excluding motor vehicles and parts | 95.1 | 131.9 | 133.1 | 133.2 | 133.5 | 133.9 | 134.6 | 134.9 | 135.6 | 135.9 | 136.7 | 137.1 | 137.1 | 138.4 | 138.7 |
| 53 Total excluding computer and office equipment | 98.2 | 128.1 | 128.8 | 128.7 | 128.8 | 129.1 | 129.5 | 129.7 | 130.2 | 130.6 | 131.2 | 131.4 | 131.4 | 132.4 | 132.7 |
| 54 Consumer goods excluding autos and trucks | 27.4 | 115.0 | 113.8 | 113.4 | 114.6 | 115.5 | 115.1 | 114.8 | 114.8 | 114.8 | 115.0 | 115.2 | 115.0 | 116.8 | 117.0 |
| 55 Consumer goods excluding energy | 26.2 | 116.7 | 116.7 | 115.9 | 116.7 | 118.0 | 116.9 | 116.7 | 117.0 | 117.2 | 116.6 | 117.7 | 117.0 | 118.8 | 119.4 |
| 56 Business equipment excluding autos and trucks | 12.0 | 165.6 | 170.8 | 170.3 | 169.9 | 170.6 | 171.9 | 173.8 | 175.7 | 175.7 | 177.4 | 178.3 | 178.5 | 180.0 | 180.2 |
| 57 Business equipment excluding computer and office equipment | 12.1 | 142.6 | 144.8 | 143.7 | 142.7 | 142.4 | 142.6 | 143.4 | 144.2 | 143.6 | 144.4 | 144.6 | 143.6 | 143.9 | 143.9 |
| 58 Materials excluding energy | 29.8 | 160.2 | 162.4 | 163.3 | 162.9 | 163.6 | 165.5 | 166.3 | 167.4 | 169.5 | 171.6 | 171.3 | 172.9 | 173.5 | 175.0 |

2.13 INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION Indexes and Gross Value¹—Continued

| Group | SIC code | 1992 proportion | 1998 avg. | 1998 | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. ^f | Sept. ^f | Oct. | Nov. ^P |
| Index (1992 = 100) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAJOR INDUSTRIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 Total index | | 100.0 | 132.4 | 133.8 | 133.8 | 134.1 | 134.5 | 135.1 | 135.5 | 136.2 | 136.6 | 137.4 | 137.7 | 138.0 | 139.1 | 139.5 |
| 60 Manufacturing | | 85.4 | 136.4 | 138.3 | 138.4 | 138.6 | 139.3 | 139.7 | 140.2 | 141.0 | 141.4 | 142.0 | 142.5 | 142.9 | 144.0 | 144.6 |
| 61 Primary processing | | 26.5 | 121.2 | 120.8 | 121.9 | 122.2 | 122.1 | 122.4 | 122.2 | 122.5 | 122.7 | 123.3 | 123.4 | 123.6 | 124.2 | 124.8 |
| 62 Advanced processing | | 58.9 | 144.0 | 147.5 | 147.2 | 147.2 | 148.4 | 148.8 | 149.6 | 150.7 | 151.2 | 151.8 | 152.6 | 153.0 | 154.4 | 155.1 |
| 63 Durable goods | | 45.0 | 160.7 | 165.4 | 166.2 | 166.3 | 166.8 | 168.1 | 169.4 | 170.8 | 172.2 | 173.8 | 174.4 | 174.9 | 176.1 | 177.0 |
| 64 Lumber and products | 24 | 2.0 | 118.5 | 119.9 | 122.5 | 122.6 | 122.3 | 121.7 | 121.5 | 123.9 | 122.2 | 121.5 | 120.2 | 119.6 | 120.5 | 121.1 |
| 65 Furniture and fixtures | 25 | 1.4 | 122.0 | 123.7 | 123.3 | 122.7 | 124.6 | 125.8 | 123.8 | 124.4 | 124.4 | 125.7 | 126.4 | 127.9 | 126.8 | 126.2 |
| 66 Stone, clay, and glass products | 32 | 2.1 | 126.8 | 130.1 | 131.8 | 133.1 | 132.2 | 130.8 | 128.8 | 128.5 | 127.8 | 129.3 | 130.2 | 129.7 | 130.6 | 132.3 |
| 67 Primary metals | 33 | 3.1 | 125.6 | 120.5 | 122.5 | 122.9 | 120.1 | 124.0 | 123.9 | 123.9 | 127.4 | 128.0 | 129.6 | 128.0 | 129.1 | 132.3 |
| 68 Iron and steel | 331.2 | 1.7 | 122.6 | 112.1 | 116.5 | 118.1 | 114.6 | 118.1 | 119.4 | 120.1 | 124.5 | 126.2 | 127.6 | 125.3 | 126.7 | 132.7 |
| 69 Raw steel | 331PT | .1 | 115.3 | 101.6 | 102.7 | 106.8 | 106.8 | 108.3 | 109.3 | 111.4 | 110.7 | 111.1 | 115.9 | 112.4 | 121.8 | 127.2 |
| 70 Nonferrous | 333-6.9 | 1.4 | 129.4 | 130.9 | 130.0 | 128.9 | 127.0 | 131.4 | 129.4 | 128.6 | 130.8 | 130.2 | 132.1 | 131.3 | 132.1 | 131.8 |
| 71 Fabricated metal products | 34 | 5.0 | 128.8 | 128.6 | 129.8 | 129.0 | 128.4 | 128.5 | 128.0 | 127.2 | 128.3 | 128.6 | 128.5 | 128.3 | 128.4 | 128.7 |
| 72 Industrial machinery and equipment | 35 | 8.0 | 206.4 | 215.3 | 216.6 | 217.5 | 221.7 | 224.6 | 227.0 | 228.4 | 228.2 | 230.0 | 231.4 | 235.4 | 239.0 | 240.3 |
| 73 Computer and office equipment | 357 | 1.8 | 675.1 | 805.3 | 832.2 | 868.1 | 907.1 | 947.6 | 987.5 | 1,021.6 | 1,048.2 | 1,075.1 | 1,123.7 | 1,167.5 | 1,206.7 | 1,232.9 |
| 74 Electrical machinery | 36 | 7.3 | 315.1 | 341.7 | 344.8 | 346.7 | 347.5 | 354.0 | 366.4 | 373.3 | 384.2 | 399.2 | 401.3 | 401.5 | 408.2 | 412.8 |
| 75 Transportation equipment | 37 | 9.5 | 121.6 | 124.9 | 123.9 | 122.7 | 123.2 | 122.6 | 122.1 | 122.8 | 123.5 | 122.9 | 122.9 | 123.3 | 121.9 | 121.9 |
| 76 Motor vehicles and parts | 371 | 4.9 | 141.7 | 148.0 | 147.1 | 146.5 | 147.8 | 148.1 | 148.4 | 150.6 | 152.9 | 152.2 | 152.2 | 155.6 | 154.9 | 156.6 |
| 77 Autos and light trucks | 371PT | 2.6 | 127.8 | 138.1 | 136.4 | 136.5 | 135.0 | 134.0 | 135.7 | 138.3 | 142.0 | 135.8 | 146.8 | 139.4 | 140.7 | 141.1 |
| 78 Aerospace and miscellaneous transportation equipment | 372-6.9 | 4.6 | 101.7 | 102.3 | 101.2 | 99.4 | 99.3 | 97.9 | 96.5 | 96.0 | 95.2 | 94.7 | 94.7 | 92.6 | 90.5 | 89.0 |
| 79 Instruments | 38 | 5.4 | 112.6 | 113.0 | 112.8 | 113.3 | 112.9 | 113.7 | 115.1 | 116.7 | 117.0 | 117.2 | 117.7 | 116.9 | 118.5 | 118.5 |
| 80 Miscellaneous | 39 | 1.3 | 122.0 | 119.5 | 120.8 | 120.6 | 121.8 | 122.9 | 124.2 | 125.5 | 124.5 | 125.2 | 125.2 | 125.1 | 125.5 | 124.7 |
| 81 Nondurable goods | | 40.4 | 111.6 | 111.6 | 111.1 | 111.3 | 112.3 | 111.8 | 111.5 | 111.9 | 111.3 | 111.0 | 111.5 | 111.8 | 112.8 | 113.2 |
| 82 Foods | 20 | 9.4 | 109.3 | 110.9 | 110.3 | 111.0 | 111.4 | 110.9 | 110.6 | 110.6 | 110.0 | 108.9 | 108.9 | 109.4 | 110.4 | 111.4 |
| 83 Tobacco products | 21 | 1.6 | 106.2 | 96.0 | 91.1 | 94.8 | 99.2 | 95.4 | 94.1 | 95.4 | 94.5 | 96.0 | 94.8 | 90.9 | 93.6 | 95.9 |
| 84 Textile mill products | 22 | 1.8 | 110.9 | 107.0 | 106.4 | 108.0 | 110.5 | 110.1 | 111.4 | 110.9 | 110.8 | 112.3 | 111.7 | 111.2 | 114.3 | 113.0 |
| 85 Apparel products | 23 | 2.2 | 96.6 | 93.3 | 93.2 | 92.3 | 92.2 | 91.8 | 92.4 | 91.2 | 90.7 | 89.8 | 89.2 | 89.0 | 89.4 | 89.0 |
| 86 Paper and products | 26 | 3.6 | 114.9 | 112.8 | 114.9 | 115.7 | 115.9 | 115.9 | 115.0 | 114.6 | 115.7 | 115.0 | 115.8 | 117.4 | 117.6 | 117.8 |
| 87 Printing and publishing | 27 | 6.7 | 105.1 | 105.1 | 105.3 | 104.3 | 104.3 | 103.7 | 104.2 | 104.1 | 103.5 | 102.8 | 103.6 | 104.7 | 106.0 | 105.4 |
| 88 Chemicals and products | 28 | 9.9 | 115.1 | 116.2 | 114.7 | 114.5 | 116.6 | 116.8 | 115.6 | 117.0 | 116.3 | 115.8 | 117.7 | 117.3 | 118.5 | 119.5 |
| 89 Petroleum products | 29 | 1.4 | 113.3 | 114.8 | 114.8 | 117.2 | 117.0 | 114.9 | 114.6 | 114.2 | 113.4 | 115.1 | 114.1 | 114.6 | 116.2 | 113.9 |
| 90 Rubber and plastic products | 30 | 3.5 | 133.2 | 134.9 | 135.6 | 135.4 | 135.6 | 135.8 | 136.2 | 137.4 | 136.4 | 138.0 | 137.6 | 139.2 | 137.9 | 138.6 |
| 91 Leather and products | 31 | .3 | 77.1 | 75.1 | 73.2 | 71.9 | 71.5 | 71.3 | 70.6 | 70.9 | 71.3 | 69.1 | 70.2 | 69.4 | 68.6 | 68.9 |
| 92 Mining | | 6.9 | 103.8 | 101.5 | 98.1 | 98.0 | 97.4 | 97.5 | 96.7 | 97.4 | 97.1 | 97.8 | 98.5 | 98.4 | 99.2 | 99.9 |
| 93 Metal | 10 | 5 | 109.1 | 109.4 | 106.6 | 102.9 | 101.3 | 98.5 | 100.5 | 100.2 | 98.9 | 96.2 | 93.0 | 92.8 | 93.1 | 95.8 |
| 94 Coal | 12 | 1.0 | 109.7 | 112.4 | 109.2 | 107.7 | 108.9 | 103.9 | 107.3 | 106.1 | 107.0 | 110.0 | 110.7 | 109.4 | 108.8 | 110.0 |
| 95 Oil and gas extraction | 13 | 4.8 | 99.5 | 94.7 | 91.5 | 91.2 | 90.7 | 92.1 | 90.8 | 91.8 | 91.4 | 92.3 | 93.2 | 93.0 | 93.9 | 94.2 |
| 96 Stone and earth minerals | 14 | .6 | 123.4 | 128.9 | 124.1 | 129.4 | 127.1 | 126.6 | 121.8 | 123.9 | 123.3 | 120.5 | 123.0 | 125.5 | 127.6 | 129.4 |
| 97 Utilities | | 7.7 | 114.4 | 110.8 | 112.5 | 114.5 | 112.6 | 116.8 | 116.3 | 116.1 | 117.4 | 119.8 | 117.8 | 116.9 | 119.2 | 116.4 |
| 98 Electric | 491,493PT | 6.2 | 116.9 | 114.7 | 115.9 | 115.8 | 114.9 | 119.1 | 118.6 | 118.4 | 119.6 | 122.6 | 120.0 | 118.9 | 121.6 | 119.7 |
| 99 Gas | 492,493PT | 1.6 | 103.2 | 93.3 | 97.5 | 108.8 | 102.5 | 106.4 | 105.7 | 105.8 | 107.5 | 107.4 | 108.2 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 101.4 |
| SPECIAL AGGREGATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Manufacturing excluding motor vehicles and parts | | 80.5 | 136.1 | 137.8 | 138.0 | 138.2 | 138.9 | 139.3 | 139.8 | 140.5 | 140.8 | 141.4 | 142.0 | 142.2 | 143.4 | 144.0 |
| 101 Manufacturing excluding computer and office equipment | | 83.6 | 131.4 | 132.5 | 132.5 | 132.4 | 133.0 | 133.1 | 133.4 | 134.1 | 134.3 | 134.8 | 135.1 | 135.3 | 136.2 | 136.7 |
| 102 Computers, communications equipment, and semiconductors | | 5.9 | 563.8 | 645.5 | 656.4 | 665.0 | 676.0 | 700.3 | 731.6 | 753.3 | 780.5 | 812.1 | 830.4 | 842.3 | 858.9 | 876.6 |
| 103 Manufacturing excluding computers and semiconductors | | 81.1 | 120.4 | 120.7 | 120.7 | 120.6 | 121.1 | 121.0 | 120.9 | 121.3 | 121.2 | 121.3 | 121.6 | 121.7 | 122.4 | 122.8 |
| 104 Manufacturing excluding computers, communications equipment, and semiconductors | | 79.5 | 118.5 | 118.8 | 118.7 | 118.6 | 119.1 | 118.9 | 118.7 | 119.1 | 118.9 | 118.9 | 119.1 | 119.2 | 120.0 | 120.3 |
| Gross value (billions of 1992 dollars, annual rates) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Markets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 Products, total | | 2,001.9 | 2,644.3 | 2,677.2 | 2,674.9 | 2,693.7 | 2,699.9 | 2,701.8 | 2,710.2 | 2,721.9 | 2,723.6 | 2,726.1 | 2,742.0 | 2,738.4 | 2,768.8 | 2,764.3 |
| 106 Final | | 1,552.1 | 2,037.0 | 2,064.3 | 2,056.0 | 2,072.5 | 2,079.5 | 2,080.1 | 2,087.2 | 2,095.3 | 2,100.3 | 2,102.8 | 2,118.5 | 2,110.8 | 2,137.4 | 2,133.1 |
| 107 Consumer goods | | 1,049.6 | 1,271.0 | 1,270.5 | 1,267.6 | 1,286.4 | 1,292.3 | 1,287.9 | 1,288.4 | 1,290.1 | 1,295.1 | 1,292.4 | 1,301.3 | 1,295.2 | 1,316.9 | 1,309.8 |
| 108 Equipment | | 502.5 | 767.0 | 795.1 | 789.6 | 787.0 | 788.1 | 793.3 | 800.1 | 806.7 | 806.7 | 812.3 | 819.0 | 817.7 | 822.1 | 825.3 |
| 109 Intermediate | | 449.9 | 606.1 | 611.7 | 617.5 | 619.9 | 619.1 | 620.4 | 621.7 | 625.2 | 622.1 | 622.0 | 622.4 | 626.3 | 630.3 | 630.0 |

1. Data in this table appear in the Board's G.17 (419) monthly statistical release. The data are also available on the Board's web site, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/g17>. The latest historical revision of the industrial production index and the capacity utilization rates was released in November 1999. The recent annual revision will be described in an article in the February 2000 issue of the *Bulletin*. For a description of the methods of estimating industrial production and capacity utilization, see "Industrial Production and Capacity Utiliza-

tion: Historical Revision and Recent Developments," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 83 (February 1997), pp. 67-92, and the references cited therein. For details about the construction of individual industrial production series, see "Industrial Production: 1989 Developments and Historical Revision," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 76 (April 1990), pp. 187-204.

2. Standard industrial classification.

2.14 HOUSING AND CONSTRUCTION

Monthly figures at seasonally adjusted annual rates except as noted

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | | | | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. |
| Private residential real estate activity (thousands of units except as noted) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW UNITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Permits authorized | 1,426 | 1,441 | 1,604 | 1,778 | 1,738 | 1,654 | 1,572 | 1,591 | 1,641 | 1,641 | 1,619 | 1,506 | 1,594 |
| 2 One-family | 1,070 | 1,062 | 1,184 | 1,275 | 1,306 | 1,242 | 1,214 | 1,243 | 1,241 | 1,247 | 1,210 | 1,171 | 1,178 |
| 3 Two-family or more | 356 | 379 | 421 | 503 | 432 | 412 | 358 | 348 | 400 | 394 | 409 | 335 | 416 |
| 4 Started | 1,477 | 1,474 | 1,617 | 1,820 | 1,752 | 1,746 | 1,577 | 1,668 | 1,607 | 1,680 | 1,655 | 1,637 ^T | 1,637 |
| 5 One-family | 1,161 | 1,134 | 1,271 | 1,393 | 1,380 | 1,394 | 1,260 | 1,389 | 1,305 | 1,332 | 1,289 | 1,295 ^T | 1,340 |
| 6 Two-family or more | 316 | 340 | 346 | 427 | 372 | 352 | 317 | 279 | 302 | 348 | 366 | 342 ^T | 297 |
| 7 Under construction at end of period ¹ | 819 | 834 | 935 | 1,011 | 1,032 | 1,036 | 1,031 | 1,029 | 1,017 | 1,021 | 1,026 ^T | 1,023 ^T | 1,020 |
| 8 One-family | 584 | 570 | 638 | 697 | 712 | 714 | 708 | 708 | 702 | 704 | 704 ^T | 701 ^T | 704 |
| 9 Two-family or more | 235 | 264 | 297 | 314 | 320 | 322 | 323 | 321 | 315 | 317 | 322 | 322 ^T | 316 |
| 10 Completed | 1,406 | 1,406 | 1,473 | 1,648 | 1,528 | 1,700 | 1,633 | 1,650 | 1,674 | 1,609 | 1,594 ^T | 1,652 ^T | 1,637 |
| 11 One-family | 1,123 | 1,120 | 1,158 | 1,292 | 1,246 | 1,357 | 1,324 | 1,334 | 1,346 | 1,263 | 1,267 ^T | 1,313 ^T | 1,296 |
| 12 Two-family or more | 283 | 285 | 315 | 356 | 282 | 343 | 309 | 316 | 328 | 346 | 327 ^T | 339 ^T | 341 |
| 13 Mobile homes shipped | 361 | 354 | 372 | 390 | 381 | 383 | 368 | 365 | 355 | 336 | 340 | 320 | 321 |
| Merchant builder activity in one-family units | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Number sold | 757 | 804 | 886 | 908 | 909 | 885 | 952 | 914 | 932 | 929 | 923 | 848 | 986 |
| 15 Number for sale at end of period ¹ | 326 | 287 | 300 | 295 | 297 | 300 | 300 | 304 | 306 | 305 | 307 | 310 | 312 |
| Price of units sold (thousands of dollars) ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Median | 140.0 | 146.0 | 152.5 | 152.5 | 159.9 | 155.0 | 160.0 | 154.8 | 158.3 | 157.9 | 155.0 | 159.9 | 159.0 |
| 17 Average | 166.4 | 176.2 | 181.9 | 182.8 | 191.4 | 189.4 | 191.4 | 188.2 | 193.4 | 188.8 | 193.5 | 193.9 | 198.9 |
| EXISTING UNITS (one-family) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 Number sold | 4,196 | 4,381 | 4,970 | 5,060 | 5,140 | 5,420 | 5,250 | 5,000 | 5,630 | 5,400 | 5,240 | 5,130 | 4,790 |
| Price of units sold (thousands of dollars) ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Median | 115.8 | 121.8 | 128.4 | 130.3 | 128.1 | 129.6 | 130.7 | 132.8 | 136.9 | 136.0 | 137.4 | 134.4 | 133.1 |
| 20 Average | 141.8 | 150.5 | 159.1 | 162.8 | 159.6 | 162.3 | 163.8 | 167.4 | 174.2 | 171.9 | 174.3 | 170.2 | 167.3 |
| Value of new construction (millions of dollars) ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Total put in place | 581,920 | 617,877 | 664,451 | 697,858 | 710,657 | 715,396 | 704,582 | 698,461 | 698,852 | 702,517 | 698,381 | 697,450 | 699,268 |
| 22 Private | 447,593 | 474,842 | 518,987 | 543,471 | 548,682 | 555,362 | 547,885 | 546,880 | 546,931 | 546,375 | 541,690 | 539,767 | 537,633 |
| 23 Residential | 255,577 | 265,908 | 293,569 | 315,828 | 318,483 | 323,133 | 322,213 | 321,803 | 320,913 | 320,352 | 318,816 | 318,838 | 319,906 |
| 24 Nonresidential | 192,017 | 208,933 | 225,418 | 227,643 | 230,199 | 232,229 | 225,672 | 225,077 | 226,018 | 226,023 | 222,874 | 220,929 | 217,727 |
| 25 Industrial buildings | 32,644 | 31,355 | 32,308 | 29,895 | 28,967 | 29,052 | 26,217 | 24,975 | 25,465 | 26,246 | 25,679 | 23,772 | 22,416 |
| 26 Commercial buildings | 75,829 | 86,190 | 95,252 | 100,164 | 102,802 | 103,983 | 102,180 | 104,134 | 104,457 | 103,441 | 102,498 | 103,920 | 102,203 |
| 27 Other buildings | 30,648 | 37,198 | 39,438 | 38,833 | 40,449 | 39,840 | 39,737 | 38,876 | 38,592 | 38,365 | 37,735 | 37,323 | 37,659 |
| 28 Public utilities and other | 52,896 | 54,190 | 58,421 | 58,751 | 57,981 | 59,354 | 57,538 | 57,092 | 57,504 | 57,971 | 56,962 | 55,914 | 55,449 |
| 29 Public | 134,326 | 143,035 | 145,464 | 154,387 | 161,975 | 160,033 | 156,697 | 151,581 | 151,921 | 156,142 | 156,691 | 157,682 | 161,635 |
| 30 Military | 2,604 | 2,559 | 2,588 | 1,881 | 2,636 | 2,223 | 2,268 | 2,128 | 2,137 | 2,305 | 1,679 | 1,941 | 2,264 |
| 31 Highway | 39,883 | 44,295 | 45,067 | 50,538 | 54,880 | 53,099 | 50,897 | 48,542 | 45,518 | 47,747 | 48,148 | 49,087 | 46,766 |
| 32 Conservation and development | 5,827 | 5,576 | 5,487 | 6,018 | 6,271 | 6,194 | 6,016 | 5,101 | 5,845 | 5,810 | 6,581 | 6,277 | 6,174 |
| 33 Other | 86,012 | 90,605 | 92,322 | 95,950 | 98,188 | 98,517 | 97,516 | 95,810 | 98,421 | 100,280 | 100,283 | 100,377 | 106,431 |

1. Not at annual rates.

2. Not seasonally adjusted.

3. Recent data on value of new construction may not be strictly comparable with data for previous periods because of changes by the Bureau of the Census in its estimating techniques. For a description of these changes, see *Construction Reports* (C-30-76-5), issued by the Census Bureau in July 1976.

SOURCE: Bureau of the Census estimates for all series except (1) mobile homes, which are private, domestic shipments as reported by the Manufactured Housing Institute and seasonally adjusted by the Census Bureau, and (2) sales and prices of existing units, which are published by the National Association of Realtors. All back and current figures are available from the originating agency. Permit authorizations are those reported to the Census Bureau from 19,000 jurisdictions beginning in 1994.

2.15 CONSUMER AND PRODUCER PRICES

Percentage changes based on seasonally adjusted data except as noted

| Item | Change from 12 months earlier | | Change from 3 months earlier (annual rate) | | | | Change from 1 month earlier | | | | | Index level, Nov. 1999 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------|------|------|------------------------|
| | 1998 Nov. | 1999 Nov. | 1998 | 1999 | | | 1999 | | | | | |
| | | | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sept. | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| CONSUMER PRICES² (1982-84=100) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All items | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 4.2 | .3 | .3 | .4 | .2 | .1 | 168.3 |
| 2 Food | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.5 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .1 | 165.2 |
| 3 Energy items | -9.2 | 10.6 | -5.1 | 5.8 | 14.2 | 29.4 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 1.7 | -1 | .0 | 111.2 |
| 4 All items less food and energy | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.5 | .9 | 2.3 | 2.5 | .2 | -.1 | .3 | .2 | .2 | 178.4 |
| 5 Commodities | .7 | .8 | 2.5 | -3.0 | 2.0 | 2.5 | .1 | -1 | .7 | .1 | -2 | 145.0 |
| 6 Services | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | .3 | .2 | .2 | .3 | .4 | 197.5 |
| PRODUCER PRICES (1982=100) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 Finished goods | -6 | 3.1 | 2.2 | .6 | 2.8 | 7.1 | .2 | .5 | 1.1 | -.1 | .2 | 135.0 |
| 8 Consumer foods | .2 | .4 | .3 | 2.1 | .0 | 2.4 | -.6 ^f | -.1 ^f | 1.0 | -.7 | .1 | 135.4 |
| 9 Consumer energy | -11.1 | 15.4 | -8.9 | 5.7 | 23.2 | 42.4 | 3.0 ^f | 3.8 ^f | 2.2 | -1.0 | 1.4 | 84.0 |
| 10 Other consumer goods | 2.3 | 3.0 | 8.3 | -1.3 | .8 | 3.8 | .0 | -.1 | 1.1 | .3 | .1 | 153.5 |
| 11 Capital equipment | -.1 | .1 | .3 | -.6 | -.3 | .6 | -.1 | .0 | .2 | .3 | -.1 | 138.3 |
| <i>Intermediate materials</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Excluding foods and feeds | -2.7 | 3.3 | -4.5 | .3 | 6.1 | 6.6 | .8 ^f | .5 ^f | .3 | .3 | .3 | 126.2 |
| 13 Excluding energy | -1.5 | 1.5 | -2.7 | -.9 | 3.1 | 2.7 | .4 | .2 | .1 | .4 | .1 | 134.4 |
| <i>Crude materials</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Foods | -7.2 | -2.8 | -7.0 | 4.1 | -.8 | 1.2 | -4.3 ^f | 3.5 ^f | 1.3 | -.1 | 1.0 | 99.5 |
| 15 Energy | -31.1 | 45.7 | 13.5 | -21.1 | 163.8 | 121.9 | 4.3 ^f | 6.0 ^f | 10.4 | -4.8 | 8.8 | 97.5 |
| 16 Other | -15.6 | 9.7 | -24.3 | .9 | 8.6 | 26.6 | 1.8 ^f | 1.9 ^f | 2.2 | 2.4 | .3 | 142.8 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

1. Not seasonally adjusted.
2. Figures for consumer prices are for all urban consumers and reflect a rental-equivalence measure of homeownership.

2.16 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AND INCOME

Billions of current dollars except as noted; quarterly data at seasonally adjusted annual rates

| Account | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1998 | | 1999 | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ^f |
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total | 7,813.2 | 8,300.8 | 8,759.9 | 8,797.9 | 8,947.6 | 9,072.7 | 9,146.2 | 9,297.8 |
| <i>By source</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Personal consumption expenditures | 5,237.5 | 5,524.4 | 5,848.6 | 5,889.6 | 5,973.7 | 6,090.8 | 6,200.8 | 6,303.7 |
| 3 Durable goods | 616.5 | 642.9 | 698.2 | 696.9 | 722.8 | 739.0 | 751.6 | 761.8 |
| 4 Nondurable goods | 1,574.1 | 1,641.7 | 1,708.9 | 1,716.6 | 1,742.9 | 1,787.8 | 1,824.8 | 1,853.9 |
| 5 Services | 3,047.0 | 3,239.8 | 3,441.5 | 3,476.1 | 3,508.0 | 3,564.0 | 3,624.3 | 3,688.0 |
| 6 Gross private domestic investment | 1,242.7 | 1,383.7 | 1,531.2 | 1,535.3 | 1,580.3 | 1,594.3 | 1,585.4 | 1,635.0 |
| 7 Fixed investment | 1,212.7 | 1,315.4 | 1,460.0 | 1,461.7 | 1,508.9 | 1,543.3 | 1,567.8 | 1,594.2 |
| 8 Nonresidential | 899.4 | 986.1 | 1,091.3 | 1,087.2 | 1,121.4 | 1,139.9 | 1,155.4 | 1,181.6 |
| 9 Structures | 225.0 | 254.1 | 272.8 | 271.7 | 278.0 | 274.7 | 272.5 | 272.1 |
| 10 Producers' durable equipment | 674.4 | 732.1 | 818.5 | 815.4 | 843.4 | 865.2 | 882.9 | 909.5 |
| 11 Residential structures | 313.3 | 329.2 | 368.7 | 374.5 | 387.5 | 403.4 | 412.4 | 412.7 |
| 12 Change in business inventories | 30.0 | 68.3 | 71.2 | 73.7 | 71.4 | 51.0 | 17.6 | 40.8 |
| 13 Nonfarm | 22.2 | 65.6 | 70.9 | 74.7 | 56.2 | 40.9 | 12.8 | 40.1 |
| 14 Net exports of goods and services | -89.0 | -88.3 | -149.6 | -165.7 | -161.2 | -201.6 | -245.8 | -278.2 |
| 15 Exports | 874.2 | 968.0 | 966.3 | 949.1 | 981.8 | 966.9 | 978.2 | 1,008.5 |
| 16 Imports | 963.1 | 1,056.3 | 1,115.9 | 1,114.8 | 1,143.1 | 1,168.5 | 1,224.0 | 1,286.6 |
| 17 Government consumption expenditures and gross investment | 1,421.9 | 1,481.0 | 1,529.7 | 1,538.7 | 1,554.8 | 1,589.1 | 1,605.9 | 1,637.2 |
| 18 Federal | 531.6 | 537.8 | 538.7 | 539.7 | 546.7 | 557.4 | 561.6 | 569.8 |
| 19 State and local | 890.4 | 943.2 | 991.0 | 999.0 | 1,008.1 | 1,031.8 | 1,044.3 | 1,067.4 |
| <i>By major type of product</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Final sales, total | 7,783.2 | 8,232.4 | 8,688.7 | 8,724.2 | 8,876.2 | 9,021.6 | 9,128.6 | 9,257.0 |
| 21 Goods | 2,921.3 | 3,074.1 | 3,239.1 | 3,231.9 | 3,318.4 | 3,365.6 | 3,406.6 | 3,453.2 |
| 22 Durable | 1,331.9 | 1,424.8 | 1,528.9 | 1,519.9 | 1,571.4 | 1,584.3 | 1,601.7 | 1,631.1 |
| 23 Nondurable | 1,589.4 | 1,649.3 | 1,710.3 | 1,712.1 | 1,747.0 | 1,781.3 | 1,804.9 | 1,822.2 |
| 24 Services | 4,191.0 | 4,434.7 | 4,664.6 | 4,700.4 | 4,747.9 | 4,820.7 | 4,885.5 | 4,963.7 |
| 25 Structures | 670.9 | 723.7 | 785.1 | 791.9 | 809.9 | 835.3 | 836.5 | 840.1 |
| 26 Change in business inventories | 30.0 | 68.3 | 71.2 | 73.7 | 71.4 | 51.0 | 17.6 | 40.8 |
| 27 Durable goods | 19.1 | 35.6 | 39.0 | 39.8 | 38.6 | 24.1 | 6.3 | 23.0 |
| 28 Nondurable goods | 10.9 | 32.8 | 32.3 | 33.9 | 32.8 | 27.0 | 11.4 | 17.8 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Total GDP in chained 1992 dollars | 7,813.2 | 8,165.1 | 8,516.3 | 8,536.0 | 8,659.2 | 8,737.9 | 8,778.6 | 8,900.6 |
| NATIONAL INCOME | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Total | 6,210.2 | 6,634.9 | 7,036.4 | 7,087.1 | 7,193.8 | 7,334.5 | 7,423.1 | 7,522.1 |
| 31 Compensation of employees | 4,395.6 | 4,675.7 | 5,011.2 | 5,053.6 | 5,134.7 | 5,217.7 | 5,287.1 | 5,373.6 |
| 32 Wages and salaries | 3,630.1 | 3,884.7 | 4,189.5 | 4,227.9 | 4,300.8 | 4,371.5 | 4,432.6 | 4,509.4 |
| 33 Government and government enterprises | 641.0 | 664.4 | 692.8 | 696.7 | 702.8 | 715.8 | 721.3 | 730.3 |
| 34 Other | 2,989.1 | 3,220.3 | 3,496.7 | 3,531.2 | 3,598.0 | 3,655.7 | 3,711.3 | 3,779.1 |
| 35 Supplement to wages and salaries | 765.4 | 791.0 | 821.7 | 825.7 | 833.9 | 846.2 | 854.5 | 864.2 |
| 36 Employer contributions for social insurance | 275.4 | 290.1 | 306.0 | 308.1 | 311.8 | 318.3 | 321.5 | 325.7 |
| 37 Other labor income | 490.0 | 500.9 | 515.7 | 517.7 | 522.1 | 528.0 | 533.0 | 538.5 |
| 38 Proprietors' income ¹ | 544.7 | 578.6 | 606.1 | 606.4 | 637.1 | 639.9 | 655.3 | 654.0 |
| 39 Business and professional ¹ | 510.5 | 549.1 | 581.0 | 583.6 | 596.0 | 607.5 | 621.2 | 633.0 |
| 40 Farm ¹ | 34.3 | 29.5 | 25.1 | 22.9 | 41.1 | 32.5 | 34.1 | 21.0 |
| 41 Rental income of persons ² | 129.7 | 130.2 | 137.4 | 139.3 | 147.0 | 148.6 | 148.8 | 139.0 |
| 42 Corporate profits ¹ | 753.9 | 837.9 | 846.1 | 843.8 | 834.3 | 882.0 | 875.5 | 879.2 |
| 43 Profits before tax ³ | 726.3 | 795.9 | 781.9 | 780.1 | 766.7 | 818.1 | 835.8 | 853.8 |
| 44 Inventory valuation adjustment | 3.1 | 7.4 | 20.9 | 19.8 | 20.8 | 13.3 | -13.6 | -26.7 |
| 45 Capital consumption adjustment | 24.4 | 34.6 | 43.3 | 43.9 | 46.9 | 50.6 | 53.2 | 52.1 |
| 46 Net interest | 386.3 | 412.5 | 435.7 | 444.0 | 440.8 | 446.3 | 456.4 | 476.3 |

1. With inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.
2. With capital consumption adjustment.

3. For after-tax profits, dividends, and the like, see table 1.48.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, *Survey of Current Business*.

2.17 PERSONAL INCOME AND SAVING

Billions of current dollars except as noted; quarterly data at seasonally adjusted annual rates

| Account | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1998 | | 1999 | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹ |
| PERSONAL INCOME AND SAVING | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total personal income | 6,547.4 | 6,951.1 | 7,358.9 | 7,413.6 | 7,530.8 | 7,630.2 | 7,732.6 | 7,831.4 |
| 2 Wage and salary disbursements | 3,626.5 | 3,888.9 | 4,186.0 | 4,224.4 | 4,297.3 | 4,371.5 | 4,432.6 | 4,509.4 |
| 3 Commodity-producing industries | 908.2 | 975.5 | 1,038.7 | 1,045.6 | 1,056.6 | 1,062.9 | 1,075.1 | 1,090.2 |
| 4 Manufacturing | 673.7 | 718.8 | 757.5 | 762.3 | 765.6 | 767.0 | 774.8 | 786.4 |
| 5 Distributive industries | 822.4 | 879.1 | 944.6 | 953.5 | 969.9 | 986.3 | 997.6 | 1,013.4 |
| 6 Service industries | 1,254.9 | 1,369.8 | 1,509.9 | 1,528.6 | 1,568.0 | 1,606.6 | 1,638.5 | 1,675.5 |
| 7 Government and government enterprises | 641.0 | 664.4 | 692.8 | 696.7 | 702.8 | 715.8 | 721.3 | 730.3 |
| 8 Other labor income | 490.0 | 500.9 | 515.7 | 517.7 | 522.1 | 528.0 | 533.0 | 538.5 |
| 9 Proprietors' income ¹ | 544.7 | 578.6 | 606.1 | 606.4 | 637.1 | 639.9 | 655.3 | 654.0 |
| 10 Business and professional ¹ | 510.5 | 549.1 | 581.0 | 583.6 | 596.0 | 607.5 | 621.2 | 633.0 |
| 11 Farm ¹ | 34.3 | 29.5 | 25.1 | 22.9 | 41.1 | 32.5 | 34.1 | 21.0 |
| 12 Rental income of persons ² | 129.7 | 130.2 | 137.4 | 139.3 | 147.0 | 148.6 | 148.8 | 139.0 |
| 13 Dividends | 297.4 | 333.4 | 348.3 | 348.0 | 351.9 | 356.1 | 361.2 | 367.0 |
| 14 Personal interest income | 810.6 | 854.9 | 897.8 | 909.3 | 906.4 | 907.4 | 920.5 | 938.8 |
| 15 Transfer payments | 928.8 | 962.4 | 983.6 | 986.5 | 991.0 | 1,007.8 | 1,013.6 | 1,021.3 |
| 16 Old-age survivors, disability, and health insurance benefits | 537.6 | 565.8 | 578.1 | 579.6 | 581.1 | 588.9 | 593.0 | 599.0 |
| 17 LESS: Personal contributions for social insurance | 280.4 | 298.1 | 315.9 | 318.0 | 322.0 | 328.9 | 332.3 | 336.7 |
| 18 EQUALS: Personal income | 6,547.4 | 6,951.1 | 7,358.9 | 7,413.6 | 7,530.8 | 7,630.2 | 7,732.6 | 7,831.4 |
| 19 LESS: Personal tax and nontax payments | 869.7 | 968.3 | 1,072.6 | 1,088.3 | 1,113.0 | 1,124.8 | 1,139.4 | 1,160.4 |
| 20 EQUALS: Disposable personal income | 5,677.7 | 5,982.8 | 6,286.2 | 6,325.3 | 6,417.8 | 6,505.4 | 6,593.2 | 6,671.0 |
| 21 LESS: Personal outlays | 5,405.6 | 5,711.7 | 6,056.6 | 6,100.5 | 6,190.3 | 6,310.3 | 6,425.2 | 6,531.5 |
| 22 EQUALS: Personal saving | 272.1 | 271.1 | 229.7 | 224.8 | 227.5 | 195.1 | 168.0 | 139.5 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Per capita (chained 1992 dollars)</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Gross domestic product | 29,428.2 | 30,466.8 | 31,471.9 | 31,509.8 | 31,882.2 | 32,112.8 | 32,179.6 | 32,543.3 |
| 24 Personal consumption expenditures | 19,726.9 | 20,275.0 | 21,059.1 | 21,154.3 | 21,339.5 | 21,640.6 | 21,854.1 | 22,059.6 |
| 25 Disposable personal income | 21,385.0 | 21,954.0 | 22,636.0 | 22,715.0 | 22,924.0 | 23,110.0 | 23,239.0 | 23,343.0 |
| 26 Saving rate (percent) | 4.8 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| GROSS SAVING | | | | | | | | |
| 27 Gross saving | 1,349.3 | 1,521.3 | 1,646.0 | 1,664.1 | 1,685.4 | 1,727.8 | 1,709.5 | 1,735.6 |
| 28 Gross private saving | 1,290.4 | 1,362.0 | 1,371.2 | 1,367.7 | 1,382.3 | 1,389.4 | 1,359.3 | 1,355.7 |
| 29 Personal saving | 272.1 | 271.1 | 229.7 | 224.8 | 227.5 | 195.1 | 168.0 | 139.5 |
| 30 Undistributed corporate profits ¹ | 232.5 | 265.9 | 257.2 | 251.1 | 246.5 | 277.6 | 259.5 | 252.4 |
| 31 Corporate inventory valuation adjustment | 3.1 | 7.4 | 20.9 | 19.8 | 20.8 | 13.3 | -13.6 | -26.7 |
| <i>Capital consumption allowances</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Corporate | 543.6 | 579.4 | 619.2 | 625.0 | 637.1 | 645.8 | 657.2 | 676.5 |
| 33 Noncorporate | 238.5 | 249.8 | 261.5 | 263.3 | 267.7 | 271.0 | 274.6 | 287.2 |
| 34 Gross government saving | 58.9 | 159.3 | 274.8 | 296.4 | 303.0 | 338.3 | 350.2 | 379.9 |
| 35 Federal | -51.5 | 37.7 | 134.3 | 147.1 | 147.8 | 187.2 | 208.3 | 225.1 |
| 36 Consumption of fixed capital | 85.3 | 86.6 | 87.4 | 87.5 | 88.1 | 89.6 | 90.2 | 91.2 |
| 37 Current surplus or deficit (-), national accounts | -136.8 | -48.8 | 46.9 | 59.6 | 59.7 | 97.6 | 118.1 | 133.8 |
| 38 State and local | 110.4 | 121.5 | 140.5 | 149.3 | 155.2 | 151.1 | 141.9 | 154.8 |
| 39 Consumption of fixed capital | 88.9 | 94.0 | 98.8 | 99.4 | 101.1 | 102.4 | 104.3 | 106.0 |
| 40 Current surplus or deficit (-), national accounts | 21.4 | 27.5 | 41.7 | 49.9 | 54.2 | 48.7 | 37.6 | 48.9 |
| 41 Gross investment | 1,382.1 | 1,518.1 | 1,598.4 | 1,576.2 | 1,623.0 | 1,628.4 | 1,574.0 | 1,594.4 |
| 42 Gross private domestic investment | 1,242.7 | 1,383.7 | 1,531.2 | 1,535.3 | 1,580.3 | 1,594.3 | 1,585.4 | 1,635.0 |
| 43 Gross government investment | 250.2 | 258.1 | 268.7 | 273.5 | 272.6 | 289.8 | 292.2 | 295.7 |
| 44 Net foreign investment | -110.7 | -123.7 | -201.5 | -232.6 | -229.9 | -255.7 | -303.7 | -336.3 |
| 45 Statistical discrepancy | 32.8 | -3.2 | -47.6 | -87.9 | -62.4 | -99.4 | -135.5 | -141.2 |

1. With inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.
2. With capital consumption adjustment.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, *Survey of Current Business*.

3.10 U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS Summary

Millions of dollars; quarterly data seasonally adjusted except as noted¹

| Item credits or debits | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1998 | | 1999 | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 ² | Q3 ³ |
| 1 Balance on current account | -129,295 | -143,465 | -220,562 | -63,476 | -61,669 | -68,654 | -80,909 | -89,949 |
| 2 Balance on goods and services | -104,318 | -104,730 | -164,282 | -45,724 | -43,262 | -53,974 | -65,085 | -73,825 |
| 3 Exports | 849,806 | 938,543 | 933,907 | 229,284 | 236,904 | 231,904 | 234,512 | 242,626 |
| 4 Imports | -954,124 | -1,043,273 | -1,098,189 | -275,008 | -280,166 | -285,878 | -299,597 | -316,451 |
| 5 Income, net | 17,210 | 3,231 | -12,205 | -6,965 | -4,933 | -4,340 | -4,612 | -4,920 |
| 6 Investment, net | 21,754 | 8,185 | -6,956 | -5,637 | -3,571 | -2,946 | -3,225 | -3,520 |
| 7 Direct | 67,746 | 69,220 | 59,405 | 11,834 | 14,558 | 14,834 | 13,990 | 15,657 |
| 8 Portfolio | -45,992 | -61,035 | -66,361 | -17,471 | -18,129 | -17,780 | -17,215 | -19,177 |
| 9 Compensation of employees | -4,544 | -4,954 | -5,249 | -1,328 | -1,362 | -1,394 | -1,387 | -1,400 |
| 10 Unilateral current transfers, net | -42,187 | -41,966 | -44,075 | -10,787 | -13,474 | -10,340 | -11,212 | -11,204 |
| 11 Change in U.S. government assets other than official reserve assets, net (increase, -) | -989 | 68 | -429 | 185 | -50 | 119 | -392 | -673 |
| 12 Change in U.S. official reserve assets (increase, -) | 6,668 | -1,010 | -6,784 | -2,026 | -2,369 | 4,068 | 1,159 | 1,950 |
| 13 Gold | 370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 Special drawing rights (SDRs) | 370 | -350 | -149 | 188 | -227 | 563 | -190 | -185 |
| 15 Reserve position in International Monetary Fund | -1,280 | -3,575 | -5,118 | -2,078 | -1,924 | 3 | 1,413 | 2,268 |
| 16 Foreign currencies | 7,578 | 2,915 | -1,517 | -136 | -218 | 3,502 | -64 | -133 |
| 17 Change in U.S. private assets abroad (increase, -) | -386,441 | -464,354 | -285,605 | -60,256 | -48,188 | -19,335 | -155,480 | -102,760 |
| 18 Bank-reported claims | -91,555 | -144,822 | -24,918 | -33,344 | 37,192 | 27,771 | -42,519 | 384 |
| 19 Nonbank-reported claims | -86,333 | -120,403 | -25,041 | -20,320 | 16,202 | -13,853 | -16,816 | -32,098 |
| 20 U.S. purchases of foreign securities, net | -115,859 | -89,174 | -102,817 | 14,994 | -70,809 | 8,132 | -64,579 | -26,511 |
| 21 U.S. direct investments abroad, net | -92,694 | -109,955 | -132,829 | -21,586 | -30,773 | -41,385 | -31,566 | -44,535 |
| 22 Change in foreign official assets in United States (increase, +) | 127,390 | 18,119 | -21,684 | -46,489 | 24,352 | 4,708 | -628 | 12,106 |
| 23 U.S. Treasury securities | 115,671 | -6,690 | -9,957 | -32,811 | 31,836 | 800 | -6,708 | 12,880 |
| 24 Other U.S. government obligations | 5,008 | 4,529 | 6,332 | 1,906 | 1,562 | 5,993 | 5,792 | 1,932 |
| 25 Other U.S. government liabilities | -316 | -1,798 | -3,113 | -224 | -1,054 | -1,594 | -647 | -1,163 |
| 26 Other U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks ⁴ | 5,704 | 22,286 | -11,469 | -12,866 | -7,133 | -589 | 1,437 | -1,832 |
| 27 Other foreign official assets ⁴ | 1,323 | -208 | -3,477 | -2,494 | -859 | 98 | -502 | 289 |
| 28 Change in foreign private assets in United States (increase, +) | 447,457 | 733,542 | 524,321 | 140,036 | 125,453 | 84,152 | 274,899 | 195,047 |
| 29 U.S. bank-reported liabilities ⁵ | 16,478 | 149,026 | 40,731 | 77,313 | -21,811 | -14,184 | 34,938 | 30,965 |
| 30 U.S. nonbank-reported liabilities | 39,404 | 107,779 | 9,412 | 11,875 | -53,210 | 20,188 | 8,871 | 12,136 |
| 31 Foreign private purchases of U.S. Treasury securities, net | 154,996 | 146,433 | 46,155 | -1,438 | 24,391 | -8,781 | -5,407 | 9,713 |
| 32 U.S. currency flows | 17,362 | 24,782 | 16,622 | 7,277 | 6,250 | 2,440 | 3,057 | 4,697 |
| 33 Foreign purchases of other U.S. securities, net | 130,240 | 196,258 | 218,026 | 20,103 | 49,328 | 61,540 | 79,067 | 93,062 |
| 34 Foreign direct investments in United States, net | 88,977 | 109,264 | 193,375 | 24,906 | 120,505 | 22,949 | 154,373 | 44,474 |
| 35 Capital account transactions, net ⁵ | 672 | 292 | 617 | 148 | 166 | 166 | 178 | 166 |
| 36 Discrepancy | -65,462 | -143,192 | 10,126 | 31,878 | -37,695 | -5,224 | -38,827 | -15,887 |
| 37 Due to seasonal adjustment | ... | ... | ... | -10,582 | 4,144 | 5,264 | 276 | -10,209 |
| 38 Before seasonal adjustment | -65,462 | -143,192 | 10,126 | 42,460 | -41,839 | -10,488 | -39,103 | -5,678 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Changes in official assets</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 39 U.S. official reserve assets (increase, -) | 6,668 | -1,010 | -6,784 | -2,026 | -2,369 | 4,068 | 1,159 | 1,950 |
| 40 Foreign official assets in United States, excluding line 25 (increase, +) | 127,706 | 19,917 | -18,571 | -46,265 | 25,406 | 6,302 | 19 | 13,269 |
| 41 Change in Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries official assets in United States (part of line 22) | 14,911 | 12,124 ⁴ | -11,499 | -11,642 ² | 2,057 ² | 2,058 | 1,966 | -1,047 |

1. Seasonal factors are not calculated for lines 11-16, 18-20, 22-35, and 38-41.

2. Reporting banks included all types of depository institutions as well as some brokers and dealers.

3. Associated primarily with military sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies.

4. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private

corporations and state and local governments.

5. Consists of capital transfers (such as those of accompanying migrants entering or leaving the country and debt forgiveness) and the acquisition and disposal of nonproduced nonfinancial assets.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*.

3.11 U.S. FOREIGN TRADE¹

Millions of dollars; monthly data seasonally adjusted

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. ^r | Sept. ^r | Oct. ^p |
| 1 Goods and services, balance | -104,318 | -104,731 | -164,282 | -18,787 | -21,390 | -24,604 | -24,886 | -23,953 | -24,152 | -25,937 |
| 2 Merchandise | -191,270 | -196,652 | -246,932 | -25,334 | -27,899 | -31,179 | -31,422 | -30,132 | -30,211 | -31,996 |
| 3 Services | 86,952 | 91,921 | 82,650 | 6,547 | 6,509 | 6,575 | 6,536 | 6,179 | 6,059 | 6,059 |
| 4 Goods and services, exports | 849,806 | 938,543 | 933,907 | 78,113 | 77,978 | 78,623 | 79,122 | 82,171 | 82,025 | 81,920 |
| 5 Merchandise | 612,057 | 679,715 | 670,246 | 55,269 | 55,121 | 55,472 | 55,890 | 59,139 | 58,934 | 58,702 |
| 6 Services | 237,749 | 258,828 | 263,661 | 22,844 | 22,857 | 23,151 | 23,232 | 23,032 | 23,091 | 23,218 |
| 7 Goods and services, imports | -954,124 | -1,043,273 | -1,098,189 | -96,900 | -99,368 | -103,227 | -104,008 | -106,124 | -106,177 | -107,857 |
| 8 Merchandise | -803,327 | -876,366 | -917,178 | -80,603 | -83,020 | -86,651 | -87,312 | -89,271 | -89,145 | -90,698 |
| 9 Services | -150,797 | -166,907 | -181,011 | -16,297 | -16,348 | -16,576 | -16,696 | -16,853 | -17,032 | -17,159 |

1. Data show monthly values consistent with quarterly figures in the U.S. balance of payments accounts.

SOURCE: FT900, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census and Bureau of Economic Analysis.

3.12 U.S. RESERVE ASSETS

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Asset | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. ^p |
| 1 Total | 75,090 | 69,954 | 81,755 | 72,121 | 71,689 | 73,305 | 72,649 ^r | 73,414 | 73,230 | 72,318 | 71,517 |
| 2 Gold stock, including Exchange Stabilization Fund ¹ | 11,049 | 11,050 | 11,041 | 11,049 | 11,046 | 11,048 | 11,046 ^r | 11,047 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 11,049 |
| 3 Special drawing rights ^{2,3} | 10,312 | 10,027 | 10,603 | 9,784 | 9,719 | 9,925 | 10,152 | 10,284 | 10,232 | 10,326 | 10,336 |
| 4 Reserve position in International Monetary Fund ² | 15,435 | 18,071 | 24,111 | 21,689 | 21,462 | 21,462 | 19,885 | 19,978 | 19,571 | 18,707 | 17,950 |
| 5 Foreign currencies ⁴ | 38,294 | 30,809 | 36,001 | 29,599 | 29,462 | 30,870 | 31,566 | 32,105 | 32,378 | 32,236 | 32,182 |

1. Gold held "under earmark" at Federal Reserve Banks for foreign and international accounts is not included in the gold stock of the United States; see table 3.13, line 3. Gold stock is valued at \$42.22 per fine troy ounce.

2. Special drawing rights (SDRs) are valued according to a technique adopted by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in July 1974. Values are based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of member countries. From July 1974 through December 1980, sixteen currencies were used; since January 1981, five currencies have been used. U.S.

SDR holdings and reserve positions in the IMF also have been valued on this basis since July 1974.

3. Includes allocations of SDRs by the International Monetary Fund on Jan. 1 of the year indicated, as follows: 1970—\$867 million; 1971—\$717 million; 1972—\$710 million; 1979—\$1,139 million, 1980—\$1,152 million; 1981—\$1,093 million; plus net transactions in SDRs.

4. Valued at current market exchange rates.

3.13 FOREIGN OFFICIAL ASSETS HELD AT FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS¹

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Asset | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. ^p |
| 1 Deposits | 167 | 457 | 167 | 157 | 409 | 257 | 166 | 243 | 189 | 501 | 71 |
| <i>Held in custody</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 U.S. Treasury securities ² | 638,049 | 620,885 | 607,574 | 606,579 | 611,372 | 619,004 | 626,669 | 634,086 | 621,351 | 629,430 | 632,482 |
| 3 Earmarked gold ³ | 11,197 | 10,763 | 10,343 | 10,340 | 10,329 | 10,329 | 10,271 | 10,155 | 10,114 | 10,015 | 9,933 |

1. Excludes deposits and U.S. Treasury securities held for international and regional organizations.

2. Marketable U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds and nonmarketable U.S. Treasury securities, in each case measured at face (not market) value.

3. Held in foreign and international accounts and valued at \$42.22 per fine troy ounce; not included in the gold stock of the United States.

3.15 SELECTED U.S. LIABILITIES TO FOREIGN OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Item | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | | Apr | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ^P |
| 1 Total¹ | 776,505 | 759,933^F | 766,509 | 760,410 | 765,708 | 773,494 | 782,505^F | 778,681 | 782,881 |
| <i>By type</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Liabilities reported by banks in the United States ² | 135,384 | 125,878 ^F | 135,731 | 124,270 | 126,180 | 125,873 | 126,220 | 124,148 | 124,509 |
| 3 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ³ | 148,301 | 134,177 | 135,765 | 136,199 | 138,518 | 147,492 | 153,499 | 152,457 | 154,582 |
| 4 U.S. Treasury bonds and notes | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Marketable | 428,004 | 432,127 | 418,350 | 421,573 | 421,970 | 420,197 | 422,591 ^F | 420,877 | 419,629 |
| 5 Nonmarketable ⁴ | 5,994 | 6,074 | 6,231 | 6,143 | 5,982 | 6,022 | 6,060 | 6,098 | 6,139 |
| 6 U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities ⁵ | 58,822 | 61,677 | 70,432 | 72,225 | 73,058 | 73,910 | 74,135 ^F | 75,101 | 78,022 |
| <i>By area</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 Europe ¹ | 252,289 | 256,026 | 245,500 | 242,386 | 241,989 | 240,546 | 243,334 | 241,233 | 243,412 |
| 8 Canada | 36,177 | 36,715 | 38,563 | 38,181 | 39,001 | 39,147 | 39,342 | 39,337 | 39,682 |
| 9 Latin America and Caribbean | 96,942 | 79,498 ^F | 81,379 | 81,075 | 76,828 | 77,832 | 75,339 | 74,279 | 73,613 |
| 10 Asia | 400,144 | 400,641 ^F | 413,991 | 411,739 | 421,282 | 430,050 | 438,300 | 437,957 | 439,862 |
| 11 Africa | 9,981 | 10,059 | 9,656 | 9,326 | 8,378 | 8,376 | 8,119 ^F | 8,215 | 7,847 |
| 12 Other countries | 7,058 | 3,080 | 3,506 | 3,789 | 4,316 | 3,629 | 4,157 | 3,746 | 4,551 |

1. Includes the Bank for International Settlements.
 2. Principally demand deposits, time deposits, bankers acceptances, commercial paper, negotiable time certificates of deposit, and borrowings under repurchase agreements.

3. Includes nonmarketable certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills issued to official institutions of foreign countries.

4. Excludes notes issued to foreign official nonreserve agencies. Includes current value of zero-coupon Treasury bond issues to foreign governments as follows: Mexico, beginning March 1988, 20-year maturity issue and beginning March 1990, 30-year maturity issue;

Venezuela, beginning December 1990, 30-year maturity issue; Argentina, beginning April 1993, 30-year maturity issue

5. Debt securities of U.S. government corporations and federally sponsored agencies, and U.S. corporate stocks and bonds.

SOURCE: Based on U.S. Department of the Treasury data and on data reported to the department by banks (including Federal Reserve Banks) and securities dealers in the United States; and on the 1994 benchmark survey of foreign portfolio investment in the United States.

3.16 LIABILITIES TO, AND CLAIMS ON, FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹
Payable in Foreign Currencies

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Item | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sept. |
| 1 Banks' liabilities | 109,713 | 103,383 | 117,524 | 101,125 | 101,359 | 97,751 | 110,322 |
| 2 Banks' claims | 74,016 | 66,018 | 83,038 | 78,152 | 80,642 | 67,864 | 77,946 |
| 3 Deposits | 22,696 | 22,467 | 28,661 | 45,985 | 42,147 | 41,895 | 48,719 |
| 4 Other claims | 51,320 | 43,551 | 54,377 | 32,167 | 38,495 | 25,969 | 29,227 |
| 5 Claims of banks' domestic customers ² | 6,145 | 10,978 | 8,191 | 20,718 | 11,039 | 23,474 | 11,534 |

1. Data on claims exclude foreign currencies held by U.S. monetary authorities.

2. Assets owned by customers of the reporting bank located in the United States that represent claims on foreigners held by reporting banks for the accounts of the domestic customers.

3.17 LIABILITIES TO FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹
Payable in U.S. dollars
Millions of dollars, end of period

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ^P |
| BY HOLDER AND TYPE OF LIABILITY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Total, all foreigners | 1,162,148 | 1,283,027 | 1,347,771 | 1,334,719 | 1,352,678 | 1,382,649 | 1,339,888 | 1,385,468^F | 1,375,439 | 1,373,322 |
| 2 Banks' own liabilities | 758,998 | 882,980 | 884,873 | 880,209 | 900,891 | 920,125 | 889,661 | 907,916 | 927,045 | 931,126 |
| 3 Demand deposits | 27,034 | 31,344 | 29,556 | 31,180 | 32,184 | 36,322 | 43,183 | 44,940 | 44,594 | 39,451 |
| 4 Time deposits ² | 186,910 | 198,546 | 152,226 | 157,680 | 156,515 | 156,677 | 156,891 | 154,299 ^F | 156,330 | 160,423 |
| 5 Other ³ | 143,510 | 168,011 | 140,245 | 160,670 | 160,800 | 152,683 | 151,819 | 152,863 ^F | 160,871 | 157,276 |
| 6 Own foreign offices ⁴ | 401,544 | 485,079 | 562,846 | 530,679 | 551,392 | 574,443 | 537,768 | 555,814 | 565,250 | 573,976 |
| 7 Banks' custodial liabilities ⁵ | 403,150 | 400,047 | 462,898 | 454,510 | 451,787 | 462,524 | 450,227 | 477,552 | 448,394 | 442,196 |
| 8 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ⁶ | 236,874 | 193,239 | 183,494 | 178,514 | 177,768 | 179,351 | 187,872 | 192,096 | 189,030 | 188,486 |
| 9 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁷ | 72,011 | 93,641 | 141,699 | 129,051 | 124,100 | 123,246 | 121,567 | 132,405 | 128,914 | 129,252 |
| 10 Other | 94,265 | 113,167 | 137,705 | 146,945 | 149,919 | 159,927 | 140,788 | 153,051 | 130,450 | 124,458 |
| 11 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations ⁸ | 13,972 | 11,690 | 11,883 | 15,921 | 14,067 | 17,987 | 18,463 | 18,268 ^F | 18,646 | 17,823 |
| 12 Banks' own liabilities | 13,355 | 11,486 | 10,850 | 15,184 | 13,320 | 16,002 | 16,964 | 16,856 ^F | 17,726 | 16,982 |
| 13 Demand deposits | 29 | 16 | 172 | 13 | 25 | 49 | 66 | 31 | 21 | 187 |
| 14 Time deposits ² | 5,784 | 5,466 | 5,793 | 6,324 | 5,840 | 7,231 | 7,380 | 6,419 | 7,370 | 8,712 |
| 15 Other ³ | 7,542 | 6,004 | 4,885 | 8,847 | 7,455 | 8,722 | 9,518 | 10,406 ^F | 10,335 | 8,083 |
| 16 Banks' custodial liabilities ⁵ | 617 | 204 | 1,033 | 737 | 747 | 1,985 | 1,499 | 1,412 | 920 | 841 |
| 17 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ⁶ | 352 | 69 | 636 | 555 | 616 | 956 | 953 | 896 | 661 | 628 |
| 18 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁷ | 265 | 133 | 397 | 182 | 131 | 1,029 | 533 | 516 | 259 | 213 |
| 19 Other | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Official institutions ⁹ | 312,019 | 283,685 | 260,055 | 271,496 | 260,469 | 264,698 | 273,365 | 279,719 | 276,605 | 279,091 |
| 21 Banks' own liabilities | 79,400 | 102,028 | 80,251 | 86,001 | 79,452 | 78,445 | 80,400 | 77,801 | 76,780 | 79,362 |
| 22 Demand deposits | 1,511 | 2,314 | 3,003 | 3,599 | 2,789 | 2,952 | 2,652 | 2,537 | 2,932 | 2,314 |
| 23 Time deposits ² | 33,336 | 41,396 | 29,602 | 29,049 | 27,372 | 26,643 | 26,845 | 24,407 ^F | 25,301 | 29,141 |
| 24 Other ³ | 44,559 | 58,318 | 47,646 | 53,353 | 49,291 | 48,850 | 50,903 | 50,857 ^F | 48,547 | 47,907 |
| 25 Banks' custodial liabilities ⁵ | 232,613 | 181,657 | 179,804 | 185,495 | 181,017 | 186,253 | 192,965 | 201,918 | 199,825 | 199,729 |
| 26 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ⁶ | 198,921 | 148,301 | 134,177 | 135,765 | 136,199 | 138,518 | 147,492 | 153,499 | 152,457 | 154,582 |
| 27 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁷ | 33,266 | 33,151 | 44,953 | 49,443 | 44,586 | 47,582 | 45,094 | 48,297 | 46,633 | 44,804 |
| 28 Other | 426 | 205 | 674 | 287 | 232 | 153 | 379 | 122 | 735 | 343 |
| 29 Banks ¹⁰ | 694,835 | 815,247 | 885,047 | 848,313 | 881,368 | 910,025 | 853,184 | 888,328 | 877,876 | 873,070 |
| 30 Banks' own liabilities | 562,898 | 641,447 | 675,998 | 646,602 | 676,341 | 695,251 | 656,403 | 676,931 | 692,246 | 697,493 |
| 31 Unaffiliated foreign banks | 161,354 | 156,368 | 113,152 | 115,923 | 124,949 | 120,808 | 118,635 | 121,117 | 126,996 | 123,517 |
| 32 Demand deposits | 13,692 | 16,767 | 14,071 | 13,344 | 15,957 | 15,812 | 14,086 | 15,436 | 14,084 | 17,111 |
| 33 Time deposits ² | 89,765 | 83,433 | 46,219 | 50,206 | 49,217 | 47,998 | 49,540 | 49,444 ^F | 49,585 | 46,864 |
| 34 Other ³ | 57,897 | 56,168 | 52,862 | 52,373 | 59,775 | 56,998 | 55,009 | 56,237 ^F | 63,327 | 59,542 |
| 35 Own foreign offices ⁴ | 401,544 | 485,079 | 562,846 | 530,679 | 551,392 | 574,443 | 537,768 | 555,814 | 565,250 | 573,976 |
| 36 Banks' custodial liabilities ⁵ | 131,937 | 173,800 | 209,049 | 201,711 | 205,027 | 214,774 | 196,781 | 211,397 | 185,630 | 175,577 |
| 37 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ⁶ | 23,106 | 31,915 | 35,359 | 29,636 | 28,323 | 27,757 | 28,284 | 26,314 | 24,749 | 22,203 |
| 38 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁷ | 17,027 | 35,393 | 45,102 | 34,959 | 35,580 | 36,983 | 37,459 | 41,541 | 40,370 | 41,241 |
| 39 Other | 91,804 | 106,492 | 128,588 | 137,116 | 141,124 | 150,034 | 131,038 | 143,542 | 120,511 | 112,133 |
| 40 Other foreigners | 141,322 | 172,405 | 190,786 | 198,989 | 196,774 | 189,939 | 194,876 | 199,153 | 202,312 | 203,338 |
| 41 Banks' own liabilities | 103,339 | 128,019 | 117,774 | 132,422 | 131,778 | 130,427 | 135,894 | 136,328 | 140,293 | 137,289 |
| 42 Demand deposits | 11,802 | 12,247 | 12,310 | 14,224 | 13,413 | 17,509 | 26,379 | 26,936 | 27,557 | 19,839 |
| 43 Time deposits ² | 58,025 | 68,251 | 70,612 | 72,101 | 74,086 | 74,805 | 73,126 | 74,029 ^F | 74,074 | 75,706 |
| 44 Other ³ | 33,512 | 47,521 | 34,852 | 46,097 | 44,279 | 38,113 | 36,389 | 35,363 ^F | 38,662 | 41,744 |
| 45 Banks' custodial liabilities ⁵ | 37,983 | 44,386 | 73,012 | 66,567 | 64,996 | 59,512 | 58,982 | 62,825 | 62,019 | 66,049 |
| 46 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates ⁶ | 14,495 | 12,954 | 13,322 | 12,558 | 12,630 | 12,120 | 11,143 | 11,387 | 11,163 | 11,073 |
| 47 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁷ | 21,453 | 24,964 | 51,247 | 44,467 | 43,803 | 37,652 | 38,481 | 42,051 | 41,652 | 42,994 |
| 48 Other | 2,035 | 6,468 | 8,443 | 9,542 | 8,563 | 9,740 | 9,358 | 9,387 | 9,204 | 11,982 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 Negotiable time certificates of deposit in custody for foreigners | 14,573 | 16,083 | 27,026 | 21,718 | 24,141 | 22,569 | 21,811 | 22,565 | 24,367 | 26,340 |

1. Reporting banks include all types of depository institutions as well as some brokers and dealers. Excludes bonds and notes of maturities longer than one year.

2. Excludes negotiable time certificates of deposit, which are included in "Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments."

3. Includes borrowing under repurchase agreements.

4. For U.S. banks, includes amounts owed to own foreign branches and foreign subsidiaries consolidated in quarterly Consolidated Reports of Condition filed with bank regulatory agencies. For agencies, branches, and majority-owned subsidiaries of foreign banks, consists principally of amounts owed to the head office or parent foreign bank, and to foreign branches, agencies, or wholly owned subsidiaries of the head office or parent foreign bank.

5. Financial claims on residents of the United States, other than long-term securities, held by or through reporting banks for foreign customers.

6. Includes nonmarketable certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills issued to official institutions of foreign countries.

7. Principally bankers acceptances, commercial paper, and negotiable time certificates of deposit.

8. Principally the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, and the Asian Development Bank. Excludes "holdings of dollars" of the International Monetary Fund.

9. Foreign central banks, foreign central governments, and the Bank for International Settlements.

10. Excludes central banks, which are included in "Official institutions."

3.17 LIABILITIES TO FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹—Continued

| Item | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ^P |
| AREA | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 Total, all foreigners | 1,162,148 | 1,283,027 | 1,347,771 | 1,334,719 | 1,352,678 | 1,382,649 | 1,339,888 | 1,385,468^F | 1,375,439 | 1,373,322 |
| 51 Foreign countries | 1,148,176 | 1,271,337 | 1,335,888 | 1,318,798 | 1,338,611 | 1,364,662 | 1,321,425 | 1,367,200 | 1,356,793 | 1,355,499 |
| 52 Europe | 376,590 | 419,672 | 427,367 | 409,543 | 434,124 | 430,580 | 438,232 | 450,827 | 453,747 | 442,594 |
| 53 Austria | 5,128 | 2,717 | 3,178 | 2,428 | 2,224 | 2,678 | 2,770 | 3,210 | 3,205 | 3,299 |
| 54 Belgium and Luxembourg | 24,084 | 41,007 | 42,818 | 37,991 | 39,227 | 31,298 | 31,242 | 34,834 | 33,688 | 38,663 |
| 55 Denmark | 2,565 | 1,514 | 1,437 | 1,300 | 1,267 | 961 | 1,143 | 1,811 | 1,903 | 2,658 |
| 56 Finland | 1,958 | 2,246 | 1,862 | 1,655 | 1,645 | 1,384 | 1,358 | 1,335 | 1,222 | 1,269 |
| 57 France | 35,078 | 46,607 | 44,616 | 49,097 | 48,328 | 45,235 | 42,622 | 42,424 | 45,809 | 45,761 |
| 58 Germany | 24,660 | 23,737 | 21,357 | 18,575 | 24,689 | 21,999 | 23,950 | 23,719 | 24,478 | 25,471 |
| 59 Greece | 1,835 | 1,552 | 2,066 | 2,575 | 2,691 | 2,737 | 3,168 | 3,121 | 3,358 | 3,322 |
| 60 Italy | 10,946 | 11,378 | 7,103 | 5,910 | 5,943 | 6,192 | 6,426 | 5,840 | 6,231 | 6,306 |
| 61 Netherlands | 11,110 | 7,385 | 10,793 | 11,037 | 11,752 | 12,152 | 12,206 | 11,292 | 11,634 | 13,882 |
| 62 Norway | 1,288 | 317 | 710 | 1,181 | 1,210 | 1,049 | 1,184 | 1,333 | 1,225 | 951 |
| 63 Portugal | 3,562 | 2,262 | 3,235 | 2,277 | 2,461 | 2,439 | 2,237 | 1,912 | 1,976 | 1,875 |
| 64 Russia | 7,623 | 7,968 | 2,439 | 2,693 | 2,794 | 2,871 | 2,756 | 2,665 | 2,816 | 3,713 |
| 65 Spain | 17,707 | 18,989 | 15,775 | 11,075 | 8,083 | 8,678 | 7,700 | 8,194 | 9,479 | 9,294 |
| 66 Sweden | 1,623 | 1,628 | 3,027 | 1,974 | 3,429 | 2,966 | 3,851 | 3,779 | 4,571 | 5,381 |
| 67 Switzerland | 44,538 | 39,023 | 50,654 | 54,551 | 66,214 | 65,967 | 60,758 | 76,176 | 69,338 | 65,971 |
| 68 Turkey | 6,738 | 4,054 | 4,286 | 5,783 | 5,810 | 5,914 | 7,786 | 7,883 | 8,368 | 8,253 |
| 69 United Kingdom | 153,420 | 181,904 | 181,554 | 169,826 | 178,015 | 187,310 | 200,038 | 192,431 | 196,490 | 178,019 |
| 70 Yugoslavia ¹¹ | 206 | 239 | 233 | 221 | 242 | 254 | 289 | 270 | 266 | 267 |
| 71 Other Europe and other former U.S.S.R. ¹² | 22,521 | 25,145 | 30,224 | 29,732 | 28,100 | 28,496 | 26,748 | 28,598 | 27,690 | 28,239 |
| 72 Canada | 38,920 | 28,341 | 30,212 | 28,360 | 28,543 | 30,416 | 29,862 | 30,409 | 29,728 | 34,959 |
| 73 Latin America and Caribbean | 467,529 | 536,393 | 554,808 | 578,156 | 591,047 | 610,201 | 554,346 | 581,338 | 570,200 | 572,510 |
| 74 Argentina | 13,877 | 20,199 | 19,013 | 18,349 | 16,428 | 17,804 | 17,202 | 17,061 | 15,544 | 17,545 |
| 75 Bahamas | 88,895 | 112,217 | 118,085 | 118,648 | 118,122 | 123,549 | 122,465 | 132,442 | 139,101 | 134,111 |
| 76 Bermuda | 5,527 | 6,911 | 6,846 | 6,957 | 7,951 | 9,168 | 9,410 | 9,319 | 8,747 | 10,902 |
| 77 Brazil | 27,701 | 31,037 | 15,800 | 17,128 | 17,295 | 14,696 | 15,389 | 15,399 | 16,208 | 13,223 |
| 78 British West Indies | 251,465 | 276,418 | 302,472 | 322,011 | 334,386 | 347,368 | 294,208 | 315,799 | 299,601 | 307,939 |
| 79 Chile | 2,915 | 4,072 | 5,010 | 6,805 | 7,236 | 5,918 | 6,744 | 5,805 | 6,601 | 6,559 |
| 80 Colombia | 3,256 | 3,652 | 4,616 | 4,710 | 4,861 | 4,615 | 4,634 | 4,452 | 4,708 | 5,008 |
| 81 Cuba | 21 | 66 | 62 | 64 | 64 | 70 | 70 | 72 | 76 | 72 |
| 82 Ecuador | 1,767 | 2,078 | 1,572 | 1,688 | 1,800 | 1,930 | 1,975 | 1,724 | 1,792 | 1,831 |
| 83 Guatemala | 1,282 | 1,494 | 1,333 | 1,386 | 1,449 | 1,468 | 1,425 | 1,521 | 1,471 | 1,484 |
| 84 Jamaica | 628 | 450 | 577 | 534 | 547 | 527 | 471 | 533 | 550 | 549 |
| 85 Mexico | 31,240 | 33,972 | 37,148 | 36,004 | 37,588 | 37,920 | 39,024 | 36,301 | 35,028 | 32,208 |
| 86 Netherlands Antilles | 6,099 | 5,085 | 5,010 | 5,633 | 3,853 | 5,662 | 3,012 | 3,408 | 2,927 | 2,688 |
| 87 Panama | 4,099 | 4,241 | 3,864 | 3,974 | 3,984 | 4,130 | 3,844 | 3,816 | 4,029 | 4,007 |
| 88 Peru | 834 | 893 | 840 | 819 | 854 | 816 | 836 | 994 | 1,041 | 957 |
| 89 Uruguay | 1,890 | 2,382 | 2,486 | 2,345 | 2,331 | 2,552 | 2,319 | 2,147 | 2,175 | 2,217 |
| 90 Venezuela | 17,363 | 21,601 | 19,894 | 20,512 | 21,204 | 20,393 | 20,437 | 19,796 | 19,451 | 19,900 |
| 91 Other | 8,670 | 9,625 | 10,180 | 10,589 | 11,094 | 11,615 | 10,881 | 10,749 | 11,150 | 11,310 |
| 92 Asia | 249,083 | 269,379 | 307,960 | 287,723 | 269,026 | 276,917 | 283,218 | 288,974 | 287,227 | 287,950 |
| 93 China | 30,438 | 18,252 | 13,441 | 16,350 | 14,753 | 13,366 | 10,872 | 12,359 | 11,914 | 10,460 |
| 94 Taiwan | 15,995 | 11,840 | 12,708 | 12,641 | 10,795 | 11,408 | 12,482 | 12,678 | 12,514 | 12,023 |
| 95 Hong Kong | 18,789 | 17,722 | 20,900 | 26,338 | 25,728 | 24,575 | 24,200 | 24,149 | 23,368 | 24,316 |
| 96 India | 3,930 | 4,567 | 5,250 | 5,979 | 5,520 | 5,421 | 5,864 | 5,408 | 5,625 | 5,659 |
| 97 Indonesia | 2,298 | 3,554 | 8,282 | 7,434 | 6,211 | 6,530 | 7,099 | 6,633 | 6,468 | 6,037 |
| 98 Israel | 6,051 | 6,281 | 7,749 | 7,037 | 7,004 | 6,144 | 5,076 | 5,059 | 5,688 | 5,158 |
| 99 Japan | 117,316 | 143,401 | 168,563 | 142,326 | 132,605 | 143,635 | 145,652 | 145,403 | 149,578 | 151,632 |
| 100 Korea (South) | 5,949 | 13,060 | 12,524 | 10,003 | 11,387 | 12,901 | 12,792 | 12,723 | 11,903 | 9,935 |
| 101 Philippines | 3,378 | 3,250 | 3,324 | 2,440 | 2,492 | 2,273 | 2,177 | 2,189 | 2,414 | 2,134 |
| 102 Thailand | 10,912 | 6,501 | 7,359 | 6,296 | 5,739 | 5,296 | 6,054 | 5,809 | 5,281 | 4,983 |
| 103 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ¹³ | 16,285 | 14,959 | 15,609 | 14,497 | 15,453 | 15,168 | 15,581 | 15,942 | 14,367 | 16,825 |
| 104 Other | 17,742 | 25,992 | 32,251 | 36,382 | 31,339 | 30,200 | 35,159 | 40,622 | 38,107 | 38,788 |
| 105 Africa | 8,116 | 10,347 | 8,905 | 7,874 | 7,713 | 7,485 | 7,508 | 7,660 | 8,064 | 8,037 |
| 106 Egypt | 2,012 | 1,663 | 1,339 | 1,599 | 1,339 | 1,576 | 1,566 | 1,851 | 1,852 | 1,364 |
| 107 Morocco | 112 | 138 | 97 | 90 | 72 | 101 | 116 | 108 | 118 | 174 |
| 108 South Africa | 458 | 2,158 | 1,522 | 1,165 | 1,132 | 1,091 | 1,049 | 885 | 753 | 828 |
| 109 Zaire | 10 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 |
| 110 Oil-exporting countries ¹⁴ | 2,626 | 3,060 | 3,088 | 2,534 | 2,508 | 2,247 | 2,281 | 2,510 | 2,807 | 2,912 |
| 111 Other | 2,898 | 3,318 | 2,854 | 2,482 | 2,650 | 2,454 | 2,483 | 2,293 | 2,521 | 2,745 |
| 112 Other | 7,938 | 7,205 | 6,636 | 7,142 | 8,158 | 9,063 | 8,259 | 7,992 | 7,827 | 9,449 |
| 113 Australia | 6,479 | 6,304 | 5,495 | 5,987 | 6,820 | 7,624 | 7,252 | 6,963 | 6,788 | 8,199 |
| 114 Other | 1,459 | 901 | 1,141 | 1,155 | 1,338 | 1,439 | 1,007 | 1,029 | 1,039 | 1,250 |
| 115 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations | 13,972 | 11,690 | 11,883 | 15,921 | 14,067 | 17,987 | 18,463 | 18,268 | 18,646 | 17,823 |
| 116 International ¹⁵ | 12,099 | 10,517 | 10,221 | 13,494 | 11,759 | 14,987 | 15,822 | 16,112 ^F | 16,570 | 15,939 |
| 117 Latin American regional ¹⁶ | 1,339 | 424 | 594 | 1,304 | 653 | 898 | 819 | 725 | 662 | 960 |
| 118 Other regional ¹⁷ | 534 | 749 | 1,068 | 1,123 | 1,655 | 2,102 | 1,822 | 1,431 | 1,414 | 924 |

11. Since December 1992, has excluded Bosnia, Croatia, and Slovenia.

12. Includes the Bank for International Settlements. Since December 1992, has included all parts of the former U.S.S.R. (except Russia), and Bosnia, Croatia, and Slovenia.

13. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

14. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

15. Principally the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Excludes "holdings of dollars" of the International Monetary Fund.

16. Principally the Inter-American Development Bank.

17. Asian, African, Middle Eastern, and European regional organizations, except the Bank for International Settlements, which is included in "Other Europe."

3.18 BANKS' OWN CLAIMS ON FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹
Payable in U.S. Dollars

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Area or country | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ^P |
| 1 Total, all foreigners | 599,925 | 708,225 | 735,058 | 735,992 | 750,581 | 750,859 | 720,597 | 731,139^F | 758,600 | 750,179 |
| 2 Foreign countries | 597,321 | 705,762 | 731,441 | 730,739 | 746,094 | 746,786 | 716,190 | 727,983^F | 755,010 | 745,255 |
| 3 Europe | 165,769 | 199,880 | 233,320 | 236,299 | 265,789 | 299,977 | 292,697 | 305,153^F | 316,097 | 293,346 |
| 4 Austria | 1,662 | 1,354 | 1,043 | 2,389 | 2,902 | 2,514 | 3,855 | 3,080 | 2,335 | 2,633 |
| 5 Belgium and Luxembourg | 6,727 | 6,641 | 7,187 | 7,533 | 9,811 | 10,028 | 9,214 | 7,463 | 7,229 | 9,575 |
| 6 Denmark | 492 | 980 | 2,383 | 2,297 | 2,141 | 1,901 | 1,763 | 1,442 | 1,756 | 2,352 |
| 7 Finland | 971 | 1,233 | 1,070 | 1,349 | 1,480 | 1,730 | 2,197 | 1,915 | 1,855 | 1,669 |
| 8 France | 15,246 | 16,239 | 15,251 | 15,942 | 15,800 | 18,253 | 19,944 | 19,040 ^F | 19,253 | 21,527 |
| 9 Germany | 8,472 | 12,676 | 15,923 | 17,188 | 18,367 | 20,793 | 23,965 | 23,558 ^F | 22,995 | 23,616 |
| 10 Greece | 568 | 402 | 575 | 651 | 585 | 551 | 628 | 659 | 663 | 743 |
| 11 Italy | 6,457 | 6,230 | 7,283 | 6,727 | 6,434 | 6,783 | 7,451 | 7,747 | 7,957 | 6,670 |
| 12 Netherlands | 7,117 | 6,141 | 5,697 | 7,251 | 8,588 | 8,724 | 9,334 | 10,132 | 9,425 | 8,940 |
| 13 Norway | 808 | 555 | 827 | 970 | 753 | 717 | 821 | 583 | 1,252 | 949 |
| 14 Portugal | 418 | 777 | 669 | 1,060 | 1,134 | 1,122 | 1,056 | 1,222 | 1,342 | 1,691 |
| 15 Russia | 1,669 | 1,248 | 789 | 787 | 1,016 | 768 | 831 | 782 | 814 | 871 |
| 16 Spain | 3,211 | 2,942 | 5,735 | 2,949 | 4,516 | 6,178 | 4,606 | 3,700 | 5,104 | 4,073 |
| 17 Sweden | 1,739 | 1,854 | 4,223 | 4,141 | 2,950 | 3,005 | 3,199 | 4,082 | 4,184 | 4,292 |
| 18 Switzerland | 19,798 | 28,846 | 46,874 | 48,468 | 65,488 | 75,544 | 66,927 | 71,866 | 90,187 | 78,448 |
| 19 Turkey | 1,109 | 1,558 | 1,982 | 1,943 | 1,918 | 2,288 | 2,219 | 2,268 | 2,383 | 2,390 |
| 20 United Kingdom | 85,234 | 103,143 | 106,349 | 105,248 | 112,946 | 130,859 | 125,262 | 137,646 ^F | 129,305 | 114,182 |
| 21 Yugoslavia ² | 115 | 52 | 53 | 55 | 54 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 50 | 51 |
| 22 Other Europe and other former U.S.S.R. ³ | 3,956 | 7,009 | 9,407 | 9,351 | 8,906 | 8,165 | 9,375 | 7,919 | 8,008 | 8,674 |
| 23 Canada | 26,436 | 27,189 | 47,036 | 40,726 | 41,116 | 37,454 | 31,957 | 32,109 | 37,197 | 35,761 |
| 24 Latin America and Caribbean | 274,153 | 343,730 | 342,720 | 365,185 | 352,496 | 326,063 | 311,721 | 310,159 | 320,987 | 334,078 |
| 25 Argentina | 7,400 | 8,924 | 9,553 | 10,075 | 10,318 | 10,776 | 10,482 | 10,257 | 10,296 | 10,142 |
| 26 Bahamas | 71,871 | 89,379 | 96,455 | 84,023 | 78,480 | 71,996 | 77,049 | 77,674 | 85,386 | 87,085 |
| 27 Bermuda | 4,129 | 8,782 | 5,011 | 4,426 | 6,276 | 6,111 | 7,813 | 9,747 | 8,481 | 9,815 |
| 28 Brazil | 17,259 | 21,696 | 16,213 | 14,803 | 14,893 | 14,870 | 14,629 | 13,844 | 14,010 | 14,216 |
| 29 British West Indies | 105,510 | 145,471 | 153,749 | 193,351 | 184,978 | 166,508 | 146,859 | 137,214 ^F | 142,500 | 158,298 |
| 30 Chile | 5,136 | 7,913 | 8,255 | 7,810 | 7,545 | 7,531 | 7,153 | 6,900 | 6,810 | 6,846 |
| 31 Colombia | 6,247 | 6,945 | 6,523 | 6,106 | 5,877 | 5,570 | 5,590 | 5,046 | 4,821 | 4,791 |
| 32 Cuba | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Ecuador | 1,031 | 1,311 | 1,400 | 1,135 | 1,104 | 1,069 | 993 | 889 | 844 | 793 |
| 34 Guatemala | 620 | 886 | 1,127 | 1,062 | 1,157 | 1,033 | 1,075 | 1,053 | 1,064 | 1,084 |
| 35 Jamaica | 345 | 424 | 239 | 326 | 327 | 303 | 311 | 322 | 330 | 318 |
| 36 Mexico | 18,425 | 19,428 | 21,227 | 19,470 | 19,316 | 18,638 | 18,978 | 17,819 | 18,255 | 17,780 |
| 37 Netherlands Antilles | 25,209 | 17,838 | 6,779 | 5,711 | 5,867 | 5,484 | 5,101 | 4,403 | 13,298 | 7,497 |
| 38 Panama | 2,786 | 4,364 | 3,584 | 4,329 | 3,298 | 3,353 | 3,064 | 2,898 | 2,941 | 2,904 |
| 39 Peru | 2,720 | 3,491 | 3,275 | 3,111 | 3,053 | 2,975 | 2,710 | 2,516 | 2,534 | 2,442 |
| 40 Uruguay | 589 | 629 | 1,126 | 772 | 724 | 1,050 | 1,105 | 1,049 | 946 | 778 |
| 41 Venezuela | 1,702 | 2,129 | 3,089 | 3,138 | 3,245 | 3,479 | 3,501 | 3,460 | 3,325 | 4,096 |
| 42 Other | 3,174 | 4,120 | 5,115 | 5,537 | 6,038 | 5,317 | 5,308 | 5,439 ^F | 5,146 | 5,193 |
| 43 Asia | 122,478 | 125,092 | 98,606 | 79,297 | 77,699 | 74,693 | 72,240 | 73,247^F | 72,449 | 72,861 |
| China | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 Mainland | 1,401 | 1,579 | 1,261 | 3,421 | 3,006 | 3,745 | 3,144 | 2,758 | 2,032 | 1,841 |
| 45 Taiwan | 1,894 | 922 | 1,041 | 866 | 763 | 870 | 904 | 937 | 790 | 802 |
| 46 Hong Kong | 12,802 | 13,991 | 9,080 | 6,309 | 4,977 | 7,102 | 5,333 | 4,969 | 5,224 | 4,740 |
| 47 India | 1,946 | 2,200 | 1,440 | 1,703 | 1,458 | 1,569 | 1,708 | 1,728 | 1,736 | 1,856 |
| 48 Indonesia | 1,762 | 2,651 | 1,942 | 1,911 | 2,061 | 1,760 | 1,791 | 1,711 | 1,689 | 1,636 |
| 49 Israel | 633 | 768 | 1,166 | 803 | 1,236 | 1,955 | 1,433 | 1,669 | 951 | 857 |
| 50 Japan | 59,967 | 59,549 | 46,712 | 32,703 | 30,664 | 27,093 | 25,900 | 26,226 | 27,978 | 28,339 |
| 51 Korea (South) | 18,901 | 18,162 | 8,289 | 11,160 | 12,326 | 11,317 | 12,753 | 12,194 | 11,093 | 12,432 |
| 52 Philippines | 1,697 | 1,689 | 1,465 | 1,546 | 1,808 | 1,669 | 1,380 | 1,279 | 1,491 | 1,562 |
| 53 Thailand | 2,679 | 2,259 | 1,807 | 1,732 | 1,623 | 1,850 | 1,683 | 1,549 | 1,432 | 1,373 |
| 54 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ⁴ | 10,424 | 10,790 | 16,130 | 11,669 | 10,569 | 10,127 | 9,396 | 11,211 ^F | 11,379 | 10,665 |
| 55 Other | 8,372 | 10,532 | 8,273 | 5,474 | 7,208 | 5,636 | 6,815 | 7,016 | 6,654 | 6,758 |
| 56 Africa | 2,776 | 3,530 | 3,122 | 2,688 | 2,448 | 2,629 | 2,499 | 2,178 | 2,293 | 2,299 |
| 57 Egypt | 247 | 247 | 257 | 228 | 221 | 241 | 252 | 209 | 225 | 251 |
| 58 Morocco | 524 | 511 | 372 | 463 | 444 | 454 | 431 | 444 | 437 | 439 |
| 59 South Africa | 584 | 805 | 643 | 567 | 640 | 724 | 598 | 449 | 506 | 589 |
| 60 Zaire | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Oil-exporting countries ⁵ | 420 | 1,212 | 936 | 257 | 288 | 340 | 297 | 280 | 323 | 253 |
| 62 Other | 1,001 | 755 | 914 | 1,173 | 855 | 870 | 921 | 796 | 802 | 767 |
| 63 Other | 5,709 | 6,341 | 6,637 | 6,544 | 6,546 | 5,970 | 5,076 | 5,137 | 5,987 | 6,910 |
| 64 Australia | 4,577 | 5,300 | 6,173 | 6,060 | 6,093 | 5,636 | 4,811 | 4,907 | 5,770 | 6,659 |
| 65 Other | 1,132 | 1,041 | 464 | 484 | 453 | 334 | 265 | 230 | 217 | 251 |
| 66 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations⁶ | 2,604 | 2,463 | 3,617 | 5,253 | 4,487 | 4,073 | 4,407 | 3,156 | 3,590 | 4,924 |

1. Reporting banks include all types of depository institutions as well as some brokers and dealers.

2. Since December 1992, has excluded Bosnia, Croatia, and Slovenia.

3. Includes the Bank for International Settlements. Since December 1992, has included all parts of the former U.S.S.R. (except Russia), and Bosnia, Croatia, and Slovenia.

4. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

5. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

6. Excludes the Bank for International Settlements, which is included in "Other Europe."

3.19 BANKS' OWN AND DOMESTIC CUSTOMERS' CLAIMS ON FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹
Payable in U.S. Dollars

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Type of claim | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. ¹ | Sept. | Oct. ² |
| 1 Total | 743,919 | 852,852 | 875,954^f | . | .. | 898,460^f | . | . | 900,562 | . |
| 2 Banks' claims | 599,925 | 708,225 | 735,058 | 735,992 | 750,581 | 750,859 | 720,597 | 731,139 | 758,600 | 750,179 |
| 3 Foreign public borrowers | 22,216 | 20,581 | 23,540 | 35,787 | 36,616 | 37,344 | 38,465 | 35,689 | 34,995 | 40,833 |
| 4 Own foreign offices ² | 341,574 | 431,685 | 484,525 | 485,425 | 492,192 | 488,803 | 460,268 | 457,930 | 488,320 | 486,674 |
| 5 Unaffiliated foreign banks | 113,682 | 109,230 | 106,281 | 93,733 | 99,864 | 104,102 | 99,715 | 108,961 | 102,051 | 96,945 |
| 6 Deposits | 33,826 | 30,995 | 27,196 | 23,938 | 25,234 | 24,164 | 24,859 | 23,716 | 24,407 | 24,791 |
| 7 Other | 79,856 | 78,235 | 79,085 | 69,795 | 74,630 | 79,938 | 74,856 | 85,245 | 77,644 | 72,154 |
| 8 All other foreigners | 122,453 | 146,729 | 120,712 | 121,047 | 121,909 | 120,610 | 122,149 | 128,559 | 133,234 | 125,727 |
| 9 Claims of banks' domestic customers ³ | 143,994 | 144,627 | 140,896 ^f | . | .. | 147,601 ^f | . | . | 141,962 | . |
| 10 Deposits | 77,657 | 73,110 | 79,363 ^f | . | .. | 94,575 ^f | . | . | 87,222 | . |
| 11 Negotiable and readily transferable instruments ⁴ | 51,207 | 53,967 | 47,914 ^f | . | .. | 42,670 ^f | . | . | 40,604 | . |
| 12 Outstanding collections and other claims | 15,130 | 17,550 | 13,619 | .. | .. | 10,356 | .. | .. | 14,136 | . |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 Customer liability on acceptances | 10,388 | 9,624 | 4,519 | . | .. | 4,450 ^f | . | . | 4,614 | .. |
| 14 Dollar deposits in banks abroad, reported by nonbanking business enterprises in the United States ⁵ | 39,661 | 33,816 | 39,978 | 33,474 | 31,210 | 29,165 | 32,857 | 32,336 | 27,750 | 33,827 |

1. For banks' claims, data are monthly; for claims of banks' domestic customers, data are for quarter ending with month indicated.

Reporting banks include all types of depository institution as well as some brokers and dealers.

2. For U.S. banks, includes amounts due from own foreign branches and foreign subsidiaries consolidated in quarterly Consolidated Reports of Condition filed with bank regulatory agencies. For agencies, branches, and majority-owned subsidiaries of foreign banks, consists

principally of amounts due from the head office or parent foreign bank, and from foreign branches, agencies, or wholly owned subsidiaries of the head office or parent foreign bank.

3. Assets held by reporting banks in the accounts of their domestic customers.

4. Principally negotiable time certificates of deposit, bankers acceptances, and commercial paper.

5. Includes demand and time deposits and negotiable and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit denominated in U.S. dollars issued by banks abroad.

3.20 BANKS' OWN CLAIMS ON UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States¹
Payable in U.S. Dollars

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Maturity, by borrower and area ² | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 ^f | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sept. ³ |
| 1 Total | 224,932 | 258,106 | 276,550 | 250,479^f | 242,360 | 259,215 | 270,119 |
| <i>By borrower</i> | | | | | | | |
| 2 Maturity of one year or less | 178,857 | 211,859 | 205,781 | 186,585 ^f | 175,402 | 186,861 | 198,303 |
| 3 Foreign public borrowers | 14,995 | 15,411 | 12,081 | 13,669 ^f | 20,902 | 24,656 | 22,809 |
| 4 All other foreigners | 163,862 | 196,448 | 193,700 | 172,916 ^f | 154,500 | 162,205 | 175,494 |
| 5 Maturity of more than one year | 46,075 | 46,247 | 70,769 | 63,894 | 66,958 | 72,354 | 71,816 |
| 6 Foreign public borrowers | 7,522 | 6,790 | 8,499 | 9,840 | 13,290 | 11,667 | 11,980 |
| 7 All other foreigners | 38,553 | 39,457 | 62,270 | 54,054 | 53,668 | 60,687 | 59,836 |
| <i>By area</i> | | | | | | | |
| 8 Maturity of one year or less | | | | | | | |
| 9 Europe | 55,622 | 55,690 | 58,294 | 68,679 ^f | 66,875 | 84,721 | 82,744 |
| 10 Canada | 6,751 | 8,339 | 9,917 | 10,948 ^f | 7,832 | 6,705 | 8,598 |
| 11 Latin America and Caribbean | 72,504 | 103,254 | 97,207 | 81,846 ^f | 71,122 | 65,821 | 79,202 |
| 12 Asia | 40,296 | 38,078 | 33,964 | 18,006 ^f | 21,347 | 21,977 | 20,844 |
| 13 Africa | 1,295 | 1,316 | 2,211 | 1,835 | 1,571 | 1,543 | 1,119 |
| 14 All other ³ | 2,389 | 5,182 | 4,188 | 5,271 | 6,655 | 6,094 | 5,796 |
| 15 Maturity of more than one year | | | | | | | |
| 16 Europe | 4,995 | 6,965 | 13,240 | 14,923 | 16,949 | 18,764 | 18,440 |
| 17 Canada | 2,751 | 2,645 | 2,525 | 3,140 | 2,766 | 3,261 | 3,139 |
| 18 Latin America and Caribbean | 27,681 | 24,943 | 42,049 | 33,443 | 33,539 | 36,910 | 37,046 |
| 19 Asia | 7,941 | 9,392 | 10,235 | 10,018 | 10,972 | 10,471 | 10,644 |
| 20 Africa | 1,421 | 1,361 | 1,236 | 1,233 | 1,160 | 1,105 | 1,087 |
| 21 All other ³ | 1,286 | 941 | 1,484 | 1,137 | 1,572 | 1,843 | 1,460 |

1. Reporting banks include all types of depository institutions as well as some brokers and dealers.

2. Maturity is time remaining until maturity.

3. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

3.21 CLAIMS ON FOREIGN COUNTRIES Held by U.S. and Foreign Offices of U.S. Banks¹

Billions of dollars, end of period

| Area or country | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | | | 1998 | | | 1999 | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | | June | Sept. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sept. | Dec. | Mar. | June ^P |
| 1 Total | 551.9 | 645.3 | 678.8 | 711.0 | 719.3 | 739.1 | 749.7 | 738.9 | 714.1 | 678.3 | 667.3 |
| 2 G-10 countries and Switzerland | 206.0 | 228.3 | 250.0 | 247.8 | 242.8 | 249.0 | 278.3 | 268.3 | 255.8 | 246.4 | 255.7 |
| 3 Belgium and Luxembourg | 13.6 | 11.7 | 9.4 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 16.2 | 15.1 | 13.4 | 14.1 | 14.8 |
| 4 France | 19.4 | 16.6 | 17.9 | 20.2 | 15.4 | 15.5 | 20.5 | 19.9 | 18.4 | 19.5 | 18.4 |
| 5 Germany | 27.3 | 29.8 | 34.1 | 34.7 | 28.6 | 25.5 | 28.8 | 28.9 | 31.1 | 32.0 | 29.2 |
| 6 Italy | 11.5 | 16.0 | 20.2 | 19.3 | 15.5 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 18.0 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 11.6 |
| 7 Netherlands | 3.7 | 4.0 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 10.9 |
| 8 Sweden | 2.7 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 2.3 |
| 9 Switzerland | 6.7 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 7.8 |
| 10 United Kingdom | 82.4 | 104.7 | 110.6 | 108.3 | 113.4 | 120.1 | 134.9 | 130.4 | 121.5 | 110.6 | 122.7 |
| 11 Canada | 10.3 | 14.0 | 15.7 | 15.1 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 16.5 | 15.6 | 16.7 | 15.7 | 16.5 |
| 12 Japan | 28.5 | 23.7 | 26.8 | 22.6 | 28.6 | 25.8 | 23.7 | 22.8 | 24.7 | 21.3 | 21.6 |
| 13 Other industrialized countries | 50.2 | 65.7 | 71.7 | 73.8 | 64.5 | 74.3 | 72.1 | 71.6 | 68.5 | 75.8 | 76.5 |
| 14 Austria | .9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| 15 Denmark | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 2.8 |
| 16 Finland | .8 | .8 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | .8 |
| 17 Greece | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 5.7 |
| 18 Norway | 3.2 | 8.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| 19 Portugal | 1.3 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | .9 | .7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 20 Spain | 11.6 | 13.2 | 15.4 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 16.5 | 15.2 | 17.5 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 15.8 |
| 21 Turkey | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 6.5 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.7 |
| 22 Other Western Europe | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 8.2 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 10.1 | 10.1 |
| 23 South Africa | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| 24 Australia | 16.4 | 24.0 | 27.8 | 28.0 | 23.1 | 23.2 | 20.0 | 18.2 | 20.3 | 25.3 | 26.5 |
| 25 OPEC ² | 22.1 | 19.7 | 22.3 | 22.9 | 26.0 | 25.7 | 25.3 | 25.9 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 25.9 |
| 26 Ecuador | .7 | 1.1 | .9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| 27 Venezuela | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.1 |
| 28 Indonesia | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.9 |
| 29 Middle East countries | 13.3 | 10.7 | 12.5 | 11.8 | 14.4 | 14.3 | 15.5 | 16.1 | 17.0 | 16.6 | 16.4 |
| 30 African countries | .6 | .4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | .3 | .8 | 1.0 | .4 | .4 |
| 31 Non-OPEC developing countries | 112.6 | 130.3 | 140.6 | 137.0 | 138.7 | 147.4 | 141.7 | 140.6 | 147.9 | 143.7 | 145.3 |
| <i>Latin America</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Argentina | 12.9 | 14.3 | 16.4 | 17.1 | 18.4 | 19.3 | 20.2 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 23.5 | 22.0 |
| 33 Brazil | 13.7 | 20.7 | 27.3 | 26.1 | 28.6 | 32.4 | 27.2 | 24.9 | 24.2 | 23.6 | 24.7 |
| 34 Chile | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 |
| 35 Colombia | 2.9 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| 36 Mexico | 17.3 | 16.2 | 16.6 | 16.4 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 25.3 | 18.9 | 18.0 |
| 37 Peru | .8 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| 38 Other | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| <i>Asia</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 China | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 Mainland | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 5.3 |
| 40 Taiwan | 9.4 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 9.7 | 9.0 | 11.7 | 11.3 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 11.7 | 11.9 |
| 41 India | 4.4 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| 42 Israel | .5 | .5 | .8 | 1.0 | .7 | .7 | .9 | .9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.0 |
| 43 Korea (South) | 19.1 | 21.5 | 16.3 | 16.2 | 15.6 | 16.2 | 14.5 | 12.9 | 13.7 | 13.3 | 14.9 |
| 44 Malaysia | 4.4 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| 45 Philippines | 4.1 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.6 |
| 46 Thailand | 4.9 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.1 |
| 47 Other Asia | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| <i>Africa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 Egypt | .4 | .7 | 1.1 | .9 | .9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 49 Morocco | .7 | .7 | .7 | .7 | .6 | .6 | .6 | .5 | .5 | .5 | .5 |
| 50 Zaire | .0 | .1 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 | .0 |
| 51 Other Africa ³ | .9 | .9 | .9 | .9 | .8 | 1.1 | .8 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | .9 |
| 52 Eastern Europe | 4.2 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 5.1 |
| 53 Russia ⁴ | 1.0 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
| 54 Other | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.2 |
| 55 Offshore banking centers | 99.2 | 134.7 | 129.6 | 138.9 | 139.0 | 129.3 | 125.8 | 121.9 | 94.1 | 83.0 | 70.6 |
| 56 Bahamas | 11.0 | 20.3 | 16.1 | 19.8 | 23.3 | 29.2 | 24.7 | 29.0 | 33.0 | 30.2 | 16.1 |
| 57 Bermuda | 6.3 | 4.5 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 5.6 |
| 58 Cayman Islands and other British West Indies | 32.4 | 37.2 | 35.1 | 45.7 | 43.4 | 24.9 | 34.2 | 30.6 | 15.4 | 6.3 | 7.0 |
| 59 Netherlands Antilles | 10.3 | 26.1 | 15.8 | 21.7 | 14.6 | 14.0 | 10.5 | 6.0 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| 60 Panama ⁵ | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| 61 Lebanon | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .2 | .1 | .1 | .1 |
| 62 Hong Kong, China | 25.0 | 27.9 | 35.2 | 27.2 | 32.2 | 33.8 | 30.0 | 30.6 | 23.4 | 22.8 | 21.9 |
| 63 Singapore | 13.1 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 15.0 | 13.5 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 14.6 |
| 64 Other ⁶ | .1 | .1 | .3 | .1 | .1 | .1 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .2 | .1 |
| 65 Miscellaneous and unallocated ⁷ | 57.6 | 59.6 | 57.6 | 80.8 | 99.1 | 101.3 | 95.7 | 104.5 | 115.5 | 97.3 | 88.1 |

1. Data after June 1999 are not available.

The banking offices covered by these data include U.S. offices and foreign branches of U.S. banks, including U.S. banks that are subsidiaries of foreign banks. Offices not covered include U.S. agencies and branches of foreign banks. Beginning March 1994, the data include large foreign subsidiaries of U.S. banks. The data also include other types of U.S. depository institutions as well as some types of brokers and dealers. To eliminate duplication, the data are adjusted to exclude the claims on foreign branches held by a U.S. office or another foreign branch of the same banking institution.

These data are on a gross claims basis and do not necessarily reflect the ultimate country risk or exposure of U.S. banks. More complete data on the country risk exposure of U.S. banks are available in the quarterly Country Exposure Lending Survey published by the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.

2. Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, shown individually; other members of OPEC (Algeria, Gabon, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates); and Bahrain and Oman (not formally members of OPEC).

3. Excludes Liberia. Beginning March 1994 includes Namibia.

4. As of December 1992, excludes other republics of the former Soviet Union.

5. Includes Canal Zone.

6. Foreign branch claims only.

7. Includes New Zealand, Liberia, and international and regional organizations.

3.22 LIABILITIES TO UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Type of liability, and area or country | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | 1999 | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | Mar. | June | Sept. | Dec. | Mar. | June |
| 1 Total | 46,448 | 61,782 | 57,382 | 55,681 | 51,433 | 49,279 | 46,570 | 46,663 | 49,337 |
| 2 Payable in dollars | 33,903 | 39,542 | 41,543 | 41,601 | 40,026 | 38,410 | 36,668 | 34,030 | 36,032 |
| 3 Payable in foreign currencies | 12,545 | 22,240 | 15,839 | 14,080 | 11,407 | 10,869 | 9,902 | 12,633 | 13,305 |
| <i>By type</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Financial liabilities | 24,241 | 33,049 | 26,877 | 25,691 | 22,322 | 19,331 | 19,255 | 22,458 | 25,058 |
| 5 Payable in dollars | 12,903 | 11,913 | 12,630 | 12,911 | 11,988 | 9,812 | 10,371 | 11,225 | 13,205 |
| 6 Payable in foreign currencies | 11,338 | 21,136 | 14,247 | 12,780 | 10,334 | 9,519 | 8,884 | 11,233 | 11,853 |
| 7 Commercial liabilities | 22,207 | 28,733 | 30,505 | 29,990 | 29,111 | 29,948 | 27,315 | 24,205 | 24,279 |
| 8 Trade payables | 11,013 | 12,720 | 10,904 | 10,107 | 9,537 | 10,276 | 10,978 | 9,999 | 10,935 |
| 9 Advance receipts and other liabilities | 11,194 | 16,013 | 19,601 | 19,883 | 19,574 | 19,672 | 16,337 | 14,206 | 13,344 |
| 10 Payable in dollars | 21,000 | 27,629 | 28,913 | 28,690 | 28,038 | 28,598 | 26,297 | 22,805 | 22,827 |
| 11 Payable in foreign currencies | 1,207 | 1,104 | 1,592 | 1,300 | 1,073 | 1,350 | 1,018 | 1,400 | 1,452 |
| <i>By area or country</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Financial liabilities</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Europe | 15,622 | 23,179 | 18,027 | 18,793 | 15,468 | 12,905 | 12,589 | 16,098 | 19,578 |
| 13 Belgium and Luxembourg | 369 | 632 | 186 | 127 | 75 | 150 | 79 | 50 | 70 |
| 14 France | 999 | 1,091 | 1,425 | 1,545 | 1,699 | 1,457 | 1,097 | 1,178 | 1,287 |
| 15 Germany | 1,974 | 1,834 | 1,958 | 2,518 | 2,441 | 2,167 | 2,063 | 1,906 | 1,959 |
| 16 Netherlands | 466 | 556 | 494 | 472 | 484 | 417 | 1,406 | 1,337 | 2,104 |
| 17 Switzerland | 895 | 699 | 561 | 130 | 189 | 179 | 155 | 141 | 143 |
| 18 United Kingdom | 10,138 | 17,161 | 11,667 | 12,185 | 8,765 | 6,610 | 5,980 | 9,729 | 13,097 |
| 19 Canada | 632 | 1,401 | 2,374 | 1,027 | 539 | 389 | 693 | 781 | 320 |
| 20 Latin America and Caribbean | 1,783 | 1,668 | 1,386 | 965 | 1,320 | 1,351 | 1,495 | 1,528 | 1,369 |
| 21 Bahamas | 59 | 236 | 141 | 17 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 Bermuda | 147 | 50 | 229 | 86 | 49 | 73 | 101 | 78 | 52 |
| 23 Brazil | 57 | 78 | 143 | 91 | 76 | 154 | 152 | 137 | 131 |
| 24 British West Indies | 866 | 1,030 | 604 | 517 | 845 | 834 | 957 | 1,064 | 944 |
| 25 Mexico | 12 | 17 | 26 | 21 | 51 | 23 | 59 | 22 | 19 |
| 26 Venezuela | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 27 Asia | 5,988 | 6,423 | 4,387 | 4,197 | 4,315 | 4,005 | 3,785 | 3,475 | 3,217 |
| 28 Japan | 5,436 | 5,869 | 4,102 | 3,964 | 3,869 | 3,754 | 3,612 | 3,337 | 3,035 |
| 29 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ¹ | 27 | 25 | 27 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 30 Africa | 150 | 38 | 60 | 33 | 29 | 31 | 28 | 31 | 29 |
| 31 Oil-exporting countries ² | 122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 32 All other ³ | 66 | 340 | 643 | 676 | 651 | 650 | 665 | 545 | 545 |
| <i>Commercial liabilities</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Europe | 7,700 | 9,767 | 10,228 | 9,951 | 9,987 | 11,010 | 10,030 | 8,580 | 8,718 |
| 34 Belgium and Luxembourg | 331 | 479 | 666 | 565 | 557 | 623 | 278 | 229 | 189 |
| 35 France | 481 | 680 | 764 | 840 | 612 | 740 | 920 | 654 | 656 |
| 36 Germany | 767 | 1,002 | 1,274 | 1,068 | 1,219 | 1,408 | 1,392 | 1,088 | 1,143 |
| 37 Netherlands | 500 | 766 | 439 | 443 | 485 | 440 | 429 | 361 | 432 |
| 38 Switzerland | 413 | 624 | 375 | 407 | 349 | 507 | 499 | 535 | 497 |
| 39 United Kingdom | 3,568 | 4,303 | 4,086 | 4,041 | 3,743 | 4,286 | 3,697 | 3,008 | 2,959 |
| 40 Canada | 1,040 | 1,090 | 1,175 | 1,347 | 1,206 | 1,504 | 1,390 | 1,597 | 1,670 |
| 41 Latin America and Caribbean | 1,740 | 2,574 | 2,176 | 2,051 | 2,285 | 1,840 | 1,618 | 1,612 | 1,674 |
| 42 Bahamas | 1 | 63 | 16 | 27 | 14 | 48 | 14 | 11 | 19 |
| 43 Bermuda | 205 | 297 | 203 | 174 | 209 | 168 | 198 | 225 | 180 |
| 44 Brazil | 98 | 196 | 220 | 249 | 246 | 256 | 152 | 107 | 112 |
| 45 British West Indies | 56 | 14 | 12 | 5 | 27 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 5 |
| 46 Mexico | 416 | 665 | 565 | 520 | 557 | 511 | 347 | 437 | 490 |
| 47 Venezuela | 221 | 328 | 261 | 219 | 196 | 230 | 202 | 155 | 149 |
| 48 Asia | 10,421 | 13,422 | 14,966 | 14,672 | 13,611 | 13,539 | 12,342 | 10,428 | 10,039 |
| 49 Japan | 3,315 | 4,614 | 4,500 | 4,372 | 3,995 | 3,779 | 3,827 | 2,715 | 2,753 |
| 50 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ¹ | 1,912 | 2,168 | 3,111 | 3,138 | 3,194 | 3,582 | 2,852 | 2,479 | 2,209 |
| 51 Africa | 619 | 1,040 | 874 | 833 | 921 | 810 | 794 | 727 | 832 |
| 52 Oil-exporting countries ² | 254 | 532 | 408 | 376 | 354 | 372 | 393 | 377 | 392 |
| 53 Other ³ | 687 | 840 | 1,086 | 1,136 | 1,101 | 1,245 | 1,141 | 1,261 | 1,346 |

1. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

2. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

3. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

3.23 CLAIMS ON UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States

Millions of dollars, end of period

| Type of claim, and area or country | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | | | | 1999 | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | Mar. | June | Sept. | Dec. | Mar. | June |
| 1 Total | 52,509 | 65,897 | 68,128 | 71,004 | 63,188 | 67,976 | 77,462 | 68,973 | 63,804 |
| 2 Payable in dollars | 48,711 | 59,156 | 62,173 | 65,359 | 57,587 | 62,034 | 72,171 | 63,988 | 56,968 |
| 3 Payable in foreign currencies | 3,798 | 6,741 | 5,955 | 5,645 | 5,601 | 5,942 | 5,291 | 4,985 | 6,836 |
| <i>By type</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Financial claims | 27,398 | 37,523 | 36,959 | 40,301 | 32,341 | 37,262 | 46,260 | 38,136 | 31,877 |
| 5 Deposits | 15,133 | 21,624 | 22,909 | 20,863 | 14,762 | 15,406 | 30,199 | 18,686 | 13,350 |
| 6 Payable in dollars | 14,654 | 20,852 | 21,060 | 19,155 | 13,084 | 13,374 | 28,549 | 17,101 | 11,636 |
| 7 Payable in foreign currencies | 479 | 772 | 1,849 | 1,708 | 1,678 | 2,032 | 1,650 | 1,585 | 1,714 |
| 8 Other financial claims | 12,265 | 15,899 | 14,050 | 19,438 | 17,579 | 21,856 | 16,061 | 19,450 | 18,527 |
| 9 Payable in dollars | 10,976 | 12,374 | 11,806 | 16,981 | 14,904 | 19,867 | 14,049 | 17,419 | 14,762 |
| 10 Payable in foreign currencies | 1,289 | 3,525 | 2,244 | 2,457 | 2,675 | 1,989 | 2,012 | 2,031 | 3,765 |
| 11 Commercial claims | 25,111 | 28,374 | 31,169 | 30,703 | 30,847 | 30,714 | 31,202 | 30,837 | 31,927 |
| 12 Trade receivables | 22,998 | 25,751 | 27,536 | 26,888 | 26,764 | 26,330 | 27,202 | 26,724 | 27,791 |
| 13 Advance payments and other claims | 2,113 | 2,623 | 3,633 | 3,815 | 4,083 | 4,384 | 4,000 | 4,113 | 4,136 |
| 14 Payable in dollars | 23,081 | 25,930 | 29,307 | 29,223 | 29,599 | 28,793 | 29,573 | 29,468 | 30,570 |
| 15 Payable in foreign currencies | 2,030 | 2,444 | 1,862 | 1,480 | 1,248 | 1,921 | 1,629 | 1,369 | 1,357 |
| <i>By area or country</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Financial claims</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Europe | 7,609 | 11,085 | 14,999 | 14,187 | 14,091 | 14,473 | 12,294 | 12,800 | 13,898 |
| 17 Belgium and Luxembourg | 193 | 185 | 406 | 378 | 518 | 496 | 661 | 469 | 457 |
| 18 France | 803 | 694 | 1,015 | 902 | 796 | 1,140 | 864 | 913 | 1,368 |
| 19 Germany | 436 | 276 | 427 | 393 | 290 | 359 | 304 | 302 | 367 |
| 20 Netherlands | 517 | 493 | 677 | 911 | 975 | 867 | 875 | 955 | 959 |
| 21 Switzerland | 498 | 474 | 434 | 401 | 403 | 409 | 414 | 530 | 504 |
| 22 United Kingdom | 4,303 | 7,922 | 10,337 | 9,289 | 9,639 | 9,849 | 7,766 | 8,357 | 8,589 |
| 23 Canada | 2,851 | 3,442 | 3,313 | 4,688 | 3,020 | 4,090 | 2,503 | 3,111 | 2,828 |
| 24 Latin America and Caribbean | 14,500 | 20,032 | 15,543 | 18,207 | 11,967 | 15,758 | 27,714 | 18,825 | 11,486 |
| 25 Bahamas | 1,965 | 1,553 | 2,308 | 1,316 | 1,306 | 2,105 | 403 | 666 | 467 |
| 26 Bermuda | 81 | 140 | 108 | 66 | 48 | 63 | 39 | 41 | 39 |
| 27 Brazil | 830 | 1,468 | 1,313 | 1,408 | 1,394 | 710 | 835 | 1,112 | 1,102 |
| 28 British West Indies | 10,393 | 15,536 | 10,462 | 13,551 | 7,349 | 10,960 | 24,388 | 14,621 | 7,393 |
| 29 Mexico | 554 | 457 | 537 | 967 | 1,089 | 1,122 | 1,245 | 1,583 | 1,702 |
| 30 Venezuela | 32 | 31 | 36 | 47 | 57 | 50 | 55 | 72 | 71 |
| 31 Asia | 1,579 | 2,221 | 2,133 | 2,174 | 2,376 | 2,121 | 3,027 | 2,648 | 2,801 |
| 32 Japan | 871 | 1,035 | 823 | 791 | 886 | 928 | 1,194 | 942 | 949 |
| 33 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ¹ | 3 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 34 Africa | 276 | 174 | 319 | 325 | 155 | 157 | 159 | 174 | 228 |
| 35 Oil-exporting countries ² | 5 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 26 | 5 |
| 36 All other ³ | 583 | 569 | 652 | 720 | 732 | 663 | 563 | 578 | 636 |
| <i>Commercial claims</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 Europe | 9,824 | 10,443 | 12,120 | 12,854 | 12,882 | 13,029 | 13,246 | 12,782 | 12,961 |
| 38 Belgium and Luxembourg | 231 | 226 | 328 | 232 | 216 | 219 | 238 | 281 | 286 |
| 39 France | 1,830 | 1,644 | 1,796 | 1,939 | 1,955 | 2,098 | 2,171 | 2,173 | 2,094 |
| 40 Germany | 1,070 | 1,337 | 1,614 | 1,670 | 1,757 | 1,502 | 1,822 | 1,599 | 1,660 |
| 41 Netherlands | 452 | 562 | 597 | 534 | 492 | 463 | 467 | 415 | 389 |
| 42 Switzerland | 520 | 642 | 554 | 476 | 418 | 546 | 483 | 367 | 385 |
| 43 United Kingdom | 2,656 | 2,946 | 3,660 | 4,828 | 4,664 | 4,681 | 4,769 | 4,529 | 4,615 |
| 44 Canada | 1,951 | 2,165 | 2,660 | 2,882 | 2,779 | 2,291 | 2,617 | 2,983 | 2,855 |
| 45 Latin America and Caribbean | 4,364 | 5,276 | 5,750 | 5,481 | 6,082 | 5,773 | 6,296 | 5,930 | 6,278 |
| 46 Bahamas | 30 | 35 | 27 | 13 | 12 | 39 | 24 | 10 | 21 |
| 47 Bermuda | 272 | 275 | 244 | 238 | 359 | 173 | 536 | 500 | 583 |
| 48 Brazil | 898 | 1,303 | 1,162 | 1,128 | 1,183 | 1,062 | 1,024 | 936 | 887 |
| 49 British West Indies | 79 | 190 | 109 | 88 | 110 | 91 | 104 | 117 | 127 |
| 50 Mexico | 993 | 1,128 | 1,392 | 1,302 | 1,462 | 1,356 | 1,545 | 1,431 | 1,478 |
| 51 Venezuela | 285 | 357 | 576 | 441 | 585 | 566 | 401 | 361 | 384 |
| 52 Asia | 7,312 | 8,376 | 8,713 | 7,638 | 7,367 | 7,190 | 7,192 | 7,080 | 7,690 |
| 53 Japan | 1,870 | 2,003 | 1,976 | 1,713 | 1,757 | 1,789 | 1,681 | 1,486 | 1,511 |
| 54 Middle Eastern oil-exporting countries ¹ | 974 | 971 | 1,107 | 987 | 1,127 | 967 | 1,135 | 1,286 | 1,465 |
| 55 Africa | 654 | 746 | 680 | 613 | 657 | 740 | 711 | 685 | 738 |
| 56 Oil-exporting countries ² | 87 | 166 | 119 | 122 | 116 | 128 | 165 | 116 | 202 |
| 57 Other ³ | 1,006 | 1,368 | 1,246 | 1,235 | 1,080 | 1,691 | 1,140 | 1,377 | 1,405 |

1. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

2. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

3. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

3.24 FOREIGN TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES

Millions of dollars

| Transaction, and area or country | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | Jan.- Oct. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ^P |
| U.S. corporate securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| STOCKS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Foreign purchases | 1,097,958 | 1,574,185 | 1,845,350 | 222,900 ^f | 185,646 ^f | 179,785 | 188,099 | 178,428 | 175,565 | 219,295 |
| 2 Foreign sales | 1,028,361 | 1,524,189 | 1,765,070 | 205,307 ^f | 177,108 ^f | 167,878 | 179,783 | 166,212 | 172,191 | 211,548 |
| 3 Net purchases, or sales (-) | 69,597 | 49,996 | 80,280 | 17,593 ^f | 8,538 ^f | 11,907 | 8,316 | 12,216 | 3,374 | 7,747 |
| 4 Foreign countries | 69,754 | 50,376 | 80,312 | 17,577 ^f | 8,549 ^f | 11,893 | 8,361 | 12,225 | 3,359 | 7,773 |
| 5 Europe | 62,688 | 68,124 | 74,173 | 11,493 | 5,260 | 7,663 | 6,171 | 9,568 | 7,237 | 7,767 |
| 6 France | 6,641 | 5,672 | 4,201 | 534 | -206 | 919 | -55 | 269 | 146 | 1,033 |
| 7 Germany | 9,059 | 9,195 | 9,355 | 1,814 | 971 | 1,376 | -354 | 1,322 | 111 | 1,728 |
| 8 Netherlands | 3,831 | 8,249 | 5,077 | 417 | 738 | 1,181 | 404 | 566 | -538 | 164 |
| 9 Switzerland | 7,848 | 5,001 | 3,776 | 1,934 | 481 | 1,452 | -2,822 | 827 | 1,185 | -1,404 |
| 10 United Kingdom | 22,478 | 23,952 | 35,810 | 3,758 | 1,822 | 1,300 | 8,498 | 4,578 | 4,775 | 3,778 |
| 11 Canada | -1,406 | -4,689 | 1,519 | -129 | -159 | 401 | 153 | -50 | -927 | 531 |
| 12 Latin America and Caribbean | 5,203 | 760 | 2,192 | 5,596 ^f | 2,049 ^f | 2,474 | 2,935 | 846 | -4,688 | -3,163 |
| 13 Middle East ¹ | 383 | -1,449 | -334 | -355 | 419 | 64 | -273 | 174 | -26 | -15 |
| 14 Other Asia | 2,072 | -12,347 | 1,387 | 905 | 574 | 1,271 | -671 | 1,666 | 1,463 | 2,372 |
| 15 Japan | 4,787 | -1,171 | 4,883 | 1,458 | 464 | 681 | -452 | 1,269 | 2,652 | 1,696 |
| 16 Africa | 472 | 639 | 389 | 37 | 138 | 81 | 14 | -39 | 61 | -23 |
| 17 Other countries | 342 | -662 | 986 | 30 | 268 | -61 | 32 | 60 | 239 | 304 |
| 18 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations | -157 | -380 | -32 | 16 | -11 | 14 | -45 | -9 | 15 | -26 |
| BONDS ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Foreign purchases | 610,116 | 905,782 | 722,223 | 70,044 | 66,558 | 67,569 | 75,778 | 64,641 ^f | 76,270 | 80,374 |
| 20 Foreign sales | 475,958 | 727,044 | 509,968 | 47,516 | 49,145 | 52,197 | 47,984 | 46,667 | 48,902 | 55,131 |
| 21 Net purchases, or sales (-) | 134,158 | 178,738 | 212,255 | 22,528 | 17,413 | 15,372 | 27,794 | 17,974 ^f | 27,368 | 25,243 |
| 22 Foreign countries | 133,595 | 179,081 | 212,567 | 22,468 | 17,326 | 15,383 | 27,520 | 18,001 ^f | 27,037 | 26,107 |
| 23 Europe | 71,631 | 130,057 | 119,465 | 10,527 | 10,911 | 9,553 | 18,196 | 10,736 ^f | 13,724 | 13,819 |
| 24 France | 3,300 | 3,386 | 1,549 | -36 | 352 | 258 | 447 | 160 | 24 | 53 |
| 25 Germany | 2,742 | 4,369 | 6,623 | -43 | 797 | 321 | 1,707 | 31 ^f | 752 | 1,202 |
| 26 Netherlands | 3,576 | 3,443 | 2,130 | 106 | 168 | 187 | 336 | 144 | 279 | 103 |
| 27 Switzerland | 187 | 4,826 | 3,662 | 467 | 128 | -26 | 705 | 322 | 496 | 360 |
| 28 United Kingdom | 54,134 | 99,637 | 88,993 | 8,617 | 8,310 | 7,651 | 13,582 | 8,273 ^f | 9,766 | 10,112 |
| 29 Canada | 6,264 | 6,121 | 3,565 | 319 | 413 | 184 | -23 | 286 | 908 | 263 |
| 30 Latin America and Caribbean | 34,733 | 23,938 | 50,128 | 5,967 | 3,382 | 4,603 | 5,088 | 5,558 | 5,490 | 6,398 |
| 31 Middle East ¹ | 2,155 | 4,997 | 2,176 | 364 | -717 | -114 | -182 | -219 | 257 | 178 |
| 32 Other Asia | 16,996 | 12,662 | 35,021 | 4,904 | 3,224 | 1,458 | 4,031 | 1,179 | 6,698 | 4,847 |
| 33 Japan | 9,357 | 8,384 | 13,143 | 1,215 | 0 | 310 | 3,020 | 827 | 4,375 | 2,081 |
| 34 Africa | 1,005 | 190 | 1,008 | 331 | 82 | -307 | 122 | 59 | -189 | 343 |
| 35 Other countries | 811 | 1,116 | 1,204 | 56 | 31 | 6 | 288 | 402 | 149 | 259 |
| 36 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations | 563 | -343 | -312 | 60 | 87 | -11 | 274 | -27 | 331 | -864 |
| Foreign securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 Stocks, net purchases, or sales (-) | -40,942 | 6,227 | 13,809 | 5,503 ^f | 2,455 ^f | 6,220 | -2,236 | 594 | 1,069 | -7,930 |
| 38 Foreign purchases | 756,015 | 929,923 | 922,043 | 98,607 ^f | 86,345 ^f | 97,622 | 106,264 | 91,851 | 97,456 | 96,608 |
| 39 Foreign sales | 796,957 | 923,696 | 908,234 | 93,104 ^f | 83,890 ^f | 91,402 | 108,500 | 91,257 | 96,387 | 104,538 |
| 40 Bonds, net purchases, or sales (-) | -48,171 | -17,350 | -8,812 | -5,147 | -499 | 8,969 | -4,777 | -6,421 | 1,132 | -1,220 |
| 41 Foreign purchases | 1,451,704 | 1,328,281 | 686,390 | 73,376 | 72,372 | 79,013 | 63,975 | 70,061 | 66,661 | 62,533 |
| 42 Foreign sales | 1,499,875 | 1,345,631 | 695,202 | 78,523 | 72,871 | 70,044 | 68,752 | 76,482 | 65,529 | 63,753 |
| 43 Net purchases, or sales (-), of stocks and bonds | -89,113 | -11,123 | 4,997 | 356 ^f | 1,956 ^f | 15,189 | -7,013 | -5,827 | 2,201 | -9,150 |
| 44 Foreign countries | -88,921 | -10,778 | 4,678 | 474 ^f | 2,056 ^f | 15,219 | -7,104 | -6,010 | 2,271 | -9,156 |
| 45 Europe | -29,874 | 12,632 | 52,136 | 9,710 | 5,845 ^f | 16,749 | -3,759 | -1,829 | 2,226 | 2,331 |
| 46 Canada | -3,085 | -1,901 | -682 | -449 | -537 | 1,202 | -1,055 | 525 | 303 | 321 |
| 47 Latin America and Caribbean | -25,258 | -13,798 | -11,504 | -4,433 ^f | -2,351 ^f | -2,785 | 445 | -299 | 602 | -1,827 |
| 48 Asia | -23,123 | -3,992 | -33,631 | -3,946 | -494 ^f | 194 | -3,330 | -4,303 | -210 | -9,485 |
| 49 Japan | -10,001 | -1,742 | -35,588 | -3,445 | -704 | -1,241 | -4,323 | -4,805 | -365 | -10,006 |
| 50 Africa | -3,293 | -1,225 | 18 | 20 | 112 | -25 | -21 | 4 | -116 | 63 |
| 51 Other countries | -2,288 | -2,494 | -1,659 | -428 | -519 | -116 | 616 | -108 | -534 | -559 |
| 52 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations | -192 | -345 | 319 | -118 | -100 | -30 | 91 | 183 | -70 | 6 |

1. Comprises oil-exporting countries as follows: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

2. Includes state and local government securities and securities of U.S. government agencies and corporations. Also includes issues of new debt securities sold abroad by U.S. corporations organized to finance direct investments abroad.

3.25 MARKETABLE U.S. TREASURY BONDS AND NOTES Foreign Transactions¹

Millions of dollars; net purchases, or sales (-) during period

| Area or country | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 1999 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Jan. - Oct. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ² |
| 1 Total estimated | 184,171 | 49,039 | -10,990 | -3,271 | 5,638 | -609 | -6,242 | 19,118 | 87 | -9,734 |
| 2 Foreign countries | 183,688 | 46,570 | -11,292 | -3,257 | 5,316 | -815 | -6,226 | 18,847 | -4 | -9,905 |
| 3 Europe | 144,921 | 23,797 | -41,342 | -15,394 | -3,997 | -5,796 | -5,740 | 1,771 | -9,268 | -405 |
| 4 Belgium and Luxembourg | 3,427 | 3,805 | 1,074 | 476 | 121 | 753 | 37 | 105 | 12 | -351 |
| 5 Germany | 22,471 | 144 | 1,168 | -653 | -290 | 538 | 643 | 1,438 | -963 | 78 |
| 6 Netherlands | 1,746 | -5,533 | 1,494 | -256 | 797 | -77 | -1,224 | 453 | -423 | 130 |
| 7 Sweden | -465 | 1,486 | 1,013 | -462 | -21 | 579 | -229 | 876 | -45 | -6 |
| 8 Switzerland | 6,028 | 5,240 | -3,312 | -302 | -121 | 971 | -216 | -714 | 234 | 365 |
| 9 United Kingdom | 98,253 | 14,384 | -22,588 | -6,672 | -4,528 | -7,215 | 1,385 | 1,934 | -3,534 | -1,854 |
| 10 Other Europe and former U.S.S.R. | 13,461 | 4,271 | -20,191 | -7,525 | 45 | -1,345 | -6,136 | -2,321 | -4,549 | 1,233 |
| 11 Canada | -811 | 615 | 7,679 | 1,205 | 2,580 | 460 | 1,382 | 1,339 | 1,459 | -657 |
| 12 Latin America and Caribbean | -2,554 | -3,662 | -2,917 | 5,200 | 1,364 | -1,403 | 693 | 8,695 | 3,003 | -9,911 |
| 13 Venezuela | 655 | 59 | 241 | 2 | 88 | -31 | 131 | 15 | 10 | 25 |
| 14 Other Latin America and Caribbean .. | -549 | 9,523 | -282 | 3,654 | -123 | -52 | -43 | 1,650 | 2,982 | -1,777 |
| 15 Netherlands Antilles | -2,660 | -13,244 | -2,876 | 1,544 | 1,399 | -1,320 | 605 | 7,030 | 11 | -8,159 |
| 16 Asia | 39,567 | 27,433 | 26,271 | 5,973 | 5,631 | 6,489 | -2,319 | 6,832 | 5,344 | 942 |
| 17 Japan | 20,360 | 13,048 | 16,217 | 6,475 | 1,284 | 4,905 | -394 | 2,913 | 5,259 | 344 |
| 18 Africa | 1,524 | 751 | -1,800 | -11 | -198 | -246 | -178 | -622 | -302 | -202 |
| 19 Other | 1,041 | -2,364 | 817 | -230 | -64 | -319 | -64 | 832 | -240 | 328 |
| 20 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations | 483 | 2,469 | 302 | -14 | 322 | 206 | -16 | 271 | 91 | 171 |
| 21 International | 621 | 1,502 | -10 | 15 | 223 | -8 | -101 | 233 | 98 | 184 |
| 22 Latin American regional | 170 | 199 | 669 | 0 | 122 | 192 | 191 | 175 | -9 | -1 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Foreign countries | 183,688 | 46,570 | -11,292 | -3,257 | 5,316 | -815 | -6,226 | 18,847 | -4 | -9,905 |
| 24 Official institutions | 43,959 | 4,123 | -12,498 | -6,696 | 3,223 | 397 | -1,773 | 2,394 ³ | -1,714 ³ | -1,248 |
| 25 Other foreign | 139,729 | 42,447 | 1,206 | 3,439 | 2,093 | -1,212 | -4,453 | 16,453 ³ | 1,710 ³ | -8,657 |
| <i>Oil-exporting countries</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 Middle East ² | 7,636 | -16,554 | 7,813 | 65 | 2,887 | 238 | -38 | 130 | 401 | 201 |
| 27 Africa ² | -12 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

1. Official and private transactions in marketable U.S. Treasury securities having an official maturity of more than one year. Data are based on monthly transactions reports. Excludes nonmarketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes held by official institutions of foreign countries.

2. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

3. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

3.28 FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES AND INDEXES OF THE FOREIGN EXCHANGE VALUE OF THE U.S. DOLLAR¹

Currency units per dollar except as noted

| Item | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 1999 | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |
| Exchange Rates | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY/CURRENCY UNIT | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Australia/dollar ² | 74.37 | 62.91 | 64.54 | 65.62 | 64.46 | 64.95 | 65.09 | 63.88 | 64.10 |
| 2 Austria/schilling | 12.206 | 12.379 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 3 Belgium/franc | 35.81 | 36.31 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 4 Brazil/real | 1.0779 | 1.1605 | 1.8207 | 1.8023 | 1.8859 | 1.8987 | 1.9688 | 1.9314 | 1.8442 |
| 5 Canada/dollar | 1.3849 | 1.4836 | 1.4858 | 1.4890 | 1.4932 | 1.4771 | 1.4776 | 1.4674 | 1.4722 |
| 6 China, P.R./yuan | 8.3193 | 8.3008 | 8.2781 | 8.2776 | 8.2772 | 8.2774 | 8.2775 | 8.2782 | 8.2794 |
| 7 Denmark/krone | 6.6092 | 6.7030 | 6.9900 | 7.1792 | 7.0144 | 7.0828 | 6.9450 | 7.2019 | 7.3597 |
| 8 European Monetary Union/euro ³ | n.a. | n.a. | 1.0653 | 1.0370 | 1.0605 | 1.0497 | 1.0706 | 1.0328 | 1.0110 |
| 9 Finland/markka | 5.1956 | 5.3473 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 10 France/franc | 5.8393 | 5.8995 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 11 Germany/deutsche mark | 1.7348 | 1.7597 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 12 Greece/drachma | 273.28 | 295.70 | 306.30 | 313.52 | 307.84 | 311.68 | 307.71 | 318.24 | 326.19 |
| 13 Hong Kong/dollar | 7.7431 | 7.7467 | 7.7594 | 7.7603 | 7.7638 | 7.7665 | 7.7696 | 7.7718 | 7.7728 |
| 14 India/rupee | 36.36 | 41.36 | 43.13 | 43.36 | 43.50 | 43.60 | 43.55 | 43.46 | 43.52 |
| 15 Ireland/pound ² | 151.63 | 142.48 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 16 Italy/lira | 1,703.81 | 1,736.85 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 17 Japan/yen | 121.06 | 130.99 | 113.73 | 119.33 | 113.23 | 106.88 | 105.97 | 104.65 | 102.58 |
| 18 Malaysia/ringgit | 2.8173 | 3.9254 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 |
| 19 Mexico/peso | 7.918 | 9.152 | 9.553 | 9.370 | 9.398 | 9.341 | 9.575 | 9.416 | 9.427 |
| 20 Netherlands/guilder | 1.9525 | 1.9837 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 21 New Zealand/dollar ² | 66.25 | 53.61 | 52.94 | 52.61 | 52.59 | 52.30 | 51.42 | 51.22 | 50.87 |
| 22 Norway/krone | 7.0857 | 7.5521 | 7.8071 | 7.9029 | 7.8036 | 7.8361 | 7.7402 | 7.9367 | 8.0113 |
| 23 Portugal/escudo | 175.44 | 180.25 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 24 Singapore/dollar | 1.4857 | 1.6722 | 1.6951 | 1.6958 | 1.6787 | 1.6965 | 1.6757 | 1.6699 | 1.6745 |
| 25 South Africa/rand | 4.6072 | 5.5417 | 6.1191 | 6.1182 | 6.1302 | 6.0563 | 6.1029 | 6.1424 | 6.1503 |
| 26 South Korea/won | 947.65 | 1,400.40 | 1,189.84 | 1,189.10 | 1,198.31 | 1,201.00 | 1,205.29 | 1,176.98 | 1,136.80 |
| 27 Spain/peseta | 146.33 | 149.41 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 28 Sri Lanka/rupee | 59.026 | 65.006 | 70.868 | 71.912 | 71.868 | 71.942 | 71.747 | 72.040 | 72.018 |
| 29 Sweden/krona | 7.6446 | 7.9522 | 8.2740 | 8.4431 | 8.2589 | 8.2264 | 8.1492 | 8.3586 | 8.4910 |
| 30 Switzerland/franc | 1.4514 | 1.4506 | 1.5045 | 1.5474 | 1.5093 | 1.5262 | 1.4896 | 1.5543 | 1.5841 |
| 31 Taiwan/dollar | 28.775 | 33.547 | 32.322 | 32.338 | 32.076 | 31.848 | 31.828 | 31.794 | 31.625 |
| 32 Thailand/baht | 31.072 | 41.262 | 37.887 | 37.143 | 38.060 | 40.060 | 39.416 | 38.749 | 38.227 |
| 33 United Kingdom/pound ² | 163.76 | 165.73 | 161.72 | 157.51 | 160.58 | 162.47 | 165.72 | 162.05 | 161.32 |
| 34 Venezuela/bolivar | 488.39 | 548.39 | 606.82 | 611.17 | 615.95 | 625.41 | 630.75 | 634.80 | 644.28 |
| Indexes ⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| NOMINAL | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Broad (January 1997=100) ⁵ | 104.44 | 116.48 | 116.87 | 117.97 | 117.00 | 116.38 | 115.88 | 116.08 | 116.09 |
| 36 Major currencies (March 1973=100) ⁶ | 91.24 | 95.79 | 94.07 | 96.31 | 94.31 | 92.92 | 91.94 | 92.87 | 93.23 |
| 37 Other important trading partners (January 1997=100) ⁷ | 104.67 | 126.03 | 129.94 | 128.73 | 129.73 | 130.60 | 131.06 | 129.93 | 129.34 |
| REAL | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 Broad (March 1973=100) ⁵ | 91.33 | 99.35 | 98.72 | 99.96 ^f | 99.08 ^f | 98.53 ^f | 98.00 ^f | 98.13 | 97.88 |
| 39 Major currencies (March 1973=100) ⁶ | 92.25 | 97.25 | 96.73 | 99.19 | 97.13 | 95.91 | 95.02 ^f | 96.11 | 96.33 |
| 40 Other important trading partners (March 1973=100) ⁷ | 95.87 | 108.50 | 107.68 | 107.30 ^f | 108.00 ^f | 108.36 ^f | 108.31 ^f | 107.09 | 106.14 |

1. Averages of certified noon buying rates in New York for cable transfers. Data in this table also appear in the Board's G.5 (405) monthly statistical release. For ordering address, see inside front cover.

2. Value in U.S. cents.

3. As of January 1999, the euro is reported in place of the individual euro area currencies. These currency rates can be derived from the euro rate by using the fixed conversion rates (in currencies per euro) as shown below:

Euro equals

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------|---------|----------------------|
| 13.7603 | Austrian schillings | 1936.27 | Italian lire |
| 40.3399 | Belgian francs | 40.3399 | Luxembourg francs |
| 5.94573 | Finnish markkas | 2.20371 | Netherlands guilders |
| 6.55957 | French francs | 200.482 | Portuguese escudos |
| 1.95583 | German marks | 166.386 | Spanish pesetas |
| .787564 | Irish pounds | | |

4. The December 1999 Bulletin contains revised index values resulting from the annual revision to the trade weights. For more information on the indexes of the foreign exchange value of the dollar, see *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 84 (October 1998), pp. 811-18.

5. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of U.S. trading partners. The weight for each currency is computed as an average of U.S. bilateral import shares from and export shares to the issuing country and of a measure of the importance to U.S. exporters of that country's trade in third country markets.

6. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against a subset of broad index currencies that circulate widely outside the country of issue. The weight for each currency is its broad index weight scaled so that the weights of the subset of currencies in the index sum to one.

7. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against a subset of broad index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue. The weight for each currency is its broad index weight scaled so that the weights of the subset of currencies in the index sum to one.

Guide to Statistical Releases and Special Tables

STATISTICAL RELEASES—List Published Semiannually, with Latest Bulletin Reference

| | <i>Issue</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| Anticipated schedule of release dates for periodic releases | December 1999 | A72 |

SPECIAL TABLES—Data Published Irregularly, with Latest Bulletin Reference

| <i>Title and Date</i> | <i>Issue</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| <i>Assets and liabilities of commercial banks</i> | | |
| December 31, 1998 | May 1999 | A64 |
| March 31, 1999 | August 1999 | A64 |
| June 30, 1999 | November 1999 | A64 |
| September 30, 1999 | February 2000 | A64 |
| <i>Terms of lending at commercial banks</i> | | |
| February 1999 | May 1999 | A66 |
| May 1999 | August 1999 | A66 |
| August 1999 | November 1999 | A66 |
| November 1999 | February 2000 | A66 |
| <i>Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks</i> | | |
| December 31, 1998 | May 1999 | A72 |
| March 31, 1999 | August 1999 | A72 |
| June 30, 1999 | November 1999 | A72 |
| September 30, 1999 | February 2000 | A72 |
| <i>Pro forma balance sheet and income statements for priced service operations</i> | | |
| March 31, 1999 | July 1999 | A64 |
| June 30, 1999 | October 1999 | A64 |
| September 30, 1999 | January 2000 | A64 |
| <i>Residential lending reported under the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act</i> | | |
| 1997 | September 1998 | A64 |
| 1998 | September 1999 | A64 |
| <i>Disposition of applications for private mortgage insurance</i> | | |
| 1997 | September 1998 | A72 |
| 1998 | September 1999 | A73 |
| <i>Small loans to businesses and farms</i> | | |
| 1997 | September 1998 | A76 |
| 1998 | September 1999 | A76 |
| <i>Community development lending reported under the Community Reinvestment Act</i> | | |
| 1997 | September 1998 | A79 |
| 1998 | September 1999 | A79 |

4.20 DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN OFFICES Insured Commercial Bank Assets and Liabilities
Consolidated Report of Condition, September 30, 1999

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | Total | Domestic total | Banks with foreign offices ¹ | | Banks with domestic offices only ² | |
|---|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | Total | Domestic | Over 100 | Under 100 |
| | | | | | | |
| 1 Total assets | 5,449,834 | 4,763,210 | 3,742,628 | 3,056,003 | 1,431,665 | 275,541 |
| 2 Cash and balances due from depository institutions | 319,723 | 230,416 | 249,680 | 160,373 | 56,680 | 13,363 |
| 3 Cash items in process of collection, unposted debits, and currency and coin | ↑ | ↑ | 114,558 | 111,272 | 30,244 | ↑ |
| 4 Cash items in process of collection and unposted debits | ↑ | ↑ | n.a. | 84,859 | 17,019 | ↑ |
| 5 Currency and coin | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 26,413 | 13,225 | n.a. |
| 6 Balances due from depository institutions in the United States | n.a. | ↓ | 32,002 | 24,052 | 17,726 | ↓ |
| 7 Balances due from banks in foreign countries and foreign central banks | n.a. | ↓ | 86,056 | 8,080 | 1,463 | ↓ |
| 8 Balances due from Federal Reserve Banks | n.a. | ↓ | 17,065 | 16,969 | 7,248 | ↓ |
| MEMO | | | | | | |
| 9 Non-interest-bearing balances due from commercial banks in the United States (included in balances due from depository institutions in the United States) | ↓ | 29,949 | n.a. | 12,585 | 12,881 | 4,483 |
| 10 Total securities, held-to-maturity (amortized cost) and available-for-sale (fair value) | 1,018,234 | ↑ | 589,966 | ↑ | 355,365 | 72,903 |
| 11 U.S. Treasury securities | 112,492 | ↑ | 71,137 | ↑ | 33,140 | 8,216 |
| 12 U.S. government agency and corporation obligations (excludes mortgage-backed securities) | 196,345 | ↑ | 63,076 | ↑ | 99,046 | 34,224 |
| 13 Issued by U.S. government agencies | 4,707 | ↑ | 2,119 | ↑ | 1,885 | 703 |
| 14 Issued by U.S. government-sponsored agencies | 191,638 | ↑ | 60,957 | ↑ | 97,160 | 33,520 |
| 15 Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the United States | 88,131 | ↑ | 27,293 | ↑ | 47,907 | 12,931 |
| 16 General obligations | 64,185 | ↑ | 18,783 | ↑ | 36,083 | 9,319 |
| 17 Revenue obligations | 23,291 | ↑ | 8,071 | ↑ | 11,648 | 3,571 |
| 18 Industrial development and similar obligations | 654 | ↑ | 436 | ↑ | 177 | 41 |
| 19 Mortgage-backed securities (MBS) | 449,754 | ↑ | 294,598 | ↑ | 141,046 | 14,110 |
| 20 Pass-through securities | 282,131 | ↑ | 193,880 | ↑ | 78,754 | 9,497 |
| 21 Guaranteed by GNMA | 73,797 | n.a. | 44,014 | n.a. | 26,352 | 3,430 |
| 22 Issued by FNMA and FHLMC | 207,297 | ↑ | 149,210 | ↑ | 52,070 | 6,016 |
| 23 Privately issued | 1,037 | ↑ | 655 | ↑ | 331 | 51 |
| 24 Other mortgage-backed securities (includes CMOs, REMICs, and stripped MBS) | 167,623 | ↑ | 100,719 | ↑ | 62,292 | 4,613 |
| 25 Issued or guaranteed by FNMA, FHLMC or GNMA | 119,803 | ↑ | 71,304 | ↑ | 44,300 | 4,198 |
| 26 Collateralized by MBS issued or guaranteed by FNMA, FHLMC, or GNMA | 3,280 | ↑ | 2,132 | ↑ | 992 | 156 |
| 27 All other mortgage-backed securities | 44,540 | ↑ | 27,282 | ↑ | 17,000 | 259 |
| 28 Other debt securities | 138,185 | ↑ | 111,668 | ↑ | 24,424 | 2,093 |
| 29 Other domestic debt securities | n.a. | ↑ | 54,333 | ↑ | 24,106 | n.a. |
| 30 Foreign debt securities | n.a. | ↑ | 57,335 | ↑ | 318 | n.a. |
| 31 Equity securities | 33,326 | ↑ | 22,195 | ↑ | 9,802 | 1,329 |
| 32 Investments in mutual funds and other equity securities with readily determinable fair value | 9,802 | ↑ | 7,095 | ↑ | 2,326 | 382 |
| 33 All other equity securities | 23,524 | ↑ | 15,101 | ↑ | 7,477 | 947 |
| 34 Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell | 224,168 | 180,734 | 173,482 | 130,047 | 39,331 | 11,355 |
| 35 Total loans and lease-financing receivables, gross | 3,328,120 | 3,038,425 | 2,239,813 | 1,950,118 | 919,614 | 168,693 |
| 36 LESS: Unearned income on loans | 3,242 | 2,492 | 1,700 | 950 | 1,156 | 386 |
| 37 Total loans and leases (net of unearned income) | 3,324,878 | 3,035,933 | 2,238,113 | 1,949,168 | 918,459 | 168,306 |
| 38 LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses | 56,989 | n.a. | 39,021 | n.a. | 15,515 | 2,453 |
| 39 LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserves | 110 | n.a. | 108 | n.a. | 1 | 1 |
| 40 EQUALS: Total loans and leases, net | 3,267,779 | n.a. | 2,198,984 | n.a. | 902,943 | 165,852 |
| <i>Total loans and leases, gross, by category</i> | | | | | | |
| 41 Loans secured by real estate | 1,419,239 | 1,387,789 | 806,755 | 775,304 | 516,821 | 95,663 |
| 42 Construction and land development | ↑ | 122,654 | ↑ | 62,200 | 52,534 | 7,921 |
| 43 Farmland | ↑ | 31,384 | ↑ | 5,711 | 14,258 | 11,414 |
| 44 One- to four-family residential properties | ↑ | 780,963 | ↑ | 481,647 | 252,771 | 46,545 |
| 45 Revolving, open-end loans, extended under lines of credit | n.a. | 97,284 | n.a. | 68,681 | 26,282 | 2,321 |
| 46 All other loans | ↑ | 683,679 | ↑ | 412,966 | 226,490 | 44,223 |
| 47 Multifamily (five or more) residential properties | ↓ | 51,154 | ↓ | 28,927 | 20,133 | 2,094 |
| 48 Nonfarm nonresidential properties | ↓ | 401,633 | ↓ | 196,819 | 177,124 | 27,690 |
| 49 Loans to depository institutions | 105,470 | 87,419 | 101,752 | 83,701 | 3,616 | 102 |
| 50 Commercial banks in the United States | n.a. | 53,141 | 52,718 | 52,718 | 3,305 | n.a. |
| 51 Other depository institutions in the United States | n.a. | n.a. | 25,463 | 25,407 | 111 | n.a. |
| 52 Banks in foreign countries | n.a. | n.a. | 23,147 | 5,575 | 200 | n.a. |
| 53 Loans to finance agricultural production and other loans to farmers | 46,318 | 45,456 | 10,634 | 9,772 | 18,084 | 17,600 |
| 54 Commercial and industrial loans | 941,992 | 782,777 | 747,881 | 588,666 | 165,407 | 28,704 |
| 55 U.S. addressees (domicile) | n.a. | n.a. | 604,638 | 580,971 | 164,744 | n.a. |
| 56 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | n.a. | n.a. | 143,243 | 7,695 | 663 | n.a. |
| 57 Acceptances of other banks | 1,438 | 652 | 1,333 | 547 | 92 | 13 |
| 58 U.S. banks | n.a. | n.a. | 321 | 319 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 59 Foreign banks | n.a. | n.a. | 1,011 | 227 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 60 Loans to individuals for household, family, and other personal expenditures (includes purchased paper) | 515,113 | 472,425 | 299,560 | 256,871 | 191,150 | 24,403 |
| 61 Credit cards and related plans | 178,673 | n.a. | 108,936 | n.a. | 72,206 | 2,531 |
| 62 Other (includes single payment and installment) | 336,440 | n.a. | 195,624 | n.a. | 118,944 | 21,872 |
| 63 Obligations (other than securities) of states and political subdivisions in the United States (includes nonrated industrial development obligations) | 19,382 | 19,377 | 12,328 | 12,323 | 6,246 | 808 |
| 64 All other loans | 135,081 | 103,318 | 126,054 | 94,291 | 8,218 | 810 |
| 65 Loans to foreign governments and official institutions | n.a. | n.a. | 9,188 | 1,749 | 19 | n.a. |
| 66 Other loans | n.a. | n.a. | 116,866 | 92,542 | 8,199 | n.a. |
| 67 Loans for purchasing and carrying securities | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 17,859 | 1,839 | n.a. |
| 68 All other loans (excludes consumer loans) | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 74,683 | 6,359 | n.a. |
| 69 Lease-financing receivables | 144,088 | 139,212 | 133,518 | 128,642 | 9,982 | 589 |
| 70 Assets held in trading accounts | 235,481 | ↑ | 234,764 | ↑ | 697 | 1 |
| 71 Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases) | 71,774 | ↑ | 44,353 | ↑ | 22,063 | 5,358 |
| 72 Other real estate owned | 3,179 | n.a. | 1,708 | n.a. | 1,160 | 312 |
| 73 Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies | 7,823 | ↓ | 7,385 | ↓ | 365 | 73 |
| 74 Customers' liability on acceptances outstanding | 8,789 | ↓ | 8,514 | ↓ | 270 | 5 |
| 75 Net due from own foreign offices, Edge Act and agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs | n.a. | 19,867 | n.a. | 19,867 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 76 Intangible assets | 83,693 | n.a. | 69,545 | n.a. | 13,330 | 819 |
| 77 All other assets | 209,189 | n.a. | 164,247 | n.a. | 39,462 | 5,481 |

4.20 DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN OFFICES Insured Commercial Bank Assets and Liabilities—Continued
Consolidated Report of Condition, September 30, 1999

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | Total | Domestic total | Banks with foreign offices ¹ | | Banks with domestic offices only ² | |
|--|-----------|----------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | | Total | Domestic | Over 100 | Under 100 |
| 78 Total liabilities, limited-life preferred stock, and equity capital | 5,449,834 | n.a. | 3,742,628 | n.a. | 1,431,665 | 275,541 |
| 79 Total liabilities | 4,989,919 | 4,303,295 | 3,442,599 | 2,755,975 | 1,301,001 | 246,318 |
| 80 Total deposits | 3,680,293 | 3,077,723 | 2,400,590 | 1,798,019 | 1,046,196 | 233,507 |
| 81 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | 3,286,614 | 2,867,037 | 2,104,427 | 1,684,850 | 970,970 | 211,216 |
| 82 U.S. government | n.a. | 7,122 | n.a. | 6,265 | 713 | 144 |
| 83 States and political subdivisions in the United States | n.a. | 136,998 | n.a. | 61,362 | 57,651 | 17,985 |
| 84 Commercial banks in the United States | 83,245 | 32,904 | 75,321 | 24,980 | 6,776 | 1,148 |
| 85 Other depository institutions in the United States | n.a. | 9,579 | n.a. | 4,539 | 3,509 | 1,530 |
| 86 Foreign banks, governments, and official institutions | 130,483 | 8,133 | 129,991 | 7,641 | 485 | 7 |
| 87 Banks | n.a. | n.a. | 89,459 | 6,745 | 483 | n.a. |
| 88 Governments and official institutions | n.a. | n.a. | 40,532 | 896 | 2 | n.a. |
| 89 Certified and official checks | 17,037 | 15,950 | 9,469 | 8,382 | 6,092 | 1,476 |
| 90 Total transaction accounts | ↑ | 653,004 | ↑ | 367,810 | 220,512 | 64,682 |
| 91 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | ↑ | 561,708 | ↑ | 313,284 | 192,151 | 56,273 |
| 92 U.S. government | ↑ | 2,542 | ↑ | 2,124 | 346 | 72 |
| 93 States and political subdivisions in the United States | ↑ | 40,737 | ↑ | 17,448 | 16,824 | 6,465 |
| 94 Commercial banks in the United States | ↑ | 22,203 | ↑ | 17,858 | 4,039 | 306 |
| 95 Other depository institutions in the United States | ↑ | 3,064 | ↑ | 2,345 | 638 | 82 |
| 96 Foreign banks, governments, and official institutions | ↑ | 6,798 | ↑ | 6,368 | 424 | 7 |
| 97 Banks | ↑ | n.a. | ↑ | 5,783 | 422 | n.a. |
| 98 Governments and official institutions | ↑ | n.a. | ↑ | 584 | 2 | n.a. |
| 99 Certified and official checks | ↑ | 15,950 | ↑ | 8,382 | 6,092 | 1,476 |
| 100 Demand deposits (included in total transaction accounts) | ↑ | 510,452 | ↑ | 330,526 | 146,155 | 33,771 |
| 101 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | ↑ | 444,252 | ↑ | 283,785 | 129,855 | 30,612 |
| 102 U.S. government | ↑ | 2,358 | ↑ | 2,013 | 287 | 57 |
| 103 States and political subdivisions in the United States | ↑ | 15,854 | ↑ | 9,779 | 4,839 | 1,236 |
| 104 Commercial banks in the United States | ↑ | 22,192 | ↑ | 17,857 | 4,031 | 304 |
| 105 Other depository institutions in the United States | ↑ | 3,051 | ↑ | 2,345 | 627 | 80 |
| 106 Foreign banks, governments, and official institutions | ↑ | 6,795 | ↑ | 6,365 | 424 | 6 |
| 107 Banks | ↑ | n.a. | ↑ | 5,783 | 422 | n.a. |
| 108 Governments and official institutions | ↑ | n.a. | ↑ | 582 | 2 | n.a. |
| 109 Certified and official checks | ↑ | 15,950 | ↑ | 8,382 | 6,092 | 1,476 |
| 110 Total nontransaction accounts | ↓ | 2,424,719 | ↓ | 1,430,209 | 825,684 | 168,826 |
| 111 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | ↓ | 2,305,328 | ↓ | 1,371,566 | 778,819 | 154,943 |
| 112 U.S. government | ↓ | 4,579 | ↓ | 4,141 | 367 | 71 |
| 113 States and political subdivisions in the United States | ↓ | 96,261 | ↓ | 43,914 | 40,827 | 11,520 |
| 114 Commercial banks in the United States | ↓ | 10,701 | ↓ | 7,122 | 2,737 | 842 |
| 115 Other depository institutions in the United States | ↓ | 6,514 | ↓ | 2,194 | 2,872 | 1,449 |
| 116 Foreign banks, governments, and official institutions | ↓ | 1,335 | ↓ | 1,273 | 61 | 1 |
| 117 Banks | ↓ | n.a. | ↓ | 962 | 61 | n.a. |
| 118 Governments and official institutions | ↓ | n.a. | ↓ | 311 | 0 | n.a. |
| 119 Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 420,179 | 392,808 | 323,976 | 296,605 | 92,518 | 3,685 |
| 120 Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury | 44,689 | 44,689 | 40,951 | 40,951 | 3,573 | 165 |
| 121 Trading liabilities | 177,966 | n.a. | 177,863 | n.a. | 99 | 4 |
| 122 Other borrowed money | 440,057 | 401,745 | 303,075 | 264,762 | 130,472 | 6,510 |
| 123 Banks' liability on acceptances executed and outstanding | 8,827 | 6,472 | 8,552 | 6,197 | 270 | 5 |
| 124 Notes and debentures subordinated to deposits | 75,091 | n.a. | 70,562 | n.a. | 4,510 | 19 |
| 125 Net due to own foreign offices, Edge Act and agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs | n.a. | 115,648 | n.a. | 115,648 | n.a. | n.a. |
| 126 All other liabilities | 142,815 | n.a. | 117,029 | n.a. | 23,363 | 2,423 |
| 127 Total equity capital | 459,915 | n.a. | 300,028 | n.a. | 130,664 | 29,223 |
| MEMO | | | | | | |
| 128 Trading assets at large banks ³ | 235,317 | 105,232 | 234,742 | 104,658 | 574 | ↑ |
| 129 U.S. Treasury securities (domestic offices) | ↑ | 11,929 | ↑ | 11,872 | 57 | ↑ |
| 130 U.S. government agency corporation obligations | ↑ | 3,638 | ↑ | 3,515 | 122 | ↑ |
| 131 Securities issued by states and political subdivisions in the United States | n.a. | 1,005 | n.a. | 958 | 47 | n.a. |
| 132 Mortgage-backed securities | ↓ | 7,532 | ↓ | 7,436 | 96 | ↓ |
| 133 Other debt securities | ↓ | 9,668 | ↓ | 9,536 | 131 | ↓ |
| 134 Other trading assets | ↓ | 6,542 | ↓ | 6,491 | 51 | ↓ |
| 135 Trading assets in foreign banks | 130,084 | 0 | 130,084 | 0 | 0 | ↓ |
| 136 Revaluation gains on interest rate, foreign exchange rate, and other commodity and equity contracts | 64,919 | 64,919 | 64,849 | 64,849 | 70 | n.a. |
| 137 Total individual retirement (IRA) and Keogh plan accounts | ↑ | 150,505 | ↑ | 80,691 | 57,769 | 12,044 |
| 138 Total brokered deposits | ↑ | 83,871 | ↑ | 51,617 | 28,815 | 3,439 |
| 139 Fully insured brokered deposits | ↑ | 59,986 | ↑ | 30,462 | 26,231 | 3,293 |
| 140 Issued in denominations of less than \$100,000 | ↑ | 10,788 | ↑ | 4,688 | 4,864 | 1,235 |
| 141 Issued in denominations of \$100,000, or in denominations greater than \$100,000 and participated out by the broker in shares of \$100,000 or less | n.a. | 49,198 | n.a. | 25,773 | 21,366 | 2,058 |
| 142 Money market deposit accounts (MMDAs) | ↓ | 824,205 | ↓ | 577,860 | 219,217 | 27,129 |
| 143 Other savings deposits (excluding MMDAs) | ↓ | 424,409 | ↓ | 257,161 | 144,669 | 22,579 |
| 144 Total time deposits of less than \$100,000 | ↓ | 736,178 | ↓ | 341,627 | 309,461 | 85,091 |
| 145 Total time deposits of \$100,000 or more | ↓ | 439,926 | ↓ | 253,561 | 152,338 | 34,027 |
| 146 All negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts | ↓ | 139,495 | ↓ | 36,320 | 72,977 | 30,198 |
| 147 Number of banks | 8,599 | 8,599 | 164 | n.a. | 2,976 | 5,459 |

NOTE: The notation "n.a." indicates the lesser detail available from banks that don't have foreign offices, the inapplicability of certain items to banks that have only domestic offices or the absence of detail on a fully consolidated basis for banks that have foreign offices.

1. All transactions between domestic and foreign offices of a bank are reported in "net due from" and "net due to" lines. All other lines represent transactions with parties other than the domestic and foreign offices of each bank. Because these intraoffice transactions are nullified by consolidation, total assets and total liabilities for the entire bank may not equal the sum of assets and liabilities respectively of the domestic and foreign offices.

Foreign offices include branches in foreign countries, Puerto Rico, and U.S. territories and possessions; subsidiaries in foreign countries; all offices of Edge Act and agreement corporations wherever located; and IBFs.

2. "Over 100" refers to banks whose assets, on June 30 of the preceding calendar year,

were \$100 million or more. (These banks file the FFIEC 032 or FFIEC 033 Call Report.) "Under 100" refers to banks whose assets, on June 30 of the preceding calendar year, were less than \$100 million. (These banks file the FFIEC 034 Call Report.)

3. Because the domestic portion of allowances for loan and lease losses and allocated transfer risk reserves are not reported for banks with foreign offices, the components of total assets (domestic) do not sum to the actual total (domestic).

4. Components of "Trading assets at large banks" are reported only by banks with either total assets of \$1 billion or more or with \$2 billion or more in the par/notional amount of their off-balance-sheet derivative contracts.

4.23 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, November 1-5, 1999

A. Commercial and industrial loans made by all commercial banks¹

| Item | Weighted-average effective loan rate, (percent) ² | Amount of loans (millions of dollars) | Average loan size (thousands of dollars) | Weighted-average maturity ³ | Amount of loans (percent) | | | | Most common base pricing rate ⁵ |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | Secured by collateral | Callable | Subject to prepayment penalty | Made under commitment | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| LOAN RISK⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All commercial and industrial loans | 7.03 | 126,278 | 802 | 429 | 43.6 | 10.7 | 31.7 | 76.6 | Foreign |
| 2 Minimal risk | 6.01 | 22,136 | 3,742 | 311 | 64.7 | 4.2 | 83.2 | 96.2 | Foreign |
| 3 Low risk | 6.52 | 21,439 | 1,264 | 428 | 23.7 | 14.0 | 39.6 | 85.0 | Foreign |
| 4 Moderate risk | 7.22 | 36,213 | 630 | 538 | 40.6 | 12.6 | 19.7 | 74.1 | Foreign |
| 5 Other | 7.71 | 28,823 | 730 | 420 | 38.5 | 8.5 | 12.6 | 71.3 | Fed funds |
| <i>By maturity/repricing interval⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Zero interval | 8.02 | 24,505 | 411 | 571 | 55.8 | 13.6 | 5.4 | 73.8 | Prime |
| 7 Minimal risk | 8.17 | 586 | 469 | 812 | 62.4 | 56.3 | 3.5 | 88.4 | Prime |
| 8 Low risk | 7.23 | 2,158 | 321 | 438 | 34.9 | 24.3 | 4.8 | 85.2 | Prime |
| 9 Moderate risk | 8.21 | 8,354 | 334 | 618 | 61.2 | 12.4 | 2.4 | 92.3 | Prime |
| 10 Other | 8.80 | 5,619 | 296 | 945 | 59.6 | 22.6 | 17.4 | 95.3 | Prime |
| 11 Daily | 6.43 | 49,043 | 1,264 | 189 | 44.4 | 10.9 | 44.4 | 71.6 | Fed funds |
| 12 Minimal risk | 5.71 | 13,985 | 25,363 | 53 | 83.9 | 1.7 | 95.8 | 96.5 | Foreign |
| 13 Low risk | 6.13 | 8,623 | 3,991 | 233 | 18.7 | 17.8 | 45.6 | 80.1 | Domestic |
| 14 Moderate risk | 6.59 | 12,401 | 1,116 | 273 | 25.2 | 15.2 | 21.7 | 54.5 | Fed funds |
| 15 Other | 6.93 | 7,949 | 1,025 | 144 | 25.3 | 7.7 | 1.8 | 45.3 | Fed funds |
| 16 2 to 30 days | 6.80 | 31,496 | 1,743 | 444 | 29.0 | 6.1 | 33.1 | 81.2 | Foreign |
| 17 Minimal risk | 6.19 | 5,367 | 4,884 | 691 | 15.2 | 3.6 | 61.1 | 96.5 | Foreign |
| 18 Low risk | 6.42 | 6,843 | 3,562 | 466 | 25.2 | 8.7 | 39.8 | 92.7 | Foreign |
| 19 Moderate risk | 6.84 | 8,853 | 1,390 | 535 | 34.8 | 9.1 | 31.0 | 82.7 | Foreign |
| 20 Other | 7.41 | 8,841 | 1,361 | 215 | 30.3 | 2.2 | 11.6 | 64.0 | Foreign |
| 21 31 to 365 days | 7.58 | 16,234 | 714 | 642 | 41.7 | 7.4 | 37.3 | 88.9 | Foreign |
| 22 Minimal risk | 7.01 | 1,812 | 939 | 852 | 73.4 | 5.4 | 83.1 | 96.0 | Foreign |
| 23 Low risk | 7.00 | 3,184 | 899 | 569 | 22.1 | 7.7 | 47.7 | 87.3 | Foreign |
| 24 Moderate risk | 7.48 | 4,830 | 550 | 682 | 40.4 | 10.5 | 29.8 | 86.8 | Foreign |
| 25 Other | 8.22 | 5,527 | 1,801 | 606 | 42.1 | 4.3 | 26.5 | 93.8 | Foreign |
| | | | | Months | | | | | |
| 26 More than 365 days | 8.02 | 3,300 | 220 | 54 | 72.1 | 8.1 | 10.5 | 56.5 | Other |
| 27 Minimal risk | 6.51 | 375 | 353 | 47 | 13.0 | 17.1 | 4.0 | 89.9 | Other |
| 28 Low risk | 8.40 | 556 | 225 | 62 | 48.0 | 6.5 | 35.9 | 49.9 | Other |
| 29 Moderate risk | 8.47 | 1,357 | 284 | 57 | 87.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 34.3 | Prime |
| 30 Other | 7.50 | 633 | 323 | 43 | 83.2 | 2.3 | 4.0 | 80.0 | Foreign |
| | | | | Weighted-average risk rating ³ | | | | | |
| | | | | Weighted-average maturity/repricing interval ⁶ | | | | | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| SIZE OF LOAN (thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 1-99 | 9.26 | 2,720 | 3.2 | 168 | 87.8 | 32.6 | 2.2 | 75.8 | Prime |
| 32 100-999 | 8.44 | 11,020 | 3.2 | 125 | 74.6 | 22.3 | 7.9 | 84.7 | Prime |
| 33 1,000-9,999 | 7.43 | 35,279 | 2.9 | 61 | 45.1 | 11.9 | 23.8 | 78.9 | Foreign |
| 34 10,000 or more | 6.57 | 77,259 | 2.5 | 38 | 37.0 | 7.7 | 39.7 | 74.5 | Foreign |
| | | | | | | | | | Average size (thousands of dollars) |
| BASE RATE OF LOAN⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Prime ⁷ | 8.88 | 25,481 | 3.3 | 61 | 71.0 | 22.8 | 5.2 | 82.4 | 243 |
| 36 Fed funds | 6.16 | 26,493 | 3.1 | 12 | 22.6 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 44.5 | 7,369 |
| 37 Other domestic | 6.25 | 12,241 | 2.3 | 26 | 17.1 | 22.3 | 65.0 | 74.0 | 3,446 |
| 38 Foreign | 6.69 | 47,540 | 2.2 | 38 | 47.7 | 1.9 | 54.9 | 94.9 | 4,388 |
| 39 Other | 7.11 | 14,522 | 3.0 | 202 | 42.8 | 6.1 | 8.4 | 67.7 | 419 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.23 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, November 1-5, 1999

B. Commercial and industrial loans made by all domestic banks¹

| Item | Weighted-average effective loan rate (percent) ² | Amount of loans (millions of dollars) | Average loan size (thousands of dollars) | Weighted-average maturity ³ | Amount of loans (percent) | | | | Most common base pricing rate ⁴ |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | Secured by collateral | Callable | Subject to prepayment penalty | Made under commitment | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| LOAN RISK⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All commercial and industrial loans | 7.30 | 75,031 | 504 | 608 | 44.0 | 15.1 | 20.9 | 78.1 | Prime |
| 2 Minimal risk | 6.22 | 7,395 | 1,662 | 648 | 22.6 | 10.8 | 66.9 | 93.4 | Foreign |
| 3 Low risk | 6.49 | 14,603 | 917 | 528 | 26.3 | 18.8 | 35.2 | 81.9 | Domestic |
| 4 Moderate risk | 7.35 | 28,114 | 508 | 653 | 48.8 | 14.6 | 16.7 | 80.1 | Prime |
| 5 Other | 8.23 | 12,401 | 340 | 658 | 61.6 | 15.9 | 6.9 | 83.7 | Prime |
| <i>By maturity/repricing interval⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Zero interval | 8.14 | 20,953 | 361 | 536 | 54.1 | 15.3 | 1.5 | 69.5 | Prime |
| 7 Minimal risk | 8.02 | 474 | 489 | 812 | 56.3 | 46.0 | 4.3 | 85.6 | Prime |
| 8 Low risk | 7.23 | 2,142 | 322 | 442 | 35.0 | 24.3 | 4.2 | 85.8 | Prime |
| 9 Moderate risk | 8.18 | 8,079 | 329 | 604 | 62.0 | 12.8 | 1.8 | 92.1 | Prime |
| 10 Other | 8.71 | 4,444 | 242 | 572 | 71.6 | 28.6 | .6 | 94.1 | Prime |
| 11 Daily | 6.82 | 24,487 | 661 | 397 | 37.6 | 19.5 | 31.5 | 75.1 | Fed funds |
| 12 Minimal risk | 5.88 | 2,064 | 7,774 | 353 | 33.9 | 10.5 | 79.9 | 93.2 | Fed funds |
| 13 Low risk | 6.22 | 6,218 | 3,304 | 335 | 25.9 | 23.7 | 55.2 | 74.1 | Domestic |
| 14 Moderate risk | 6.68 | 8,912 | 834 | 396 | 34.8 | 19.8 | 27.7 | 67.0 | Fed funds |
| 15 Other | 7.47 | 2,881 | 402 | 337 | 34.4 | 8.9 | 4.8 | 55.0 | Fed funds |
| 16 2 to 30 days | 6.78 | 18,105 | 1,173 | 653 | 30.9 | 10.4 | 32.5 | 90.5 | Foreign |
| 17 Minimal risk | 6.13 | 3,825 | 5,897 | 787 | 7.5 | 5.0 | 69.4 | 95.4 | Foreign |
| 18 Low risk | 6.25 | 4,106 | 2,643 | 566 | 19.2 | 14.4 | 26.9 | 94.6 | Foreign |
| 19 Moderate risk | 6.92 | 6,599 | 1,175 | 672 | 39.6 | 12.1 | 23.3 | 87.2 | Foreign |
| 20 Other | 8.14 | 2,529 | 450 | 619 | 57.4 | 7.1 | 20.5 | 85.7 | Prime |
| 21 31 to 365 days | 7.49 | 7,385 | 362 | 839 | 54.2 | 8.0 | 19.4 | 89.0 | Foreign |
| 22 Minimal risk | 6.30 | 646 | 436 | 233 | 55.1 | 14.9 | 70.1 | 89.6 | Foreign |
| 23 Low risk | 6.51 | 1,506 | 470 | 717 | 26.9 | 3.6 | 19.8 | 84.5 | Foreign |
| 24 Moderate risk | 7.53 | 2,779 | 337 | 914 | 56.5 | 7.1 | 17.6 | 90.2 | Foreign |
| 25 Other | 8.70 | 1,706 | 815 | 1,194 | 74.8 | 7.6 | 11.1 | 98.6 | Foreign |
| | | | | Months | | | | | |
| 26 More than 365 days | 8.04 | 3,222 | 215 | 54 | 73.8 | 8.3 | 10.8 | 57.9 | Other |
| 27 Minimal risk | 6.51 | 375 | 353 | 47 | 13.0 | 17.1 | 4.0 | 89.9 | Other |
| 28 Low risk | 8.40 | 556 | 225 | 62 | 48.0 | 6.5 | 35.9 | 49.9 | Other |
| 29 Moderate risk | 8.49 | 1,327 | 278 | 57 | 89.8 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 35.1 | Prime |
| 30 Other | 7.52 | 585 | 299 | 41 | 89.9 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 86.5 | Foreign |
| | | | Weighted-average risk rating ⁵ | Weighted-average maturity/ repricing interval ⁶ | | | | | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| SIZE OF LOAN (thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 1-99 | 9.26 | 2,673 | 3.2 | 171 | 88.3 | 32.7 | 1.9 | 75.6 | Prime |
| 32 100-999 | 8.55 | 9,745 | 3.2 | 137 | 78.6 | 23.1 | 3.8 | 84.7 | Prime |
| 33 1,000-9,999 | 7.61 | 24,119 | 3.0 | 68 | 52.8 | 13.4 | 16.8 | 80.3 | Prime |
| 34 10,000 or more | 6.66 | 38,494 | 2.5 | 62 | 26.7 | 12.9 | 29.1 | 75.3 | Foreign |
| | | | | | | | | | Average size (thousands of dollars) |
| BASE RATE OF LOAN⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Prime ⁷ | 8.83 | 22,338 | 3.2 | 67 | 76.7 | 19.7 | 1.4 | 80.0 | 218 |
| 36 Fed funds | 6.00 | 10,139 | 2.6 | 5 | 30.7 | 24.9 | 16.3 | 41.9 | 6,353 |
| 37 Other domestic | 6.18 | 10,123 | 2.3 | 29 | 12.9 | 26.9 | 58.1 | 89.4 | 3,186 |
| 38 Foreign | 6.93 | 19,876 | 2.6 | 58 | 34.2 | 4.1 | 32.9 | 90.0 | 2,748 |
| 39 Other | 7.13 | 12,556 | 2.9 | 228 | 37.5 | 6.8 | 9.4 | 76.2 | 366 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.23 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, November 1-5, 1999

C. Commercial and industrial loans made by large domestic banks¹

| Item | Weighted-average effective loan rate, (percent) ² | Amount of loans (millions of dollars) | Average loan size (thousands of dollars) | Weighted-average maturity ³ | Amount of loans (percent) | | | | Most common base pricing rate ⁴ |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | Secured by collateral | Callable | Subject to prepayment penalty | Made under commitment | |
| | | | | | Days | | | | |
| LOAN RISK⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All commercial and industrial loans | 7.18 | 62,682 | 894 | 600 | 36.6 | 9.9 | 24.1 | 80.9 | Foreign |
| 2 Minimal risk | 6.21 | 6,883 | 7,228 | 651 | 18.9 | 8.5 | 70.2 | 96.7 | Foreign |
| 3 Low risk | 6.30 | 11,865 | 3,111 | 487 | 14.2 | 11.6 | 43.1 | 91.1 | Domestic |
| 4 Moderate risk | 7.26 | 23,059 | 955 | 642 | 41.8 | 8.9 | 19.0 | 84.4 | Prime |
| 5 Other | 8.15 | 10,105 | 454 | 697 | 54.7 | 11.0 | 7.8 | 81.9 | Prime |
| <i>By maturity/repricing interval⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Zero interval | 7.99 | 16,995 | 699 | 536 | 47.8 | 8.2 | 1.5 | 66.5 | Prime |
| 7 Minimal risk | 8.09 | 361 | 1,285 | 913 | 54.1 | 48.4 | 5.6 | 95.8 | Prime |
| 8 Low risk | 6.82 | 1,261 | 1,217 | 307 | 21.2 | 8.6 | 5.6 | 91.7 | Other |
| 9 Moderate risk | 8.02 | 6,552 | 611 | 600 | 56.5 | 7.3 | 1.8 | 95.2 | Prime |
| 10 Other | 8.54 | 3,517 | 339 | 607 | 65.2 | 18.0 | .7 | 93.5 | Prime |
| 11 Daily | 6.77 | 20,916 | 719 | 387 | 28.8 | 12.0 | 36.4 | 82.1 | Domestic |
| 12 Minimal risk | 5.88 | 2,062 | 8,619 | 353 | 33.8 | 10.5 | 79.9 | 93.2 | Fed funds |
| 13 Low risk | 6.06 | 5,006 | 3,992 | 318 | 9.3 | 13.0 | 68.4 | 90.0 | Domestic |
| 14 Moderate risk | 6.72 | 7,232 | 928 | 396 | 23.2 | 8.5 | 33.0 | 75.8 | Domestic |
| 15 Other | 7.35 | 2,708 | 603 | 333 | 31.0 | 7.9 | 4.8 | 52.7 | Fed funds |
| 16 2 to 30 days | 6.74 | 16,547 | 1,779 | 679 | 28.3 | 8.8 | 33.7 | 91.4 | Foreign |
| 17 Minimal risk | 6.21 | 3,571 | 19,785 | 797 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 71.3 | 98.0 | Foreign |
| 18 Low risk | 6.20 | 3,935 | 5,454 | 574 | 17.7 | 13.4 | 27.9 | 94.7 | Foreign |
| 19 Moderate risk | 6.86 | 5,846 | 1,885 | 708 | 36.4 | 10.4 | 23.4 | 86.2 | Foreign |
| 20 Other | 8.17 | 2,325 | 507 | 650 | 56.5 | 5.8 | 20.9 | 88.4 | Prime |
| 21 31 to 365 days | 7.37 | 5,942 | 1,831 | 977 | 47.6 | 5.1 | 23.2 | 93.1 | Foreign |
| 22 Minimal risk | 6.22 | 561 | 4,312 | 201 | 49.5 | 9.9 | 76.9 | 100.0 | Foreign |
| 23 Low risk | 6.73 | 1,312 | 2,748 | 790 | 17.2 | 2.0 | 22.5 | 87.0 | Foreign |
| 24 Moderate risk | 7.37 | 2,379 | 2,515 | 983 | 54.8 | 5.3 | 20.2 | 93.2 | Foreign |
| 25 Other | 8.71 | 1,236 | 1,059 | 1,595 | 66.1 | 4.6 | 13.9 | 99.0 | Foreign |
| | | | | | Months | | | | |
| 26 More than 365 days | 7.78 | 1,811 | 926 | 50 | 58.1 | 4.3 | 17.0 | 63.5 | Other |
| 27 Minimal risk | 6.31 | 322 | 3,135 | 47 | .6 | 19.3 | 2.1 | 99.5 | Other |
| 28 Low risk | 7.50 | 286 | 1,425 | 52 | .8 | * | 69.8 | 75.9 | Foreign |
| 29 Moderate risk | 8.46 | 830 | 1,313 | 51 | 90.2 | .9 | 5.1 | 34.2 | Prime |
| 30 Other | 8.12 | 246 | 365 | 49 | 78.0 | 3.4 | 7.5 | 86.0 | Other |
| | | | | Weighted-average risk rating ⁵ | Weighted-average maturity/repricing interval ⁶ | | | | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| SIZE OF LOAN (thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 1-99 | 9.02 | 1,225 | 3.5 | 46 | 87.1 | 36.6 | 2.0 | 85.9 | Prime |
| 32 100-999 | 8.43 | 6,621 | 3.4 | 49 | 75.7 | 20.0 | 4.3 | 89.0 | Prime |
| 33 1,000-9,999 | 7.51 | 19,864 | 3.0 | 58 | 48.2 | 9.5 | 18.9 | 81.3 | Prime |
| 34 10,000 or more | 6.70 | 34,972 | 2.5 | 59 | 20.9 | 7.3 | 31.6 | 79.0 | Foreign |
| | | | | | | | | | Average size (thousands of dollars) |
| BASE RATE OF LOAN⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Prime ⁷ | 8.74 | 17,109 | 3.3 | 63 | 74.0 | 13.7 | 1.6 | 80.2 | 311 |
| 36 Fed funds | 6.00 | 7,696 | 2.7 | 3 | 12.6 | 3.6 | 21.4 | 50.0 | 7,424 |
| 37 Other domestic | 6.15 | 9,801 | 2.4 | 20 | 11.8 | 25.7 | 59.6 | 90.0 | 7,619 |
| 38 Foreign | 6.91 | 17,641 | 2.5 | 43 | 30.1 | 3.8 | 34.5 | 90.8 | 3,194 |
| 39 Other | 6.93 | 10,435 | 2.9 | 148 | 27.4 | 3.7 | 10.7 | 79.5 | 1,451 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.23 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, November 1-5, 1999

D. Commercial and industrial loans made by small domestic banks¹

| Item | Weighted-average effective loan rate, (percent) ² | Amount of loans (millions of dollars) | Average loan size (thousands of dollars) | Weighted-average maturity ³ | Amount of loans (percent) | | | | Most common base pricing rate ⁴ |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | Secured by collateral | Callable | Subject to prepayment penalty | Made under commitment | |
| | | | | | Days | | | | |
| LOAN RISK⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All commercial and industrial loans | 7.91 | 12,349 | 157 | 667 | 81.7 | 41.4 | 4.7 | 64.1 | Prime |
| 2 Minimal risk | 6.29 | 513 | 147 | 606 | 72.5 | 41.9 | 25.5 | 49.0 | Other |
| 3 Low risk | 7.33 | 2,738 | 226 | 802 | 79.2 | 49.8 | 1.2 | 41.9 | Prime |
| 4 Moderate risk | 7.75 | 5,055 | 162 | 736 | 80.5 | 40.9 | 6.3 | 60.9 | Prime |
| 5 Other | 8.59 | 2,296 | 162 | 448 | 92.3 | 37.5 | 3.1 | 91.6 | Prime |
| <i>By maturity/repricing interval⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Zero interval | 8.75 | 3,958 | 117 | 540 | 81.0 | 45.7 | 1.4 | 82.7 | Prime |
| 7 Minimal risk | 7.77 | 113 | 164 | 231 | 63.5 | 38.2 | .0 | 53.3 | Prime |
| 8 Low risk | 7.82 | 881 | 157 | 658 | 54.7 | 46.7 | 2.2 | 77.3 | Prime |
| 9 Moderate risk | 8.87 | 1,527 | 110 | 624 | 85.9 | 36.4 | 2.2 | 78.7 | Prime |
| 10 Other | 9.34 | 927 | 116 | 374 | 96.0 | 68.9 | .4 | 96.6 | Prime |
| 11 Daily | 7.13 | 3,571 | 450 | 506 | 88.7 | 63.3 | 2.7 | 34.1 | Fed funds |
| 12 Minimal risk | 8.82 | 2 | 89 | 228 | 100.0 | .2 | * | 89.6 | Prime |
| 13 Low risk | 6.87 | 1,211 | 1,929 | 547 | 94.4 | 67.7 | 2 | 8.6 | Fed funds |
| 14 Moderate risk | 6.50 | 1,679 | 579 | 396 | 84.8 | 68.4 | 5.1 | 29.4 | Fed funds |
| 15 Other | 9.30 | 173 | 65 | 389 | 88.5 | 24.7 | 4.6 | 91.8 | Prime |
| 16 2 to 30 days | 7.14 | 1,557 | 254 | 327 | 59.2 | 27.7 | 20.5 | 81.3 | Foreign |
| 17 Minimal risk | 5.15 | 254 | 543 | 589 | 65.8 | 49.0 | 41.7 | 58.6 | Foreign |
| 18 Low risk | 7.44 | 170 | 205 | 334 | 53.1 | 37.3 | 4.3 | 93.7 | Foreign |
| 19 Moderate risk | 7.36 | 753 | 299 | 330 | 64.6 | 25.1 | 22.5 | 94.7 | Foreign |
| 20 Other | 7.83 | 204 | 199 | 260 | 67.7 | 22.2 | 16.9 | 55.4 | Foreign |
| 21 31 to 365 days | 7.96 | 1,443 | 84 | 278 | 81.2 | 19.9 | 3.7 | 72.0 | Foreign |
| 22 Minimal risk | 6.80 | 85 | 63 | 455 | 92.4 | 47.5 | 25.2 | 21.1 | Other |
| 23 Low risk | 4.98 | 194 | 71 | 220 | 92.6 | 14.1 | 1.2 | 68.1 | Other |
| 24 Moderate risk | 8.47 | 400 | 55 | 504 | 67.1 | 17.8 | 1.8 | 72.8 | Other |
| 25 Other | 8.67 | 470 | 507 | 170 | 97.9 | 15.3 | 3.8 | 97.5 | Foreign |
| | | | | | Months | | | | |
| 26 More than 365 days | 8.37 | 1,411 | 108 | 60 | 94.0 | 13.3 | 4.0 | 50.6 | Other |
| 27 Minimal risk | 7.72 | 53 | 56 | 43 | 87.8 | 3.5 | 6.2 | 32.0 | Other |
| 28 Low risk | 9.36 | 270 | 119 | 72 | 98.0 | 13.5 | * | 22.4 | Other |
| 29 Moderate risk | 8.53 | 496 | 120 | 67 | 89.1 | 8.3 | 4.6 | 36.6 | Other |
| 30 Other | 7.09 | 340 | 265 | 35 | 98.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 86.9 | Foreign |
| | | | | Weighted-average risk rating ⁵ | Weighted-average maturity/repricing interval ⁶ | | | | |
| | | | | | Days | | | | |
| SIZE OF LOAN (thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 1-99 | 9.47 | 1,448 | 2.9 | 272 | 89.4 | 29.3 | 1.7 | 66.9 | Prime |
| 32 100-999 | 8.78 | 3,124 | 2.9 | 328 | 84.5 | 29.8 | 2.9 | 75.5 | Prime |
| 33 1,000-9,999 | 8.10 | 4,255 | 3.0 | 119 | 74.4 | 31.7 | 7.0 | 75.8 | Prime |
| 34 10,000 or more | 6.26 | 3,522 | 2.8 | 86 | 84.9 | 68.3 | 4.8 | 38.7 | Fed funds |
| | | | | | | | | | Average size (thousands of dollars) |
| BASE RATE OF LOAN⁷ | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Prime | 9.11 | 5,228 | 3.1 | 80 | 85.6 | 39.2 | .6 | 79.4 | 110 |
| 36 Fed funds | 6.00 | 2,443 | 2.6 | 11 | 87.8 | 91.9 | .2 | 16.5 | 4,367 |
| 37 Other domestic | 6.92 | 322 | 2.0 | 284 | 44.6 | 63.3 | 10.0 | 71.6 | 170 |
| 38 Foreign | 7.10 | 2,235 | 3.3 | 177 | 66.3 | 6.5 | 20.1 | 83.4 | 1,307 |
| 39 Other | 8.13 | 2,121 | 2.7 | 670 | 86.9 | 22.0 | 3.2 | 59.7 | 78 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.23 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, November 1-5, 1999

E. Commercial and industrial loans made by U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks¹

| Item | Weighted-average effective loan rate, (percent) ² | Amount of loans (millions of dollars) | Average loan size (thousands of dollars) | Weighted-average maturity ³ | Amount of loans (percent) | | | | Most common base pricing rate ⁴ |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | Days | Secured by collateral | Callable | Subject to prepayment penalty | Made under commitment | |
| LOAN RISK⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 All commercial and industrial loans | 6.63 | 51,247 | 5,990 | 184 | 43.0 | 4.2 | 47.3 | 74.4 | Foreign |
| 2 Minimal risk | 5.91 | 14,741 | 10,061 | 144 | 85.8 | .9 | 91.1 | 97.5 | Foreign |
| 3 Low risk | 6.59 | 6,836 | 6,608 | 228 | 18.2 | 3.8 | 48.9 | 91.7 | Foreign |
| 4 Moderate risk | 6.78 | 8,099 | 3,743 | 163 | 12.1 | 5.5 | 30.0 | 53.3 | Fed funds |
| 5 Other | 7.32 | 16,423 | 5,423 | 261 | 21.1 | 2.9 | 16.8 | 62.0 | Fed funds |
| <i>By maturity/repricing interval⁶</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Zero interval | 7.34 | 3,552 | 2,206 | 756 | 66.0 | 3.3 | 28.8 | 99.2 | Fed funds |
| 7 Minimal risk | 8.82 | 112 | 401 | * | 88.4 | 100.0 | * | 100.0 | Prime |
| 8 Low risk | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 9 Moderate risk | 9.04 | 275 | 603 | 1,044 | 38.4 | .9 | 19.7 | 99.9 | Prime |
| 10 Other | 9.15 | 1,175 | 2,030 | 1,968 | 14.2 | .0 | 80.7 | 99.6 | Prime |
| 11 Daily | 6.05 | 24,556 | 14,067 | 8 | 51.2 | 2.3 | 57.3 | 68.2 | Foreign |
| 12 Minimal risk | 5.68 | 11,921 | 41,699 | 1 | 92.6 | .2 | 98.6 | 97.1 | Foreign |
| 13 Low risk | 5.91 | 2,405 | 8,629 | 1 | .0 | 2.8 | 21.1 | 95.6 | Foreign |
| 14 Moderate risk | 6.35 | 3,489 | 8,344 | 1 | .7 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 22.4 | Fed funds |
| 15 Other | 6.62 | 5,068 | 8,569 | 34 | 20.1 | 7.1 | .1 | 39.7 | Fed funds |
| 16 2 to 30 days | 6.82 | 13,392 | 5,092 | 173 | 26.3 | .2 | 33.8 | 68.7 | Foreign |
| 17 Minimal risk | 6.31 | 1,542 | 3,424 | 456 | 34.4 | .1 | 40.7 | 99.3 | Foreign |
| 18 Low risk | 6.66 | 2,737 | 7,437 | 320 | 34.3 | .0 | 58.7 | 89.9 | Foreign |
| 19 Moderate risk | 6.59 | 2,254 | 3,003 | 153 | 20.7 | .4 | 53.6 | 69.7 | Foreign |
| 20 Other | 7.11 | 6,312 | 7,180 | 61 | 19.4 | .2 | 8.5 | 55.3 | Fed funds |
| 21 31 to 365 days | 7.66 | 8,849 | 3,783 | 465 | 31.4 | 6.9 | 52.3 | 88.8 | Foreign |
| 22 Minimal risk | 7.41 | 1,167 | 2,591 | 1,193 | 83.5 | .1 | 90.2 | 99.5 | Foreign |
| 23 Low risk | 7.44 | 1,678 | 4,969 | 421 | 17.9 | 11.5 | 72.7 | 89.8 | Foreign |
| 24 Moderate risk | 7.41 | 2,052 | 3,840 | 323 | 18.6 | 15.1 | 46.2 | 82.2 | Foreign |
| 25 Other | 8.00 | 3,821 | 3,923 | 329 | 27.5 | 2.8 | 33.3 | 91.7 | Foreign |
| | | | | Months | | | | | |
| 26 More than 365 days | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 27 Minimal risk | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 28 Low risk | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 29 Moderate risk | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 30 Other | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| | | | | Weighted-average risk rating ⁵ | | | | | |
| | | | | Weighted-average maturity/repricing interval ⁶ | | | | | |
| | | | | Days | | | | | |
| SIZE OF LOAN (thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 1-99 | 8.77 | 47 | 3.0 | 16 | 54.9 | 28.8 | 18.4 | 88.3 | Prime |
| 32 100-999 | 7.62 | 1,275 | 2.9 | 28 | 44.6 | 16.3 | 38.7 | 85.0 | Foreign |
| 33 1,000-9,999 | 7.05 | 11,160 | 2.8 | 46 | 28.5 | 8.4 | 38.8 | 75.7 | Foreign |
| 34 10,000 or more | 6.47 | 38,766 | 2.5 | 15 | 47.1 | 2.6 | 50.1 | 73.7 | Foreign |
| | | | | | | | | | Average size (thousands of dollars) |
| BASE RATE OF LOAN⁷ | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Prime | 9.25 | 3,144 | 3.5 | 19 | 30.5 | 45.1 | 31.9 | 99.5 | 1,403 |
| 36 Fed funds | 6.26 | 16,355 | 3.3 | 17 | 17.6 | 3.8 | 9.5 | 46.1 | 8,180 |
| 37 Other domestic | 6.61 | 2,119 | 2.9 | 11 | 37.5 | * | 98.4 | .2 | 5,646 |
| 38 Foreign | 6.52 | 27,664 | 2.0 | 24 | 57.5 | .3 | 70.8 | 98.4 | 7,680 |
| 39 Other | 6.98 | 1,966 | 4.0 | 45 | 76.9 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 13.6 | 5,823 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

NOTES TO TABLE 4.23

NOTE. The Survey of Terms of Business Lending collects data on gross loan extensions made during the first full business week in the mid-month of each quarter. The authorized panel size for the survey is 348 domestically chartered commercial banks and fifty U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks. The sample data are used to estimate the terms of loans extended during that week at all domestic commercial banks and all U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks. Note that the terms on loans extended during the survey week may differ from those extended during other weeks of the quarter. The estimates reported here are not intended to measure the average terms on all business loans in bank portfolios.

1. As of December 31, 1996, assets of most of the large banks were at least \$7.0 billion. Median total assets for all insured banks were roughly \$62 million. Assets at all U.S. branches and agencies averaged 1.3 billion.

2. Effective (compounded) annual interest rates are calculated from the stated rate and other terms of the loans and weighted by loan amount. The standard error of the loan rate for all commercial and industrial loans in the current survey (line 1, column 1) is 0.16 percentage point. The chances are about two out of three that the average rate shown would differ by less than this amount from the average rate that would be found by a complete survey of the universe of all banks.

3. Average maturities are weighted by loan amount and exclude loans with no stated maturities.

4. The most common base pricing rate is that used to price the largest dollar volume of loans. Base pricing rates include the prime rate (sometimes referred to as a bank's "base" or "reference" rate); the federal funds rate; domestic money market rates other than the prime rate and the federal funds rate; foreign money market rates; and other base rates not included in the foregoing classifications.

5. A complete description of these risk categories is available from the Banking Analysis Section, Mail Stop 81, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551. The category "Moderate risk" includes the average loan, under average economic conditions, at the typical lender. The category "Other" includes loans rated "acceptable" as well as special mention or classified loans. The weighted-average risk ratings published for loans in rows 31-39 are calculated by assigning a value of "1" to minimal risk loans; "2" to low risk loans; "3" to moderate risk loans; "4" to acceptable risk loans; and "5" to special mention and classified loans. These values are weighted by loan amount and exclude loans with no risk rating. Some of the loans in lines 1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26, and 31-39 are not rated for risk.

6. The maturity/repricing interval measures the period from the date the loan is made until it first may reprice or it matures. For floating-rate loans that are subject to repricing at any time—such as many prime-based loans—the maturity/repricing interval is zero. For floating-rate loans that have a scheduled repricing interval, the maturity/repricing interval measures the number of days between the date the loan is made and the date on which it is next scheduled to reprice. For loans having rates that remain fixed until the loan matures (fixed-rate loans), the maturity/repricing interval measures the number of days between the date the loan is made and the date on which it matures. Loans that reprice daily mature or reprice on the business day after they are made. Owing to weekends and holidays, such loans may have maturity/repricing intervals in excess of one day; such loans are not included in the "2 to 30 day" category.

7. For the current survey, the average reported prime rate, weighted by the amount of loans priced relative to a prime base rate, was 8.26 percent for all banks; 8.25 percent for large domestic banks, 8.35 percent for small domestic banks; and 8.19 percent for U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks.

4.30 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES of U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks, September 30, 1999¹

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | All states ² | | New York | | California | | Illinois | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Total including IBFs ³ | IBFs only ³ | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only |
| 1 Total assets⁴ | 851,483 | 173,980 | 680,784 | 144,819 | 28,823 | 5,399 | 53,215 | 7,296 |
| 2 Claims on nonrelated parties | 711,312 | 89,865 | 561,374 | 74,821 | 28,067 | 2,224 | 53,104 | 5,914 |
| 3 Cash and balances due from depository institutions | 82,727 | 41,841 | 75,607 | 38,160 | 627 | 130 | 5,524 | 3,304 |
| 4 Cash items in process of collection and unposted debits | 2,550 | 0 | 2,495 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 5 Currency and coin (U.S. and foreign) | 16 | n.a. | 12 | n.a. | 1 | n.a. | 0 | n.a. |
| 6 Balances with depository institutions in United States | 48,699 | 15,852 | 46,444 | 15,008 | 511 | 57 | 1,144 | 665 |
| 7 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks (including IBFs) | 41,134 | 15,095 | 39,409 | 14,322 | 341 | 57 | 965 | 605 |
| 8 Other depository institutions in United States (including IBFs) | 7,565 | 757 | 7,035 | 686 | 170 | 0 | 179 | 60 |
| 9 Balances with banks in foreign countries and with foreign central banks | 31,076 | 25,989 | 26,357 | 23,152 | 88 | 73 | 4,359 | 2,640 |
| 10 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 713 | 637 | 624 | 553 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 56 |
| 11 Banks in home country and home-country central banks | 5,138 | 3,940 | 5,088 | 3,903 | 23 | 23 | 15 | 15 |
| 12 All other banks in foreign countries and foreign central banks | 25,225 | 21,411 | 20,644 | 18,696 | 65 | 50 | 4,289 | 2,569 |
| 13 Balances with Federal Reserve Banks | 386 | n.a. | 300 | n.a. | 20 | n.a. | 10 | n.a. |
| 14 Total securities and loans | 432,914 | 40,094 | 331,465 | 29,355 | 26,266 | 1,751 | 35,182 | 2,560 |
| 15 Total securities, book value | 112,939 | 4,914 | 104,061 | 4,273 | 1,311 | 485 | 6,439 | 116 |
| 16 U.S. Treasury | 22,998 | n.a. | 21,486 | n.a. | 67 | n.a. | 1,431 | n.a. |
| 17 Obligations of U.S. government agencies and corporations | 46,182 | n.a. | 43,650 | n.a. | 203 | n.a. | 1,922 | n.a. |
| 18 Other bonds, notes, debentures, and corporate stock (including state and local securities) | 43,759 | 4,914 | 38,925 | 4,273 | 1,041 | 485 | 3,086 | 116 |
| 19 Securities of foreign governmental units | 11,432 | 2,785 | 11,071 | 2,631 | 267 | 109 | 30 | 30 |
| 20 All Other | 32,327 | 2,130 | 27,854 | 1,642 | 774 | 376 | 3,056 | 85 |
| 21 Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell | 71,295 | 5,993 | 66,335 | 5,623 | 605 | 300 | 3,522 | 0 |
| 22 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 10,701 | 2,716 | 10,187 | 2,596 | 299 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 Commercial banks in United States | 9,564 | 19 | 8,906 | 19 | 90 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 24 Other | 51,030 | 3,258 | 47,242 | 3,008 | 216 | 200 | 3,517 | 0 |
| 25 Total loans, gross | 320,258 | 35,209 | 227,615 | 25,109 | 24,984 | 1,266 | 28,759 | 2,444 |
| 26 LESS: Unearned income on loans | 283 | 29 | 210 | 27 | 29 | 1 | 17 | 0 |
| 27 EQUALS: Loans, net | 319,975 | 35,180 | 227,405 | 25,082 | 24,955 | 1,265 | 28,742 | 2,444 |
| <i>Total loans, gross, by category</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Real estate loans | 16,990 | 102 | 11,436 | 100 | 2,946 | 0 | 398 | 0 |
| 29 Loans to depository institutions | 25,694 | 17,359 | 15,402 | 9,950 | 1,631 | 960 | 2,788 | 2,364 |
| 30 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 6,450 | 3,192 | 4,004 | 1,848 | 1,161 | 516 | 791 | 704 |
| 31 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 4,867 | 2,920 | 2,742 | 1,745 | 1,138 | 502 | 635 | 549 |
| 32 Other commercial banks in United States | 1,583 | 272 | 1,262 | 103 | 23 | 14 | 156 | 155 |
| 33 Other depository institutions in United States (including IBFs) | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Banks in foreign countries | 19,229 | 14,167 | 11,397 | 8,102 | 470 | 444 | 1,997 | 1,660 |
| 35 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 800 | 182 | 761 | 143 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 36 Other banks in foreign countries | 18,428 | 13,985 | 10,636 | 7,960 | 470 | 444 | 1,987 | 1,650 |
| 37 Loans to other financial institutions | 50,767 | 1,542 | 40,578 | 1,255 | 1,302 | 0 | 3,999 | 5 |
| 38 Commercial and industrial loans | 206,195 | 13,626 | 142,618 | 11,509 | 18,864 | 282 | 20,188 | 71 |
| 39 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 168,205 | 222 | 115,006 | 222 | 17,400 | 0 | 18,025 | 0 |
| 40 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 37,989 | 13,403 | 27,612 | 11,287 | 1,464 | 282 | 2,163 | 71 |
| 41 Acceptances of other banks | 423 | 6 | 71 | 6 | 19 | 0 | 328 | 0 |
| 42 U.S. banks | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 Foreign banks | 417 | 6 | 70 | 6 | 15 | 0 | 328 | 0 |
| 44 Loans to foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | 3,700 | 2,498 | 2,991 | 2,229 | 157 | 24 | 95 | 4 |
| 45 Loans for purchasing or carrying securities (secured and unsecured) | 9,020 | 19 | 8,459 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 46 All other loans | 6,714 | 58 | 5,836 | 40 | 66 | 0 | 429 | 0 |
| 47 Lease financing receivables (net of unearned income) | 757 | 0 | 225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 532 | 0 |
| 48 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 757 | 0 | 225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 532 | 0 |
| 49 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Trading assets | 91,504 | 719 | 59,358 | 717 | 68 | 2 | 6,932 | 0 |
| 51 All other assets | 32,871 | 1,219 | 28,608 | 966 | 501 | 41 | 1,945 | 50 |
| 52 Customers' liabilities on acceptances outstanding | 1,263 | n.a. | 899 | n.a. | 133 | n.a. | 177 | n.a. |
| 53 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 621 | n.a. | 458 | n.a. | 132 | n.a. | 25 | n.a. |
| 54 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 642 | n.a. | 441 | n.a. | 2 | n.a. | 152 | n.a. |
| 55 Other assets including other claims on nonrelated parties | 31,609 | 1,219 | 27,709 | 966 | 368 | 41 | 1,768 | 50 |
| 56 Net due from related depository institutions ⁵ | 140,171 | 84,115 | 119,410 | 69,998 | 756 | 3,175 | 111 | 1,382 |
| 57 Net due from head office and other related depository institutions ⁵ | 140,171 | n.a. | 119,410 | n.a. | 756 | n.a. | 111 | n.a. |
| 58 Net due from establishing entity, head office, and other related depository institutions ⁵ | n.a. | 84,115 | n.a. | 69,998 | n.a. | 3,175 | n.a. | 1,382 |
| 59 Total liabilities⁴ | 851,483 | 173,980 | 680,784 | 144,819 | 28,823 | 5,399 | 53,215 | 7,296 |
| 60 Liabilities to nonrelated parties | 711,828 | 152,812 | 585,300 | 126,898 | 11,632 | 5,148 | 44,646 | 5,478 |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.30 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES of U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks, September 30, 1999¹—Continued

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | All states ² | | New York | | California | | Illinois | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Total excluding IBFs ³ | IBFs only ³ | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only |
| 61 Total deposits and credit balances | 310,881 | 102,423 | 249,715 | 90,233 | 4,593 | 1,215 | 20,417 | 2,301 |
| 62 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | 230,558 | 11,095 | 178,319 | 6,434 | 2,725 | 191 | 17,943 | 34 |
| 63 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 213,635 | 12 | 166,937 | 12 | 1,273 | 0 | 17,827 | 0 |
| 64 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 16,923 | 11,083 | 11,382 | 6,421 | 1,452 | 191 | 116 | 34 |
| 65 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 40,409 | 13,574 | 35,711 | 13,097 | 464 | 120 | 1,335 | 223 |
| 66 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 12,845 | 11,470 | 11,511 | 11,074 | 0 | 120 | 285 | 148 |
| 67 Other commercial banks in United States | 27,564 | 2,104 | 24,200 | 2,023 | 464 | 0 | 1,050 | 75 |
| 68 Banks in foreign countries | 10,005 | 56,898 | 9,625 | 53,178 | 11 | 159 | 151 | 1,403 |
| 69 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 1,026 | 4,486 | 1,025 | 4,063 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 423 |
| 70 Other banks in foreign countries | 8,978 | 52,412 | 8,600 | 49,115 | 11 | 159 | 151 | 980 |
| 71 Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | 12,929 | 20,489 | 11,478 | 17,223 | 7 | 704 | 982 | 639 |
| 72 All other deposits and credit balances | 16,826 | 367 | 14,442 | 302 | 1,383 | 40 | 5 | 2 |
| 73 Certified and official checks | 155 | | 139 | | 3 | | 1 | |
| 74 Transaction accounts and credit balances (excluding IBFs) | 8,402 | | 6,512 | | 273 | | 421 | |
| 75 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | 7,013 | | 5,415 | | 255 | | 417 | |
| 76 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 4,991 | | 4,252 | | 146 | | 414 | |
| 77 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 2,022 | | 1,163 | | 109 | | 3 | |
| 78 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 54 | | 50 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 79 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 34 | | 33 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 80 Other commercial banks in United States | 20 | | 16 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 81 Banks in foreign countries | 673 | | 467 | | 11 | | 0 | |
| 82 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 83 Other banks in foreign countries | 671 | | 466 | | 11 | | 0 | |
| 84 Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | 298 | | 243 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| 85 All other deposits and credit balances | 209 | | 197 | | 2 | | 0 | |
| 86 Certified and official checks | 155 | | 139 | | 3 | | 1 | |
| 87 Demand deposits (included in transaction accounts and credit balances) | 7,878 | | 6,188 | | 217 | | 419 | |
| 88 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | 6,665 | | 5,264 | | 200 | | 415 | |
| 89 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 4,895 | | 4,176 | | 134 | | 412 | |
| 90 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 1,770 | | 1,088 | | 67 | | 3 | |
| 91 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 40 | n.a. | 37 | n.a. | 0 | n.a. | 0 | n.a. |
| 92 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 24 | | 23 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 93 Other commercial banks in United States | 16 | | 13 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 94 Banks in foreign countries | 651 | | 445 | | 11 | | 0 | |
| 95 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 96 Other banks in foreign countries | 649 | | 444 | | 11 | | 0 | |
| 97 Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | 291 | | 236 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| 98 All other deposits and credit balances | 76 | | 67 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 99 Certified and official checks | 155 | | 139 | | 3 | | 1 | |
| 100 Nontransaction accounts (including MMDAs, excluding IBFs) | 302,478 | | 243,203 | | 4,320 | | 19,995 | |
| 101 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | 223,545 | | 172,904 | | 2,470 | | 17,525 | |
| 102 U.S. addressees (domicile) | 208,644 | | 162,685 | | 1,127 | | 17,413 | |
| 103 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | 14,901 | | 10,219 | | 1,343 | | 113 | |
| 104 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 40,355 | | 35,661 | | 464 | | 1,335 | |
| 105 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 12,811 | | 11,478 | | 0 | | 285 | |
| 106 Other commercial banks in United States | 27,544 | | 24,184 | | 464 | | 1,050 | |
| 107 Banks in foreign countries | 9,331 | | 9,158 | | 0 | | 150 | |
| 108 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | 1,024 | | 1,024 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 109 Other banks in foreign countries | 8,307 | | 8,134 | | 0 | | 150 | |
| 110 Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | 12,631 | | 11,235 | | 5 | | 980 | |
| 111 All other deposits and credit balances | 16,617 | | 14,245 | | 1,381 | | 5 | |
| 112 IBF deposit liabilities | | 102,423 | | 90,233 | | 1,215 | | 2,301 |
| 113 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations | | 11,095 | | 6,434 | | 191 | | 34 |
| 114 U.S. addressees (domicile) | | 12 | | 12 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 115 Non-U.S. addressees (domicile) | | 11,083 | | 6,421 | | 191 | | 34 |
| 116 Commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | | 13,574 | | 13,097 | | 120 | | 223 |
| 117 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | | 11,470 | | 11,074 | | 120 | | 148 |
| 118 Other commercial banks in United States | | 2,104 | | 2,023 | | 0 | | 75 |
| 119 Banks in foreign countries | | 56,898 | | 53,178 | | 159 | | 1,403 |
| 120 Foreign branches of U.S. banks | | 4,486 | | 4,063 | | 0 | | 423 |
| 121 Other banks in foreign countries | | 52,412 | | 49,115 | | 159 | | 980 |
| 122 Foreign governments and official institutions (including foreign central banks) | | 20,489 | | 17,223 | | 704 | | 639 |
| 123 All other deposits and credit balances | | 367 | | 302 | | 40 | | 2 |

Footnotes appear at end of table

4.30 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES of U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks, September 30, 1999¹—Continued

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | All states ² | | New York | | California | | Illinois | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Total including IBFs ³ | IBFs only ³ | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only |
| 124 Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 126,269 | 21,375 | 109,311 | 14,063 | 1,235 | 595 | 7,933 | 1,936 |
| 125 U.S. branches and agencies of other foreign banks | 13,953 | 5,523 | 8,857 | 2,730 | 573 | 344 | 2,197 | 512 |
| 126 Other commercial banks in United States | 11,149 | 968 | 7,102 | 477 | 350 | 16 | 2,233 | 475 |
| 127 Other | 101,167 | 14,884 | 93,352 | 10,856 | 313 | 236 | 3,502 | 949 |
| 128 Other borrowed money | 82,682 | 27,695 | 64,860 | 21,405 | 4,183 | 3,302 | 6,199 | 1,215 |
| 129 Owed to nonrelated commercial banks in United States (including IBFs) | 13,095 | 5,332 | 10,718 | 4,340 | 877 | 522 | 695 | 220 |
| 130 Owed to U.S. offices of nonrelated U.S. banks | 5,400 | 413 | 4,993 | 335 | 90 | 70 | 102 | 0 |
| 131 Owed to U.S. branches and agencies of nonrelated foreign banks | 7,695 | 4,919 | 5,725 | 4,005 | 787 | 452 | 593 | 220 |
| 132 Owed to nonrelated banks in foreign countries | 19,662 | 17,182 | 15,252 | 12,926 | 2,636 | 2,611 | 224 | 205 |
| 133 Owed to foreign branches of nonrelated U.S. banks | 1,156 | 664 | 855 | 369 | 296 | 296 | 0 | 0 |
| 134 Owed to foreign offices of nonrelated foreign banks | 18,506 | 16,518 | 14,397 | 12,557 | 2,340 | 2,315 | 224 | 205 |
| 135 Owed to others | 49,925 | 5,181 | 38,890 | 4,140 | 670 | 170 | 5,280 | 790 |
| 136 All other liabilities | 89,574 | 1,320 | 71,181 | 1,196 | 406 | 35 | 7,796 | 26 |
| 137 Branch or agency liability on acceptances executed and outstanding | 1,723 | n.a. | 1,185 | n.a. | 135 | n.a. | 338 | n.a. |
| 138 Trading liabilities | 60,039 | 46 | 46,090 | 46 | 57 | 0 | 5,914 | 0 |
| 139 Other liabilities to nonrelated parties | 27,812 | 1,274 | 23,906 | 1,151 | 215 | 35 | 1,545 | 25 |
| 140 Net due to related depository institutions ⁵ | 139,655 | 21,168 | 95,484 | 17,922 | 17,190 | 251 | 8,569 | 1,818 |
| 141 Net due to head office and other related depository institutions | 139,655 | n.a. | 95,484 | n.a. | 17,190 | n.a. | 8,569 | n.a. |
| 142 Net due to establishing entity, head office, and other related depository institutions ⁵ | n.a. | 21,168 | n.a. | 17,922 | n.a. | 251 | n.a. | 1,818 |
| MEMO | | | | | | | | |
| 143 Non-interest-bearing balances with commercial banks in United States | 2,338 | 0 | 2,221 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 144 Holding of own acceptances included in commercial and industrial loans | 1,847 | ↑ | 1,334 | ↑ | 197 | ↑ | 249 | ↑ |
| 145 Commercial and industrial loans with remaining maturity of one year or less (excluding those in nonaccrual status) | 110,752 | ↑ | 69,351 | ↑ | 9,823 | ↑ | 15,594 | ↑ |
| 146 Predetermined interest rates | 73,378 | n.a. | 44,949 | n.a. | 4,997 | n.a. | 13,687 | n.a. |
| 147 Floating interest rates | 37,374 | ↓ | 24,402 | ↓ | 4,826 | ↓ | 1,907 | ↓ |
| 148 Commercial and industrial loans with remaining maturity of more than one year (excluding those in nonaccrual status) | 93,986 | ↓ | 72,258 | ↓ | 8,911 | ↓ | 4,512 | ↓ |
| 149 Predetermined interest rates | 23,317 | ↓ | 19,308 | ↓ | 1,619 | ↓ | 620 | ↓ |
| 150 Floating interest rates | 70,669 | ↓ | 52,950 | ↓ | 7,292 | ↓ | 3,892 | ↓ |

Footnotes appear at end of table.

4.30 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES of U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks, September 30, 1999¹—Continued

Millions of dollars except as noted

| Item | All states ² | | New York | | California | | Illinois | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Total excluding IBFs ³ | IBFs only ³ | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only | Total excluding IBFs | IBFs only |
| 151 Components of total nontransaction accounts, included in total deposits and credit balances (excluding IBFs) | 302,476 | n.a. | 244,740 | n.a. | 4,137 | n.a. | 20,477 | n.a. |
| 152 Time deposits of \$100,000 or more | 297,599 | n.a. | 240,516 | n.a. | 4,089 | n.a. | 19,895 | n.a. |
| 153 Time CDs in denominations of \$100,000 or more with remaining maturity of more than 12 months | 4,877 | n.a. | 4,224 | n.a. | 48 | n.a. | 582 | n.a. |
| | All states ² | | New York | | California | | Illinois | |
| | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only | Total including IBFs | IBFs only |
| 154 Immediately available funds with a maturity greater than one day included in other borrowed money | 31,129 | n.a. | 28,151 | n.a. | 1,694 | n.a. | 741 | n.a. |
| 155 Number of reports filed ⁶ | 373 | 0 | 195 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 30 | 0 |

1. Data are aggregates of categories reported on the quarterly form FFIEC 002, "Report of Assets and Liabilities of U.S. Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks." The form was first used for reporting data as of June 30, 1980, and was revised as of December 31, 1985. From November 1972 through May 1980, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks had filed a monthly FR 886a report. Aggregate data from that report were available through the Federal Reserve monthly statistical release G.11, last issued on July 10, 1980. Data in this table and in the G.11 tables are not strictly comparable because of differences in reporting panels and in definitions of balance sheet items.

2. Includes the District of Columbia.

3. Effective December 1981, the Federal Reserve Board amended Regulations D and Q to permit banking offices located in the United States to operate international banking facilities (IBFs). Since December 31, 1985, data for IBFs have been reported in a separate column. These data are either included in or excluded from the total columns as indicated in the headings. The notation "n.a." indicates that no IBF data have been reported for that item,

either because the item is not an eligible IBF asset or liability or because that level of detail is not reported for IBFs. From December 1981 through September 1985, IBF data were included in all applicable items reported.

4. Total assets and total liabilities include *net* balances, if any, due from or owed to related banking institutions in the United States and in foreign countries (see note 5). On the former monthly branch and agency report, available through the G.11 monthly statistical release, *gross* balances were included in total assets and total liabilities. Therefore, total asset and total liability figures in this table are not comparable to those in the G.11 tables.

5. Related depository institutions includes the foreign head office and other U.S. and foreign branches and agencies of a bank, a bank's parent holding company, and majority-owned banking subsidiaries of the bank and of its parent holding company (including subsidiaries owned both directly and indirectly).

6. In some cases two or more offices of a foreign bank within the same metropolitan area file a consolidated report.

Index to Statistical Tables

References are to pages A3–A75 although the prefix “A” is omitted in this index

- ACCEPTANCES, bankers (*See* Bankers acceptances)
 Assets and liabilities (*See also* Foreigners)
 Commercial banks, 15–21, 64–65
 Domestic finance companies, 32, 33
 Federal Reserve Banks, 10
 Foreign banks, U.S. branches and agencies, 72–75
 Foreign-related institutions, 20
 Automobiles
 Consumer credit, 36
 Production, 44, 45
- BANKERS acceptances, 5, 10, 22, 23
 Bankers balances, 15–21, 72–75. (*See also* Foreigners)
 Bonds (*See also* U.S. government securities)
 New issues, 31
 Rates, 23
 Business activity, nonfinancial, 42
 Business loans (*See* Commercial and industrial loans)
- CAPACITY utilization, 43
 Capital accounts
 Commercial banks, 15–21, 64–65
 Federal Reserve Banks, 10
 Certificates of deposit, 23
 Commercial and industrial loans
 Commercial banks, 15–21, 64–65, 66–71
 Weekly reporting banks, 17, 18
 Commercial banks
 Assets and liabilities, 15–21, 64–65
 Commercial and industrial loans, 15–21, 64–65, 66–71
 Consumer loans held, by type and terms, 36, 66–71
 Real estate mortgages held, by holder and property, 35
 Terms of lending, 64–65
 Time and savings deposits, 4
 Commercial paper, 22, 23, 32
 Condition statements (*See* Assets and liabilities)
 Construction, 42, 46
 Consumer credit, 36
 Consumer prices, 42
 Consumption expenditures, 48, 49
 Corporations
 Profits and their distribution, 32
 Security issues, 31, 61
 Cost of living (*See* Consumer prices)
 Credit unions, 36
 Currency in circulation, 5, 13
 Customer credit, stock market, 24
- DEBT (*See specific types of debt or securities*)
 Demand deposits, 15–21
 Depository institutions
 Reserve requirements, 8
 Reserves and related items, 4, 5, 6, 12, 64–65
 Deposits (*See also specific types*)
 Commercial banks, 4, 15–21, 64–65
 Federal Reserve Banks, 5, 10
 Discount rates at Reserve Banks and at foreign central banks and foreign countries (*See* Interest rates)
 Discounts and advances by Reserve Banks (*See* Loans)
 Dividends, corporate, 32
- EMPLOYMENT, 42
 Euro, 62
- FARM mortgage loans, 35
 Federal agency obligations, 5, 9, 10, 11, 28, 29
- Federal credit agencies, 30
 Federal finance
 Debt subject to statutory limitation, and types and ownership of gross debt, 27
 Receipts and outlays, 25, 26
 Treasury financing of surplus, or deficit, 25
 Treasury operating balance, 25
 Federal Financing Bank, 30
 Federal funds, 23, 25
 Federal Home Loan Banks, 30
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 30, 34, 35
 Federal Housing Administration, 30, 34, 35
 Federal Land Banks, 35
 Federal National Mortgage Association, 30, 34, 35
 Federal Reserve Banks
 Condition statement, 10
 Discount rates (*See* Interest rates)
 U.S. government securities held, 5, 10, 11, 27
 Federal Reserve credit, 5, 6, 10, 12
 Federal Reserve notes, 10
 Federally sponsored credit agencies, 30
 Finance companies
 Assets and liabilities, 32
 Business credit, 33
 Loans, 36
 Paper, 22, 23
 Float, 5
 Flow of funds, 37–41
 Foreign branches, U.S. banks and agencies, 71, 72–75
 Foreign currency operations, 10
 Foreign deposits in U.S. banks, 5
 Foreign exchange rates, 62
 Foreign-related institutions, 20
 Foreign trade, 51
 Foreigners
 Claims on, 52, 55, 56, 57, 59
 Liabilities to, 51, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61
- GOLD
 Certificate account, 10
 Stock, 5, 51
 Government National Mortgage Association, 30, 34, 35
 Gross domestic product, 48, 49
- HOUSING, new and existing units, 46
- INCOME, personal and national, 42, 48, 49
 Industrial production, 42, 44
 Insurance companies, 27, 35
 Interest rates
 Bonds, 23
 Commercial banks, 66–71
 Consumer credit, 36
 Federal Reserve Banks, 7
 Money and capital markets, 23
 Mortgages, 34
 Prime rate, 22, 66–71
 International capital transactions of United States, 50–61
 International organizations, 52, 53, 55, 58, 59
 Inventories, 48
 Investment companies, issues and assets, 32
 Investments (*See also specific types*)
 Commercial banks, 4, 15–21, 66–71
 Federal Reserve Banks, 10, 11
 Financial institutions, 35

- LABOR force, 42
- Life insurance companies (*See* Insurance companies)
- Loans (*See also specific types*)
- Commercial banks, 15–21, 64–65, 66–71
 - Federal Reserve Banks, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11
 - Financial institutions, 35
 - Foreign banks, U.S. branches and agencies, 72
 - Insured or guaranteed by United States, 34, 35
- MANUFACTURING
- Capacity utilization, 43
 - Production, 43, 45
- Margin requirements, 24
- Member banks, reserve requirements, 8
- Mining production, 45
- Mobile homes shipped, 46
- Monetary and credit aggregates, 4, 12
- Money and capital market rates, 23
- Money stock measures and components, 4, 13
- Mortgages (*See* Real estate loans)
- Mutual funds, 13, 32
- Mutual savings banks (*See* Thrift institutions)
- NATIONAL defense outlays, 26
- National income, 48
- OPEN market transactions, 9
- PERSONAL income, 49
- Prices
- Consumer and producer, 42, 47
 - Stock market, 24
- Prime rate, 22, 66–71
- Producer prices, 42, 47
- Production, 42, 44
- Profits, corporate, 32
- REAL estate loans
- Banks, 15–21, 35
 - Terms, yields, and activity, 34
 - Type of holder and property mortgaged, 35
- Reserve requirements, 8
- Reserves
- Commercial banks, 15–21
 - Depository institutions, 4, 5, 6, 12
 - Federal Reserve Banks, 10
 - U.S. reserve assets, 51
- Residential mortgage loans, 34, 35
- Retail credit and retail sales, 36, 42
- SAVING
- Flow of funds, 37–41
 - National income accounts, 48
- Savings institutions, 35, 36, 37–41
- Savings deposits (*See* Time and savings deposits)
- Securities (*See also specific types*)
- Federal and federally sponsored credit agencies, 30
 - Foreign transactions, 60
 - New issues, 31
 - Prices, 24
- Special drawing rights, 5, 10, 50, 51
- State and local governments
- Holdings of U.S. government securities, 27
 - New security issues, 31
 - Rates on securities, 23
- Stock market, selected statistics, 24
- Stocks (*See also* Securities)
- New issues, 31
 - Prices, 24
- Student Loan Marketing Association, 30
- TAX receipts, federal, 26
- Thrift institutions, 4. (*See also* Credit unions and Savings institutions)
- Time and savings deposits, 4, 13, 15–21, 64–65
- Trade, foreign, 51
- Treasury cash, Treasury currency, 5
- Treasury deposits, 5, 10, 25
- Treasury operating balance, 25
- UNEMPLOYMENT, 42
- U.S. government balances
- Commercial bank holdings, 15–21
 - Treasury deposits at Reserve Banks, 5, 10, 25
- U.S. government securities
- Bank holdings, 15–21, 27
 - Dealer transactions, positions, and financing, 29
 - Federal Reserve Bank holdings, 5, 10, 11, 27
 - Foreign and international holdings and transactions, 10, 27, 61
 - Open market transactions, 9
 - Outstanding, by type and holder, 27, 28
 - Rates, 23
- U.S. international transactions, 50–62
- Utilities, production, 45
- VETERANS Administration, 34, 35
- WEEKLY reporting banks, 17, 18
- Wholesale (producer) prices, 42, 47
- YIELDS (*See* Interest rates)

Federal Reserve Board of Governors and Official Staff

ALAN GREENSPAN, *Chairman*
ROGER W. FERGUSON, JR., *Vice Chairman*

EDWARD W. KELLEY, JR.
LAURENCE H. MEYER

OFFICE OF BOARD MEMBERS

LYNN S. FOX, *Assistant to the Board*
DONALD J. WINN, *Assistant to the Board*
WINTHROP P. HAMBLEY, *Deputy Congressional Liaison*
BOB STAHLY MOORE, *Special Assistant to the Board*
DIANE E. WERNEKE, *Special Assistant to the Board*

LEGAL DIVISION

J. VIRGIL MATTINGLY, JR., *General Counsel*
SCOTT G. ALVAREZ, *Associate General Counsel*
RICHARD M. ASHTON, *Associate General Counsel*
OLIVER IRELAND, *Associate General Counsel*
KATHLEEN M. O'DAY, *Associate General Counsel*
KATHERINE H. WHEATLEY, *Assistant General Counsel*

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

JENNIFER J. JOHNSON, *Secretary*
ROBERT DEV. FRIERSON, *Associate Secretary*
BARBARA R. LOWREY, *Associate Secretary and Ombudsman*

DIVISION OF BANKING

SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

RICHARD SPILLENKOTHEN, *Director*
STEPHEN C. SCHEMERING, *Deputy Director*
HERBERT A. BIERN, *Associate Director*
ROGER T. COLE, *Associate Director*
WILLIAM A. RYBACK, *Associate Director*
GERALD A. EDWARDS, JR., *Deputy Associate Director*
STEPHEN M. HOFFMAN, JR., *Deputy Associate Director*
JAMES V. HOUP, *Deputy Associate Director*
JACK P. JENNINGS, *Deputy Associate Director*
MICHAEL G. MARTINSON, *Deputy Associate Director*
SIDNEY M. SUSSAN, *Deputy Associate Director*
MOLLY S. WASSOM, *Deputy Associate Director*
HOWARD A. AMER, *Assistant Director*
NORAH M. BARGER, *Assistant Director*
BETSY CROSS, *Assistant Director*
RICHARD A. SMALL, *Assistant Director*
WILLIAM C. SCHNEIDER, JR., *Project Director,*
National Information Center

DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

KAREN H. JOHNSON, *Director*
DAVID H. HOWARD, *Deputy Director*
VINCENT R. REINHART, *Deputy Director*
THOMAS A. CONNORS, *Deputy Director*
DALE W. HENDERSON, *Associate Director*
DONALD B. ADAMS, *Senior Adviser*
RICHARD T. FREEMAN, *Assistant Director*
WILLIAM L. HELKIE, *Assistant Director*
STEVEN B. KAMIN, *Assistant Director*
RALPH W. TRYON, *Assistant Director*

DIVISION OF RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

MICHAEL J. PRELL, *Director*
EDWARD C. ETTIN, *Deputy Director*
DAVID J. STOCKTON, *Deputy Director*
WILLIAM R. JONES, *Associate Director*
MYRON L. KWAST, *Associate Director*
PATRICK M. PARKINSON, *Associate Director*
THOMAS D. SIMPSON, *Associate Director*
LAWRENCE SLIFMAN, *Associate Director*
MARTHA S. SCANLON, *Deputy Associate Director*
STEPHEN D. OLINER, *Assistant Director*
STEPHEN A. RHOADES, *Assistant Director*
JANICE SHACK-MARQUEZ, *Assistant Director*
CHARLES S. STRUCKMEYER, *Assistant Director*
ALICE PATRICIA WHITE, *Assistant Director*
JOYCE K. ZICKLER, *Assistant Director*
GLENN B. CANNER, *Senior Adviser*
DAVID S. JONES, *Senior Adviser*

DIVISION OF MONETARY AFFAIRS

DONALD L. KOHN, *Director*
DAVID E. LINDSEY, *Deputy Director*
BRIAN F. MADIGAN, *Associate Director*
RICHARD D. PORTER, *Deputy Associate Director*
WILLIAM C. WHITESSELL, *Assistant Director*
NORMAND R.V. BERNARD, *Special Assistant to the Board*

DIVISION OF CONSUMER AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

DOLORES S. SMITH, *Director*
GLENN E. LONEY, *Deputy Director*
SANDRA F. BRAUNSTEIN, *Assistant Director*
MAUREEN P. ENGLISH, *Assistant Director*
ADRIENNE D. HURT, *Assistant Director*
IRENE SHAWN McNULTY, *Assistant Director*

EDWARD M. GRAMLICH

*OFFICE OF
STAFF DIRECTOR FOR MANAGEMENT*

STEPHEN R. MALPHRUS, *Staff Director*

MANAGEMENT DIVISION

STEPHEN J. CLARK, *Associate Director, Finance Function*
DARRELL R. PAULEY, *Associate Director, Human Resources
Function*
SHEILA CLARK, *EEO Programs Director*

DIVISION OF SUPPORT SERVICES

ROBERT E. FRAZIER, *Director*
GEORGE M. LOPEZ, *Assistant Director*
DAVID L. WILLIAMS, *Assistant Director*

DIVISION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

RICHARD C. STEVENS, *Director*
MARIANNE M. EMERSON, *Deputy Director*
TILLENA G. CLARK, *Assistant Director*
MAUREEN HANNAN, *Assistant Director*
PO KYUNG KIM, *Assistant Director*
RAYMOND H. MASSEY, *Assistant Director*
EDWARD T. MULRENIN, *Assistant Director*
DAY W. RADEBAUGH, JR., *Assistant Director*

*DIVISION OF RESERVE BANK OPERATIONS
AND PAYMENT SYSTEMS*

LOUISE L. ROSEMAN, *Director*
PAUL W. BETTGE, *Assistant Director*
KENNETH D. BUCKLEY, *Assistant Director*
JACK DENNIS, JR., *Assistant Director*
JOSEPH H. HAYES, JR., *Assistant Director*
JEFFREY C. MARQUARDT, *Assistant Director*
MARSHA REIDHILL, *Assistant Director*
JEFF STEHM, *Assistant Director*

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

BARRY R. SNYDER, *Inspector General*
DONALD L. ROBINSON, *Deputy Inspector General*

Federal Open Market Committee and Advisory Councils

FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE

MEMBERS

ALAN GREENSPAN, *Chairman*

WILLIAM J. McDONOUGH, *Vice Chairman*

J. ALFRED BROADDUS, JR.
ROGER W. FERGUSON, JR.
EDWARD M. GRAMLICH

JACK GUYNN
JERRY L. JORDAN
EDWARD W. KELLEY, JR.

LAURENCE H. MEYER
ROBERT T. PARRY

ALTERNATE MEMBERS

THOMAS M. HOENIG
CATHY E. MINEHAN

MICHAEL H. MOSKOW
WILLIAM POOLE

JAMIE B. STEWART, JR.

STAFF

DONALD L. KOHN, *Secretary and Economist*
NORMAND R.V. BERNARD, *Deputy Secretary*
LYNN S. FOX, *Assistant Secretary*
GARY P. GILLUM, *Assistant Secretary*
J. VIRGIL MATTINGLY, JR., *General Counsel*
THOMAS C. BAXTER, JR., *Deputy General Counsel*
KAREN H. JOHNSON, *Economist*
MICHAEL J. PRELL, *Economist*
CHRISTINE M. CUMMING, *Associate Economist*

DAVID H. HOWARD, *Associate Economist*
WILLIAM C. HUNTER, *Associate Economist*
RICHARD W. LANG, *Associate Economist*
DAVID E. LINDSEY, *Associate Economist*
ARTHUR J. ROLNICK, *Associate Economist*
HARVEY ROSENBLUM, *Associate Economist*
LAWRENCE SLIFMAN, *Associate Economist*
DAVID J. STOCKTON, *Associate Economist*

PETER R. FISHER, *Manager, System Open Market Account*

FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

LAWRENCE K. FISH, First District
DOUGLAS A. WARNER III, Second District
RONALD L. HANKEY, Third District
DAVID A. DABERKO, Fourth District
L. M. BAKER, JR., Fifth District
WILLIAM G. SMITH, JR., Sixth District

NORMAN R. BOBINS, Seventh District
KATIE S. WINCHESTER, Eighth District
R. SCOTT JONES, Ninth District
C. Q. CHANDLER, Tenth District
RICHARD W. EVANS, JR., Eleventh District
WALTER A. DODS, JR., Twelfth District

JAMES ANNABLE, *Co-Secretary*
WILLIAM J. KORSVIK, *Co-Secretary*

CONSUMER ADVISORY COUNCIL

DWIGHT GOLANN, Boston, Massachusetts, *Chairman*
 LAUREN ANDERSON, New Orleans, Louisiana, *Vice Chairman*

WALTER J. BOYER, Dallas, Texas
 TERESA A. BRYCE, Charlotte, North Carolina
 DOROTHY BROADMAN, San Francisco, California
 MALCOLM M. BUSH, Chicago, Illinois
 ROBERT M. HEADLE, Ada, Oklahoma
 MARY ELLEN DOMEIER, New Ulm, Minnesota
 JEREMY D. EISLER, Biloxi, Mississippi
 ROBERT F. ELLIOTT, Prospect Heights, Illinois
 LESTER W. FIRSTENBERGER, Middletown, Connecticut
 JOHN C. GAMBOA, San Francisco, California
 ROSE M. GARCIA, Las Cruces, New Mexico
 VINCENT J. GIBLIN, West Caldwell, New Jersey
 KARLA S. IRVINE, Cincinnati, Ohio
 WILLIE M. JONES, Boston, Massachusetts

M. DEAN KEYES, St. Louis, Missouri
 GWENN S. KYZER, Allen, Texas
 JOHN C. LAMB, Sacramento, California
 ANNE S. LI, Trenton, New Jersey
 MARTHA W. MILLER, Greensboro, North Carolina
 DANIEL W. MORTON, Columbus, Ohio
 JEREMY NOWAK, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
 MARTA RAMOS, San Juan, Puerto Rico
 DAVID L. RAMP, St. Paul, Minnesota
 RUSSELL W. SCHRADER, San Francisco, California
 ROBERT G. SCHWEMM, Lexington, Kentucky
 DAVID J. SHIRK, Tarrytown, New York
 GARY S. WASHINGTON, Chicago, Illinois
 ROBERT L. WYNN, II, Madison, Wisconsin

THRIFT INSTITUTIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL

F. WELLER MEYER, Falls Church, Virginia, *President*
 THOMAS S. JOHNSON, New York, New York, *Vice President*

JAMES C. BLAINE, Raleigh, North Carolina
 LAWRENCE L. BOUDREAU III, New Orleans, Louisiana
 TOM R. DOREY, Tampa, Florida
 BABETTE E. HEIMBUCH, Santa Monica, California
 WILLIAM A. LONGBRAKE, Seattle, Washington

CORNELIUS D. MAHONEY, Westfield, Massachusetts
 KATHLEEN E. MARINANGEL, McHenry, Illinois
 ANTHONY J. POPP, Marietta, Ohio
 MARK H. WRIGHT, San Antonio, Texas
 CLARENCE ZUGELTER, Kansas City, Missouri

Federal Reserve Board Publications

For ordering assistance, write PUBLICATIONS SERVICES, MS-127, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551, or telephone (202) 452-3244, or FAX (202) 728-5886. You may also use the publications order form available on the Board's World Wide Web site (<http://www.federalreserve.gov>). When a charge is indicated, payment should accompany request and be made payable to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or may be ordered via Mastercard, Visa, or American Express. Payment from foreign residents should be drawn on a U.S. bank.

BOOKS AND MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM—PURPOSES AND FUNCTIONS. 1994. 157 pp.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1998.

ANNUAL REPORT: BUDGET REVIEW, 1999.

FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN. Monthly. \$25.00 per year or \$2.50 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico. Elsewhere, \$35.00 per year or \$3.00 each.

ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST: period covered, release date, number of pages, and price.

| | | | |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------|
| 1981 | October 1982 | 239 pp. | \$ 6.50 |
| 1982 | December 1983 | 266 pp. | \$ 7.50 |
| 1983 | October 1984 | 264 pp. | \$11.50 |
| 1984 | October 1985 | 254 pp. | \$12.50 |
| 1985 | October 1986 | 231 pp. | \$15.00 |
| 1986 | November 1987 | 288 pp. | \$15.00 |
| 1987 | October 1988 | 272 pp. | \$15.00 |
| 1988 | November 1989 | 256 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1980–89 | March 1991 | 712 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1990 | November 1991 | 185 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1991 | November 1992 | 215 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1992 | December 1993 | 215 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1993 | December 1994 | 281 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1994 | December 1995 | 190 pp. | \$25.00 |
| 1990–95 | November 1996 | 404 pp. | \$25.00 |

SELECTED INTEREST AND EXCHANGE RATES—WEEKLY SERIES OF CHARTS. Weekly. \$30.00 per year or \$.70 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico. Elsewhere, \$35.00 per year or \$.80 each.

REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE TABLES (Truth in Lending—Regulation Z) *Vol. I* (Regular Transactions). 1969. 100 pp. *Vol. II* (Irregular Transactions). 1969. 116 pp. Each volume \$5.00.

GUIDE TO THE FLOW OF FUNDS ACCOUNTS. 672 pp. \$8.50 each.

FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATORY SERVICE. Loose-leaf; updated monthly. (Requests must be prepaid.)

Consumer and Community Affairs Handbook. \$75.00 per year.
Monetary Policy and Reserve Requirements Handbook. \$75.00 per year.

Securities Credit Transactions Handbook. \$75.00 per year.

The Payment System Handbook. \$75.00 per year.

Federal Reserve Regulatory Service. Four vols. (Contains all four Handbooks plus substantial additional material.) \$200.00 per year.

Rates for subscribers outside the United States are as follows and include additional air mail costs:

Federal Reserve Regulatory Service, \$250.00 per year.

Each Handbook, \$90.00 per year.

FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATORY SERVICE FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS. CD-ROM; updated monthly.

Standalone PC. \$300 per year.

Network, maximum 1 concurrent user. \$300 per year.

Network, maximum 10 concurrent users. \$750 per year.

Network, maximum 50 concurrent users. \$2,000 per year.

Network, maximum 100 concurrent users. \$3,000 per year.

Subscribers outside the United States should add \$50 to cover additional airmail costs.

THE FEDERAL RESERVE ACT AND OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM, as amended through October 1998. 723 pp. \$20.00 each.

THE U.S. ECONOMY IN AN INTERDEPENDENT WORLD: A MULTI-COUNTRY MODEL, May 1984. 590 pp. \$14.50 each.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION—1986 EDITION. December 1986. 440 pp. \$9.00 each.

FINANCIAL FUTURES AND OPTIONS IN THE U.S. ECONOMY. December 1986. 264 pp. \$10.00 each.

FINANCIAL SECTORS IN OPEN ECONOMIES: EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS AND POLICY ISSUES. August 1990. 608 pp. \$25.00 each.

RISK MEASUREMENT AND SYSTEMIC RISK: PROCEEDINGS OF A JOINT CENTRAL BANK RESEARCH CONFERENCE. 1996. 578 pp. \$25.00 each.

EDUCATION PAMPHLETS

Short pamphlets suitable for classroom use. Multiple copies are available without charge.

Consumer Handbook on Adjustable Rate Mortgages

Consumer Handbook to Credit Protection Laws

A Guide to Business Credit for Women, Minorities, and Small Businesses

Series on the Structure of the Federal Reserve System

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

The Federal Open Market Committee

Federal Reserve Bank Board of Directors

Federal Reserve Banks

A Consumer's Guide to Mortgage Lock-Ins

A Consumer's Guide to Mortgage Settlement Costs

A Consumer's Guide to Mortgage Refinancings

Home Mortgages: Understanding the Process and Your Right to Fair Lending

How to File a Consumer Complaint about a Bank

Making Sense of Savings

SHOP: The Card You Pick Can Save You Money

Welcome to the Federal Reserve

When Your Home is on the Line: What You Should Know

About Home Equity Lines of Credit

Keys to Vehicle Leasing

Looking for the Best Mortgage

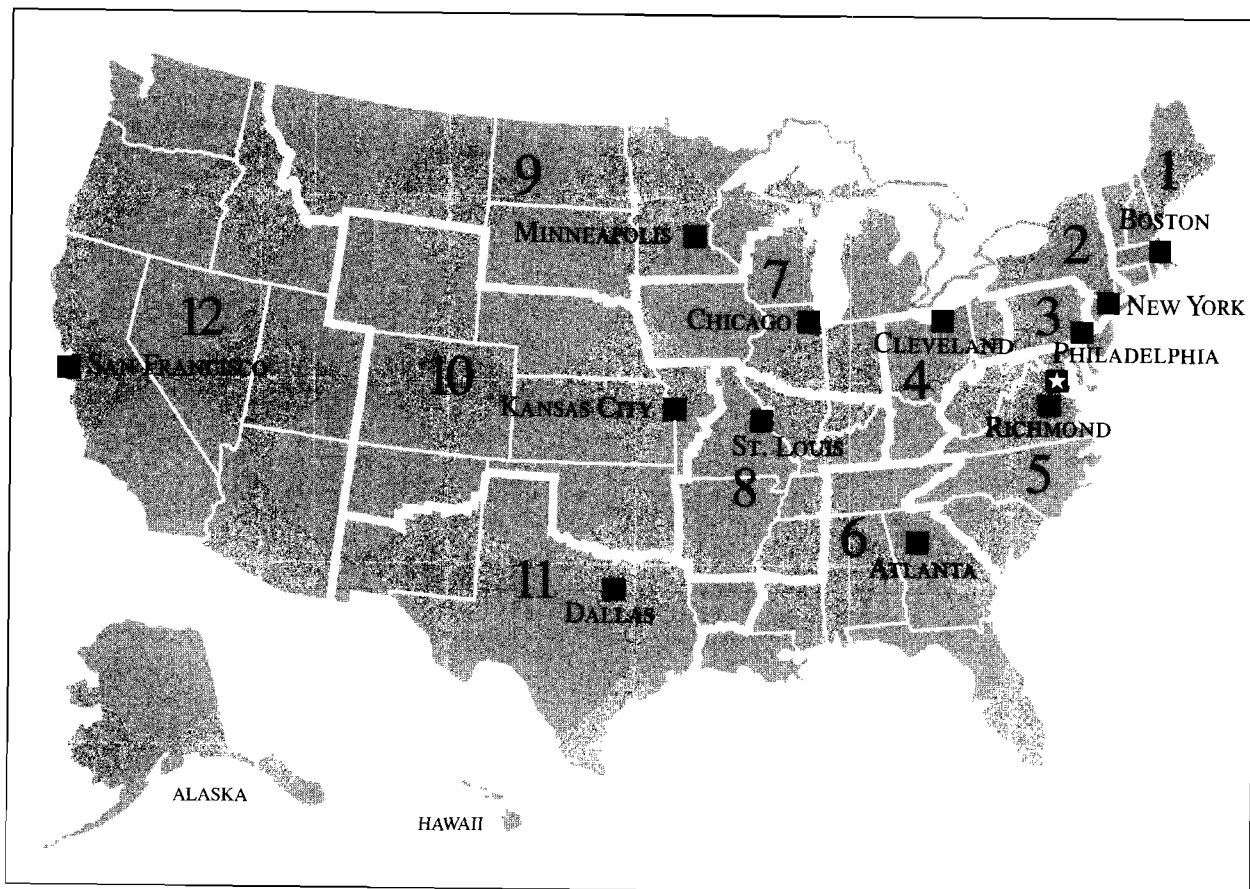
STAFF STUDIES: Only Summaries Printed in the BULLETIN

Studies and papers on economic and financial subjects that are of general interest. Requests to obtain single copies of the full text or to be added to the mailing list for the series may be sent to Publications Services.

Staff Studies 1–158, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, and 169 are out of print.

159. NEW DATA ON THE PERFORMANCE OF NONBANK SUBSIDIARIES OF BANK HOLDING COMPANIES, by Nellie Liang and Donald Savage. February 1990. 12 pp.
160. BANKING MARKETS AND THE USE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES BY SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED BUSINESSES, by Gregory E. Elliehausen and John D. Wolken. September 1990. 35 pp.
162. EVIDENCE ON THE SIZE OF BANKING MARKETS FROM MORTGAGE LOAN RATES IN TWENTY CITIES, by Stephen A. Rhoades. February 1992. 11 pp.
164. THE 1989–92 CREDIT CRUNCH FOR REAL ESTATE, by James T. Fergus and John L. Goodman, Jr. July 1993. 20 pp.
167. A SUMMARY OF MERGER PERFORMANCE STUDIES IN BANKING, 1980–93, AND AN ASSESSMENT OF THE “OPERATING PERFORMANCE” AND “EVENT STUDY” METHODOLOGIES, by Stephen A. Rhoades. July 1994. 37 pp.
170. THE COST OF IMPLEMENTING CONSUMER FINANCIAL REGULATIONS: AN ANALYSIS OF EXPERIENCE WITH THE TRUTH IN SAVINGS ACT, by Gregory Elliehausen and Barbara R. Lowrey, December 1997. 17 pp.
171. THE COST OF BANK REGULATION: A REVIEW OF THE EVIDENCE, by Gregory Elliehausen, April 1998. 35 pp.
172. USING SUBORDINATED DEBT AS AN INSTRUMENT OF MARKET DISCIPLINE, by Study Group on Subordinated Notes and Debentures, Federal Reserve System, December 1999. 69 pp.

Maps of the Federal Reserve System



LEGEND

Both pages

- Federal Reserve Bank city
- ◼ Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C.

Facing page

- Federal Reserve Branch city
- Branch boundary

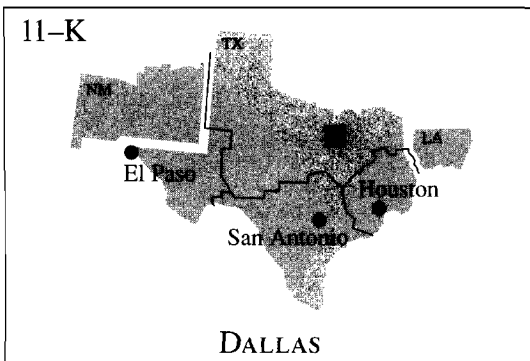
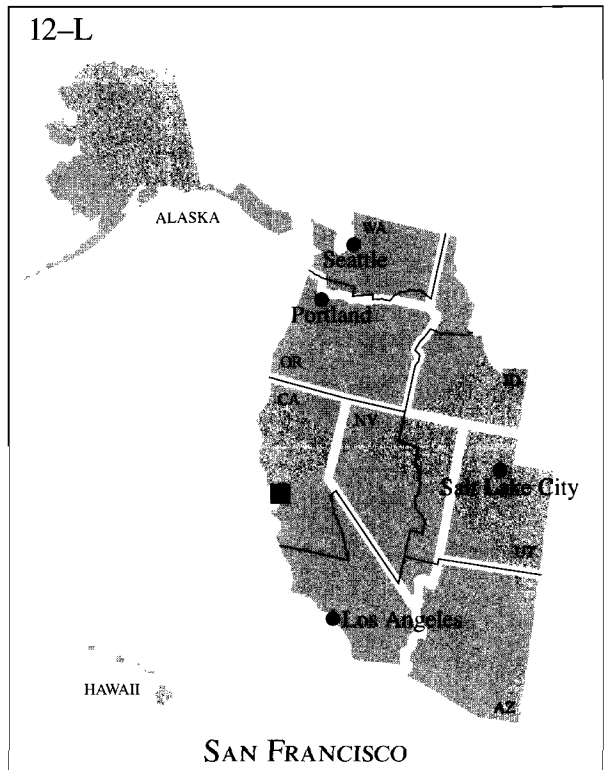
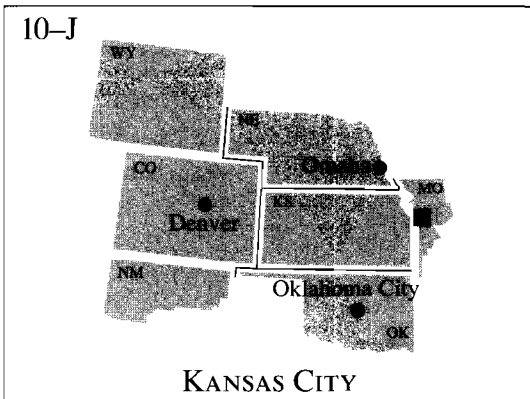
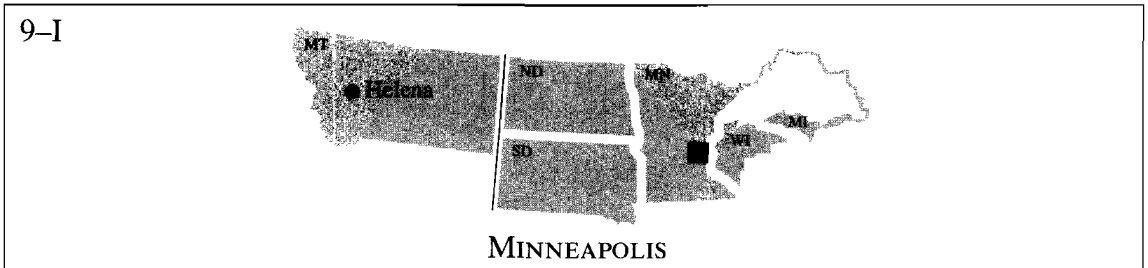
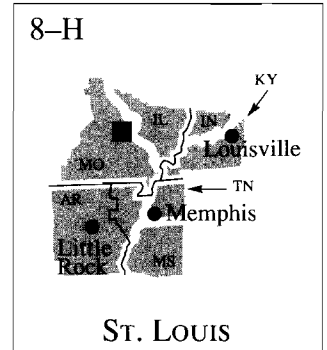
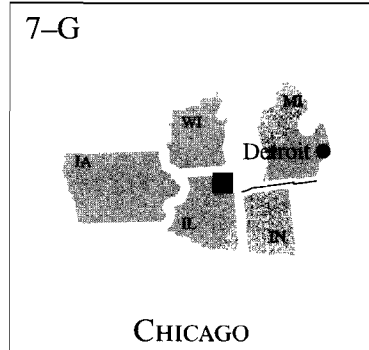
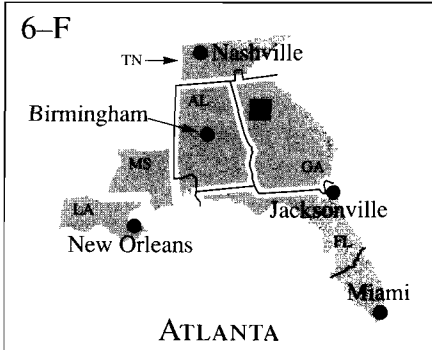
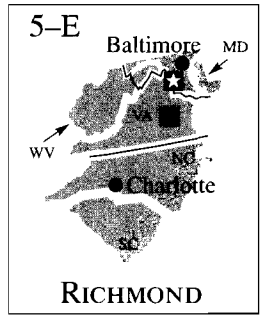
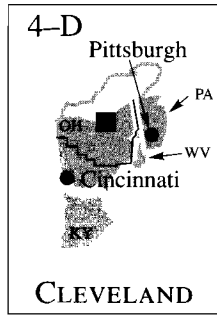
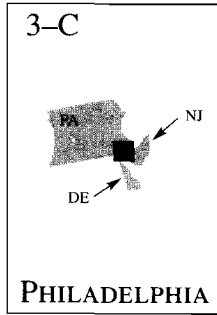
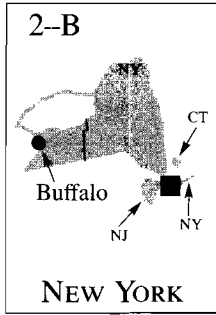
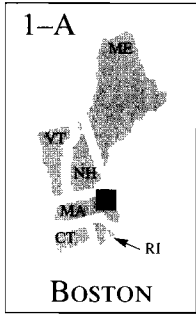
NOTE

The Federal Reserve officially identifies Districts by number and Reserve Bank city (shown on both pages) and by letter (shown on the facing page).

In the 12th District, the Seattle Branch serves Alaska, and the San Francisco Bank serves Hawaii.

The System serves commonwealths and territories as follows: the New York Bank serves the Commonwealth

of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands; the San Francisco Bank serves American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. The Board of Governors revised the branch boundaries of the System most recently in February 1996.



Federal Reserve Banks, Branches, and Offices

| FEDERAL RESERVE BANK branch, or <i>facility</i> | Zip | Chairman Deputy Chairman | President First Vice President | Vice President in charge of branch |
|--|-------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| BOSTON* | 02106 | William C. Brainard William O. Taylor | Cathy E. Minehan Paul M. Connolly | |
| NEW YORK* | 10045 | Peter G. Peterson Charles A. Heimbold, Jr. | William J. McDonough Jamie B. Stewart, Jr. | |
| Buffalo | 14240 | Bal Dixit | | Carl W. Turnipseed ¹ |
| PHILADELPHIA | 19105 | Joan Carter Charisse R. Lillie | Edward G. Boehne William H. Stone, Jr. | |
| CLEVELAND* | 44101 | David H. Hoag To be announced | Jerry L. Jordan Sandra Pianalto | |
| Cincinnati | 45201 | George C. Juilfs | | Barbara B. Henshaw |
| Pittsburgh | 15230 | John T. Ryan, III | | Robert B. Schaub |
| RICHMOND* | 23219 | Jeremiah J. Sheehan Wesley S. Williams, Jr. | J. Alfred Broaddus, Jr. Walter A. Varvel | |
| Baltimore | 21203 | George L. Russell, Jr. | | William J. Tignanelli ¹ |
| Charlotte | 28230 | Joan H. Zimmerman | | Dan M. Bechter ¹ |
| ATLANTA | 30303 | John F. Wieland Paula Lovell | Jack Guynn Patrick K. Barron | |
| Birmingham | 35283 | D. Bruce Carr | | James M. McKee |
| Jacksonville | 32231 | William E. Flaherty | | Andre T. Anderson |
| Miami | 33152 | Karen Johnson-Street | | Robert J. Slack |
| Nashville | 37203 | Frances F. Marcum | | James T. Curry III |
| New Orleans | 70161 | Dwight H. Evans | | Melvyn K. Purcell ¹ |
| | | | | Robert J. Musso ¹ |
| CHICAGO* | 60690 | Arthur C. Martinez Robert J. Darnall | Michael H. Moskow William C. Conrad | |
| Detroit | 48231 | Timothy D. Leuliette | | David R. Allardice ¹ |
| ST. LOUIS | 63166 | Susan S. Elliott Charles W. Mueller | William Poole W. LeGrande Rives | |
| Little Rock | 72203 | To be announced | | Robert A. Hopkins |
| Louisville | 40232 | J. Stephen Barger | | Thomas A. Boone |
| Memphis | 38101 | Mike P. Sturdivant, Jr. | | Martha Perine Beard |
| MINNEAPOLIS | 55480 | James J. Howard Ronald N. Zwieg | Gary H. Stern Colleen K. Strand | |
| Helena | 59601 | William P. Underiner | | Samuel H. Gane |
| KANSAS CITY | 64198 | Jo Marie Dancik Terrence P. Dunn | Thomas M. Hoenig Richard K. Rasdall | |
| Denver | 80217 | Kathryn A. Paul | | Carl M. Gamba ¹ |
| Oklahoma City | 73125 | Larry W. Brummett | | Kelly J. Dubbert |
| Omaha | 68102 | Gladys Styles Johnston | | Steven D. Evans |
| DALLAS | 75201 | Roger R. Hemminghaus H. B. Zachry, Jr. | Robert D. McTeer, Jr. Helen E. Holcomb | |
| El Paso | 79999 | To be announced | | Sammie C. Clay |
| Houston | 77252 | Edward O. Gaylord | | Robert Smith, III ¹ |
| San Antonio | 78295 | Patty P. Mueller | | James L. Stull ¹ |
| SAN FRANCISCO | 94120 | Gary G. Michael Nelson C. Rising | Robert T. Parry John F. Moore | |
| Los Angeles | 90051 | Lonnie Kane | | Mark L. Mullinix ¹ |
| Portland | 97208 | Nancy Wilgenbusch | | Raymond H. Laurence ¹ |
| Salt Lake City | 84125 | Barbara L. Wilson | | Andrea P. Wolcott |
| Seattle | 98124 | Richard R. Sonstelie | | Gordon R. G. Werkema ² |

*Additional offices of these Banks are located at Windsor Locks, Connecticut 06096; East Rutherford, New Jersey 07016; Utica at Oriskany, New York 13424; Columbus, Ohio 43216; Columbia, South Carolina 29210; Charleston, West Virginia 25311; Des Moines, Iowa 50306; Indianapolis, Indiana 46204; Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202; and Peoria, Illinois 61607.

1. Senior Vice President.
2. Executive Vice President